

Gal 4. 2 f.
o. M. l.

THE
DESCRIPTION
Francis Hargrave.
OF
LEICESTERSHIRE:

CONTAINING,
MATTERS of ANTIQUITY,
HISTORY,
ARMOURY, and GENEALOGY.

By the late *WILLIAM BURTON*, Esq.

The SECOND EDITION.
ENLARGED and CORRECTED.



≡ L Y N N : ≡

PRINTED AND SOLD BY W. WHITTINGHAM:
R. BALDWIN, PATER-NOSTER ROW; T. PAYNE AND SON, MEWS-GATE;
BENJAMIN WHITE, FLEET-STREET; H. GARDNER, STRAND, LONDON;
AND J. GREGORY, LEICESTER.

MDCCLXXVII.

1777



To the ILLUSTRIOUS and Right HONOURABLE,
GEORGE VILLERS,
Marquis and Earl of *BUCKINGHAM*,
Viscount Villers, Baron Whaddon, Lord High Admiral
of *England, Ireland*, and the Principality of *Wales*;
great Master of his Majesty's Horse, Knight of the Most
Noble Order of the Garter, and one of the Lords of His
Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council.

My LORD,

HAVING undertaken to remove an Eclipse
from the Sun, without Art or Astrono-
mical calculation, to give light to the County
of Leicester, whose beauty has long been sha-
dowed and obscured, I have ventured to sub-
mit the work to your Lordship's Patronage;
for, by the brightness of those rays, truth will
be discovered, against which many adverfa-
ries will rise up; and, because she appears
naked and unarmed, and of herself unable
to resist the violence of their furious encoun-
ters; be pleased, therefore, my Lord, to grant
a protection to her, and to the County, and
take them both under your Lordship's Patron-
age, since by birth, they of right belong to
you; and no other is equally able to afford
a secure defence, whose word alone can calm
the most malicious assault; thus will their glo-
rious beams reflect upon yourself, and make
your Merit shine with additional Lustre; and
in gratitude for so distinguished a favour, I
shall ever remain, with the greatest respect,

My LORD,

Your Lordship's most obedient,

And devoted humble Servant,

WILLIAM BURTON.



The P R E F A C E.

TO THE CANDID READER.

AMONGST the multitude of writers that daily present themselves to the view of the Public, I have now ventured myself amidst the crowd, to write upon a subject hitherto not treated of by any; not through any self conceit or vain desire of glory, for I am one of those who hold, that

Gloria totius res Vanissima mundi.

Not that I entertain so high an opinion of my own knowledge, or ability, or think myself able, or fit to handle a subject which requires a most learned and judicious head, to digest it in proper order; but sincerely confess myself altogether unfit and unfurnished for so great an undertaking. Unfit, as being confined to another study, which is jealous, and will admit of no partner; for all the time that could possibly be employed therein, was not sufficient for so laborious a study, by reason of the difficulty of acquiring, and the various kinds of learning requisite therein. Yet if a partner might be allowed or admitted therein, there is no study or learning so fit and necessary for a Lawyer, as the study of Antiquity and History, which must appear obvious in many respects; and, indeed, I was even impelled to the study of Antiquity by a natural Genius, as those two learned writers *Georgius Brunius*, and *Hieronimus Hennings* (the one the author of *Theatrum Urbium*, the other of *Theatrum Genealogicum*) * affirm of themselves; that though by profession, they were divines, yet being induced by a natural inclination, the one to the love of pictures, perspective, maps, and other Geographical descriptions; the other to the study of Genealogies; therefore no man should cast any imputation upon them, for those their labours; seeing that *St. Hierome*, *Bede*, *Isodore*, *Orosius*, *Aeneas Sylvius*, *Rodericus Toletanus*, and many Fathers of the Church amused themselves with human learning, and each of them published Histories, or some other treatises, expressing the variety of their studies therein. The like I may say for myself; I gave way in some measure to my own inclination, chusing rather to recreate myself in this way of writing, than either to be misemployed, or altogether idle; having ever adhered to the truth of that excellent proverb, *Otium sine literis mors est*; contrary to the vain and idle humour of some illiterate Fops, who hold all learning base, and the lovers thereof equally contemptible; and remembering that old Castilian proverb, *Mas vale saber, que aver*, that knowledge is superior to wealth. Unfurnished, because labouring under a weak constitution of body, and not being able to make that application which my business required; I have now retired myself to a private country life, and may with that conceited, but ingenious, † Poet say:

*Et quoniam mea sit qua scribo penna badilus,
Et faciam drusas fossa cavando manus;*

I am not therefore master of such language as the dignity of the subject requires, being thereby destitute of those helps which the city affords; yet notwith-

* Prefat. in tom. 3, *Theatrum urbium Regni*, 2, 3, in 4 *Monarchia parte Priori Theatre Geneal. Epist.*

† *Merl. Coccaioe Sonol 1. de Zantonella.*

standing

standing, rather than my native country should any longer remain obscured with darkness, I have ventured, in a small degree, to restore it to its proper dignity, being animated thereto by the examples of many judicious and worthy men. As that most learned and justly admired Antiquary, William Camden, Esq. Clarencieux, King at Arms, who has compiled a general account of this Island; and that industrious and very worthy Mr. John Speed, who, in his large and elaborate History of England, has given a detail of every Shire; and by his great travel and expence, has, by way of Ornament thereto, added the maps of each Shire, with the plan of every City and great Town inserted therein, never before performed by any other. And by many more, who have illustrated several counties; as, that grave and sage Lawyer William Lambert, Esq. of Lincoln's-Inn, who from the depth of antiquity has restored the county of Kent. That eloquent and noble Gentleman Richard Carew, Esq. who has very accurately surveyed all Cornwall; and that excellent surveyor John Norden, Gentleman, who has briefly described the counties of Middlesex and Hertfordshire; and since that time, has made chorographical tables of some Western-Shires, and a fine perspective of the city of London. Being also encouraged by many worthy friends, among whom I cannot pass over, unremembered (without a proper acknowledgment,) the kind assistance and direction of my antient and much respected friend and kinsman John Beaumont, Esq. of Gracedieu, in the county of Leicester; as also of that expert genealogist, my friend and kinsman M. Augustine Vincent, by his office, Rouge-Croix, officer at arms; who very kindly, from the Tower, has imparted to me many useful notes, not elsewhere to be had or found; whose labours also in this kind for the county of Northampton, ere long will come to light. In this description I have run through in every Town, (as occasion offered) the four sections above mentioned in the title page. As for the Topography of this county, at the request of a friend of mine, I rectified (some years ago) Christopher Saxton's map of this county with an addition of 80 towns; which was engraved at Amsterdam, by Jodocus Hondius 1602, and since imitated by M. Speed, in his elaborate History of Britain, with an enlargement of the plan of the Town of Leicester, which is reduced into a lesser form, and here inserted; and of those places which are more eminent by their situation, I have briefly spoken something throughout the whole. Where any passage naturally offered itself to be spoken of, I have there a little digressed, and written what I conceived proper, not thinking it altogether foreign to my purpose to give satisfaction to the Reader in this respect. And to the end likewise, that this narration might give satisfaction in some sort to each, I have industriously used such historical digressions, (where it could be done with propriety) as seemed suitably connected with the present Treatise. Like unto those artificial Cooks and Confectioners, who, in setting forth a feast or banquet, adapt several dishes and dainties to different palates. I have remarked, as near as I could ascertain, the times of the foundation of all Monasteries, Abbies, Religious Houses, Churches, Chapels, Houses of Nobility, or other memorable places of note, which hereafter perhaps may give light to some other passages. Concerning the titles of land herein expressed, where Manors, Lands, or Tenements, did descend by an heir general, or were granted by the King's Letters Patent, or by any such eminent grant, I have there made bold to set down the same, which was done for this purpose; that the antiquity of the continuance of them in one name or family, might be discovered, and the antient owner (so far as could be found) might be known; not intending to derogate any thing from any man's right or title, or to move any doubts or questions touching the same. In setting down of tenures, I have been very cautious, lest by being too positive, I might be justly censured. The soccage tenure I have described, but have spoke of no other with certainty, being unwilling to give any cause of offence; for I well know there are more differences and more strange proceedings in these affairs,

fairs, than in any one thing of so common a nature; yet no doubt they might be rectified, if the truest and most probable records and evidences were admitted. Offices and Inquisitions are very uncertain, sometimes quite contrary to truth, which are passed and concluded with such proofs, as for that time are delivered. Those cases of law which of later times have happened within the Shire, I have briefly recorded; in some, shewing the arguments and reasons of the judgment. As touching the genealogies and arms of the Gentry, I have omitted to write of the modern, only speaking of the old and antient, whose families are now extinct; lest perhaps, by not giving to each one now living a due satisfaction, I might innocently be blamed; only some few of my friends I have remembered, upon whose kindness I have presumed, that they will accept in good part, whatsoever I have delivered. Respecting the state of the Church, I thought proper to set it down in the same manner, as I find it expressed in an old Manuscript, made anno 1220, in the fifth year of Henry the Third, from whence may be learnt, what Churches were Rectories, what were appropriate. If Rectories, who was Patron, who the incumbent, what Chapels belonged to them, and how they were to be served; whether by a Chaplain resident, or on certain days, or *ex gratia*. If appropriate, to what Monastery, or Religious house belonging: and in some, how the Vicar was endowed, and in what manner, and to whom the tythes were to be paid. I have further added out the Records of the office of the Auditors of the Press, by the means and help of Sir Francis Goston, Knight, one of the Auditors, what value they are now of in the King's books. And further, I have shewn who are now Patrons of every Church. Concerning the Roman Antiquities, or any other memoirs of Note, I have briefly touched upon all that have come to my knowledge.

Lastly, I have added the Arms in all the Church windows in the Shire, and the inscriptions of the Tombs; which (for the most part) I have taken by my own view and travel; with this design, that perhaps they may rectify Armories and Genealogies, and may give testimony, proof, and also terminate many differences. From my own knowledge, I can affirm, that the antiquity of a Church window, for the proof of a match and issue had, has been delivered in evidence to a Jury at an Assizes, and accepted. I have also added the names to most of the Coats, for which I had any proof or probable conjecture. If the blazon do not give satisfaction, I must confess, I have not followed that conceited blazon of Gerard Leigh, or others of later times, but have delivered them in such terms as I was best acquainted with, and such as are adapted to the capacities of all.

Thus, candid Reader, I have explained my whole intention in the following Treatise, and earnestly request a favourable acceptance of these my labours and well designed endeavours; which, (such as they are) I humbly submit myself and them to the perusal and censure of the Public.

From Falde, near Tutbury, Com. Staff. October 30, 1622.

WILLIAM BURTON.



A LIST



A L I S T O F S U B S C R I B E R S.

A.
JOHN AYRE, Esq. *Tilton L. Paper*
John Aspenhaw, Esq. *Preston, Lancashire*
John Allen, Esq. *London*
Edw. Aspenhaw, Gent. *Ashby de-la Zouch*
Rev. Mr. Alleyne, *University College, Oxford*
Mostyn John Armstrong, *Surveyor.*

B.
Mrs. Buckley, *Thornton*
Miss Bakewell, *Sweptstone*
William Burlton, Esq. *Recorder of Leicester*
John Cave Brown, Esq. *Stotton-le-Fields, L. P.*
William Bray, Esq. *Great Russel-Street, London*
Charles Barwell, Esq. *Duffield, Derbyshire*
Rev. Dr. Bickham, *Archdeacon of Leicester*
Rev. Gibert Bouchery, *A. M. Swaffham*
Rev. Mr. Barnard, *Costock, Nottinghamshire*
Mr. George Brown, *London*
Messrs. J. and C. Berry, *Booksellers, Norwich*
Mr. Thomas Boyer, *Loughborough*
Mr. Joseph Batterham, *Wisbeach.*

C.
Sir Thomas Cave, Bart. *Stanford-Hall, L. P.*
Tho. W. Coke, Esq. *M. P. for Norfolk, L. P.*
D. Parker Coke, Esq. *M. P. for Derby, L. P.*
Rev. Mr. Cave, *A. M. Rector of South-Kilworth, L. Paper*
Mr. Henry Cropper, Gent. *Loughborough L. P.*
Richard Chylin, Esq. *Langley*
Edward Chelfden, Esq. *Somerby*
Henry Coleman, Esq. *Leicester*
Rev. Mr. P. Cooper, *Ashby de-la Zouch*
Rev. Mr. Coats, *London*

Rev. Mr. Chapman, *Bakewell, Derbyshire*
Mr. William Chamberlain, *Ayleston*
Mr. George Crisp, *London*
Rev. Mr. G. Coulton, *Abkettleby*
Mr. William Chase, *Bookseller, Norwich.*

D.
Rt. Hon. the Earl of Denbigh *L. Paper*
Sir John Danvers, Bart. *Switthland ditto*
John Darker, Esq. *M. P. for Leicester, ditto*
Samuel Dixson, Esq. *Norfolk-street, Lond. ditto*
John Dorker, Esq. *London*
Rev. Mr. Dovey.
Edward Dawson, Esq. *Long Whetton*
Thomas Dicey, Esq. *Claybrook*
William Davis, Esq. *London*
Mr. Stephen Dixon, *London*
Mr. Dickenson, *Leicester*
Rev. Mr. David, *London*
Rev. Mr. Dickinson, *Pickwell*
John Davie, Gent. *Leicester.*
Mr. Davis, *Loughborough.*
Mr. Ferdinando Davys, Gent. *Loughborough.*

E.
Robert Eyre, Esq. *Estwell*
Mr. G. Edwards, *London*
Mr. Thomas Evans, *London.*

F.
Leonard Fosbrook, Esq. *Shardlowe*
David Floyd, Esq. *London*
John Fisher, Gent. *Leicester*
Rev. Mr. Fowler, *Hugglescote*
Rev. Mr. Farnham, *Querndon*
Rev. Mr. Fenwick, *Halloughton*

Rev.

SUBSCRIBERS.

Rev. Dr. Ford, *Melton Mowbray*.
Mr. Fisher, *Wanlip*.
Mr. Fisher, *Cosington*.

G.

Sir William Gordon, Kt. of the Bath. *L. P.*
Richard Gough, Esq. F. S. A. *London*
Jonathan Grundy, Esq. *Little Wigston*
George Gosker, Esq. *London*
Richard Gildart, Esq.
John Gibson, Esq. *London*
Rev. Dr. Greasley, *Nether-seal*
Mr. John Gregory, Bookseller, *Leicester*, 4 Copies
Mr. John Gamble, *Lynn*
Mr. J. Gray, *London*.

H.

Edward Harthop, Esq. *Great Dalby* *L. Paper*
John Peach Hungerford, Esq. M. P. *ditto*
for *Leicestershire*
William Herrick, Esq. *Beau Manor* *ditto*
J. Herrick, Esq. *ditto*
Rev. Mr. Hanbury, *Church Langton* *ditto*
Colonel Hastings, *Belton*.
Stephen Hogg, Esq. *Lynn*
Robert Hames, Esq. *Great Glen*
Arthur Haslridge, Esq. *Kibworth*
Rev. Mr. Thomas Hudson, *Querndon*
Rev. Mr. E. Heathcote, *North-Bridgeford, Nottinghamshire*
Mr. William Holbrooke, *Loughborough*
Mr. William Holland, *East-Rudham Norfolk*
Mr. Dudley Hudson, *Narborough*
Rev. Mr. Haines
Mr. Robert Augustine Holl, *Twynford*
Rev. Mr. Hackett, Rector of *South-Crofton*
Mr. Mann Hutcheson, *Wisbeach*

I.

Mr. Stephen S. Ingram, *Spalding* *L. Paper*
Rev. Mr. Jones, *London*
Rev. Mr. Jaggs, *London*
Mr. Thomas Jones, *London*
Mr. Jones, *Hoton*
Rev. Mr. Jarvis, *Kimcote*.

K.

Anth. James Keck, Esq. M. P. 2 copies *L. P.*
Thomas King, Esq. *Sileby*
William Knight, Esq. *London*.

L.

Thomas Lee, Esq. *Leicester*
Mr. J. Lee, *Lynn, Norfolk*.

M.

Charles Morris, Esq. *Loddington*
Rev. Mr. C. Markham, *Langton*.

N.

Cosmus Neville, Esq. *Holt* *L. Paper*
Rev. Mr. Noble, *Froleworth*

Mr. Newbold of *Rodeley*
Rev. Dr. Noel, *Kirkby-Malory*
Rev. Mr. Neal, *Sibson*.

O.

Rev. Mr. Orton, *Rearby*.

P.

Sir John Palmer, Bart. M. P. *Carleton, L. Paper*
Charles James Packe, Esq. *Prestwold ditto*
Rev. Dr. Parry, *Market Harborough ditto*
Mr. T. Payne and Son, Booksellers, *London dit.*
Mr. T. Payne and Son, *ditto Sm. P.*
William Pochin, Esq.
Valentine Pyne, Esq. of *Enderby*
Mr. Preston, *Loughborough*.

R.

William Reeve, Esq. *Melton Mowbray L. P.*
Mr. J. Reynolds, *Plaislowe, near Critch, Derbyshire*
Rev. Mr. Rudd, *Claybrook*.

S.

Right Hon. Earl of Stamford
C. Loraine Smith, Esq. *L. Paper*
John Sneath, Esq. *London*
Mr. Samuel Skelton, *London*
Mr. John Syng, jun. *Loughborough*.

T.

Isaac Teller, Esq. *London*
William Tourville, Esq. of *Husbands, Bosworth*
Rev. Mr. Truffle, *London*
Rev. Mr. Toddington, *Medbourn*
Mr. T. Taylor, *London*
Rev. Mr. Turner, *Bottesford*.

V.

J. Vaughan, M. D. *Leicester* *L. Paper*
Thomas Vowe, Esq. of *Halloughton*.

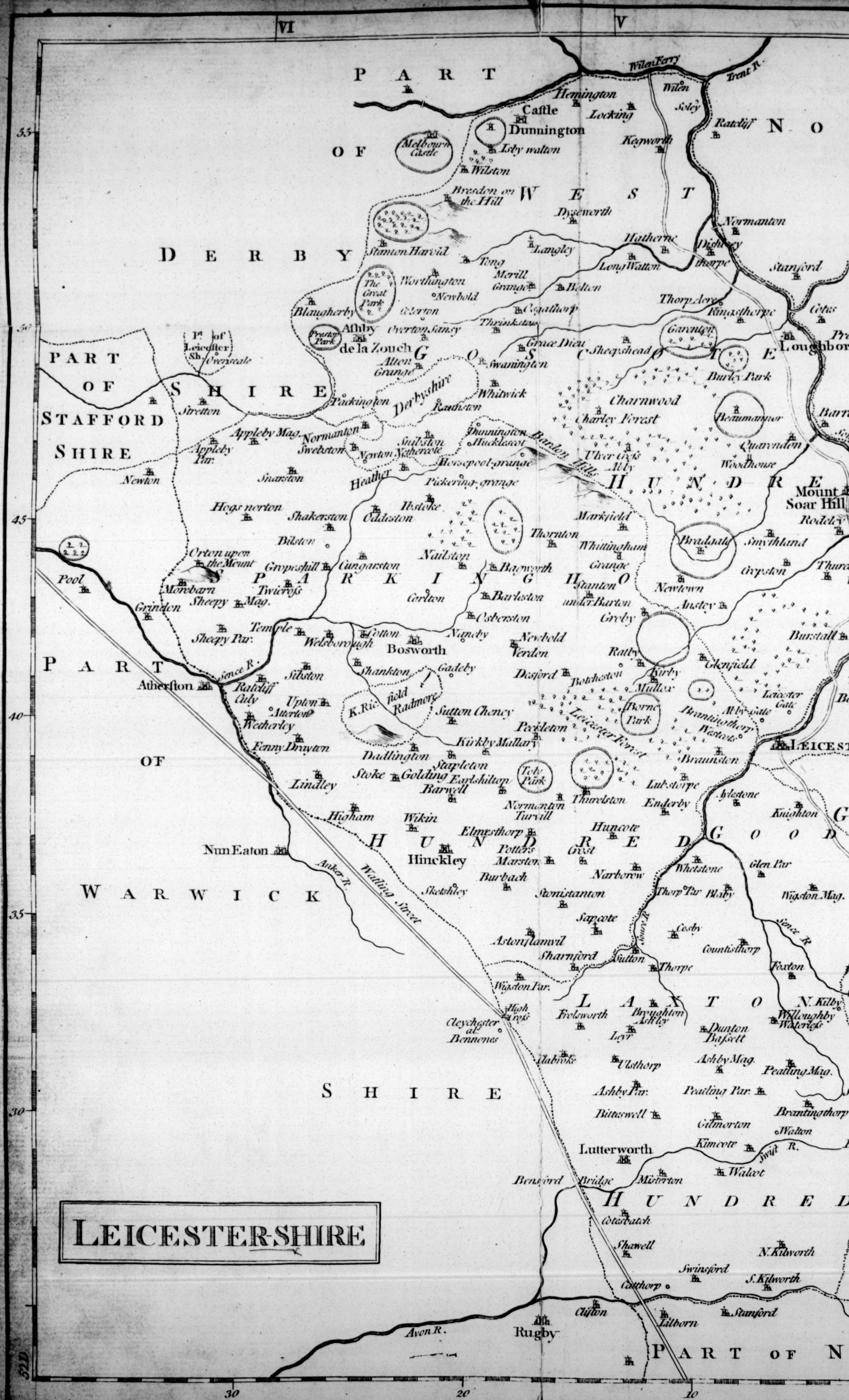
W.

Lord Viscount Wentworth *L. Paper*
William Wollaston, Esq. *ditto*
John Wing, Esq. *Thorney-Abbey*
David Wells, Esq. *Burbage*
Clement Winstanley, Esq. *Braunston*
Mr. Warner, *Little Wigston*
Thomas Wightman, Gent. *Danet's-Hall*
Mr. Ward, Bookseller, *Hinkley*
Rev. Mr. Wilson, sen. *Lutterworth*
Capt. Wright, of the *Leicestershire Militia*
Mr. Henry Whatton of *Loughborough*
Mr. Wright of *Eaton*
Mr. Wheewhall, *Narborough*
Mr. John Watkinson, *Loughborough*
Robert Wensley, Jun. Esq. *Wisbeach*

Y.

Edw. Roe Yeo, Esq. M. P. *Norm-Turville, L. P.*

A DESCRIPTION.





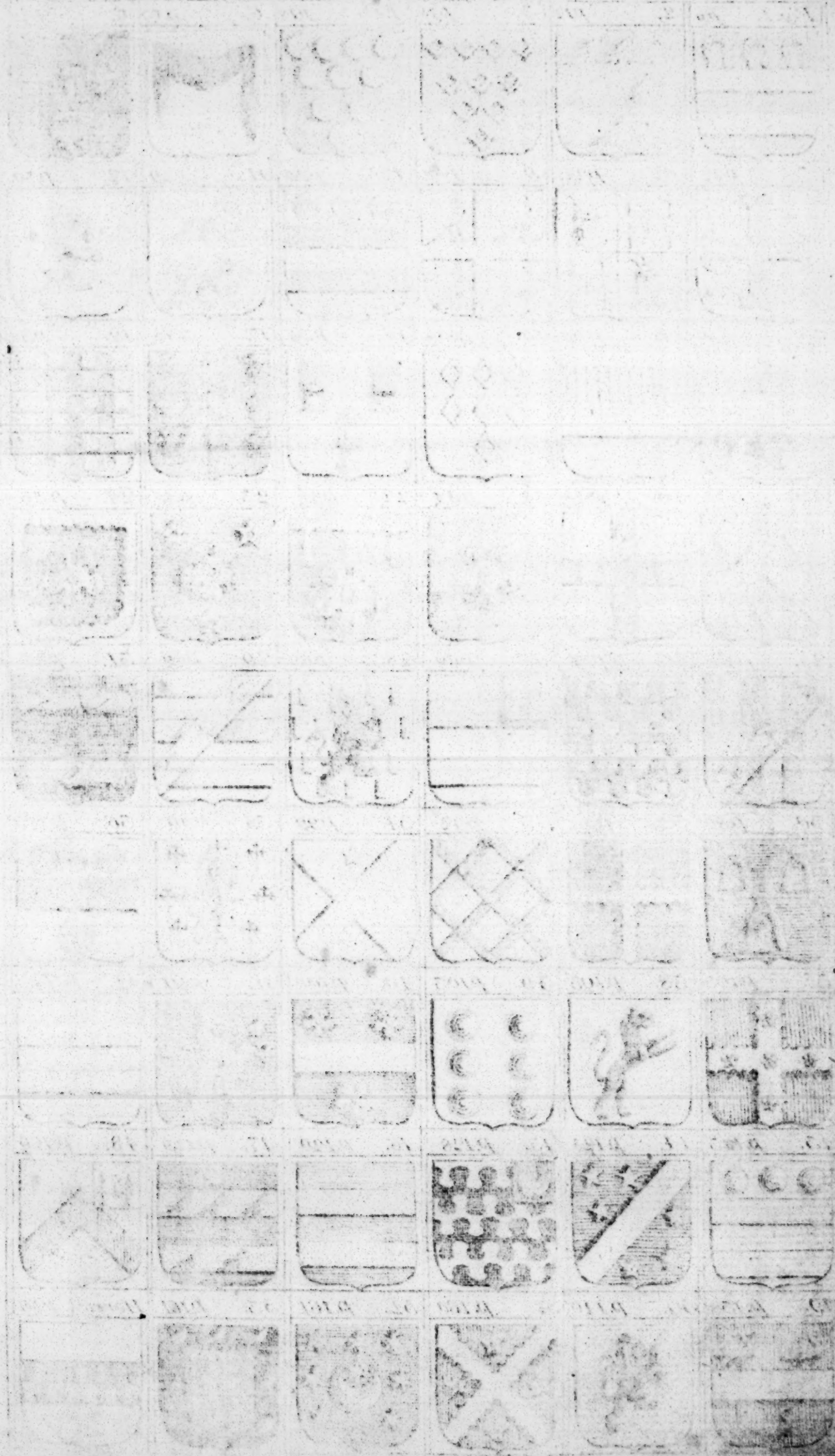


Plate I

<i>Fig. 1.</i> p.9	2. p.12	3. p.18	4. p.18	5. p.19	6. p.22
7. p.22	8. p.22	9. p.22	10. p.26	11. p.29	12. p.30
13. p.30	14. p.35	15. p.35	16. p.35	17. p.35	18. p.36
19. p.38	20. p.48	21. p.54	22. p.55	23. p.55	24. p.56
25. p.61	26. p.61	27. p.69	28. p.69	29. p.69	31. p.86
30. p.86	32. p.92	33. p.92	34. p.99	35. p.99	36. p.102
37. p.103	38. p.103	39. p.103	40. p.108	41. p.111	42. p.113
43. p.113	44. p.125	45. p.128	46. p.129	47. p.129	48. p.129
49. p.138	50. p.140	51. p.160	52. p.161	53. p.161	Herrick. p.151

12

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138
139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174
175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186
187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222
223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246
247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258
259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282
283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318
319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354
355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366
367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402
403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414
415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426
427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438
439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534
535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558
559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582
583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606
607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618
619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642
643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654
655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666
667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678
679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738
739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762
763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774
775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786
787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798
799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822
823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894
895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906
907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942
943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954
955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978
979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000	1001	1002

Plate II

Fig. 1. p. 133	2. p. 134	3. p. 135	4. p. 136	5. p. 136	6. p. 137
7. p. 137	11. 8. p. 161	12. 9. p. 162	12. 10. p. 168	13. 11. p. 168	15. 12. p. 174
13. p. 177	14. p. 177	15. p. 179	19. 16. p. 182	20. p. 183	21. p. 183
22. p. 185	23. p. 185	24. p. 185	25. p. 188	26. p. 193	27. p. 193
28. p. 199	29. p. 201	30. p. 201	31. p. 201	32. p. 208	33. p. 209
34. p. 212	35. p. 213	36. p. 215	37. p. 218	38. p. 227	39. p. 228
40. p. 238	41. p. 240	42. p. 240	43. p. 240	44. p. 251	45. p. 255
46. p. 256	47. p. 262	48. p. 262	49. p. 263	50. p. 264	51. p. 269
52. p. 271	53. p. 275	54. p. 280	55. p. 283	56. p. 291	57. p. 291



A

G E N E R A L

D E S C R I P T I O N

O F

LEICESTERSHIRE.



LEICESTERSHIRE, so called from the chief Town Leicester, which stands upon the river Leire or Legre, (as Leland affirms) now called Sore. This Shire was that part of the country, which was inhabited by those Britons, called by Ptolomy, CORITANI; and afterwards in the Saxon HEPTARCHY, by the Mercians. It has the shape of an Heart, broad at the top, and narrower towards the bottom, which shape it truly resembles, and lies almost in the centre of the whole Continent of the kingdom. It is seated according to Mercator, in the latitude of 54 degrees, and in the longitude of 20 degrees. It borders on the East, upon Lincoln and Rutland Shires: on the West, upon Warwickshire, separated from it by the great road-way, called Watling-street: on the North, upon Nottingham and Derby Shires: on the South, upon Northamptonshire, being divided thence almost all along by the river Welland, and from the residue by the river Avon. This Shire, in the time of King Edward the First, was divided into four Hundreds, viz. Goscote, Guthlakeston, Framland, and Gertre. But in the twentieth year of the reign of King Edward the Third, Guthlakeston was subdivided into Sparkenhoe, and now of later years, Goscote into East and West Goscote. King Henry the Third, granted unto Stephen de Segrave and his heirs, the bailiwick and profits of the Hundred of Goscote, which, by marriage, is descended to the Lord Berkeley. King Edward the Second, (12 Edward II.) granted to Roger de Bellere and his heirs, the Hundred of Framland, with all

B the

the profits ; whose heiress was married to — Swillington, whose heiress was married to Sir John Gray. King Edward the Third, granted to John de Aftwicke the bailiwick and profits of the Hundred of Gertre. It extends in length from the farthest North angle in the vale of Belvoir, to the uttermost South point beyond Lutterworth about 33 miles. In breadth, in the broadest place from the East to the West, about 27 miles. As for the site of it, the North side for the most part stands high upon the Wouldes, which in the Saxon tongue, signifies an hill, mount, or elevated place. The South part also is high, though not so eminent in view as the other ; which will easily be granted, if we only consider, that near unto the confines thereof in Northamptonshire, within little more than the distance of a mile, are the heads of those two rivers Welland and Avon, which divide the Shires ; the one going down by Stamford in Lincolnshire, and so into the North-east sea ; the other running into the river Severn near Tewkesbury, and so falls into the South-west sea : which direct contrary course of these two rivers, is caused by the elevation of the ground from whence they arise. As concerning the soil, I shall make this division : The South-east side of the Shire is exceeding rich ground, yielding great increase of corn of all kinds in abundance, and afford many good and large sheep pastures, breeding sheep to that size and goodness, so that (as I have credibly heard) neither Lemster nor Cotswold can exceed them ; if one respect either largeness of the body, fineness of the wool, or goodness of the breed. It is almost all champain, and yields great delight and profit every way, and in that respect may compare with any Shire adjacent. But here is the only disadvantage, the want of wood and fuel for fire ; for which the inhabitants are constrained either to travel far to fetch it, or else to make use of those small helps which they have, as straw, cowshern, and such like. The North-west side is almost contrary to this, for the ground is for the most part hard and barren, and in some places rocky and stony, yielding fruit not without great labour and expences, having in some places near unto that vast and decayed forest of Charnwood, store of Lime-stone, wherewith they manure their grounds ; yet they have here good store of wood and pit-coal at Coal-Orton, and other places near adjoining. Yet some parts of this side, are of a very good fertile soil, as those which lie upon the tracts and vallies of the rivers of Trent and Sore, and at the confluence of these two rivers. The North-east, and South-west parts are much alike, both good soil, and apt to bear corn and grass, and having better store of fuel ; yet, of the two, the South-west is the better furnished. In the North-east side, is that rich vale of Belvoir or Bever, which extends itself into Nottinghamshire, and some part of Lincolnshire, which for goodness and depth of soil, is accounted inferior to none adjoining ; yet by reason of the low situation, it is sometimes damaged with rain, moisture, and humid weather, which by this old prognostic rhyme current there, has been observed.

“ If Beuer haue a * cappe,
 “ You churles of the Vale looke to that.”

The air is generally good, pure, and healthful ; by reason of which, many agreeable and pleasant seats and dwellings are here found, healthful by Nature, and much beautified by art and industry : and heretofore many ages ago, in regard of the pleasant and advantageous site, many castles were erected, as

* Clouds and mists hanging over the Tower of the Castle.

Leicester

The Castle of { Leicester
Mountforel } Founded by Robert Earl of
Whitwick } Leicester.
Shilton }
Hinkley } Founded by Hugh Grandmeifnell,
Groby } Baron of Hinkley.
Denington, founded by Eustace Baron of Haulton, and Constable
of Chester.
Melton, founded by Roger Lord Mowbray.
Segrave, by Stephen Lord Segrave.
Thorpe Ernauld, founded by Ernauld de Boys.
Burrowe, an ancient fort made by the Romans.

This pleasantness and conveniency also of the site, gave occasion also to many religiously disposed, for the founding and erecting of many religious houses, as abbeyes, priories, nunneries, colleges, hospitals, and commanderies: as

The Abbey of { Leic. St. Mary de Pratis, founded by Rob. Boffue, E. of Lei. 9. Ste.
Croxtton, founded by Sir Andrew Lutterell, Knight, temp. Henry II.
Gerendon, founded by Robert Boffue, E. of Leic. 1169. 15 Henry II.
Oweston, founded by Sir Robert Grimbold.

The Priory of { Bradley, founded by Robert Bundy, temp. King John.
Bredon }
Cherley } found- { Rob. de Ferrers, E. of Nott. temp. K. H. II.
Hinkley } ed by { Rob. Blanchmains, E. of Leic. temp. H. II.
Kirby Bellere } { Hugh Grandmeifnell, temp. Hen. I.
Launde } { Roger de Bellere, temp. Edw. I.
Richard Bassett of Weldon, temp. Hen. II.

The Nunnery of { Gracedieu } Found- { Roife de Verdon, about 24 Henry III.
Langley } ed by { William Pantulfe, in the time of Canutus.

The College of { St. Mary Great } at Leicester { Henry E. of Lancast. & Henry
St. Mary Less. } Founded by { Duke of Lancaster his son,
5 Edw. III.
Rob. Boffu, E. of Leic. tem. H. I.

The College of { Noufely } found- { Rog. de Nartival, Bish. of Salisbury, temp. Ed. I.
Sapcote, } ed by { Simon Bassett, Baron of Sapcote, temp. Hen. III.

The Commandery of { Dalbyon on the Wouldes, for Knights Hospitalers by Robert Boffue,
Earl of Leicester, temp. Hen. II.
Hether for Knights Templars, by Geffrey de Greisely.
Rodeley, for Knights Templars, by one of the old Earls of Leicester.

This Shire is well furnished with market towns, to which are brought all kind of commodities (such as the country affordeth) in great plenty and abundance, and all things necessary for the relief of the people. The names of them are these, viz.

Leicester.

LEICESTER.	{ Market days. { Saturday.	{ Fairs. { Palm Sunday Even. 1st May, Philip and James. 24th June, St. John Baptist. 29th September, St. Michael. 8th December, Concep. of Mary.
ASHBY DE-LA-ZOUCH.	{ Saturday.	{ Fairs. { Tuesday in Easter Week. Tuesday in Whitsun Week. 24th August, St. Bartholomew. 28th of October, Simon & Jude.
BOSWORTH.	{ Wednesday.	{ Fair. { 29th June, St. Peter.
HALOUGHTON.	{ Thursday.	{ Fairs. { Ascension Day. Corpus Christi Day. 28th October, Simon and Jude.
HARBOROUGH.	{ Tuesday.	{ Fair. { 9th October, St. Dyonise.
HINKLEY.	{ Monday.	{ Fairs. { 15th August, Assump. of Mary And certain new Fairs of late.
LOUGHBOROUGH.	{ Thursday.	{ Fairs. { 1st August, Lammas. 2d November, All Souls.
LUTTERWORTH.	{ Thursday.	{ Fair. { Ascension Day.
MELTON.	{ Tuesday.	{ Fairs. { Tuesday after Twelfth Day. Tuesday in Whitsun Week. 10th August, St. Lawrence.
MOUNTSORREL.	{ Monday	{ Fair. { 29th June, St. Peter.
WALTHAM.	{ Thursday.	{ Fair. { 8th September, Nat. of Mary.
BELTON.	{	{ Fairs. { Monday sev'nnight after Trinity Sunday. 15th Aug. Assump. of Mary.

There have been in this Shire, many other Market Towns of good note and worth, standing very well, upon rich soil, and commodious places, and some upon great rivers, as Trent and Sore; but now quite forlete, and out of use, and the memories of those liberties is perished and forgotten, upon what occasion discontinued I know not. The names are these, viz.

Bagworth,

Bagworth, Croxtan Kiriell, Kirkby Bellere, Belton,	}	Granted by King Henry the Third.
---	---	----------------------------------

Armesby, Donington, Gaddeby, Kegworth, Rodeley, Whitwick, Wimondham,	}	Granted by King Edward the First.
--	---	-----------------------------------

Godeby in the hundred of Gar- tre. Narborough, Seile Magna, or Nether Seile, Stapleford,	}	Granted by King Edward the Second.
--	---	------------------------------------

Glen Magna, Groby, Lubbenham, Wimefwould,	}	Granted by King Edward the Third.
--	---	-----------------------------------

To speak something of the rivers wherewith this country is watered, which do naturally so rank their streams into such fit distances, and pass into such befitting tracts, that they may very well be compared to the natural veins uniformly running in due parts throughout the body, the chiefest of which is the Sore anciently called Leire, rising in the South-West side of the Shire, not far from Watling-street, having two heads, a mile and more distant asunder; upon one of which standeth a town called Leire, so called of the said river, a little beyond Whetstone, it receiveth in another brook called Sence, increased before with another little purl; and then having gotten to some greatness, keepeth on a slow and still course by Leicester, which it compasseth upon the West and North side, and so passing through the middle of the Shire, bending its course toward the North-West, dividing part of this country, from Nottingham a little beyond Ratcliffe-upon-Sore, falleth into Trent. The next of name is Wreke, which rising in the East part, keepeth on its course Westward; through a deep narrow valley much like a trough, and at Cosinton falleth into Sore; another called Dene, running beyond Belvoir castle, and turning into Nottinghamshire, at length falleth into Trent. A small river called Sence, springing not far from Snibston, keepeth on a Southerly course; and a little beneath Atherstone in the county of Warwick, falleth into Anker. The little river Snite which falleth into Dene, riseth about Howes in this Shire: there are certain other small brookes and rills without names, which wandering along, are swallowed by the greater streams, and, no doubt, bring necessary benefit to the places which they pass by. This Shire hath been reasonably well stored with places for vert and venison, but now not so well furnished. The antient forrest of Charnwood, commonly called Loughborough forest, by reason of the vicinity, hath long ago been disafforested, of which I shall speak hereafter in its place. The chace of Leicester, is now well replenished with game, it did antiently belong to the Earls of Leicester,

C

who

who had many parks also near adjoining: it is now belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster. The parks which are now in use, are these:

Tooly Park, sometimes belonging to the castle at Earl Shilton, now part of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Barne Park, belonging to the Earls of Leicester, now part of the said Duchy.

Garendon Park, belonging to the Earl of Rutland.

Donington } Parks belonging to the Earl of Huntington; one of which parks
Barley } called the Old Park, was belonging to the Baron Zouch of
Ashby 2. } Ashby: the other imparked by William Lord Hastings, by
Licence of King Edward IV. 14 Edward IV.

Bradgate Park, belonging to the Lord Grey of Grobie.

Kirby Park, imparked by William first Lord Hastings, 14 Edward IV. now the inheritance of Sir Henry Hastings.

Stanton Park, belonging to Sir Henry Sherley, Bart.

Bagworth Park, imparked by William Lord Hastings, 14 Edward IV. now the inheritance of Sir Robert Banaster, Knight.

Parks dis- }
parked. } New Hall Park, belonging to Mr. Turvile of Thurleston.
Desford, belonging to the antient Earls of Leicester, now part of
the Duchy of Lancaster.
Hinkley, sometimes belonging to the Barony of Hinkley.
Bardon, sometimes belonging to the Earls of Oxford.
Beaumanour, imparked by Henry Lord Beaumont.
Grooby, imparked by the Lord Ferrers of Groby, now belonging
to the Lord Grey.
Hoult, imparked by Thomas Palmer, Esq. by Licence granted
26 Henry VI.
Whitwick, sometimes belonging to the Castle at Whitwick.

Concerning the Sheriff's jurisdiction, it was for many ages conjoined with Warwickshire, and one Sheriff did serve both counties, yearly chosen out of one of those two Shires by turns, until the eighth year of Queen Elizabeth; and then by two Acts of Parliament, one 8 Eliz. cap. 16. the other 13 Eliz. cap. 22. they were separated and disjoined; each country having now a peculiar Sheriff of their own, by virtue of those two Acts, yet one Escheator serveth yearly both counties. Touching the Ecclesiastical Government, this country once had the jurisdiction of an Episcopal See; for, as * William of Malmesbury writes, Etheldred, King of Mercia, dividing his kingdom into Bishopricks, in the year 680. placed an Episcopal See at Leicester, and made Sexwulfe the first Bishop there; from whom succeeded eleven Bishops, Lewin being the last; in whose time, and in the reign of King Edgar, 970. it was united to Lincoln, within which diocese it now is, and oweth subjection to the metropolitanate of Canterbury. It hath only one Archdeaconry, which is valued in the King's books, at 87l. 19s. 2d. It hath six Deanries, viz. Framland, Goscole, Acle, Gartre, Guthlake-
ston, and Sparkenhoe.

This Shire hath 192 } 115 Rectories; two Parish Churches, viz. Shepey and
parishes, whereof } Haloughton, having double Rectories.
79 Vicarages.

* *Wil de Malmesbury*, l. 1. *Pent.*



A
P A R T I C U L A R
D E S C R I P T I O N
O F
LEICESTERSHIRE.

A B B E Y - G A T E,

IN the Hundred of *Goscote*, a street or row of houses without the North-gate of Leicester, leading towards the Abbey of Leicester, and sometimes belonging to the said Abbey.

A B K E T T L E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the side of the Wouldes, near to the vale of Belvoir. In this town sometimes dwelt the antient family of the Oreby, who for the Arms bare "Or, two Chevrons and a Canton gules," taken from the Coat of Albany Lord Belvoire, who bare "Or, two Chevrons, "and a border gules;" which manner of bearing of arms was very antient: for in the infancy of hereditary armory, about the beginning of the reign of King Henry the third, at which time (as that learned and judicious Mr. Camden, Clarenceux, and Pierre Pitheu, a Frenchman, do note) arms in Christendom became hereditary and descendible, which before were but *ex placito*, as by divers instances might be shewed, though * Paulus Jovius affirm, that in the reign of Frederick Barbarossa the Emperor (who began his empire, 1153, and died 1189, 1 Rich. I.) the bearing of arms then first began, and that those marks and pic-

* *Ragionamento di Impres.* fol. 5.

tures

tures which before that time were used in shields, banners, and standards, were but Devises and Impresses, and not hereditary. About that time I have observed, that those who were either menial attendants, or else feudaries to any noble personage, or which held any lands of them, by any certain service, or otherwise devoted unto them, did usually assume to themselves for their * Arms the device of the coat of the Lord, either changing the colours, retaining the charge, or by adding something to the charge. As Charnels of Muston, near Belvoire, who bare "Gules two Chevrons, and a border Or," the colours from Albany counter-changed: Criol or Keriell of Croxton, bare "Argent two Chevrons, and a Canton gules:" Rohand, who bare "Or, two Chevrons, and a Canton gules, charged with a Lion passant Argent." One more derivative I will add from Albany of Staunton, a Gentleman in Nottinghamshire, who beareth "Argent two Chevrons, and a border sable", and held his lands of the said Albany, by the tenure of Castlegard, by keeping and defending a tower in the Castle of Belvoire, against any assault or invasion; which tower to this day, is called Staunton Tower, which tenure is yet acknowledged and avowed; which tenure being Knight's service, cannot be aliened from the Castle, and so it is held † 1 Affis. Tenures, B. 11 and 19, E. 2. F. Affise 399. That if a tenant hold of the Lord by Castle-gard, or suit to his mill, if the Lord do grant over these services, and the tenant attorn, that the grantee shall not have the Castle-gard, nor suit to the mill, for that they be services inseparable. And Sir William Herle, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas doth there hold, that if the Lord do grant the mill and the suit, yet the heir of the grantor shall have the suit to the mill, if he erect a new mill, for that the tenure is of the manor of the grantor, and not of the mill.

This ‡ tenure of Knight's service, is defined to be the service of lands or tenements for bearing of arms in defence of the realm, or of the Lord, and it draweth wardship, marriage and relief. The French call this tenure *Service de Cheualer*, for that it was to be performed by a horseman, as antiently *Equites Romani*, those at the general charge of the State; these at their proper costs, by reason of their tenure; we in our own tongue call it *Knight's service*, of the Saxon word [*Knight*] signifying a *Servitour*. The Normans, after the conquest, were the first institutors of this tenure, for before their coming, I never read of any such tenure, which they ordained for this purpose; for that having gained their lands by the sword, thinking that not a sufficient title to secure themselves withal; for better safeguard and defence of themselves and their estates, did grant lands over to their assured friends, to be held by them, and their heirs for performance of their service, to defend the Lord and his heirs, from any war or invasion.

Another kind of this Knight's service, is § *Escuage*, called in Latin *Scutagium*, or *Servicium scuti*, the service of the shield. It is defined in the book of old tenures, to be a certain sum of money, which is to be levied by the Lord of his tenant according to the quantity of his tenure as *Escuage*, being assessed by Parliament to go through the land, how much every tenant shall give to the Lord.

A third, and the chiefest kind of this Knight's service, is *Grand Sergeantie*, of which I shall speak hereafter more at large.

The state of the Churches I shall hereafter set down in every town, in the same terms as I find recorded, in a very antient manuscript in parchment, remaining in the hands of the noble and worthy preserver of all Antiquities, Sir Robert Cotton of Connington, in the county of Huntington, Knight and Baronet; the transcript whereof, was sent to me by the judicious and worthily admired John Selden, of the Inner Temple, Esq. which tract was made 1220. 5 Hen. III. Hugh Wallis then Bishop of Lincoln, the title whereof, is, *Matriculis domini Hugonis Episcopi Lincoln. de omnibus ecclesiis in Archidiaconatu Leicest.* 1220.

* Arms, when they first began to be borne.
Ass. F 399. Knight service, what.

† *Affises. Tenures*, B. 1. 19. E. II.

‡ Old Tenures.

§ *Escuage*, what.

*Ecclesiæ de Kettilby patronus prior de Launda, persona Alanus institutus per * H. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto priori ab antiquo xx. s. Et habet capellam de Holwell, quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of the Church is,

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at 15l. 10s. 5d.

In the Church these two Escutcheons of Arms.

“ Checky Or, and Gules, a chief ermine.

TATTESHALL.

“ Barry of 6 Argent and Azure, a label of five points Gules. GREY of Wilton.

A L L E X T O N,

Antiently called *Adlexton*, and *Aflakeston*, in the Hundred of *East Goscote*, situated upon the edge of Rutlandshire, near Uppingham; which did heretofore belong to the family of Bakepuiz, Lord and Patron of the Manor, the chief feat of whom was Barton Bakepuiz, in the county of Derby, three miles distant from Tutbury, in the county of Stafford, now the inheritance of Sir Henry Mercey, Knight, where many of them lie buried, their Arms and pictures are yet to be seen in the Church windows; which family did adhere unto the noble house of Ferrers Earls of Derby, to whose deeds they appear to be often witnesses. All, or the greatest part of their lands, in the reign of King Henry IV. came to Sir Walter Blunt, Knight, lineal ancestor of the Lord Montjoy, by purchase, whose feoffe in trust, Thomas Langley, Bishop of Duresme, Lord Privy Seal to King Henry IV. made back an estate of part of these lands unto Sancia de Ayala & Toledo, a Castilian Lady, (who came into England with Constance, daughter of Peter King of Castile, and after wife to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster) the widow of the said Sir Walter Blunt, as appeareth by his deed, dated at Barton, 1 Henry V. whereunto are witnesses, Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Sir Nicholas Langford, Sir John Dabridg-court, Knights; Thomas Fouliambe, and John Fitz-Herbert, Esqrs. whose pedigree I thought not amiss here to insert, as I find it by record. There was in this town, another Manor called Hakluits Manor, whereof John Hakluit was seized, 36 Eliz. III.

(Pl. I. Fig. 1.) This Manor of Allextan, with the appurtenances, in the first and second years of the reign of Philip and Mary, was sold by John Blunt, Esq. (descended from the aforesaid Sir Walter Blunt, Knight) unto one Anthony Andrewes, and his heirs, which John Blunt afterwards, for that he supposed the agreement not to be performed on the part of Andrewes, according to a proviso made betwixt them, in the 16 Eliz. for the sum of 848l. sold the said Manor of Allextan, with the advowson, and other the appurtenances, unto Henry Lord Cromwell and his heirs. By reason whereof, great suits happened betwixt the Lord Cromwell and Andrewes, from 14 Eliz. to the 43 Eliz. Of which, if the reader shall be desirous to be farther ascertained, I must refer him to the second part of the Reports of the Right Honourable the † Lord Coke, fol. 69, b. where the case with the full resolution set down at large.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III. 1220.
and Andrewes.

† Lord Coke's Reports, 2d Part, fol. 69, b. Cromwell

Will. de Bakepuiz,
4 Hen. III.

Rafe de Bakepuiz,
Knight, 36 H. 3.

John de Bakepuiz,
Knight.

John de Bakepuiz,
13, 20 Edw. 3.

Thomas de Bakepuiz.

Helen daughter and heiress,
married to Longesford, be-
ing widow, 8 R. II.

Ecclesie de Aslakeston patronus Jobannes de Bakepuiz, persona Petrus frater ejus, institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Linc. percipiens 3 Marcas nomine pensionis a Willmo vicario instituto per Archidiaconum vacante sede, qui percipit totum residuum nomine vicarie.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 6l. 18s. 4d.
The now Patron of this Church, is - - - 0 0 2d.

In this Church are only these three Esutcheons.

"Gules two bars Arg. three Horse-shoes in chief, Or." BAKEPUIZ.

The same Coat with a Mullet fable upon the uppermost bar. HAKLUIT.

"Gules three Poll-axes, Or."

A L T O N,

In the Hundred of *West Goscote*. This Manor or Graunge, did heretofore belong to the Abbey of Gerendon near Loughborough; which Graunge, after the dissolution, King Henry the Eighth passed over to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland; which Thomas, anno 33, of Henry the Eighth, sold the said Manor or Graunge, to Henry Digby of Tickencote, in the county of Rutland, Gentleman; and not long after, the same Henry sold it to Francis Hastings, Earl of Huntington, whose heir now holdeth it. It is in the Parish of Ashby de-la Zouch.

A N S T Y,

In the Hundred of *West Goscote*, situated between the forests of Charnwood and Leicester: Thomas Dannon the sixth year of Edward the First, held five yard land in this town; and in the twentieth year of Edward the Third, the Abbot of Leicester, and Marmaduke de Grendall, held here certain land of the Honour of Winchester. It is in the Parish of Thurcaston, and hath a Chapel of Ease within it.

In the Chapel these Coats.

"Argent, a cross patonce between four Mullets gules.

"Ermine, a cross patonce gules.

"Gules seven mascles pierced, Or.

"Sable, a fesse Ermine between two Chevrons, Or."

FERRERS.
CHARNELS.

A N B E I M E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, was sometimes a Village, but now altogether depopulated, not one house remaining. Here King Edward the Third (the 21 Edward III.) granted liberty of free Warren to Anketine de Houby.

A P P L E B Y M A G N A,

In the Hundred of *West Goscote*, lying upon the very edge of the county of Derby, with which it is so intermingled, that the houses to an ordinary passenger cannot

cannot be distinguished which be of either Shire, there being no direct meer between them. This Manor, was antiently the inheritance and chief seat of that worthy family of Appleby, who bare " Azure, six Martlets, Or, 3, 2, and 1," of whom many lie entombed in the Church here. Though many of note have descended out of this house, yet most eminent was that renowned soldier, Sir Edmund de Appleby, Knight, who served at the battle of Crecy, * 20 Ed. III. where he took Monsieur Robert du Mailarte, a Nobleman of France, prisoner. After, in 8 Rich. II. went to France with John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, to treat of peace betwixt both Kingdoms. Lastly, 9 Rich. II. accompanied the said Duke, and the Lady Constance and his wife, daughter and co-heiress of Peter King of Castile, in his voyage into Castile, who then went over with a great power, to invest himself in the said Kingdom, which, by descent, belonged to his wife, and was then usurped by † Henry, base brother unto Peter. Another of this family, lineally descended from this Sir Edmund, was George Appleby, slain in defence of the Isle of Inkippe near Scotland, after Musselborough field, 1 Edw. VI. whose widow, Joyce, daughter of Thomas Curzon of Croxhall, in the county of Derby, after married to one Thomas Lewes of Manchester, in the county of Warwick, was burnt at Coventry, 1557, for her constancy in religion; of whom Mr. Fox hath written in his book of the Acts and Monuments of the Martyrs.

The Abbot of Burton-upon-Trent, in the county of Stafford, held lands in the town, which, after the dissolution, came to one Brereton of Cheshire, from whom the tenants not many years since became purchasers.

Ecclesiæ de Apulby Patronus hæres, Ricardi filii Regii, persona Ricus Middi institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Lincoln. † Monachi de Burton, percipiunt duas garbas de tenentibus suis de dominico ab antiquo. & retinent totam decimam.

The now Patron of this Church is Mr. Mole, now Rector of the same.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 20l. 9s. 4d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

In the South Window of the Chancel, and North Windows of the Church,
" Azure six Marlets, Or, 3, 2, 1." APPLEYBY.

In the North-east Window,

The Pictures of Sir Edmund Appleby, and his wife, kneeling, on whose surcoats the Arms of Appleby.

In the South-east Window,

" Argent seme de Crofs croflets fitch, 3 Fleurs de Liz fable.	BEREFORD.
" Gules 3, Lions passants gardants, Or.	ENGLAND.
" The same with a Label of France.	LANCASTER.
" Azure 6 Martlets, Or, 3, 2, 1.	APPLEBY.

* Froisard.

† Ramulfi Higdem contumatur Tho. de Walsingham.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In the West Window in the Steeple.

" Azure 6 Martlets, Or, 3, 2, 1.

Quarterly { " Azure a cinquefoil Ermine.

" Or, two bars gules.

ASTLEY.

HARCOURT.

" Or, upon a cross ingrailed azure 5 Mulletts, Or."

ABBAY of BURTON.

These also stood in this Church, now beaten down.

" Or three Chevrons gules.

" Argent a cross gules.

" Nebule, or, and fable.

BLUNT.

" Argent 3 Bears Heads erased fable, muffed Or."

LANGHAM.

Under an arch by the side of the Chancel, standeth a fair raised tomb of Sir Edmund de Appleby and his Lady, whereon lie both their proportions neatly cut in alabaster; he lyeth in amour, at his feet a Lion, under his head an helmet, whereon is his crest, viz. " a long Cap hatched with Feathers, on the top whereof a Martlet's head."

There lieth near adjoining a flat stone, whereon is graven the Coat of Appleby and Langham, with this circumscription: *Hic jacet corpus Ricardi Appleby Armigeri & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus, filie Roberti Langham de Goppeshull Armigeri, qui Ricardus obiit, 1527. cujus animæ propitiatur deus. Amen.*

There lie many other flat stones in the North Chapel without Escutcheon or Inscription, defaced by time.

(Pl. I. Fig. 2.)

Walleran de Appleby.

Robert de Appleby.
1181. 28 Hen. II.

William de Appleby.
26 Hen. III.

Henry de Appleby,
Knight, 31. 48 Hen. III.

Edmund de Appleby,
Knight, 51 Hen. III.

William de Appleby.

Alice married to John de Hardwicke of Lindley in the County of Leicester.

John

John de Appleby, 4.
27 Edw. III.

Edmund de Appleby;
Knight, 44 Edw. III.
2 Rich. II.

John de Appleby,
died, 10 Rich. II.

Thomas de Appleby.—Joan, daughter of Sir Tho-
8 Hen. V. mas de Aftley of Nelston,
County Leicester, Knight.

Thomas de Appleby.

Richard de Appleby—Elizabeth, daughter of Ro-
died, 1527. bert Langham of Goppe-
shull, County Leicester.

George, slain in Scot-—Joice, daughter of Thomas
land, 1 Edw. VI. Curson of Croxhall, burnt
for Religion, 1557.

Richard Appleby.—Daughter of Fisher.

Francis Appleby,
1607.

A P P L E B Y P A R V A,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, lying a little West from Great Appleby.
This Manor did antiently belong to the Vernons, whose chief seat was at Had-
don in Derbyshire: Vernon bare “Argent frettie fable a Canton gules.” King
Edward

Edward the Third, (2 Edw. III.) granted unto Richard de Vernon, liberty of free Warren here. The last heir male of this house of Haddon, was Sir George Vernon, Knight, who (about the ninth of Elizabeth) died, seized of thirty Manors, leaving issue by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir George Talbot, Knight, two daughters and heirs; Dorothy, married to Sir John Mannors, Knight, youngest son of Thomas Mannors, first Earl of Rutland, who with her had the Manor of Haddon, and divers other Manors, and by her had issue Sir George Mannors, Knight, now living at Haddon, and Sir Roger Mannors of Whitwell, in the county of Derby, Knight, answering with many good parts the nobleness of his blood. The other Margaret, married to Sir Thomas Stanley, Knight, youngest son to Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby, by whom he had issue Sir Edward Stanley, Knight, who not long since aliened this Manor.

I find by an old deed, that Robert de Stokport, gave this Manor, with the advowson of the Church of Great Appleby, to William de Vernon, and his heirs, about the reign of King John, yielding yearly to him and his heirs, a fore sparrow hawk, or twelve-pence, at the Feast-day of St. Peter *ad Vincula*.

This Manor is in the parish of Great Appleby, and hath no chapel within it.

A R N E S B Y,

In old record called *Ernesby*, in the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. This Manor was sometimes the inheritance of Hugh le Despenser, to whom King Henry the Third gave liberty of free Warren here, who had issue Hugh le Despenser, to whom King Edward the First (20 Edw. I.) granted a market and fair, and liberty of free Warren; and being after attainted, King Edward the Third, (10 Edw. III.) granted this Manor to Henry Beaumont, William Viscount Beaumont, last of this house, being attainted, 1 Edw. IV. King Edward the Fourth then granted this Manor to Sir William Hastings, Knight, after made Lord Hastings. In the reign of King Edward the First, the Knights Hospitalers of St. John of Jerusalem, held nine yards land here, of the grant of Sir Roger Dawney, Knight. * The Prior of Caldwell in Bedfordshire, held two yard lands and an half, of the gift of James de la Mare: The Abbot of Sulby in the county of Northampton, held one yard land of the grant of Elias le Despenser: The Abbess of Elstowe in the county of Bedford, held ten yard lands here of the fee of the Earl Ferrers. Robert de Saltmersh, in the thirtieth of Edward the Third, held this Manor.

This Church was a Rectory in the fifth of Hen. III. as appeareth by this record following, but as it should seem appropriated to the Priory of Caldwell. This impropriation is now the inheritance of Sir William Fawnt of Foston in the county of Leicestershire, Knight.

† *Ecclesie de Ernesby Patronus Prior de Caldwell, persona Simon capellanus institutus per C. Archidiaconum vacante sede & solvi dicto Priori duas marcas & dimid. nomine pensionis ab antiquo, & de eadem ecclesia solvit idem prior unam marcam.*

The now Patron of this Church, is Sir William Faunt, Knight, above-named.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's book, at - - 116s. 8d.

In the Church these two Coats.

“ Gules Crufully botonny three cups covered Argent. SALT-MERSH.

“ Quarterly Argent and sable, on a bend gules, three Lions passant guardant, Or.”

* *Rot. Edw. I.*

† *Rot. 3 Hen. III.*

A S H B Y.

ASHBY-DE-LA ZOUCHE.

So called of the Zouches, sometimes Lords thereof. It is in the Hundred of *West Goscote*, situate upon the borders of Derbyshire. * One of this family, namely, Allen de Zouch (as it is reported by Thomas Wikes, Canon of Ouse-ney, in his Annals) having authority granted unto him by King Henry the Third, amongst other Commissioners of the Nobility; to convene certain persons to be examined upon several articles, but especially, by what right and title they held their lands. John Earl of Warren and Surrey, was summoned amongst the rest; who being demanded by the said Commissioners, by what title he held certain lands then in his possession, suddenly drew out his sword and said, *That by this my grandfather held his lands, and with this I will keep them.* And being reproved by the said Allen le Zouch for this his misdemeanor, after some interchange of words passed between them, made an assault upon the said Allen, and sorely wounded him, as he sat at Westminster-hall, 1270, 45 H. III. of which wound he shortly died. Allen le Zouch, grandchild to this Allen, was summoned by writ to Parliament amongst the Barons, in the † 26 Edw. I. who having no issue male, gave this Manor of Ashby to William Mortimer, who called himself Zouch, for that his mother was daughter and heiress of William le Zouch, great uncle to this second Allen, as in the genealogy here set down, doth appear.

King Edward the Third, (48 Edw. III.) granted unto Hugh le Zouch, a Market on the Saturday, and a Fair here. This family of Zouch, descended from Geoffrey, second son of Allen Viscount of Rohan in Little Britaine in France, who bare "Gules ten mascles pierced, Or;" and this Geoffrey for his difference, bare "Gules ten Bizantes, Or," called Zouch, (which in the French signifieth a stock) for that he in the reign of King Henry the Second, coming over into England, was the founder of another stock, here propagated from him.

And, for that this family was descended of a daughter and heiress of Canon de Groffe, Duke of Britain, who bare for his Arms, "A shield only Ermine," did likewise assume this addition to their Coat, from the house of Britaine, viz. "A quarter Ermine," which by the Cadets and younger houses, was still observed and kept, though with several differences. Some bare "the quarter indented in the base;" some, "the Ermine in chief;" some, in bend, some, in fesse, some, in chevron, some, in bend engrailed," which I have seen thus varied in divers rolls; others charging the "quarter Ermine, as with a Mullet, "Annulet, Fleur de Lis, and Cinquefoil," which are yet to be seen in Haringworth Church, com. Northampton.

But the heirs male failing in 1 Hen. IV. this Manor came to Sir Hugh Burnell, Knight of the Garter, in right of Joice his wife, cousin and heiress of Hugh le Zouch, last heir male dying without issue, 1 Hen. IV. From Burnell it came to James Butler, Earl of Ormond and Wiltshire, who being attainted, 1 Edw. IV. the said King Edward the Fourth, (13 Edw. IV.) granted this Manor to Sir William Hastings of Kirby, Captain of Calais, son and heir of Sir Leonard Hastings of Kirby, Knight, and in (13 Edw. IV.) granted license unto him to make a Park, and liberty of keeping two Fairs, who built there a large and fair house, and one stone Tower of great height, strength, and excellent workmanship. He was also created Baron Hastings by King Edward the Fourth, and Lord Chamberlain of his Household, to whom he was so much endeared in his love and favour, that nothing could be wished more to give content. But King Edward the Fourth departing this life, the case altered; for Richard Duke of Gloucester, being Lord Protector, during the minority of

* Jo. Lelandi, Col. 2. T. fol. 380.

† Rot. summ. ad Parl. tem. E. I.

King Edward the Fifth, having assayed to work the Lord Hastings to his part, not therein prevailing, and fearing lest hereby he should be crossed in his intendments: upon a sudden, as one day they sat together, with other of the Nobility at the Council Table, picking a quarrel with him, instantly sent him to the Tower, where, within two hours, he was beheaded, 1483; his body was after buried at Windsor, near to King Edw. IV. in a very fair monument.

Of him I may use the same Eulogium, which was written of him by * Sir Thomas Moore, in his History of King Richard the Third, That he was an honourable Man, a good Knight, and a Gentleman of great authority with his Prince; of living somewhat dissolute, plain, and open to his enemy, and secret to his friend, easy to be beguiled, as he that (of good heart and courage) fore-studied no peril; a loving man, and passing well beloved, very faithful and trusty, and trusting too much. His grandchild, George Lord Hastings, was created Earl of Huntington in 21 of King Henry VIII. of whom is lineally descended the Right Honourable Henry now Earl of Huntington, who married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of Ferdinando Stanley Earl of Derby, a worthy Lady, descended of Royal Blood, and adorned with all beauteous ornaments of nature, and honourable parts.

The Church was appropriate to the Abbey of Lilleshul, com. Salop, as appeareth by this record.

Ecclesiæ de Ashby patronus Abbas de Lilleshul habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo & habet capella de Blakfordby quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, Rogerus Vicarius institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.

The now Patron of the Vicarage, is Henry Earl of Huntington.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - 14l. 10s. 5d.

In the Church these Coat of Arms.

In a South Window of the Church:

“Gules on a fesse between six crosses Croselets crossed, Or, a Cressent fable.”
BEAUCHAMPE. And by it an Helmet with a Plume of Feathers upon it, of several colours.

Under which is this written:

Virgo gerens florem floris mihi fundat odorem.

Upon the surcoat of a Knight in Armour:

The same Coat of Beauchampe, impaled with

Quarterly { “Gules a Lion rampant, Or.” FITZALAN, Earl of Arundel
“Checkey Or, and Azure.” WARREN, Earl WARREN and Surry.

Under which is this written:

Celica da tota mihi quæ Baptista Propheta.

In another South Window.

“Gules, a Fesse between six crosses crosselets crossed, Or.” BEAUCHAMPE.

Upon the surcoat of a Knight in Armour, kneeling and holding in his hand a banner, with this coat up.

Sir Thomas Moore's Hist. Rich. III.

“Gules

“ Gules a fess between six pears, Or.”

BEAUCHAMPE.

At his knee standeth an helmet, charged with an Escutcheon “ Argent, a plain cross gules.”

Under which is written:

Sanctæ poli quibus arma soli tibi gero Georgi.

“ Gules bizante, Or.

ZOUCH.

“ Argent, a Lion rampant fable crowned, Or, a border below. BURNELL.

“ Argent, a Manch fable

HASTINGS.

“ Or fretty fable, on every joint a cross croselet fice: Argent. The crest a Bat Argent.”

This coat, is the coat of Champaign, sometime Lord of Thurlston; whose inheritance after came by descent to Boug; and here it is set up for Boug; whose Crest is the Bat.

“ Quarterly Argent and gules, in the first quarter a mullet fable. The crest, a Griffin's Head fable.”

“ Nebule Argent and fable, a Canton gules. (BROKESBY). The crest a Boar's Head fable.”

“ Checky Argent and fable; the crest, a Wolf passant, Argent.”



(Pl. I. Fig. 3.) Alan, Viscount of Rohan in Little Britaine in France. — Constance, daughter and heirefs of Conan the Groffe, Duke of Britain, and of Maud, daughter of King Henry the First; which Conan died, 1148.

Geffrey Temp. H. II. — Alan from whom descended the Viscounts of Rohan in France.

(Pl. I. Fig. 4.) Roger de la Zouch. — 1 Henry III.

(Pl. I. Fig. 5.) William de la Zouch.

Alan de la Zouch, L. of Ashby, slain 1270 54 H. III. — Helen, daugh. and co-heirefs of Roger Quincy, Earl of Winch. died 24 E. I.

Robert de Mortimer. — Joyce, daughter and heirefs

Roger de la Zouch died 13 E. I. — Adela, daughter and heirefs of Stephen de Longspe.

William called himself Zouch, to whom Alan la Zouch gave the Manor of Ashby. — Alice, daughter and heirefs of Sir Ralph Toney.

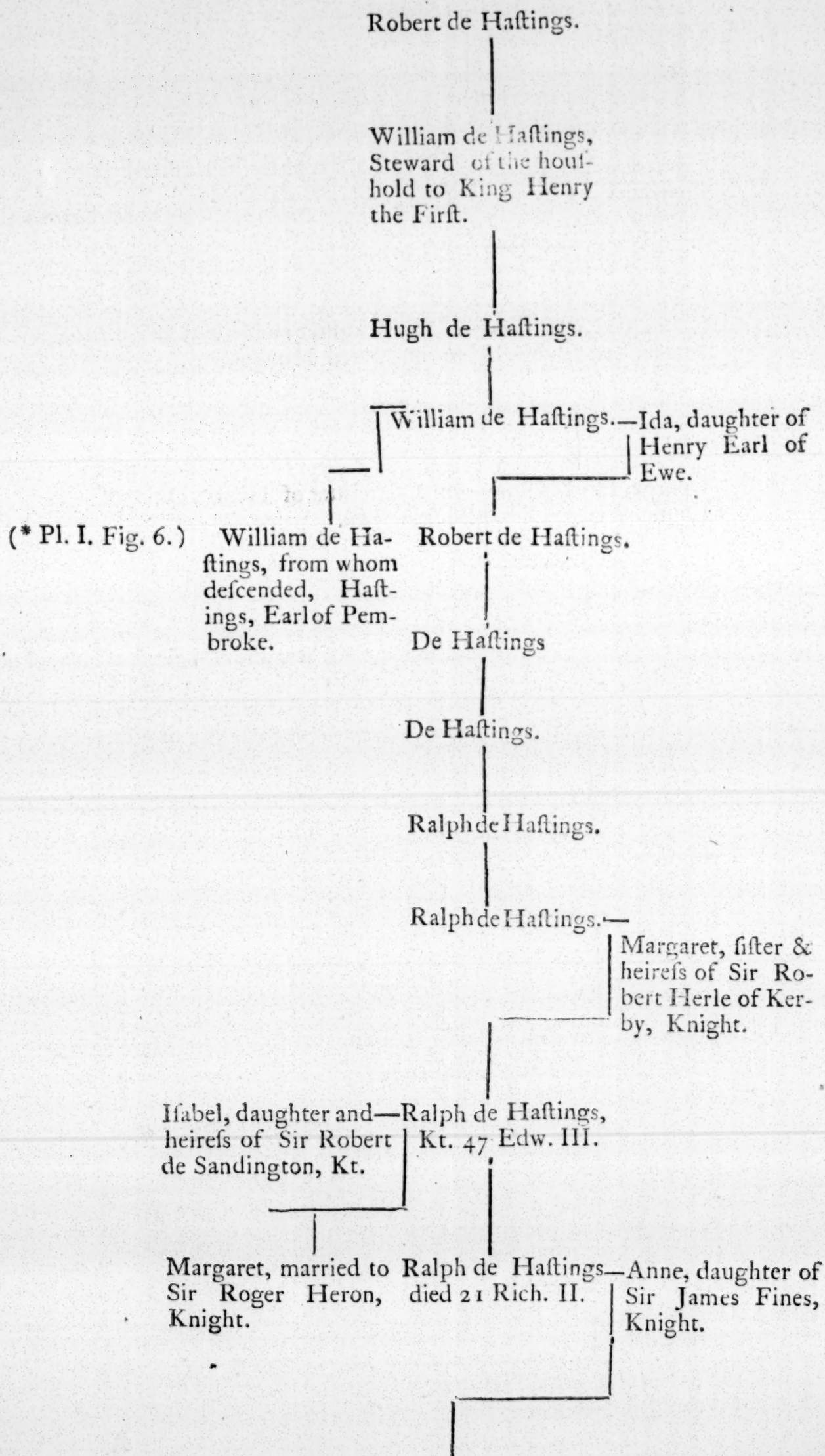
Alan Lord Zouch of Ashby died 7 E. II.

Alan la Zouch

Joice, married to John de Botetort

Maud, married to Sir Robert Holland, Knight. — Helen, married to Nich. de S. Maure.

Hugh la Zouch died without Issue, 1 H. IV.



A D E S C R I P T I O N

Leonard Hastings of—Alice daughter of Thomas Lord
Kerby, Kt. 24 H. VI. Camois.

Wm. Lord Hastings—Katherine, daughter of Richard
beheaded, 1 E. V. Nevill, Earl of Salisbury.

Edward, Lord Ha—Mary, daughter and heiress of
ftings, 14 H. VII. Thomas Lord Hungerford.

George, E. of Hun—Anne, daughter of Henry, Duke of
tingdon died 36 H. 8. Buckingham.

Francis, E. of Hun—Katherine, daughter and co-heiress of Henry Poole,
tingdon, died 1560. Lord Montacute, son of Richard Poole, Knight
of the Garter; and Margaret his wife, daughter
and heiress of George, Duke of Clarence.

George, E. of Hun—Dorothy, daughter and co-heiress of
tingdon, died, 1604. Sir John Port, Knight.

Francis, Lord Ha—Sarah daughter of Sir James Harrington,
ftings, died 1595. Knight.

Henry, E. of Hun—Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of
tingdon, 1622. Ferdinando, Earl of Derby.

Ferdinando, Lord Hastings,
born June, 1608.

A S H B Y.

ASHBY FOLVILE,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*, so called of the Folviles, sometimes Lords thereof, who bare, "Partie per fesse, Argent and Or, a cross Molin gules." Maud, daughter and heiress of Goffrey de Folvile, the last heir male of the house, was married to Sir John Woodford, Knight, and brought to him the Manors of Ashby and Newbould Folvile, and divers other lands in the county of Leicester, Woodford bare "sable, three Leopards heads, jeasant gules, three Fleur de Lucs, Argent." From Woodford it came by marriage, in the time of King Henry the Seventh, to Thomas Morton, Nephew to John Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury; from whom it came to the ancestor of Sir Francis Smith, now living, as by the pedigree may appear here following.

This Church was a Rectory (5 Henry III.) as appeareth by this Record, but after impropriate, as it should seem to the Priory of Land, county of Leicester, this impropriation is now the inheritance of

** Ecclesiæ de Ashby patronus Prior de Landa, persona Galsfridus Basset et habet capella Bernesby quæ debet deserviri per tres dies in ebdomada.*

The now Patron of the Vicarage is Sir Francis Smith, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 9l.

In the Church these Coats of Arms,

" Or, three piles gules, a canton Ermine.	BASSET of Drayton.
" † Or, three piles gules, a border Azure besantee.	PRIORY of Land.
" Gules, a saltire Argent.	NEVILE.
" Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent crowned, Or.	SEGRAVE.
" Argent, a chief gules, a bend blew.	CROMWELL.
" Azure, two bars, Or.	BURDETT.
" Gules, on a bend, Or, three Martlets sable.	BRABAZON.
" ‡ Party per fesse, Argent and Or, a cross molin gules.	FOLVILE.
" Ermine three Rooks, gules.	HONDISACRE.
" Ermine, a Talbot passant sable.	PRESTON.
" Sable, 3 Leopards heads, jeasant gules, 3 Fleur de Lucs, Ar.	WOODFORD.
" Gules, a Chevron, Argent between three Caterfoiles, Ermine.	
" Folvile, impaled with Or, a fesse between two bars, gemels Az.	DELAMARE.
" Woodford impaled with Folvile.	
" Woodford and Folvile quarterly.	
" Woodford and Brabazon impaled.	
" Woodford impaled with sable, a fesse between 3 cinquefoils, Arg."	VILLERS.

There is in one of the glass windows of the Church, the picture of King Edward the Second, neatly made.

There are certain Monuments of the Woodfords in this Church, but much defaced.

Of this family was William de Folvile, whom Bale in his sixth Century, will have to be a Lincolnshire man: He was brought up at Cambridge, in the reign of King Richard the Second: He became after a Franciscan Friar, and wrote a treatise of the instructing of Youth in their orders. He died (8 Richard II.)

* Rot. 5 Hen. III. † This Priory of Land was founded by Richard Lord Basset, of Weldon, com. Northampt. ‡ This coat of Folvile, standeth often in Windows.

A D E S C R I P T I O N

(Pl. I. Fig. 6.)

William — Alice, daughter and heiress of
Woodford. — Walter de Preston of Melton.

William — Joan daugh- (Pl. I. Fig. 7.) John de Folville.
Woodford. — ter of John
Brabazon.

Eustace de Folville.

John Fol- — Mabel da.
ville Knt. & heir. of
20 Edw. 3. Goffrey
Delamare.

John Woodford — Maud
Knight. — dau. &
heir.

Goffrey — Isabel dau.
Folville — of Sir Jo.
Tilney.

Robert Woodford, Knight, — Isabel daughter of Jo. Nevil
died 34 Henry VI. — of Rolleston, com. Notting.

Thomas died in his — Alice daughter of Sir Lawrence
father's life. — Berkley of Wimondham, Knight.

Ralph Woodford of — The daughter of William Villers
Ashby, 10 H. VII. — of Brokesbie.

William died in his — Anne, daughter of Simon Nor-
father's life. — wich of Brampton.

(Pl. I. Fig. 8.)

Thomas Morton, Nephew to John Mor-
ton, Archbp. of Canterbury, died 1516.

— Margaret daughter
& heir. died 1507.

John
Morton

(Pl. I. Fig. 9.)

Francis Smith, son — Margaret
of John Smith, Kt. — daughter &
Bar. of the Excheq. — heiress.

George Smith of — Anne dau. of
Ashby — Tho. Gifford
of Chillington

Francis Smith, — daughter of Tho-
Knight, of Ash- — mas Markham.
by, 1621.

ASHBY

ASHBY MAGNA, or GREAT ASHBY,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. The Lord of this Manor, in the reign of King ~~Richard~~ the Second, was Philip de Esseby, whose son Robert de Esseby gave lands to the Abby of * *Miravall*, in the county of Warwick; as appeareth by this deed, which I found thus recorded in the Leger Book of the same Abby, viz.

Universis ad quos hæc literæ presentes pervenerint, Robertus de Esseby filius Philippi de Esseby salutem. Sciatis me dedisse deo & Abbathie B. Mariæ de Miravall & Monachis ibidem deo servientibus assensu Matildis uxoris meæ & Willimi filii & heredis mei unam carucatam terræ de Dominio meo de Esseby, sicut homines mei eis precepto meo mensuraverunt per percham. 16. pedum per Fulconem Trussell fratrem uxoris meæ quando in Abbathia de Miravall habitum religionis suscepit. Hec autem carta facta fuit apud Leicester in tempore quo Bertramus de Verdon Vicecomes fuit. Testibus Ernaldo subuice comite, Johanne de Stutevile, & toto comitatu.

In which deed may be observed; first, that this grant was made by the Father with the consent of his son and heir; for so was the law in those times, that in a grant of inheritance or devise, the consent of the heir must necessarily be had, otherwise nothing passed, as it appeareth in a treatise of the laws of this land, written by a reverend Judge Ranulfe de Granville, sometimes Lord Chief Justice of England under King Henry the Second; which position of his is vouched in Jasper Warren's case. 2, 3. Ph. Ma. Dier. Fol. 127. b. Next the witnesses to this deed, for antiently were chosen to be witnesses the chiefest men, either abiding at or near the place, to give strength and confirmation to the passing thereof; which thing was observed almost in the meanest conveyances: But this being of great worth to a house of such desert, choice was made (as it should seem) either at the general Assizes, or some public Session, where the whole body of the county might take notice and give testimony of the same.

The same Robert de Esseby gave five yard lands in the same manner, to the nunnery of Catesby, in the county of Northampton; † James de Audley, (14 Edward II.) was Lord of this Manor, William de Bagot held land in this Manor, temp. Edw. I. In the ninth of Henry the Fourth, Philip St. Clere was Lord of this Manor.

This Church was impropriate to the said Nunnery of Catesby; it was lately the inheritance of Mr. Brokesby of Shouldby, in the county of Leicester.

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Esseby magna patronus moniales de Catesby habentes eam in proprios usus, Willielmus Vicarius institutus per H. Episcopum Lincol.*

The now patron of this Vicarage is Francis Englefield, Esq. This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 7l. 18s. 7d.

In this Church are no arms at all standing.

Philip de Esseby,
temp. Hen. II.

Robert de Esseby.

William de Esseby.

Robert de Esseby,
Lord of the Manor
of Ashby, temp.
Richard I.

* *Registrum de Miravall.*

† *Rot. Edw. I.*

‡ *Rot. 5 Hen. III.*

ASHBY PARVA, or LITTLE ASHBY,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*, not far from Warwickshire. This Manor is in four fees, viz. Ferrers, Peverell, Verdon, and the Bishop of Lincoln: Of the fee of Ferrers, * William Ashby, in the time of King Edward the First, held certain lands; of the fee of Peverell, Nicholas de Ashby held lands; of the fee of Verdon, John de Folvile held lands; of the fee of the Bishop, Robert Cole held there certain lands: Maude de Mowbray held a carve and an half of land there, of the fee of Peverell, (1 Edw. V.) William Lord Hastings died seized of this Manor.

In the twentieth of Edward the Third, † Robert de Herle and Thomas de Morton, held lands within this Manor, of the honour of Peverell.

‡ *Ecclesie parvæ Ashbye Patronus Hospitalarii persona Thomas institutus per H. Epum Linc. & solvit Hospitalariis. 6s. de quibus ipsi solvunt 4s. monachis de Chanewell auctoritate judicum delegat. & sequestrat 4s. & adalienat. sunt tempore istius persone.*

The now patron of this Church is the King. This rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 107s. 6d.

ASSORBY, anciently called ASFORDBYE,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*, situated upon the river of Wreke. In 24 Henry VI. Thomas Berington held certain lands within this Manor.

§ *Ecclesie de Asfordby patronus dominus episcopus Linc. persona & solvit R. de Iwardby xx. s. auctoritate Willimi quondam episcop. Lincoln.*

The now patron of this Church is Sir Percival Willoughby of Wollaton in the county of Nottingham, Knight.

This rectory is valued in the King's book, at - - - - - 15l. 11s. 8d.

In the Church this coat only, "Barry of six Argent, and Azure." GREY.

ASTON FLAMVILE,

So called of the *Flamviles*, sometimes Lords thereof: It is in the Hundred of Sparkenho, not far from Hinkley. This Manor was antiently belonging to the Family of Hastings, who were after Lords Aburgavenny, and Earls of Pembroke; from Hastings it came (by grant) to Flamvile, who bare (in semblance of the coat of Hastings, which was "Or, a manch gules") "¶ Argent a manch azure," and for his crest (in allusion of the name) "a flame of fire proper." I find in an old roll, made in the time of King Edward the First, that ** Robert de Flamvile held his land here, of John de Hastings, by half a Knight's fee, which John held it of the prior of Coventry, and the prior of the King. From Flamvile, this Manor came (by descent) unto Turvile, Lord of Normanton-Turvile, in the county of Leicester. Sir William Turvile, Knight, who died 1549, gave this Manor (with other lands) to George Turvile, his second son by his second wife Joan, daughter of Sir John Warberton, a Cheshire Knight; whose grandchild, George Turvile, now enjoyeth the same.

* Rot. Edw. I. † Rot. 20 Edw. III. ‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III. § Rot. 5 Hen. III. ¶ Rot. Edw. I.
** Rot. Edw. I.

* *Ecclesiæ de Aston patronus Willimus de Hastings persona Hubertus institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Linc. & habet capellam Burbach habentem capellam residentem. † Sokecliffe quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per capellanum de Burbache, M. Robertus de Swepton institutus per Archidiaconum vacante sede.*

The now Patron of this Church is the Right Honourable Charles Earl of Kent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 33l. 12s. 8d. ob.

In the Church these Coat of Arms.

In a North Window of the Church.

“ Or, three Chevrons gules.

CLARE.

“ Argent a Manch Azure.

FLAMVILE.

“ Argent a Manch Azure charged with 3 besantes, Or.”

FLAMVILE.

In a South Window of the Chancel.

“ Checky Or, and Azure.

WARREN.

“ Or, a Manch gules.

HASTINGS.

“ Quarterly argent and gules fretty Or, a bend fable.

SPENSER.

“ Gules 3 fleur de luces Or.”

CANTELUPE.

In the Chancel standeth a fair raised Tomb of stone of Sir William Turvile and Dame Joan his wife, with this inscription: Of your charities pray for the soule of Sir William Turvile Knight, sometimes Lord of this Towne, and of Dame Ione his wife, daughter of Sir Iohn Warburton Knight, the which Sir William Turvile dyed, 1549. whereupon is carved the coat of “ Turvile gules “ three Chevrons vary impalled with Warburton: Argent a Chevron between “ three Crows fable: and the Crest of Turvile, viz. A Turtle proper, holding “ in her beak an Olive branch.” There lieth also a flat stone, with this inscription: Here lyeth the body of George Turvile, Esquire, sometimes Lord of this Towne, and Argarell his wife, sister of Sir Iohn Hinde, Knight, which George dyed, 1552.

Upon another flat stone this inscription: *Hic iacent corpora Michaëlis Turuile, filij Willimi Turuile militis & Elizabethæ uxoris eius filie Humfredi Bradburne militis: Qui Michael obiit. 1551.* Whereon is graven, Turviles Coat impalled with “ Argent on a bend gules, three Mullets Or: BRADBURNE.

A T T E R T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, a small Village; was in the reign of King Henry the Third, the land of Baldwine, Lord Wake, who held all this Town of the Earl of Leicester; it came after to Edmund Earl of Kent, youngest son to King Edward the First, in right of his wife Margaret, daughter and heiress of John Lord Wake, son and heir of the said Baldwine. § Part of this land came after to Segrave and Appleby, for in the 20 Edw. III. John de Segrave and John de Appleby held land here. George Appleby, 36 Hen. VIII. sold to Michael Purefey, two messuages with the appurtenances, in Atterton, and one messuage near Witherley Bridge. In 20 Hen. VII. Richard Astell, and — Walton, were seized of certain lands here.

“ Wake Bare Or, 2 bars gules, 3 Torteauxes in chief.”

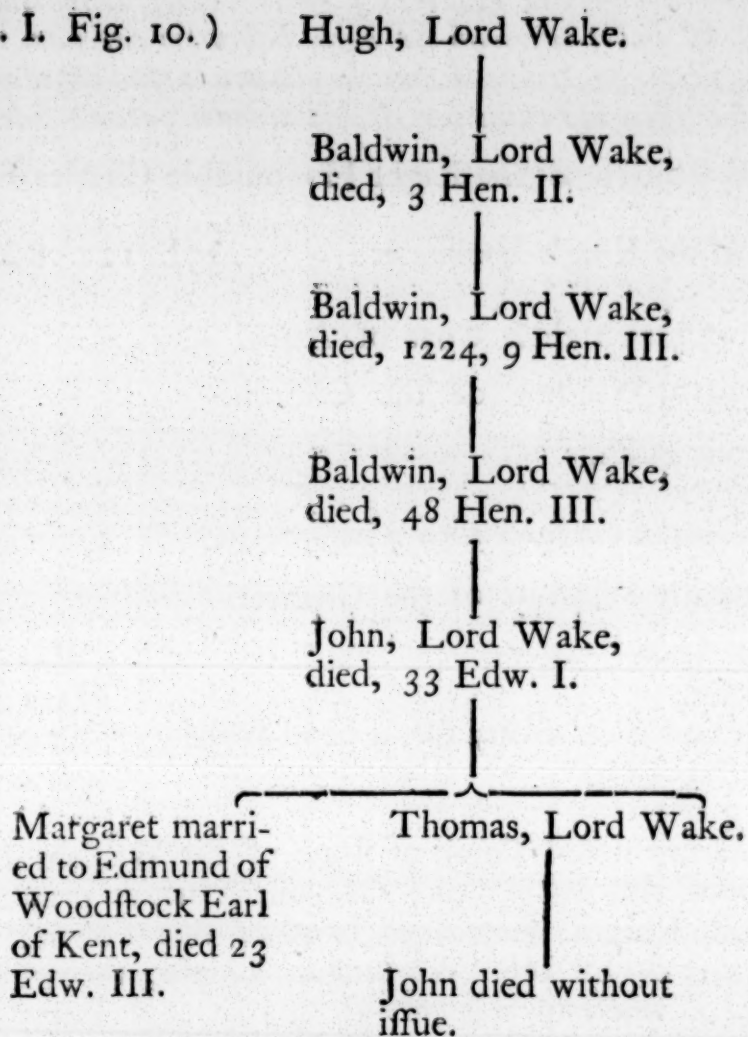
This Village is in the Parish of Witherley, and had heretofore a Chapel of Ease within it, which now is ruined.

* Rot. 5 Hen. VI.

† Sketchley, now called.

§ Rot. 20 Hen. III.

(Pl. I. Fig. 10.)



B A G R A V E, antiently called B A B E G R A V E,

IN the Hundred of *Gartre*. * Ernalde de Bois, 6 Edw. I. held land here; and in 20 Edw. III. † Thomas de Thurmaſton, William de Babegrave, and Robert de Gaddeſby were ſeized of certain lands here, held of the honour of Wincheſter.

B A G W O R T H,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*. Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leiceſter, in the time of King Henry the Third, gave the Manors of Bagworth and Thornton to Thomas Meignell and his heirs, for his homage and ſervice, to be held of the ſaid Earl by half a Knight's fee. King Henry the Third (54 Hen. III.) gave this Manor to Edmund Earl of Lancaſter's ſon, and granted him a Market and a Fair. ‡ It came after to Anthony Beck, in the reign of King Edward the Firſt, as appeareth by this record. *Bagworth eſt de feodo Leic. & Anthonius Bek tenet dictam villam de Comite Leic. & Comes de Rege, & non dat ſcutagium.* In the beginning of the reign of King Edward the Third, Robert de Holland was ſeized of this Manor in right of Maud his wife daughter and co-heireſs of Allen la Zouch. In the time of King Edward IV. the Lord Haſtings was owner thereof, to whom King Edward the Fourth (14 Edw. IV.) gave licence to make a Park here; and in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Henry Earl of Huntington, Lord Haſtings, &c. ſold this Manor, with the appurtenances, and the Park, to Sir James Harington of Burley, in the county of Rutland, Knight; whoſe grand-child Sir William Harington hath lately ſold the ſame to Sir Robert Banafter, Knight, Maſter of the King's Houſhold.

* *Lib. Feod.*

† Rot. 20 Edw. III.

‡ Rot. Edw. I.

This

This Town is in the Parish of Thornewton, and has a Chapel of Ease within it, in the which standeth this only Coat:

“ Gules a Chevron, between three Cressents Argent.”

DENTON.

BARDON-PARK,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, adjoining to the forest of Charnwood. In 20 Hen. VII. it was the inheritance of John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, at which time there were four dwelling-houses inhabited. In this Park is a very high hill, called * Bardon-hill, standing at the West end of a long tract of hills, which lie almost East and West. This hill is in the bottom of a large circumference, rising up (not very steeply) to a great heighth, being (as I take it) one of the highest of that rank, very rough and full of wood, within which are great quarries of hard stone, which some take to be a kind of lime-stone. The top thereof yieldeth a very pleasing and delicate prospect, especially to the West and South-west. This hill having been seen not far from Gloucester, about forty miles distance; which though it contain not the heighth of Mount Athos in Greece, whose shadow at a Western sun, is said to be 700 furlongs long; nor of Atlas or Olympus, whose tops exceed the clouds; or of the Pike of Tenariffe, one of the Canary Islands, which Patritius affirmeth to be 52 miles high; yet, may it be here remembered by me, as well as the hill of Mountferrat in Italy, described by George Merula: the hill Steochorne, in the country of Berne, one of the Cantons of Switzerland, by Benedict Aretius and John Rhellican; or Mount Pilat in France, described by Conrade Gesner and Jean du Choul. Though the natural cause of hills have been delivered by many, but especially by George Agricola in his books *de Fossilibus*, I may yet here (under favour) speak my opinion. That a vegetative substance or matter, being naturally united or drawn together, hath, by the force of the sun and other planets, grown to that proportion, and (as some hold) do yet increase, or else that substance contained in some hills, though by tract of time for many hundred years continually exhausted, could not so continue: As that burning hill in Sicily, Ætna, now called Mountgibello, which for this 2000 years and more (as by history is reported) hath burned, and yet burneth, as † Leandro Alberto in his late description of Italy affirmeth; but whosoever is desirous to read the wonders of hills and mounts, may read an excellent Treatise thereof, penned by that most learned Philosopher, Physician, and Phoenix of his time, Conrade Gesner, printed at Zurich, 1543.

BARESBY,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*.

BARKBY,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*. In the reign of ‡ King Edward the First, § Robert Lord Roos held half a Knight's fee here. In 20 Edw. III. the Master of Merton-hall, held the fourth part of a fee here, of the fee of Roos; King Edward the First (29 Edw. I.) gave unto the Abbot of Leicester liberty of free Warren here. || *Ecclesiæ de Berkby patronus Abbas de Leic. de dono Roberti le Poër, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, solvens Canonicis de Trentham 8 marc. & dimid. auctoritate cujus nescit capituli, & habet capellam Thurmedeston in feodo Com. Leic. quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, Item capellam de Hameldon quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada, Reginaldus vicarius.*

* The description of Bardon-hill.

† Leandro Alberto descr. di Sicilia. 43.

‡ Rot. Edw. I.

§ Rot. 20 Edw. III.

|| Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The

The now Patron of this Vicarage is Thomas Stamford, Gentleman.

The impropriation is the inheritance of Mr. Stamford.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 10l.

In the Church these Coat of Arms.

" Gules a Lion rampant Argent.	MOWBRAYE.
" Barry of 6 Argent and Azure.	GREY.
" Gules 10 Bezantes Or.	ZOUCH.
" Party per fesse Arg. and Or a Cross Molin gules.	FOLVILE.
" Argent a Chevron gules.	TEYES.
" Folville impaled with Teyes.	
" Paly of 6 Or and Azure a Canton Ermine."	SHIRLEY.

In one of the windows of the Church is the picture of a Knight in armour, on whose surcoat the coat of Folville, holding a banner of the arms of Folville; subscribed in very old letters, Folville.

B A R K B Y - T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*. This Village is in the parish of Barkby. In 20 Edw. III. * the Abbot of Leicester and Roger de Willoughby held lands here of the fee of Rofs. King Richard II. (15 Rich. II.) granted unto Sir Thomas Welsh, Knight, liberty of free Warren here.

B A R L E S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. † In the time of Edw. I. John de Verdon held nine yard lands here, by the yearly payment of a Palfrey, and Gilbert deHouby held ten yard land. There was in this town one carve of land held of the honour of Leicester. The residue is of the fee of Mortimer. ‡ In 20 Edw. III. Elizabeth de Burgo, Anketine de Houby, and the heirs of Henry de Ferrers were seized of lands here.

This Manor belongeth now to the Lord Willoughby of Parham. This Town is in the parish of Bolworth, and hath a Chapel of Ease in it.

In the Chapel:

" Or fretty gules."	VERDON.
---------------------	---------

B A R N E P A R K,

Standing upon the side of Leicester Forest, near unto Kirby.

B A R N E S B Y,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*. In the reign of King Hen. III. Ernald de Bois was seized of lands here, which after came (by descent) to William la Zouch of Haringworth, Com. Northampton, in 20 Edw. III.

It is in the Parish of Ashby Folville, and had a Chapel of Ease within it.

B A R R O W, antiently written B A R R O U G H,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*, standing upon the river of Sore. This Manor was antiently the land of the Earl of Chester, and came by marriage to William de Albany, Earl of Arundell, who married Mabell, sister and co-heiress to Ranulfe, Earl of Chester and Leicester; whose daughter Nicola, sister

* Rot. 20 Edw. III.

† Rot. Edw. I.

‡ Rot. 20 Edw. III.

and

and co-heiress of Hugh, Earl of Arundell, brought this Manor to Roger de Somery, Baron of Dudley, who by her had issue four daughters, one of them called Maud, was married to * Sir Henry de Erdington, who by his wife had this Manor, whose son Henry assumed to himself his Mother's Coat, counter-changing the colours, viz. "Azure two Lions passant, Or." It continued in the name of Erdington until the reign of King Edw. IV. at which time the last Thomas Erdington, being attainted by King Edw. IV. (7 Edw. IV.) granted it to William Lord Hastings.

Ecclesiæ de Barrough Patronus Abbas de Leic. habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione Willimi quondam Episcopi Linc. Vicarius Willimus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. & percipit nomine vicariæ suæ medietatem omnium provenientium altaris & tertiam partem decimæ garbarum & facit deserviri ecclesiam ipsam. Et sustinebit pro ea onera Episcopalia & Archidiaconalia, & habet Capellam Querndon quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Severo percipiunt ab antiquo unam partem decimarum bladi de dominico Com. Cestrie in Barugh cum omnibus minutis decimis provenientibus de curia dicti Comitis; Item percipiunt duas partes bladi de terra Willi. Blundell & Hugonis Santons, & de novis bladis Comitis in Barrugh. Item totam decimam garbarum de novis assartis de Ministeell unde non debent percipere nisi tertiam partem. Item percipiunt omnem decimam garbarum & minutarum decimarum de Wodhouses exceptis oblationibus in diebus festivis & B. Petri & Cirag.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ——— Beverage.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - 15l. 2s. 8d. ob.

This Church was appropriate to the Abbey of Leicester, by the licence of William de Bleys, Bishop of Lincoln.

The impropriation is the inheritance of ———

In the Church these Coat of Arms.

In the South-east Window.

"Azure two Lions passant, Or."

ERDINGTON.

In a South Window.

"Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or."

ENGLAND.

"Azure three Lions passant, Or."

ERDINGTON.

In a North Window.

"Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or, a label of 5 points Arg."

THO. de BROTHERTON.

In a North Window.

The picture of a Knight in armour, kneeling, opposite to his Lady, on both whose furcoats "Azure two Lions passant, Or." and under written in very old letters, *Henricus de Erdington, — a de Erdington.*

Upon a flat tomb is graven in an Escutcheon, "two Lions passant; in another, "a Lion rampant, inscribed, *Hic jacet Walterus filius Thomæ Erdington militis qui obiit, 1430.*

Upon another flat tomb of Sir Thomas Erdington, Knight, these two Escutcheons: "1. two Lions passant: 2. a Lion rampant within a border."

(Pl. I. Fig. 11.)

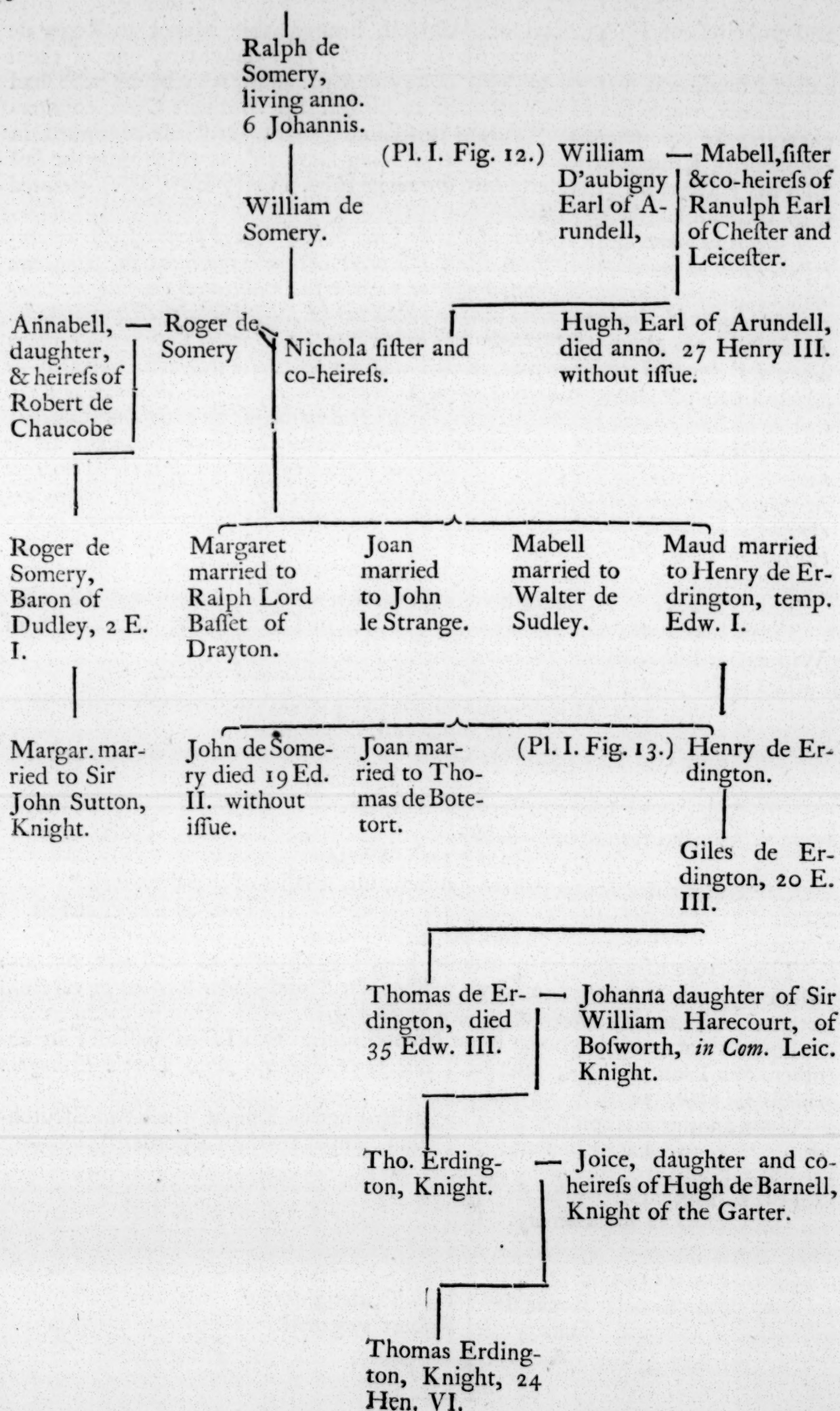
John de
Somery.

Roger de
Somery

Hawise, daughter of
Robert Paganell.

* Lord of the Manor of Erdington near Bermingham. Com. Warr.

A D E S C R I P T I O N



BARSTON,

BARSTON antiently called BARKSTON and BARKINSTON,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the edge of Nottinghamshire. This Manor was sometimes the inheritance of William de Albany, Lord of Belvoir Castle, from whom it descended to the Lord Rofs of Hamlake, and now (by descent) to the Earl of Rutland: In 20 Edw. III. * Richard de Belhouse, John Bernake, and Hugh de Charnels, held land here of the fee of Rofs.

This Church of Barston, was appropriated to the Priory of Belvoir, as appears by this record following:

† *Ecclesiæ de Barkinston patronus Prior de Belvero habens eam in proprios usus, Vicarius R. institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc.*

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 7l. 5s. 5d.

The now Patron of this Church is Francis Earl of Rutland.

In this Church no monuments or Coats of Arms.

BARTON in the BEANES,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, so called of the great store and increase of that grain in this place; and though the whole Shire (for the most part) yieldeth great abundance of peas and beans, more than any other country, insomuch, that there is an old by-word of the same, commonly known to all men, viz. *Leicestershire Bean-belly*; yet this place exceedeth the rest in fertility and soundness of the grain.

The greatest part of this village was the inheritance sometimes of † Elias de Verdon: And in the 20 Edw. III. Laurence de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, and Alexander de Nowers, held certain lands here.

This village is part in Bosworth, part in Nelson, and had a Chapel of Ease in it, which was to be served by the Church of Nelson.

BARWELL,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*: this Manor (long before the Conquest) was antient demesne, as it appeareth by the book of Domesday, and is there called Beryall. § Antient demesne is defined by Serjeant Raftall, to be certain tenures holden of those Manors, that were in the hands of Edward the Confessor before the Conquest: these tenants in antient demesne (for that they were bound by their tenure to plow and husband the King's demesnes, before and in the Conquest time) had divers privileges belonging unto them, viz. That they should not be impleaded out of their own Manor, Fitz. Nat. br. 11. To be free from paying toll throughout England, for all manner of things touching their own provision, 7 Hen. IV. 45. Regist. 260. To be free from all taxes and tillages, poulage, murage, terrage, lastage, and passage; and not to be impanalled, or put on Juries or Inquests in the country, or at the Assizes. To be free from payment to the expences of the Knights of the Parliament for the country, Fitz. Nat. br. To be excepted from Court Leets, or the Sheriffs tourne, Regist. 181. The tenants in antient demesne were of two sorts, either free tenants by Charter, or customary tenants, which held by copy of Court-Roll, the free tenant might bring a writ of right close, or a monstraverunt, the customary tenants a plaint in the base Court, Fitz. Nat. br. 11, 12. The free tenants hold their land in socage, and not Knight-service; for land held by Knight-service, was frank free, and not antient demesne. And a

* Rot. 20 Edw. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Rot. 20 Edw. III.

§ Antient Demesne, what, and Priviledges. *Exposition les termes de loi*, fol. 29,

common person (as well as the King) may be Lord of the Manor in antient demefne, and may alike alter the tenure thereof, and make it frank free, 21 Aff. pl. 13.

This Manor was sometimes belonging to Hastings, Lord Abergavenny, whose issue were after Earls of Pembroke. † The heiress general of Hastings, was married to the Lord Grey of Ruthin, and temp. Hen. VI. Reginald Lord Grey gave this Manor to Sir John Grey, his younger son; John Grey (descended of the said Sir John Grey) exchanged this Manor with Sir John Harrington, (after made Baron Harrington) for the Manors of Bassett houses, and Blaston Com. Leic. about 38 Eliz. Sir John Harrington about 1600 sold this Manor to one Mr. Culverwell, whose son and heir about 1613, sold it (with the advowson of the Church) to Sir William Roberts of Sutton Chainell, in the county of Leicester, Knight, who now holdeth the same.

This Manor is held of the King, as of the priory of Coventry by Knight's-service, and as I find in an old roll, made in the time of † King Edward I. was freed from the said tenure, by the delivery of a palfrey.

§ *Ecclesie de Barwell Patronus Abbatissa de Poleworth persona Willimus institutus per Archidiaconum sede vacante & solvit predictae Abbatissae duas marcas nomine pensionis & habet duas Capellas Stapleton & Merston quarum utraque debet deserviri tribus diebus in septimana per matricem Ecclesiam.*

The now patron of this Rectory, is Sir William Roberts abovenamed.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at 20l. 10s. 7d. ob.

In the Church these Coats of Arms.

In a South Window.

“ Or a Manch gules.

HASTINGS.

“ Argent two bars, and a Canton gules.”

BOIS.

In another very antient and fair South Window in the top thereof.

Quarterly, { “ Or a Manch gules.

“ Buruly arg. & azure an urle of Martlets gules.

VALENCE.

“ Blew a Cinquefoyle Ermine.

ASTLEY.

“ Azure, a Cross ingrailed Or.

CHARNELS.

“ Argent two bars, and a Canton gules.

BOIS.

“ Argent two bars and a Canton sable.”

RILBY.

Beneath in the same Window.

In the first pane, a Knight in armour, kneeling, holding up his hands, on whose surcoat, “ Vert a Chevron between three Cinquefoyles Ermine;” under whom is written in very old letters, RILBY.

In the second pane, a woman kneeling, on whose gown impaled, “ || Vert a Chevron between three Cinquefoyles Ermine, with Arg. two bars, and “ a Canton sable,” under whom is written, LA VXOR EJUS.

In the third pane, the picture of a man in armour, kneeling, holding up his hands, upon whose surcoat, “ Arg. two bars, and a Canton sable” under whom is written, ROBERTUS RILBY.

In the South-west Window.

“ Argent a Cinquefoyle azure.

MOTON.

“ Or, three piles gules, a Canton vary.

BASSET de SAPCOTE.

“ Or, three piles gules, a Canton Ermine.”

BASSET de DRAYTON.

† King Edw. I. (1 Edw. II.) granted unto John Lord Hastings, liberty of free Warren here. † Rot. Edw. I. § Rot. 5 Hen. III. || The impaling is made after the old manner, viz. half of the one coat, and half of the other joined together.

In the North-West window.

"Gules, a Lion rampant, with two tails, Argent. MOUNTFORT E. LEIC.

"Quarterly, Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bandelet, fable." DESPENSER.

Upon the Tomb of Thomas Grey, who died 1532, is engraved, "Barry of six, Argent and Blue, three torteauxes in chief, a mullet on the bar."

Upon the Tomb of Thomas Grey, who died 1558, is engraved the said Coat of Grey, impaled with "Arg. a fess, vert, between three torteauxes." Staremore, with this Epitaph: *Hic jacet Thomas Grey, Armiger quondam Dominus istius villæ de Barwell qui obiit 1558. Sit laus deo, pax vivis, & requies defunctis. Amen.*

B A S S E T - H O U S E S,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of the Bassets, Barons of Sapcote, from whom (by descent) it came to Moton, and from Moton to Harington: And, about the 38 of Eliz. Sir John Harington of Burleigh, in the county of Rutland, Knight, gave this Manor, and the Manor of Blaston, unto John Grey, in exchange for his Manor of Barwell.

B E A U M A N N O R.

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing upon the East side of the forest of Charnewood. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Hugh le Despencer the younger; after whose attainder it was granted by Edward the Third, (10 Edw. III.) to Henry, Lord Beaumont of Folkingham, in the county of Lincoln; who bore "Azure, flourette, a Lion rampant, Or;" he built here a fair house, and inclosed the Park with a stone wall. This Henry was a Frenchman, and came into England with Margaret, daughter of Philip the Third, King of France, second wife to King Edward the First; but as others write, with Isabel, daughter of Philip le Beau, King of France, wife to Edward the Second; concerning whose original parents, from whom he should be descended, it is not certainly agreed. Some make him the son of Lewis (Lord Beaumont, in right of his wife, daughter and heiress of the Lord Beaumont in France) son of Charles, King of Naples, Sicily, and Jerusalem, and of Margaret his wife, daughter of Otho, Earl of Nevers, niece of Hugh the fourth Duke of Burgundy; which Charles died Anno 1284, and was son of Lewis the Eighth, and brother to St. Lewis, ninth King of France. For authority of which, I have seen an old roll in vellum, (in colours) containing this descent, found in the monastery of Rufford, in the county of Nottingham, lately in the custody of Richard Stapleton, Esq. descended from one of the heiresses general of this Henry, Lord Beaumont. Others make this Henry, Lord Beaumont, to be son of Lewis de Acre, and Agnes his wife, daughter and heiress of Richard, Lord Beaumont; which Lewis, they say, died 1285, and was the son of John de Bregne, Earl of Vienna, and last King of Jerusalem, 1218, and of Berengaria his wife, daughter of Alfonsus, ninth King of Castile; for authority of which, I never saw any proof or record. Only I find mention made by * Henninges and Reufner, in the genealogy of the Earl of Dreux, of Alfonsus, son of John de Bregne, King of Jerusalem, that married Mary, daughter of Ralph, Earl of Essnau, and Joal his wife, daughter of Robert Earl of Dreux. † Henninges, in his Pedigree of the Kings of Jerusalem, sets down the issue of John de Bregne, King of Jerusalem, by his first wife Joal, daughter of Conrade, Marquis of Montferrat, and Isabel his wife, daughter of Almaric, King of Jerusalem, to be only Joal, wife of Frederic the second Emperor, and his issue, by his second wife, Berengaria, to be only Martha, married to Baldwin, the second Emperor of Constantinople, not naming there any issue male at all.

* Hier. Henninges, 2, 3. regni in 4. mon. fol. 65. Ebiæ Rusnert Basilicon. fol. 314.

† Henninges, 2, 3. regni in 4. monarchi. pt. Priori. fol. 87.

To end this difference I cannot, but must leave it as I find it; but, if my opinion may pass current, I should rather hold with the first. That the quartering of the Arms of Jerusalem, with the Arms of Beaumont (as are to be seen in Loughborough Church, in this county, and in Barton-upon-Humber, in the county of Lincolnshire) should be any inducement for the proof of the descent from John de Bregne, I cannot see; since that, the above-named Charles, King of Naples and Jerusalem, quartered Jerusalem with his own Coat, which was, "France, fême, with a Label of five points, gules," though * Leandro Alberto, will have it to be a Castle, gules, (as is to be seen in the Cathedral Church at Naples, where he was buried; and in the Nunnery of St. Clare of Naples, where most of the progeny of King Charles; as the Dukes of Durazza, Taranto, and others lie buried) so did the other Kings of Naples and Sicily (descended from the latter house of Anjou) quarter Jerusalem with Naples, as is to be seen in the Arms of † Queen Margaret, wife to King Henry the Sixth, and daughter of Reynar, Duke of Anjou, King of Naples and Sicily; and in the achievements of the Dukes of Lorraine and Guise, descended from Reynar. This Henry, Lord Beaumont, married Alice, daughter and co-heiress of Alexander Comin, Earl of Bocquan in Scotland, son of Alexander Comin, Earl of Bocquan, and Alice his wife, (by some called Elizabeth) daughter and co-heiress of Roger de Quincey, Earl of Winchester, by which marriage he had great lands and possessions in this county. He was summoned by writ to Parliament, ‡ the 7th year of Edward the Third, by the title of Henry Earl of Boughan, or Bucquan, and died the 14th year of Edward the Third. Of him descended, John Lord Beaumont, created Viscount Beaumont, by King Henry the Sixth, being the first since the Conquest, that was honoured with that title of dignity. § King Henry the Sixth was so affectionate unto him, that he granted unto him, and to William Lord Bardolph, his son and heir apparent, 27 Hen. VI. that within their own territories, lordships, and jurisdictions, they should make return of all writs, and should have and receive all fines, forfeitures, and amercements, and their tenants to be free from all suits of Court. He also granted unto them, wreck of the sea, free Warren and Court Leets, and also power and authority to chuse Coroners and Clerks of the Market, within their own dominion and liberties: and further granted them, licence to have a peculiar prison and goal for malefactors at Folkingham, Whitwick, in this county, and Wormegay, in the county of Norfolk. This John Viscount Beaumont, sticking close to King Henry the Sixth, was slain at the battle of Northampton, the 38th of Henry the Sixth, 1459, his son, William Viscount Beaumont, Lord Bardolfe, was afterwards attainted, the 3d of Edward the Fourth, and almost all his lands in this county given by King Edward the Fourth, to William, Lord Hastings, which William Viscount Beaumont was restored in blood by Act of Parliament, the first year of Henry VII.

Queen Elizabeth granted this Manor to Sir William Hericke, Knight; he went Ambassador for her into Turkey, and was likewise one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, and enjoyed other places under the Crown, during the reign of King James the First; in which family it has remained ever since. In 1730. the Mansion-house, built by Lord Beaumont, was taken down, and the present Mansion-house built in its place by the late William Hericke, Esq.

There is in the Hall a remarkable large chair, neatly carved, made of one solid oak tree, cut down in the Park, Anno 1690; the circumference of which measures 34 feet, the diameter 5 feet 10 inches.

* *Descrizione de tutta Italia*, fol. 186.

† *Woodhouse Chapel. com. Leic.*

‡ *Inter. record turris London. cart. Hen. VI. n. 53.*

† In St. Stephen's Church in Walbroke in London.

§ *Rot. summon ad Parliament. temp. Edw. III.*

(Pl. I. Fig. 14.) Saher de Quincy.

Robert de Quincy.

Saher de Quincy created Earl of Winchester the eighth of King John, died the 4 Hen. III.

— Margaret, sister and co-heiress of Robert Fitzparnell, Earl of Leicester.

(Pl. I. Fig. 15.)

Arabella, married to Sir Richard Harcourt, Knight.

Roger Earl of Winchester, died 48 H. III.

— Helen, daughter and co-heiress of Alane, Earl of Galloway.

(Pl. I. Fig. 16.)

Alexander Comin, Earl of Bucquan.

Elizabeth de Quincy daughter and co-heiress.

Helen married to Alane Lord Zouch of Ashby, died the 24 of E. I.

Margaret married to William de Ferrers Earl of Derby.

John Earl of Bucquan, died without issue.

Alexand. Earl of Bucquan.

2

(Pl. I. Fig. 17.)

Henry Lord Beaumont, Earl of Bucquan, died the 14 of E. III.

Alice, daughter and co-heiress.

Katharine, married to David Earl of Atholl in Scotl.

Margaret, married to the Earl of Ross in Scotland.

3

John Ld. Beaumont died 16 of E. III.

Eleanor, daughter of Henry Earl of Lancaster.

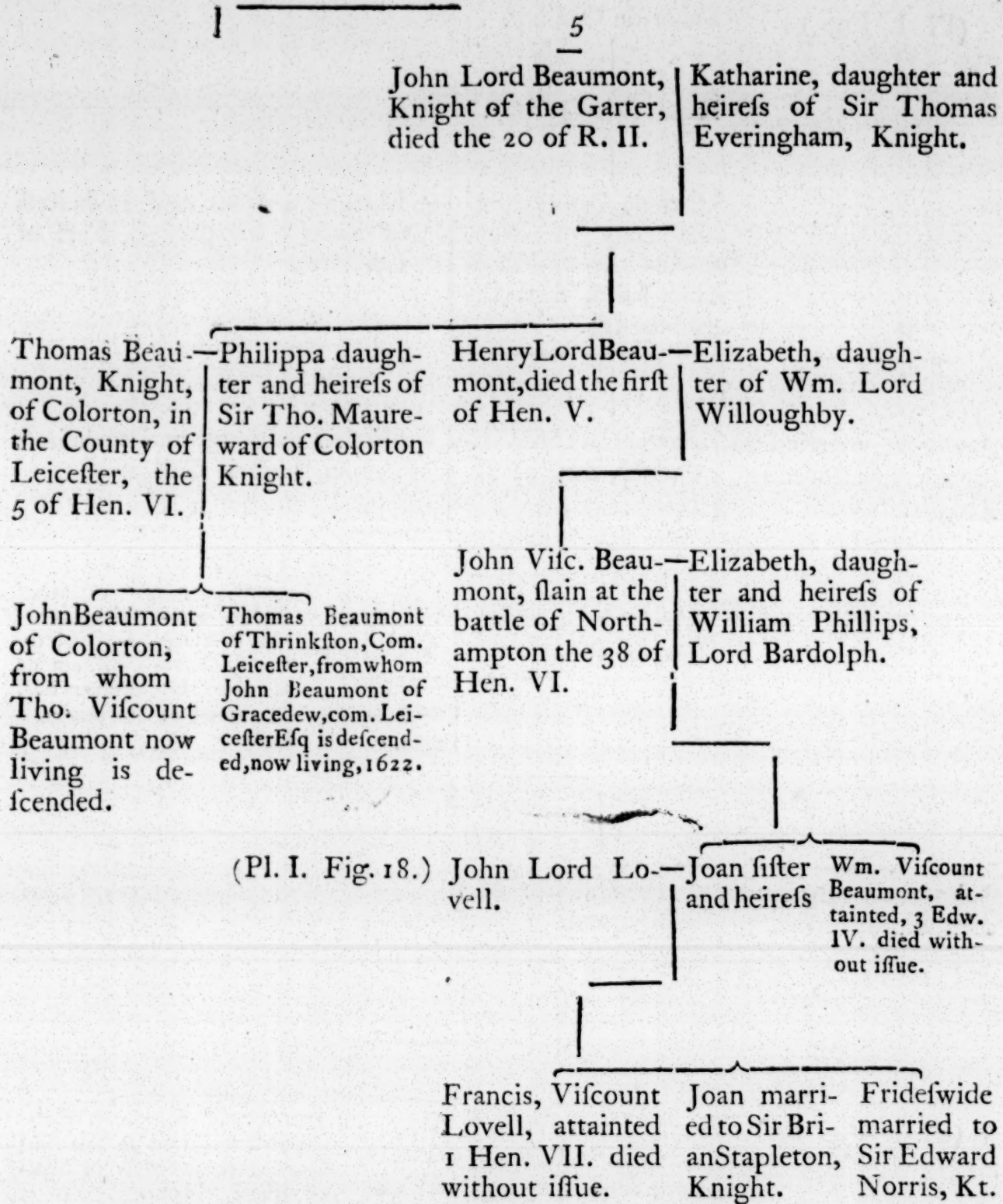
4

Henry Lord Beaumont, died the 43 of E. III.

Margaret, daughter of Aubery de Vere, Earl of Oxon.

1

John



B E A U M U N D L E Y E S,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*, which also in some records, I find to be set down in the Hundred of *West Goscote*. This land was sometimes the Earls of Leicester, and granted by them to the Templers; after the suppression of which order, it was given to the Hospitalers of St. John of Jerusalem. It was sometimes inhabited, for in a roll of 20 Hen. VII. I find five householders there assessed, for a payment of subsidy then to the King; it was granted by the Hospitalers to King Edward the Fourth; Queen Elizabeth passed the moiety of it, called Temple Walk, to Sir William Skipwith, whose son alienated the same to Sir Edward Moseley, Knight, Attorney of the Duchy of Lancaster. The other moiety, called ——— Walk, is the King's.

B E B Y,

B E B Y,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*. This Town, or the greatest part thereof, did sometimes belong to the Abbey of Crowland in Lincolnshire.

* *Ecclesie de Beby patronus Abbas de Croyland persona Ma. H. de Stanford institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincol. solvens sacriste de Croyland unam marcam ab antiquo. Abbas de Croyland retinet ibidem decimam de dominico suo ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is Robert Lord Spencer.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 15l. 2s. 6d.

In the Church these Arms.

"Party per pale gules and sable a Lion rampant Arg.

BELLERS.

"Sable a fesse between three Cinquefoils Arg.

VILLERS.

"Ermine two Chevrons sable."

Upon the tomb of William Villers, Esq. who died 1460, is graven in a Escutcheon, "a Cross charged with five scallops."

B E L G R A V E,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*; standing upon the river Sore, about a mile distant from Leicester, on a pleasant and fruitful soil, yielding great increase both of corn and grass. This Manor is great and large, wherein, whether for the pleasure or profit, or both, many persons (as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal) were seized of divers lands. In the reign of King Henry the Third, † Roger Quincy, Earl of Winchester, Walter de Belgrave, and Hugh de Herdburrow, held lands within this Manor; and the 20 of Edward the Third, the Abbot of Gerendon, in the county of Leicester; the Prior of Ware, in the county of Hertford; the Priores of Gracedew, in the county of Leicester; Lawrence de Belgrave, Edmund de Belgrave, John de Blaby, Richard de Blaby, William Pensax, and John Tayler, were seized of lands and tenements here, all held of the honour of Leicester.

This place hath given the domination to the antient family of Belgrave, which hath spread itself into many branches, some yet in being and in this country. Their Coat of Armour is "Gules a Chevron Ermine between three Maces Arg." Of this family, the first that I find, was William de Belgrave, to whom Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, in the reign of King Henry the Second, gave lands in Belgrave. Of this house was Richard de Belgrave, remembered by † John Leland, in his book, *de Scriptoribus illustribus Angliæ*; and by John Bale in his eleventh Century of the Writers of Great Britain, who having collected almost all his whole work out of Leland, suppresseth the Author's name for the most part, very seldom, or not at all naming him. This John Leland, was sometimes Fellow of Christ's College in Cambridge, as himself saith in the said book, in the Life of King Sebert, folio 70. and had a Commission granted him by King Henry the Eighth, in the 25th year of his reign; to view, peruse, and take to his own use, any record or manuscript, in any Abbey, or religious house within the realm: Out of which records he collected many things together into divers books, four volumes of which I have in my custody, and must truly acknowledge them to have afforded me many worthy notes of antiquity. This Richard Belgrave, was born at this place, brought up at Cambridge, where he became an excellent Divine, and a good School-man; he wrote one book of Theological Determinations, another book of Ordinary Questions: he lived in the time of King Edward the Second, 1320.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Lib. Feed.

‡ Leland 4. to 250. Bale 2. 51.

Ecclesiæ de Belgrave patronus Abbas St. Ebrulfi persona R. institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln. solvens dicto Abbati decem marcas, & habet Capellam de Thurmundeston scitam in feodo Com. Winton: & Capellam apud Burstall quorum utraque debet deserviri per Capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiam. Ecclesia de Sileby percipit ibi duas gerbas de dominico Jobis de Harecourt.

The now Patron of this Rectory is the Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield.
This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 43l. 16s. 5d. ob.

In the Church these Coats of Arms.

" Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or."	ENGLAND.
The same Coat with " a file with 3 labels charged with 9 Fleurs de Luce.	LANCASTER.
" Or, three Chevrons gules.	CLARE.
" Gules a Chevron Ermine between 3 Mascles Arg.	BELGRAVE.
" Argent a Manch Azure.	FLAMVILE.
" Gules a cross molin Argent.	BEKE.
" Or, fretty fable.	CHAMPAINE.
" Or, upon two bares gules, 3 water-bouges Arg.	WILLOUGHBY.
" Argent an Hose Azure."	

There is the Monument of John Belgrave, who died 1360.

Another antient marble Monument of ——— Belgrave.

Another of Roger Belgrave and Susan his wife.

There lyeth buried under a Tomb * Thomas Wigfton, sometimes Merchant of the Staple at Calais, who died 1503.

(Pl. I. Fig. 19.) William de Belgrave
of Belgrave, temp.
Hen. II.

Hugh de Belgrave.

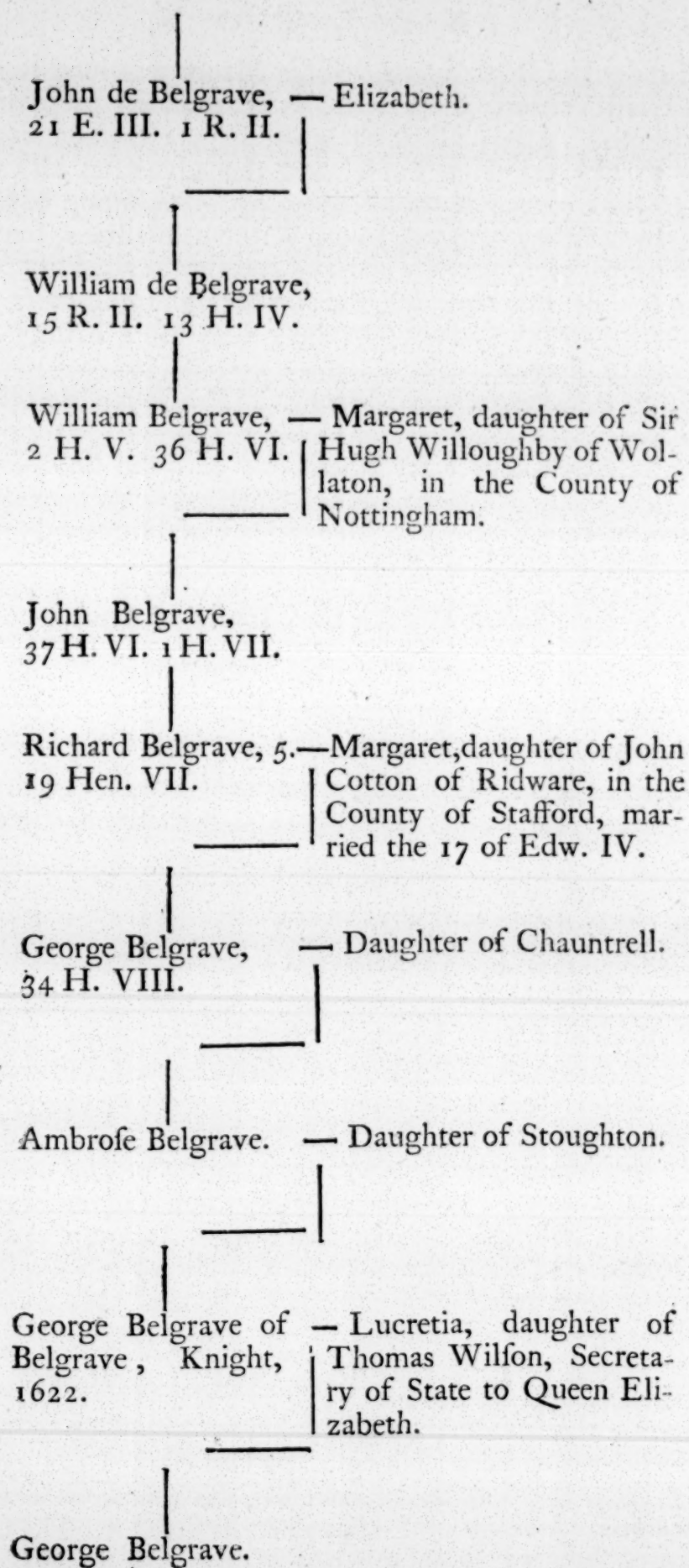
Simon de Belgrave.

Laurence de Belgrave.

Roger de Belgrave, — Susan.
6 Edw. I.

Roger de Belgrave, — Margaret, 35 Edw. III.
16 E. II. 16 E. III.

* Lichfeild.



BELTON,

B E L T O N,

In the Hundred of *West Goscote*. This Manor was long since the inheritance of Bertram Lord Verdon, whose wife Roise founded the Nunnery of Gracediew near thereto. After, all or the greatest part thereof was given by them, or her heirs to this religious house, and the advowson also was appropriated afterwards to the same, by Robert Kilwardby, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1277, 6 Edw. I. In the time of King John, William Wastneis, son of Walter Westneis and Diana his wife, gave a wood and meadow, called Snape, to Nicholas de Verden, the son of Bertram, for the further enlarging of his park at Belton. This town hath two fairs, one upon the Friday after Trinity Sunday; another upon the 15th of August.

* *Ecclesiæ de Belenton patronus Nicholas de Verdon persona institutus P. H. nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

This impropriation is now the inheritance of John Beaumont of Gracediew, Esq.

The Patron of this Vicarage is Henry Earl of Huntingdon.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 18s. 4d.

In the Church these Coats of Arms.

In a North Window.

" Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Quarterly { Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or. }
 { Blew, seme of Fleur de Lis, Or. }

ENGLAND.

" Gules three Lions passant gardant d' or a border of France." HOLLAND
Earl of Huntingdon.

In another Window.

" Or, an Eagle displayed fable.

KING of the Romans.

" Gules, three Lions passant gard. or, a border Arg.

HOLLAND E. of Kent.

" Argent a Manch fable."

HASTINGS.

In the North side of the Church standeth a very antient Monument of stone raised, with a proportion of a woman neatly carved and painted; which was erected for Roise de Verden, founder of Gracediew Nunnery, and at the dissolution of the Abbeyes in the time of King Henry the Eighth, was translated from thence, and here placed. At the one corner of the tomb, at the head is carved a rose, at the other the Coat of "Verdon, Or fretty gules."

In this Church, also lieth buried, that worthy Judge, Francis Beaumont of Gracediew, Esq. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; a man for integrity, wisdom, and learning, inferior to none of his bench. He departed this life the 22d of April, 1598.

B E L V O I R E P R I O R Y,

Standing upon the utmost part of the Shire, almost upon the very mere; so that to say, whether to be of Lincoln, or Leicester, I cannot directly affirm; this roll of 5 Hen. III. here below vouched, doth shew, that it is in the county of Leicester, upon which ground I have here inserted it. The Castle is certainly of Lincolnshire, standing upon the top of a very lofty hill, containing from the foot to the top, about two hundred steps, yielding every way a most delicious and pleasing prospect, being accounted one of the best prospects in the land. I have often viewed this Castle from the place where I dwell, at Falde n ar Tutbury, in the county of Stafford, with the help of a prospective glass, the distance of 32 miles. Of this fair prospect, it hath this French name of

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Belvoir,

Belvoir, and is commonly called Bever. This Castle was founded (as Mr. Camden says) by Totney a Norman; but (under his favour) I rather think it to be founded by one of the house of Albany, whose first name might be (perhaps) Totney; my reason is, for that I have seen, antient Records about the time of King Henry the First, or perhaps older, proving the Albanies to be resident here, who were true Natives of this land, and no Normans or strangers, for I have found them twice or thrice written with this addition, *Willimus de Albaniaco Brito*. The heir general of Albany was married to Ros of Hamlake, whose heir general was married unto Mannors, from whom is descended the Right Honourable the Earl of Rutland, now Lord of this Castle.

This Priory (* says Leland) was founded by Robert de Belvoir, *five Totney*, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and was of the Order of Black Monks of St. Albans, to which house it was a cell (as Leland says). The yearly rents of this Priory at the time of the suppression (as he says) were valued at 135l. It is now the inheritance of the Right Honourable the Earl of Rutland. † *Prioratus de Belvoir patronus Willimus de Albaniaco*.

BERTSANY, or BESELBY,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. It is in the Parish of Saltby, and in 5 Hen. III. had a Chapel within it, which was to be served three days in the week, by the Mother Church. Sir Andrew Lutterell, Knight, was Lord of this Manor, and died 37 Edw. III.

BILLESDON,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the time of King Henry the Third, William Franceis was seized of certain lands here, and conveyed them by deed to one Robert de Diggeby. In 20 Edw. III. the heir of Diggeby, John de Schirford, and † Geoffrey de Skeffington were also seized of lands here, held of the honour of Peverell. King Edw. IV. (5 Edw. IV.) granted unto Sir Walter Devreux, Knight, costs and ten yard land here.

§ *Ecclesie de Billeston patronus Abbas Leic. habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo & habet Capellam || Gouleby, quæ libera est habens capellanum residentem, & omnia jura parochialia, sed non solvit synodalia; Item ** Rolleston quæ consuevit de serviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, vicarius institutus per Episcopum.*

The now Patron of this Vicarage is one of the co-heirs of Sir William Skeffington, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 14l. 10s.

This Church, as appears by the Record, was appropriated to the Abbey of Leicester.

This impropriation is now the inheritance of ———.

In the Church these Arms.

“ Or, three piles gules, a Canton Ermine.

BASSET of Drayton.

“ Barry of six, Argent & gules, a Bend Argent.”

BILSTON,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In 6 Edw. I. John Chainell, and John Grime held land here. And in the time of King Henry the Third, †† Sir Adam de Whelleshburgh, Knt. gave three yard lands in this town to the Nunnery of Polesworth, in the county of Warwick, yielding yearly, twelve-pence rent to the Monastery

* Leland, 1 tom. Collect. fol. 90. I do verily believe that Totney is mistaken for Albany.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III. In Decanatu de Framland. Leic.

† Rot. 20 Edw. III.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

|| Godeby.

** Rolleston.

†† Register monaster. de Mirau.

of Miravall in the county of Warwick. This Village is in the parish of Norton, and had once a Chapel in it, but now decayed.

BITTESBY, antiently called BITTELUSBY,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. This Manor was long ago the antient inheritance of Theobald Lord Verdon, who held it of Roger Earl of Winchester, by a whole Knight's fee. From Verdon it came to the Lord Furnivall, who married one of the co-heirs of the last Lord Verdon; Furnivalls heiress was married to Thomas Nevill, Lord Furnivall, in the right of his wife; whose sole daughter and heiress, Maud, was married to John Talbot, first Earl of Shrewsbury, that famous soldier, so much renowned for his valour in France; who served there under King Henry the Sixth, by the space of twenty-four years, and was slain, together with his son, John Talbot Viscount Lisle, at the battle of Chastillon in France, 20th July, 1453, 31 Hen. VI. After whose decease, all the towns presently surrendered themselves to the Frenchmen, insomuch, that the whole Duchy of * Aquitaine, which had continued in the possession of the English from the year 1155, unto the year 1453, by the space of three hundred years, by the marriage of Eleanor, daughter and heiress of William Duke of Aquitaine, wife to King Henry the Second, was finally reduced and brought back again to the obedience and government of the French; within which Duchy were four Archbishopricks, 24 Bishopricks, 15 Earldoms, 202 Baronies, 1000 Captainships and Bailiwicks. This Manor was lately in the possession of Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, who died in 1616.

This Town is long since depopulated, (not one house remaining) and converted into sheep-pastures, being a most fertile and fruitful soil; it is in the parish of Claybroke.

BITTESWELL, in old Records written BUTTLESWELL and BITTUESWELL,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. This Town was of two fees, † Leicester and Mowbray; of the fee of Leicester Henry de Hotoft was seized of lands here, and Peter Sherman of lands of the fee of Mowbray. Robert Bossu Earl of Leicester, gave fourteen yard land in this town to the Hospital of Burton Lazars, and to the Abbey of Leicester, seven yard land, and also to the Abbey of Sulby in the county of Northampton, one yard land. In 20 Edw. III. ‡ John Hotoft, Richard de Shilton, Robert de Uppingham, held land here of the honour of Leicester, the land of Shilton; in 2 Hen. V. was in the hands of the Abbot of Leicester: King Edward the First (29 Edw. I.) gave to the Abbot of Leicester liberty of free Warren here.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Bittueswell patronus Abbas de Leic. habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo ut dicitur, vicarius Jordanus institutus per H. Episcopum Linc.*

This Church, as it appeareth by this Record, was appropriate to the Abbey of Leicester: This impropriation was lately the inheritance of Mr. Dillingham of Cottesbache.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 4l. 3d. ob.

In the Church these Arms:

“ Gules a Cinquefoile Ermine.

ABBEY of *Leicester*.

“ Gules seven Mascles Or.

FERRERS of *Grobby*.

“ Argent a Cross gules.

HOSPITALIERS of *Burton Lazars*.

* The revolt of the Duchy of Aquitaine in France, and what was lost thereby.

† Rot. Edw. I.

‡ Rot. 20 Edw. III.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

“ Sable

"Sable seme of trefoils slipped, a Lion rampant Argent."

"Argent three bars wavy sab. on a chief gules, Lion passant gard. Or."

"Argent on a fesse Azure three Lozenges, Or."

FIELDING.

B L A B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. In the reign of King Edward the First, * Nicholas de Blaby, held land here of John de Lodebroke, and continued in their name, till the time of King Henry the Sixth. He bare "Or, five palets azure in a Canton, gules a mullet Argent." Thomas de Beauchampe Earl of Warwick, in the fourth year of Edward the Third, was seized of certain lands within this Manor, held of the honour of † Leicester. In 6 Hen. VI. John Bennet of Little Glen, gave, by his deed then dated, to Richard Berchore of Leicester, all his lands and tenements in the towns of Blaby and Contesthorpe, which late were the lands of Simon de Foston; witnesses John de Blaby of Blaby, Esq. Hugh Glenne of the same, Esq.

‡ *Ecclesie de Blaby patronus Abbas de Leic. persona Johannes de Homerston nepos Archidiaconi de Stawe institutus per Episcopum Linc. percipiens unum aurum nomine pensionis, vicarius Johannes de Ginges, institutus per H. Episcopum auctoritate consilii percipiens totum residuum & solvens Abbati de Leic. 60s. nomine pensionis & unum peciam are ab antiquo ut dicitur, & debent exhibere instrumenta sua super hoc. Et habet Capellam Thorpe quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdoma, & modo habet Capellanum residentem.*

The new Patron of this Church.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 15l. 5s.

In this Church stand these Arms.

"Checky, Or and Azure.

E. WARREN.

"Checky, Or and Azure, a Chevron Ermine." The old Escutcheon of the Earl of Warwick.

"Gules a fesse between 6 crois Croselets crossed Or." BEAUCHAMPE Earl of Warwick.

"Or, 3 Chevrons gules.

CLARE Earl of Gloucester.

"Azure a bend Argent cotised, Or between 6 Lioncels ramp. Or. BOHUN Earl of Hereford.

"Gules fretty, Or.

AUDELEY.

"Azure a Chevron Ermine.

LODEBROKE.

"Gules a fesse between 3 Mascles Ermine."

BELGRAVE.

B L A S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 20 of Edw. III. Robert de Blaſton, and Julian de Nottingham, held land here of the Abbot of Peterborough. In the 9 Rich. II. Richard le Scrope, Knight, held the Manor of Blaſton, for the Prior of Bradley. Sir John Harington of Burley, in the county of Rutland, Knight, gave this, and the Manor of Bassett-houses to Mr. John Grey, in exchange for his Manor of Barwell, about the 38 of Elizabeth.

One part of this Town, is in the Parish of Hallaton, the other part in the Parish of Medburne, and had two Chapels within it, as it should seem by the roll of the first of Henry the Third, which is here set down both in Hallaton and Medburne.

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Lib Feod.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

B L A N G H E R B Y,

BLANGHERBY, antiently called BLAKEFORDBY,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. A great part of this Town (if not all) belonged to the Abbey of Lillleshull, in the county of Salop; it is in the Parish of Ashby de-la Zouch, and has a Chapel of Ease within it. See the roll of the 5 of Hen. III. set down in Ashby.

BOCHERDSTON,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Town did antiently belong to the Earls of Leicester, and upon the partition made between Simon de Mountfort, Earl of Leicester, in the right of his wife, and Saer de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, who married the two sisters and co-heiresses of Robert Fitzparnell, Earl of Leicester, who died 1206, the 8 of King John, without issue. This Village came to the Earl of Winchester, as is evident by this record.

* *Bochardeston est de feodo Winton, quod est pars Leicester; & Alexander Comin & Elizabeth uxor ejus tenent dictam villam, & faciunt inde servitia debita & consueta.* And in an old feodary book, I find there, thus set down: † *Memorandum quod Johannes de Longeschampe tenet de domino Comite pro homagio in Bochardeston quod est membrum de Whitwike 7 virgat. terræ & dimid, & valet virgata terræ in ista villa, 15s. 4d. Et idem Johannes solvit dicto Comiti per annum 2d. & venit ad visus Franc. Pleg. bis in anno.* King Edw. IV. (1 Edw. IV.) granted this hamlet to Sir William Hastings, Knight, after Lord Hastings.

This Village is in the Parish of Ratbye.

BOSWORTH, so called,

For distinction, from another of the same name in the Hundred of *Gertre*, commonly called, Market Bosworth; it is in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe, loftily situated upon a hill, in a wholesome and pleasant air, and in a fruitful and fertile soil, both for corn and grass. This Town is famous for two things; for the battle of King Richard the Third, called King Richard's field; and for the Harecourts, sometimes Lords thereof; not that this battle was fought at this place (it being fought in a large flat plain, and spacious ground, three miles distant from this town; between the towns of Shenton, Sutton, Dadlington and Stoke:) but as this town was the most worthy of note, near adjacent, and it was therefore called ‡ Bosworth Field. That that battle was fought in this place, appears by many things remarkable: by a little Mount cast up, where the common report is, that at the first beginning of the battle, Henry Earl of Richmond, made his Parænetical Oration to his army: by divers of pieces of armor, weapons and other warlike accoutrements, and by many arrow-heads found here; whereof, about twenty years since, at the inclosure of the Lordship of Stoke, great store were dug up, some of which I have now in my custody, being of a long, large and big proportion, far greater than any now in use. As also by relation of the inhabitants, who have many occurrences and passages, yet fresh in memory; by reason, that some persons thereabouts, who saw the battle fought, were living within less than forty years: of which persons myself have seen some, and have heard of their discourses, though related by the second hand. Henry Earl of Richmond, having gained here the victory, the 22d of August, 1485; was after the death of King Richard the Third, (whose whole life and history, is worthily penned, by that religious, and learned Sir Thomas More, Knight, Lord Chancellor of England, under King Henry the Eighth,) crowned by the name of King Henry the Seventh: whose happy marriage with Elizabeth, eldest

* Rot Edw. III. † Lib. Feod. ‡ Bosworth, where in battle King Richard III. was slain.
daughter

daughter of King Edward the Fourth, made an union of the Two Houses of York and Lancaster. This Manor did antiently belong to the Earls of Leicester, and (by partition) came to Saer de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, who married Margaret, sister and co-heiress of * Robert Fitzparnell, Earl of Leicester. Saer de Quincy gave this Manor to Richard de Harecourt, son of William de Harecourt, of Stanton Harecourt, in the County of Oxon, with Arabella, his daughter in marriage, about the latter end of the reign of King John, to be held of him by a whole Knight's fee. This family of Harecourt, came originally out of France, about, or near the time of the Conquest; for in Henry the First's time, I find them often witnesses to deeds of the Earl of Leicester, and by this deed, made about the same time, as it should seem by the hand, and the Saxon Characters there used, (now in my custody) viz. Simon de Harecourt, *omnibus Domini, suis & amicis Clericis & laicis 7 omnibus hominibus suis Francis, 7 Anglis tam presentibus, quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse Nicho: de Essebroc filio Thomæ terram de Brocheleia, 7 sortum sub Hurleia, (Com. War.) &c.* In the 17 of Hen. III. 1232. Richard de Harecourt gave a messuage in Frolesworth, (Com. Leic.) to Stephen de Anvers, by deed, bearing the same date: the seal very great and large; wherein is the proportion of an armed Knight on horse back, holding a shield with two bars, and caparisoned with the same; upon the reverse thereof, an Escutcheon, with two bars. Richard de Harecourt, purchased of King Edward the First the market on Wednesday, and a Fair upon St. Peter's day, the 29th of June, anno. 13 Edw. I. † This house was of great antiquity in France, as is reported by Jean le Feron, one of the advocates of the Parliament in France, (who wrote in the time of Edward the Sixth) in his catalogue, of the chief officers of state in France. In his chapter of the Marshals of France, speaking of John de Harecourt, Marshal of France, under King Philip le Beau, 1286, blazeth his coat in this manner: "portois de gules a deux faces d'or," (the same coat which is now borne by them here in England) and there farther says; that this family had continued more than 800 years, as should appear by genealogy of them drawn by him. They were afterwards honoured with the titles of Count Harecourt and Aumale. John, last Count Harecourt, left one only daughter and heiress, Mary, married to Anthony, Count Vaudimount, from whom (as ‡ Monsieur Rosiere, a French Herald in his stemmes of the house of Lorraine, writes) were descended Charles, Duke of Lorraine, who died 1608, and Henry Duke of Guise, slain at Bois St Vincent, by the command of King Henry the Third, 1588. This Manor continued in the name of Harecourt, till the time of King Henry the Eighth; in whose reign, (as I take it) it came to the Marquis of Dorset; and after the attainder of Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, and Marquis of Dorset, it came to the Earl of Huntingdon; from whom it was passed to Sir Wolstan Dixey, Knight; a worthy Citizen and Mayor of London; who in 1586, built here a fair Free School, of Ashler Stone, for Grammar Scholars, and endowed it with 20l. lands by the year, and a very fair house of the same Stone; who dying without issue, it came to Sir Wolstan Dixey, Knight, his Nephew and heir, who now enjoys it.

Ecclesiæ de Bosworth, Patronus Nicholaus de Verdon persona, Willimus institutus per § H. tunc episcopum, Linc. solvens duas merchas monachis Sanctæ Mariæ, apud, Eborum, ab antiquo, & habet capellam de Barleston, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, & omnia sacramenta, sicut matrix ecclesia & solvit synodalia

* Rot. Edw. I. † Rot. Edw. I. The Antiquity of the family of Harecourt. Jean le Feron in le Chapter des Marecheux de France, fol. 5. ‡ Fran. Rosiere Stemmata Lotharing

& Barri Ducum. 1566. Em du Boullay les Genealogies des trefillustres. Ducs de Lorraine. Paris, 1549.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

2s. *Item habet capellam de Carleton quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam, & habet sepulturam. Item habet capellam de Sutton quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam, & de gratia. Item habet capellam de Cotes quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Item habet capellam de Sbenton quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, & habet sepulturam.*

Within this Parish are these Towns also, either all, or a great part of them, viz. Osbaston, Bilston, Cunston, and Maueby.

The now Patron & The heirs of Gilbert late Earl of Shrewsbury.
of this Rectory, & Sir Wolstan Dixey, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 55l. 18s. 3d.

In the Church of St. Peter these Arms.

In a South Window of the Church.

"Checky, Or, and Azure a border gules, charged with Lions passant gardant, Or, a quarter Ermine." JOHN de DREUX *Earl of Richmond.*

In the North-east window of the Church.

"Blue a bend Argent cotised, Or, between 6 Lions rampant, Or. BOHUN.

"Blue fesse of Fleurs de Liz. FRANCE.

"Gules 3 Lions passant gardant, Or. ENGLAND.

"Gules 3 Lions passant gard; Or, a Label of 3 points azure charged with

"3 Fleurs de Liz, Or. LANCASTER.

"Or, fretty gules." VERDON.

In a North window.

This Coat thrice in the window. "Or, two barrs gules." HARECOURT.

In another North window.

This Coat thrice in that same window. "Azure a fesse double danse billettee Argent." DEINCOURT.

In the South-east window.

"Argent two barrs, and a Canton, gules. BOIS.

"Azure a Chevron Argent between 3 Martlets, Or. WICHARD.

"Sable three Bulls heads coupled Argent, horned, Or. WAKEFIELD.

Under this Escutcheon is written, *Orate pro animabus Roberti Jakes, & uxoris ejus* } In pale { "Argent on a fesse gules three Scallops, JAKES, or JAKUES.
"Or.
"Argent 3 Bears heads erased sable muffed, LANGHAM.
"Or.

Quarterly, { "Or, a Lion rampant vert charged with a mullet Arg. SUTTON.
"Azure a Chevron Arg. between 3 Martlets, Or." WICHARD.

BOSWORTH, antiently called BORES WORTH, and (for distinction from the other) called HUSBAND BOSWORTH.

It is in the Hundred of *Gertre*; John de Stoke, in the 20 of Edw. III. held land here of the honour of Winchester. King Edward the First, (29 Edw. I.) gave unto the Abbot of Leicester liberty of free Warren here.

The now Patron of this Rectory is Roger Smith of this Town, Gentleman.
This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 24l. 15s. 7d. ob.

In the Church these Coats.

"Blue fretty, Or, in a Canton blue a Boar's head Argent. STOKE.

"Blue fretty Argent, a chief Argent.

"Argent a plain cross gules.

"Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or.

In

In pale { " Argent a Maunch fable.
 " Argent a Crofiers staff gules."

BOTTESFORD, sometimes written BOTTLESFORD,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor was long since the inheritance of William de Albaney, Baron of Belvoire, and (by marriage) came to the house of Ros, and from them to Mannors, of whom is descended the Right Honourable Francis Mannors, Earl of Rutland, and now Lord thereof. King Edward the First (27 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here to Isabella Ros.

* *Ecclesie de Bottesford patronus Willimus de Albaniaco persona Radulphus institutus per F. nunc Epum Leic. vicarius institutus per eundem & percipit nomine vacarie sue omnes proventus alteragii, & habet capellam de Normaton que consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt duas garbas garbarum in villa de Bottisford de Dominicis Willimi de Albaniaco & Willimi de Stodham, ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is Francis Earl of Rutland.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 51l. 5s.

The Church is very fair and large, with an high spire steeple, into which (at the suppression of the Abbeyes) many antient Monuments of Albanies and Rosse were removed from the Priory of Bever, by the command of Thomas Earl of Rutland.

In the same Church these Coats of Arms.

" Gules three water bougets Argent.

ROSS.

" Argent two Chevrons, a border ingrailed fable.

STAWNTON.

Per pale { " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Blue seme of Fleurs de Lis, Or."

FRANCE.

Upon an old Monument of a Knight in mail of the house of Albaney. In an Escutcheon " two Chevrons and a border;" and in another " a spread Eagle." Upon the Monument of Robert de Ros in an Escutcheon " three Water-buckets impaled with two Chevrons and a border, with this inscription. *Hic jacet dominus Robertus de Ros cujus cor sepelitur apud Kirkham, 1285. & Domina Isabella uxor ejus, cujus cor jacet apud Noim, juxta Stanford; illa obiit 1301.*

There lye three antient Monuments of the Rosse, one of Marble, and two of Alabaster, much defaced, some part of the Peacock the Crest, remaining. In a fair window in the Church in glass, are curiously made the picture of King Edward the Third, the Duke of Lancaster, and the Lord Ros.

There is a fair Monument erected for Thomas Mannors, first of this house, Earl of Rutland, who died 1543, and Earl Henry Lord President in the North, who died 1563. And, as I hear, there be of late Monuments set up for other of the Earls lately deceased.

BOWDEN MAGNA,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, situated upon the very edge of Northamptonshire. King Henry the Third gave this Manor in the beginning of his reign to † William de Cantelupe. In the 20 of Edw. III. John de Middleton, and Adam de Mannors, held lands here of the fee of Huntington. Sir William Burton, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench in the time of King Edward the Third, dwelling at Tolthorpe, in the county of Rutland, had land here. King Edward the Third, in the fourth year of his reign, gave this Manor and the Manor of Harborough, in the county of Leicester, to John of Eltham, Earl

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Another Record (viz. Cart. no. 7. in Tur.) says, it was granted to Hugh de Cantelupe, jun. 21 Hen. VI. but I take that to be a confirmation upon a former grant.

of Cornwall, his brother, who dying without issue, the 10th of Edward the Third, the said King Edward the Third, in the said tenth year, granted these two Manors of Bowdon and Harborough unto Geoffrey le Scrope.

* *Ecclesiæ de Bowdon patronus dominus rex ut dicitur sed contulit illud Manerium Willimo de Cantelupe nescitur tamen an cum advocacione Persona ——— Camel institutus ——— Est ibi quædam capella sive ecclesia in eodem feodo quæ est ejusdem C. & habet capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is William Jackson, Cler. com.

This Church is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 12s. 2d.

In the Church these Arms.

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| Quarterly { " Blue seme de Fleurs de Liz. | FRANCE. |
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or, on a label blue of three points nine | |
| " Fleur de Liz, Or. | |
| " Gules a fesse between six crofs crosselets crossed, Or. | BEAUCHAMPE. |
| " Azure a bend, Or, a label of three points Argent. | SCROPE de UPFORD. |
| " Gules a cinquefoyle ermine a border fable besantee. | ANGERVILLE. |
| " Vert ten scallops Argent. | THORLEY. |
| " Or, on a crofs vert, five scallops Argent." | THORLEY. |

B R A D G A T E,

In the Hundred of *West Goscote*, standing upon the border of Charnwood Forest. This Manor did belong to the Earls of Leicester, and (by partition) came to Ferrers; from Ferrers (by descent) it came to Grey, from whom it descended to Thomas Grey, Marquis of Dorset, who in the time of King Henry the Eighth, built here a very fair, large, and beautiful house, inhabited afterwards by his son Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk: it is now the seat of Henry Grey of Groby, descended from the said Thomas, Marquis of Dorset; of whom I cannot here omit one memorable passage: That whereas not many years since, the Collegiate Church of Astley, in the county of Warwick, (founded in the time of Edward the Third, by Thomas Lord Astley, whose heiress general was married to the ancestor of the Marquis) a most rare and beautiful piece of work, fell down; and a Chancel was newly to be erected by the Parochians, the vault wherein the body of this † Marquis was layed, was opened, and therein a great, large, and long coffin of wood found, which, at the curious desire of some, and earnest motion of others, was then burst open, myself being there present, 1608, whose body, having lain there for the space of 78 years, (for he died the 10th of October 1530, the 22d of Hen. VIII.) was, at the cutting open of the cerecloth viewed perfect, and found nothing corrupted, the flesh of the body nothing perished or hardened, but in colour, proportion and softness, alike to any ordinary corps newly to be interred, his body large of length, six feet wanting four inches, his hair yellow, his face broad; which might seem to be thus preserved by the strong embalming thereof: For as St. Gregory, writing upon the Canticles, saith, *Mortuorum corpora myrrba condita fuisse perhibentur ne putrescerent.* "The bodies of the dead were embalmed with myrrh, that they might not putrify." And ‡ Aimonius says, that dead corps were accustomed to be annointed with rare ointments, costly spices, and exquisite confections, and so layed in the monument. The reason St. Origen delivers in his fifth book against Celsus, *Humana corpora, ut animæ domicilia & sanctioris præcipue, haud quâquam sunt rejicienda, quippe quæ ex optimarum legum permissu cum honoribus qui*

* Rot.

† The body of Thomas Marquis of Dorset, taken up after the time of 78 years.

§ Aimonius, lib. 4. cap. 33.

his haberi possunt sepultura solemnī dignantur. In all countries, Greek, Hebrew, Ægyptian, Roman, and Barbarian, this curious and solemn manner of burial has ever been accustomed; but the most costly, and exquisite were the Ægyptians, where the bodies that are now dug up about Alexandria, but chiefly about Cairo, are brought to Europe, and sold for the best Mummy. The Ægyptians, (saith * Peter Bellon in his Observations, in his book, the 24th chapter) expecting the resurrection of the dead, did hold it a great misfortune, to suffer the dead bodies to be consumed by the four elements, and therefore did embalm them in the best manner they could, which Pomponius Mela called *Funera medicata*; and Pliny, *servata corpora*; those which had the greater wealth, bestowed the more sumptuous funerals. The chief thing which they used for the preservation of them, was a drug called Cedria. And whoever is desirous to know the several manners and fashions of the funerals of each country, may read † *Lilius Gregorius Giraldu de sepulturis*; *Hieronymus Magius*; *Innocentio Cibo*. And Peter Meriot, who hath set down the pictures and proportion of them finely cut, and printed at Lyons, 1556. And Onuphrius Panunius, who hath written of the matter of burials amongst the antient Christians, printed at the end of *Platina de Vitis Pontificum Romanorum*.

B R A D L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, situated upon the very border of Rutlandshire, not far from Uppingham. At this place was a very small Priory, founded by Robert de Bundy, about the time of King John; in which house were only two Canons of the Order of † St. Augustine. One of the Lord Scropes was a great benefactor thereto, and afterwards became Patron of the same; John de Querendon was Prior here, anno 48 Edw. III. The value of the rents of this house was rated at the time of the suppression, at 20l. 15s. 7d.

B R A N S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, formerly the inheritance of Eustachius de Mortain, who was Lord and Patron of the Manor, temp. Hen. III. who bore "Or, three Lions rampant fursk azure." It came afterwards to Sir Ralph de Crophull, Knight. King Edward the First (12 Edw. I.) gave unto Roger Mortain liberty of free Warren here.

† *Ecclesiæ de Brantistan patronus Eustachius de Mortaine, persona Hugo institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 15l. 10s. 5d.

In the Church these two Coats of Arms.

"Sable a Lion rampant, Argent.

"Sable three keys Argent."

B R A U N S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, about a mile distant from Leicester, in the 31st year of Edward I. William Camvile of Clifton Camvile, in the county of Stafford, Knight, held this Manor, when Robert Burdet held half a Knight's fee in this town. In the 20 of Edw. III. Robert Herle was Lord of this Manor, held of the fee of Peverell. This Town was of two fees, as I find by this Record, made about the latter end of the reign of King Edward the First, in an old roll written at the same time.

* Bellon Observ. fol. 117. † *Magnificenza delle Essequie antiche è moderne divisa in cinque ragionam ei autore Innocentio Cibo Geneuese. In Vinegia 1600.* ‡ Leland Collec. tom. 1. fol. 70. § Rot. 5 Hen. III.

* *Braundeston est de duobus feodis, viz. Winton & Peverell, de feodo Winton Philippus le Polers tenet in eadem de Rico de Harecourt dom j, feodo mil & dictus Ricus de Roberto Burdet, & Robertus de Margareta Comitissa de Ferrariis, & Comitisse de rege. De feodo Peverell Henricus — tenet in eadem tres virgatas terræ, & habet bestum in foresta de Leicester, & dictus Henricus tenet dicta tenementa de Milicenta de Cantelon & dicta domnia de rege, & non dat scutagium & sint ibidem 21. virgatæ terræ & dimid. unde Adam de Braundeston tenet tres virgatas terræ de feodo Peverell, & Robertus de Harecourt tenet visum franciplegii.*

This Manor came afterwards to Sir Thomas Erdington of Barrowe, Knight, and (after his attainder) was given by King Edw. the Fourth to William Lord Hastings. It is now the inheritance of Sir Henry Hastings, Knight, son of Walter Hastings, Esq. fifth son of Francis Hastings Earl of Huntingdon. It is in the parish of Glenfield, and has a Chapel within it.

B R E D O N,

In the Hundred of *West Goscote*, upon the very edge of Derbyshire, standing upon a very high steep hill, yielding every way a very pleasing prospect. In 20 Edw. III. John de Oreby held lands here of the honour of Tutbury; and the Abbot of Gerendon held lands of the said honour in Frankalmoigne. In the first year of King Edward the First, Robert de Tatshall was Lord of the Manor of the said honour of Tutbury. At this place Robert de Ferrars Earl of Nottingham, founded a Priory of the Order of Black Canons regular, dedicated to † St. Mary and St. Hardulfe. In the reign of King Henry the Second, it was a cell to the Priory of St. Oswald de Nostell. King Edward the Third, (4 Edw. III.) granted to the Prior of St. Oswald of Nostell, a fair here. And King Richard the Second, (3 Rich. II.) granted unto him liberty of free Warren here. William de Ferrars Earl of Derby, lineally descended from the said Robert Earl of Nottingham, was an especial benefactor to the same. The yearly rents thereof were valued at the suppression, at 25l. 8s. 1d.

† *Ecclesiæ de Bredon patronus Prior de Sancto Osbaldo de dono Roberti Com. Nottingham, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, & habet capellas Staunton & Worthenton habentes capellanos residentes per matricem ecclesiam, & debent omnia bona memoratæ ecclesiæ expendi apud Bredon ad sustentationem quinque Canonicorum ibidem residentium & ministrorum ecclesiæ hospitalitem faciendam Johanne vicarius.*

This impropriation is now the inheritance of Henry Earl of Huntingdon.

In the Church these Coat of Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

“ Blue seme de Fleur de Luces quartered with gules three Lions passant guardant, Or. ENGLAND.

“ Gules a cross between four Lions rampant, Or.

“ Gules three Lions pass. guard. Or, a file with 3 labels of France.” LANCASTER.

Upon the Tomb of Henry Winter, who died April 10, 1494. is graven,

“ Argent upon a fesse sable 3. (the charge defaced) and sable a Chevron between three tuns Argent.”

In a North Chapel lie some Monuments of the family of Sherleys of Staunton Herald in this Parish.

B R E N T I N G B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the river of Eye, near unto Melton Mowbray. Arnold de Bois in the time of King Henry the Third was seized of land here, which afterwards (by marriage) came to Zouch. In 30 E. I.

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Leland Collec. tom. 1. fol. 40.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Sir John Charnels held three yard land in this town. In 26 Hen. VI. Sir Robert Woodford, Knight, gave this Manor to Humfrey Woodford his younger son, and to the heirs male of his body begotten. It stands in the Parish of Thorpe Arnold, and has a Chapel of Ease within it.

B R I N G H U R S T,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, standing in the farthest angle between Northampton and Rutlandshire. This town (as Leland says) was given by one Ranulfe, a kinsman to King Edward the Confessor, to the Abbey of Peterborough, in the county of Northampton, founded by Wolpher, Penda, and Etheldred, brothers; and successively Kings of Mercia, began 546, ended 633. Leland's words are these: *Ranulphus Comes propinquus regis Edwardi Confessoris dedit monasterio de Peterburgh, Bringhurst, Easton, Drayton, Prestgrave, Blathestun & Langeton in Comitatu Lecestr.* In the 20 year of Edward the Third, Simon de Northwike was seized of lands here, held of the Abbot of Peterborough: King Henry the Sixth, (26 Hen. VI.) gave unto Thomas Palmer liberty of free Warren here.

Ecclesiæ de Bringhurst patronus Abbas de Burgo, persona R. Bacun solvens eidem Abbati donum mercam ab antiquo, ut dicitur, & habet Capellam Easton habentem Capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item Drayton quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dicitur Abbas tenet decimas de dominico suo ibidem.

This Church was afterwards appropriate to the said Abbey of Peterborough; it is now the inheritance of ———.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 11l. 15s.

In this Church no Arms, or Monuments.

B R O K E S B Y,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*, standing upon the river Wreke. This Manor has long been the inheritance of that antient family of Villiers, descended from a noble Norman line in France, of which was that renowned Pierre de Villiers, Lord Villiers, Grand Master of France under Charles the Sixth, the French King, 1390. And Jaques de Villiers, Seigneur de Lisleadam, first Provost of Paris, afterwards Mareschall of France under the said King Charles the Sixth, 1418. This family at their first coming into England, bore "fable, three Cinquefoyles Argent," in allusion of the Cinquefoyle, the antient Arms of Beaumont Earl of Leicester, from whose grant (as it should seem) they had these lands in this county. But Sir Nicholas de Villiers, Knight, a noble warrior, and follower of that War-like and memorable King Edward the First, in his wars in the Holy Land and elsewhere, left the Cinquefoyles, and all his martial achievements, and bore "the cross of St. George, charged with Scallops, Or;" from whom is lineally descended the illustrious and Right Honourable George Villiers, Marquis of Buckingham, whose sweet disposition and excellent gifts of nature make manifest to the world, that his Majesty hath been guided by his accustomed sharp understanding, and solid judgment, in chusing such a subject, most fit to receive his favours, and in employing such a servant, most ready to communicate his Majesty's goodness to all worthy persons. John Villiers, Viscount Purbecke, and Sir William Villiers, Bart. now Lord of this Manor, and Patron of the Church.

Ecclesiæ de Brokesby Patronus Willimus de Sagio persona Wallerus de Sagio institutus per ——— Monachi de Sancto Severo percipiunt tertiam partem garbarum de dominico ab antiquo.

This

48

A D E S C R I P T I O N

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 112s. 6d.

In the Church these Arms.

- " Argent on a cross gules five Scallop, Or.
- " Sable a fesse between 3 Cinquefoyles, Argent.
- " Per pale gules and sable a Lion rampant."

VILLIERS.
VILLIERS.
BELLERE.

(Pl. I. Fig. 20.)

Johannes de Villiers.

Alexander de Villiers,
descended of the noble
Norman line of Villi-
ers in France.

Sir Nicholas de Villi-
ers, Knight, lived in
King Edward the 1st's
time.

Geffery de Villiers Lord
of Brokesby, 20 E. III.

John de Villiers of
Brokesby.

Joan, sister and co-heiress
of Simon Pakeman.

Richard Villiers, died
15 Rich II.

John de Villiers, died
4 Hen. V.

John Villiers 12 years
of age at the death of
his father: He died
without issue.

William Villiers, second-
son, 24 Hen. VI. died
20 Edw. IV.

Joan, sister and co-heir-
ess of John Bellere.

John Villiers died in the
life time of his father.

Elizabeth, daughter of
Southill of Eve-
ringham.

John

John Villiers, Knight, — Agnes, daughter of
died 22 Hen. VII. | John Digby.

William Villiers, died — Collet, daughter and hei-
the 6th of Queen Ma- | refs of Richard Clark and
ry. | widow of Richard Beau-
mont of Coleorton.

Audre, daughter of — George Villiers of — Mary, daughter of
William Saunders of | Brokesby, Knight, | Anthony Beaumont,
Harington, in Com. | died 1605. | now Countefs of Buck-
Northampton, 1st wife | | ingham, 2d wife.

Eliz. married to Sir John Butler of Hat- field Woodhall, in Com. Hertford, Kt. and Bart.	Anne, married to Sir William Washington of Northampton- shire, Knight.	John Villiers, — Frances, daugh- Viscount Pur- ter of Sir Edw. beck. 3d fon. Coke, Knight.	Susan, married to William Field- ing, Earl of Den- bigh.
--	--	--	---

Sir William Villiers of Brokesby, Knight and Baronet, fon and heir; married Anne, daugh- ter of Richard Fines, Lord Say and Sele, 1622.	Sir Edward Vil- liers, Knight, fe- cond fon, married Barbara, dau. of Sir John St. John of Lydyard Tregos.	George, Mar- quis of Buck- ingham, fourth fon.	Catherine, dau. and heirefs, ap- parent of Fran- cis Manners, Earl of Rut- land.	Christopher Villiers, fifth fon.
---	--	---	---	--

B R O U G H T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, stands upon the Wouldes, on the very border of Nottinghamshire. In the 20 of Edw. III. the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, the Prior of Lenton, the Abbot of Croxton, held land here of the honour of Leicester. In the 3 of Hen. IV. John de Hastings was seized of certain lands in this town. King Edward the First (32 Edw. I.) granted unto the Abbot of Croxton, liberty of free Warren here.

Ecclesiæ de Broughton patronus Prior de Lenton persona Johannes de Bradley institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Lincoln. solvens Priori 30s. qui prius consuevit percipere, xs.

The now Patron of this Rectory is the Right Honourable George, Marquis Buckingham.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 11l. 5s. 7d. ob.

In this Church are no Arms nor Monuments.

B R O U G H T O N A S T L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, so called of the Astleys, formerly Lords thereof. This was a very antient and noble family, having been Barons of Parliament from King Edward the First's time, to the reign of King Henry the Fifth. Their chief seat was at Astley, in the county of Warwick, where they had

had a fair and antient Castle, and where Thomas Lord Aftley, in the time of Edward III. built a neat Collegiate Church, for a Dean and secular Canons, where most of them lie buried. The heir general was married to Reginald L. Grey of Ruthin; from this house are branched those families, viz. Aftley of Hilmorton, in the county of Warwick, residing now at Melton, in the county of Norfolk, who bore for their difference, viz. "Azure a Cinquefoyle Ermine, a border engrailed Or;" Aftley of Patteshall, in the county of Stafford, who bears for difference, "a File with three Labels, Or;" and Aftley of Wolvey, in the county of Warwick, who bears for his difference, "Azure a Cinquefoyle Ermine between three Mulletts, Or;" which I have seen on the seal of Giles Aftley, youngest son of the last Thomas Lord Aftley, being the lineal ancestor of Thomas Aftley of Wolvey, whose genealogy, for I have collected it almost all out of antient records and evidences, have thought it not amiss here to set down. Henry Lord Grey of Groby, descended from the said Lord Aftley, is now Lord of this Manor, and Patron of this Church.

* *Ecclesiæ de Broughton patronus Wallerus de Esteleque persona Willimus de Esteleque institutus per Archidiaconum loci sede vacante solvit, Monachis de Sancto Ebrulfo ijs annuos pro duabus garbis decimarum de dominico Thomæ de Esteleque, & habet Cappellam de Sutton, quæ non constituerit deserviri nisi de gratia vicarii Hug. institut. per Hug. Episcopum.*

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 26l. 10s. 6d.

In the Church these Arms.

In the North-east Window of the Church.

The portrait of Thomas Lord Aftley, kneeling, holding up his hands, the shield of Aftley, "Azure a Cinquefoyle Ermine;" the same coat also upon his surcoats. Over against him in the same window, his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, kneeling, holding an Escutcheon quarterly, Beauchamp and Aftley; her gown is "Azure seme de Cinquefoyle Ermine," her mantle upon her gown, "Gules crusely, Or:" between them both in three several panes are three Escutcheons of Aftley.

In the West Window in the steeple.

" Azure, a Cinquefoyle Ermine. ASTLEY.
 " Gules, a fesse between six crosses crossed, Or. BEAUCHAMP.
 " Gules a cross molin Arg." It is the coat of Beke here set for Willoughby.

In the West Window of the Church.

" Or, three piles gules a Canton vary. BASSET de SAPCOTE.
 " Aftley's Coat.
 " Or, a chief azure. LIZOURS.

(Pl. I. Fig. 21.)

Thomas de Aftley,
10 of King John.

Walter Aftley, 5
Henry III.

• Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Helen,

Helen, daughter and—Thomas de Aftley, slain—Edith, sister and coheirefs
co-heirefs of Gerard de | at the battle of Evesham, | of Robert Constable of Mel-
Canvile, Ld. of Creke, | the 49 of King Hen. III. | ton in Norfolk his 2d wife.
in the county of Nor-
thampton, 1st wife.

Andrew Baron Aftley,—Sybell.
died 28 Edw. I.

Giles Lord Aftley,—Alice, daughter and co-
died about the 16th | heirefs of Sir Thomas de
year of Edw. II. | Wolvey of Wolvey, in
the county of Warwick.

Thomas Lord Aft-—Elizabeth, daughter of
ley, died the 8th year | Guy de Beauchampe
of Rich. II. | Earl of Warwick.

(Pl. I. Fig. 22.) Thomas Aft-—Elizabeth, Wm. Aft-—Joan, dau. (Pl. I. fig. 23.) Giles Aftley—Catherine,
ley of Nelston | daughter & | ley, died | of Lord | 3d son, to
in the county | heirefs of Sir | in the time | Willough- | whom his
of Leicester, | Rich. Hare- | of Hen. V. | by. | father gave
2d son. | court, Kt. | 1st son. | | Wolvey, di-
 | | | | ed at Dun-
 | | | | stable 1427
 | | | | buried at
 | | | | Aftley.

Thomas Aftley.—Joan, daughter | Elizabeth, married
of Sir Thomas | to Reginald Grey,
Greisly, Knight | Lord of Ruthin.

Geo. Aftley, 14
H. 6. 12 Ed. 4.

Thomas Aftley of—Margaret, daugh-
Patteshull in the | ter of Sir Thomas
county of Staf- | Butler of Waring-
ford, died the 1st | ton, Knight.
Rich. III.

Thomas Aftley,
17 Edw. IV.

Richard Aftley, —Joan, daughter
20 Hen. VII. | of John Oteley.

William Aftley of—
Wolvey, died 33 | daughter of
Hen. VIII. | --- Walgrave.

Thomas

Thomas Aftley, — Mary, daughter and
heirefs of Gilbert Tal-
bot of Grafton, Knight.

George Aftley, — — —, daughter
and heirefs of —
Hill.

Gilbert Aftley, — Dorothy, daughter of
Thomas Gifford of
Chillington, in the
county of Stafford, Kt.

Thomas Aftley, di- — Catherine,
ed at the age of 55 | daughter of
years, anno. 1603. | — Purflow.

Thomas Aftley, — Margery, daughter of
of Patteshull | Walter Aston of Tick-
1621. | shal, in com. Staff.
Knight.

Thomas Aftley, — Catherine dau.
born 1585, and | and heirefs of
living, 1621. | John Cotterel of
Crome, in com.
Worcester.

Walter Aftley. — Mary, daughter of Thomas Aftley,
Francis Trentham of born, 1607.
Roucest. com. Staff.

(Pl. I. Fig. 24.) Helen, daughter, & — Thomas de Aftley, — Edith, sister and co-
co-heirefs of Gerard | slain at the battle of | heirefs of Rob. Con-
de Camvile, 1st wife. | Evesham, 49 H. III. | stable of Melton.

Ralph de Aftley, to whom
his father gave the Manor
of Hilmorton, in the coun-
ty of Warwick.

Thomas de Aftley, of — Margaret, daughter of
Melton. | Geo. de Charnels, Kt.

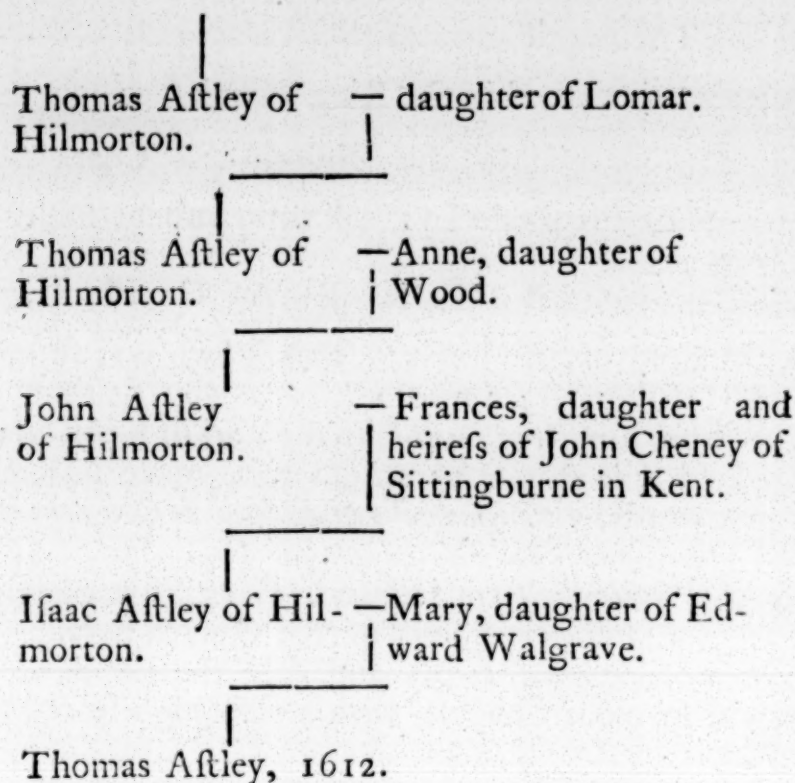
Ralph de Aftley, — Agnes, daughter of
Knight, 42 E. III. | Ralph Gerbrug.

Thomas Aftley, Knight. — Catherine, daughter of
| Roger Bacon, Knight.

Thomas de Aftley.

John de Aftley of Hil- — Elizabeth, daughter of
morton. | ——— Wichingham.

Thomas



BRUNTINGTHORP,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. The Lord of this Manor, in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, was *William de Bruntingthorpe, who, as I find in the register of the monastery of Miravall, in the county of Warwick, was a great benefactor to the said Abbey, and gave much lands here thereunto.

† *Ecclesiæ de Bruntingthorpe patronus Willielmus filius die persona Willielmus institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Lincolnie.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is — — —

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 10l. 7s. 6d.

In the Church are no Arms or Monuments.

BRUNTINGTHORPE,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, adjoining near unto Leicester. This village hath long been the habitation of the antient family of the Dannet, who bore "Sable gutte Argent, a canton Ermine."

BUCKMINSTER,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the borders of Rutland and Lincolnshires. This Town gave the denomination to an antient Family de Buckminster, who bore "Argent seme de Fleurs de Lys, a Lyon rampant sable". Of which house was Sir † William de Buckminster, Knight, who served under King Edward the First, in his wars in Scotland, and is ranked in a Catalogue, or old roll made in the same time, and was Lord of this Manor.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Buckminster patronus Hospitalerii persona Waldricus institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. vicarius Galfredus institutus per Hug. quondam Archidiaconum vacante sede. Et percipit persona duas partes decimarum bladi, & vicarius tertiam cum omnibus proventibus altaris. Monachi de Valle dei decimam 19. bovat. terræ per quondam compositionem personalem solvendo matri ecclesiæ duas marcas annuatim, & habet Capellam Seustern quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada.*

* Register Miravall. † Rot. 5 Hen III. ‡ Rot. Armar. temp. Edw. I. § Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 7s. 3d. ob.

In the Church this Coat.

" Argent seme de Fleurs de Lys, a Lyon rampant sable.

BUKMINSTER.

B U R B A C H E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Town was formerly the inheritance of John Lord Hastings, from whom it came (by descent) to the Lord Grey of Ruthin, and from him (by descent) to the Earl of Kent, who is now Lord thereof. How it is held will appear by an old roll, made in King Edward the First's time, in these words, viz. *Burbache est de feodo de Coventry & Johannes de Hastings, tenet dictam villam una cum Sbeitescrive per dimid. feod. i. mil de Priorie de Coventry et Prior de rege, quieti sunt pro palfredo.* King Edward II. (1 Edw. II.) granted unto John Lord Hastings, liberty of free Warren here.

This Town is long and large, and is in the parish of Aston Flamvile, and has a fair and spacious Chapel, with a very high spire Steple, in which stands these Arms.

In the East Window of the Chapel.

" Or, a Maunch gules.

HASTINGS.

" Buruly Argent and azure, an urle of Martlets, gules.

VALENCE.

" Quarterly, Hastings and Valence.

" Gules, 3 Fleur de Lys, Or.

CANTELUPE.

The same impaled } " Or, a Lyon rampant, azure.

PERSEY.

with quarterly } " Gules, 3 Lucas Argent.

LUCY.

" Gules, a Lyon rampant, quee furche Argent.

MOUNTFORT.

" Azure a bend Arg. cottzed Or, between 6 Lioncels rampant, Or.

BOHUN.

" Gules a fesse, between 6 crofs crofslets crossed, Or.

BEAUCHAMPE.

" Azure a crofs ingrailed, Or.

CHARNELS.

In a South Window of the Chancel.

" Or, a Cheveron gules.

STAFFORD.

" Or, a Maunch gules, a file with 3 labels of Valence."

HASTINGS.

B U R R O W,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, antiently called Erdburrow; stands near to the confines of Rutlandshire. Mr. Camden does conjecture, that this place should be that *Vernometum*, mentioned by Antomine the Emperor, in his *Itinerarium*, by reason of the true distance between *Ratae* and *Verometum*: And (his words be these) the name of * Burrow, also that it has at this day, came from BURGH, which in the Saxon tongue, signifies a place fortified, and under it is a Town called Burrowe, belonging to an old family of Gentlemen so surnamed; but (that which makes most for the proof) in that very place there rises up a hill, with a steep and upright ascent on every side but South-eastward; in the top whereof, appears the expresse tokens of a Town destroyed, a double trench, and the very tract where the walls went, which inclosed about 18 Acres within; at this day it is arable ground, and in nothing so famous as in this, that the youths dwelling near thereunto, were wont yearly to exercise themselves in Wrestling and other sports in this place: and out of the very name, a man may conjecture that there stood some great temple of the heathen Gods; for the word *Vernometum* in the old Gauls language, (which was the same with the old Britains tongue) signifieth

* An antient Roman Fort.

as much as a great Temple, as *Venantius Fortunatus*, in his first book of his songs does shew, writing of Vernometum, a town of Gaul, in these verses:

Nomine Vernomine, voluit vocitare vetustas.

-----*Quod quasi fanum ingens Gallica lingua sonat.*

In older times, this place they termed by the name of *Vernomet*, which sounds in language of the Gauls, as much as Temple Great. In the 19th of Edw. II. Roger Bellere was Lord of this Manor: one Robert de Stokeden was afterwards Lord thereof, and his heirs for many years after, as it appears by the Epitaphs upon their Monuments in the Church there. In the 20th of Edw. III. *Robert de Stokeden, William de Burgh, and Ralph de Gaddefby, held land here of Sir Antikell Malory.

+ *Ecclesiæ de Burgo patronus Abbas de Osclveston persona G. institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Lincoln. Canonici de Tamworth percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum bladi de omnibus dominicis in eadem parochia ab antiquo. Dicitur Abbas percipit de ipsa ecclesia unam libram incensi annuatim.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is Mr. Burrow of Burrow.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 12l.

In the Church these Monuments.

There lies a very fair and antient Monument of a Knight, of the family of Stokden; at his feet lieth a "Lyon, on whose breast is an Escutcheon, gules, "therein a stock of a tree Argent, with branches, leaved vert". This Coat standeth also very old in Oweston Church, near adjoining upon the Monument of William Stockden. *Hic jacet Willielmus de Stockden, quondam dominus de Erdburrowe & Margareta uxor ejus filia Johannis Skeffington qui Willielmus obiit, 1470.*

And upon the Monument of another William of this house. *Hic jacet Willielmus de Stockden quondam dominus de Erdburrowe, & Blancka uxor ejus filia Johannis Turkill qui Willielmus obiit, 1537.*

B U R S T A L L.

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing upon the river Sore, not far from Leicester. In 2d of Edw. I. I find that one ——— de Melling held this Manor. In 20 of Edw. III. John de Lawarre was seized of two parts of this Manor, held of the honour of Leicester, which afterwards descended to the Wests, who married the heir general. In 14 of Hen. IV. Sir Thomas West was Lord of this Manor. It is in the parish of Belgrave, and hath a pretty Chapel, with a spire steeple, in which there is neither Arms nor Monuments.

B U R T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, upon the side of Nottinghamshire. Within this Lordship (not long since) has been found a quarry of alabaster, and white stone, serving for cutters and picture-makers for statues, tombs, and proportions, but not altogether so hard or clear, as that stone which is gotten in the Castle-hey Park near Tutbury, or in the quarries at Falde near adjoining; where in a mount called Nantmorehull, myself have a rock of the same stone. In the 4 of Edward the Third, William Boteler, Baron of Wemme, John de Segrave, Thomas de Chaworth, Stephen de Nevill, were seized of certain lands here, held of the honour of Leicester. In the 20 Edw. III. John de Nevill, Robert Pouterell, and the Abbot of Gerendon, held lands here, held of the same honour. It is in the parish of Prest-would. King Henry the Third,

* Rot. 20 Hen. III.

the

(13 Hen. III.) gave liberty of free Warren here to Hugh le Despenfer: after the attainder of Hugh le Despenfer, King Edward the Third, (10 Edw. III.) gave all Despenfer's lands here to Henry Lord Beaumont.

B U R T O N L A Z E R S,

In the Hundred of *Framland*; so called of Lazers, or Leprous persons, who had a large and fair Hospital here. This disease in Greek is called *Elephantiasis*, for these Leper's-skins are like the Elephants, rough, with black wannish spots, and dry parched scales and scurf, or for that it is commonly a long continued passion, as an Elephant is a beast of a long life. It is described by * Nicholas Piso, in his book *De Cognoscendis & curandis morbis*, &c. the last chapter, to be an infectious and fretting humour of the whole body. † The cause he here delivers, to be a melancholy humour, mix'd with a bloody mass, and brought to the skin, and outward parts, or some hereditary disease from the parents; an ill diet, the hemorrhoides, the varices, or veins in the body full of melancholy humours stopped and restrained, and sometimes *Lues venerea*; what the affects, symptoms, prognosticks, and cures of this disease are, are there by him set down in the same chapter. It is thought by some, that this disease came first out of Ægypt into Europe, and so into this island, in the time of Pompey the Great, about 60 years before the Incarnation of Christ; afterwards, under Heraclius the Emperor, about the year of Christ's Nativity, 606, and at other times after. This Hospital was founded about the time of King Hen. I. and (‡ as Leland says) by the Lord Mowbray, for a Master, and eight Brethren, which did profess the order of St. Augustine, and in their common seal (one of which I have) they gave the picture of St. Augustine, with two Escutcheons, one of Mowbray, the other a red cross in a white field. This house was the head of all the spittle houses in this land, and itself was subject to the house of Lazers in Jerusalem. That this was the head of the rest, appears by that industrious Chronologist § John Stowe, in his Survey of London, in which was an Hospital for Leprous people, founded by Queen Maud, wife to King Henry I. 1117. (17 Hen. I.) and was a cell belonging to the Hospital, of Burton Lazers of Jerusalem, in the county of Leicester, as appears by a deed, dated the 24 of Hen. VII. viz. Thomas Norton, Knight, Master of the Hospital of Burton Lazers of Jerusalem in England, and the Brethren in the same place, keepers of the Hospital of St. Giles, without the bars of the Old Temple of London, &c. || Mr. Carew, in his Survey of Cornwall, shews, that this disease is very frequent now in Cornwall, occasioned most by the disorderly eating of sea Fish, newly taken, and principally the livers of them, not well prepared, souced, pickled, or seasoned, and sets down three Spittle-houses in that county, endowed with lands for the better maintenance of them.

In the 20 Edw. III. * Robert de Chevercourt, and John de Chevercourt, and Agatha Bellere, held lands here of the honour of Mowbray.

This Town is in the parish of Melton, and has a Chapel within it.

In the Chapel these two Coats.

“ Gules a Lion rampant Argent.

MOWBRAY.

“ Argent cross gules”

Hospital of Burton.

* Piso. fol. 426. † What Leprosy is. ‡ Leland. tom. 1 fol 69. § Stow's Survey of London, 444. || Survey of Cornwall. fol. 68. * Rot. 20 Edw. III.

BURTON NOVEREY,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of Robert de Noverey, being Lord thereof, from whom it came to Robert de-la Ward, a Baron of Parliament, and Steward of the Household to King Edward the First; and (13 Edw. I.) granted unto Robert de-la Ward, liberty of free Warren here: who bore "vary Argent and fable;" whose daughter and heirefs, Joan, married Sir Hugh Meignell, Knight, who bore "Paly of 6 Argent, and gules on a bend azure, three horse-shoes, Or." It continued three descents afterwards, in the name of Meignell, and came (by an heir general) to Nicholas Fitzherbert, as by the Pedegree here set down will appear.

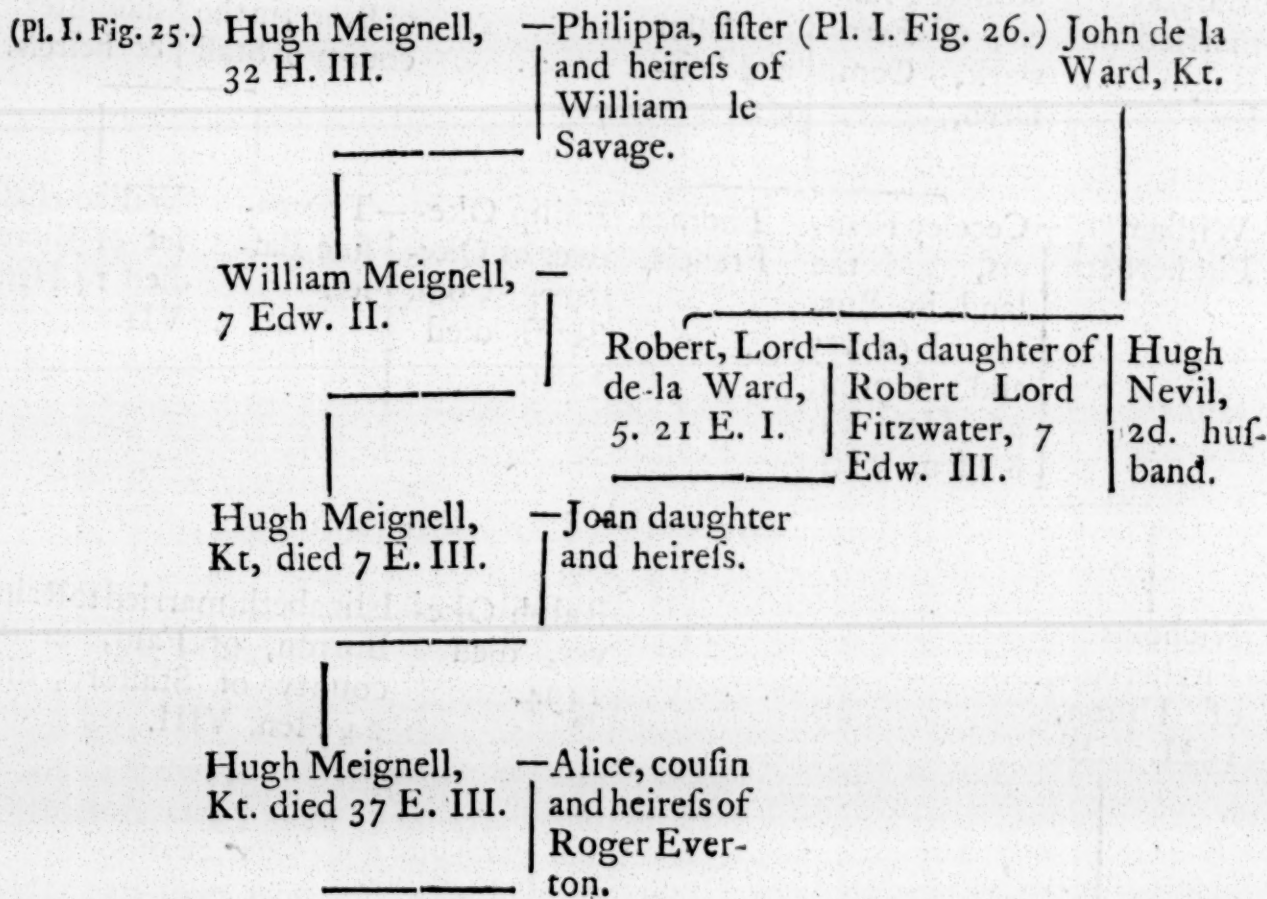
* *Ecclesie de Burton Patronus Abbas St. Ebrulfi persona Radulphus institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum solvens dicto Abbati, 4 Marcas ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

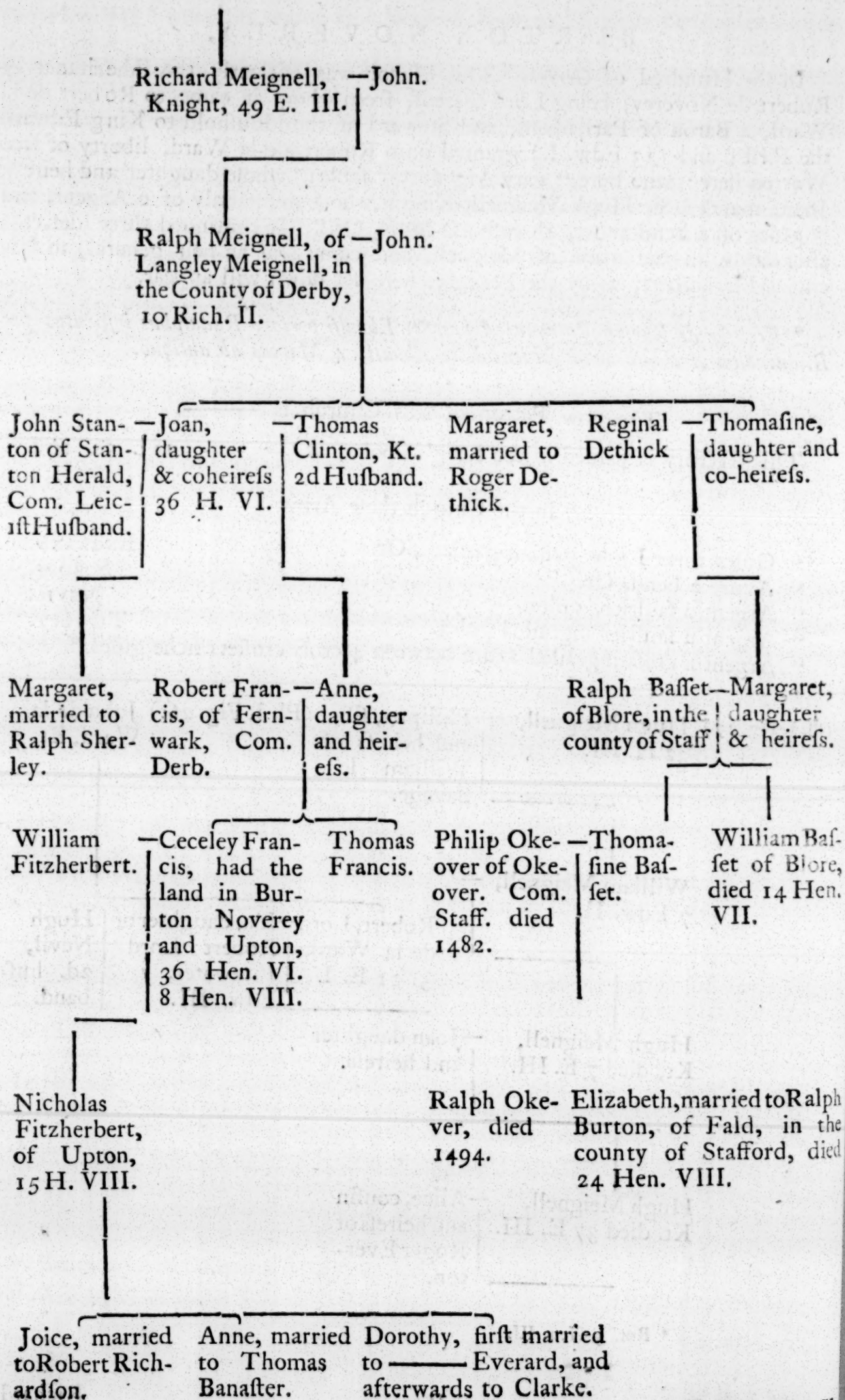
This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 18l. 5s. 10d.

In the Church these Arms.

- | | |
|--|----------|
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " Azure a bend, Or. | SCROPE. |
| " Argent a faultier, gules. | NEVIL. |
| " Argent a faultier ingrailed gules. | TIPTOT. |
| " Argent a cross ingrailed azure between 4 cross crosets fiche gules." | |



* Rot. 5 Hen. III.



B U S H B Y, in old copies wrote, B U S K B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the time of King Henry the Third, Ernoldus de Bosco was seized of certain Lands here, held of the honour of Winchester; which afterwards descended to Lord Zouch, of Harringworth; for it appears by an old roll, made the 20 Edw. III. that William le Zouch, and John de Segrave held lands here of the honour of Winchester.

This Village is in the Parish of Thurneby.

C A D E B Y,

IN the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Richard de Cadeby, in the reign of King Edward the First, and held of Nicholas de Segrave, who held it of the honour of Leicester; it came afterwards to Sir John Harington, Knight, who (about 20 years since) sold it, with the advowson of the Church, to Sir Wolstan Dixey of Bosworth, Knight.

* *Ecclesie de Cadeby patronus Prior de Dunstable, persona Simon institutus per Willimum Archidiaconum vacale sede, solvens dicto Priori 3s. nomine pensionis ab antiquo.*

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 4l. 10s. 2d. ob.

In the Church these Coats of Arms.

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or, a bend azure. | EARL of Lancaster. |
| " Gules seven Mascles pierced, Or. | FERRERS of Groby. |
| " Gules bezanted a quarter ermine. | ZOUCH. |
| " Sable a Lion rampant argent crowned, Or. | SEGRAVE. |
| " Sable, three demy Lions rampant, Argent." | |

C A R L E T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor did antiently belong to Harecourt, the grant of the Earl of Winchester, as it seems by the roll made in the time of Edward the First, in these words, viz.

Bosworth Carleton, & Coton sunt de feodo de Winton, & Richardus de Harecourt tenet dictas villas de hereditibus Winton per j. feodum j. militis & heredes de rage.

It is in the Parish of Bosworth, and has a Chapel within it, in which stand these Arms.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| " Gules three Lions passant gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " Or, three Chevrons gules. | CLARE. |
| " Or, a Maunch gules. | HASTINGS. |
| " Sable, a Fleur de Lys, Or." - | |

C A R L E T O N C U R L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, so called of one Curley, formerly Lord thereof. In 6 Edward the First, Roger le Zouch was seized of certain lands here. In 20 Edw. III. Henry Fitzroger, held lands here of the honour of Winchester. In 44 Edw. III. William de Weston was Lord of this Manor. The now Lord thereof, and Patron of the Church, is John Bale, Esq. I cannot here omit one observation, which (by some) hath been made of the naturalists of this town, that all those who are born here, have an harsh and rattling kind of speech, uttering their words with much difficulty, and wharling in the throat, and cannot well pronounce the letter R; which, whether it be from some peculiar pro-

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

perty

perty of the water, foil, or air, or by some secret effect or operation of nature, I cannot well discover. That water does produce strange effects, appears *by John Anbanus Bohemus, who writes, that, that natural swelling or wen, which the inhabitants of Bern, a province in Germany; and of Steremarch near Austria, have under their chins, is caused by their water, which is made of the dissolved snow which runs from the Alps. † And John Bodin says, that some families at Labdoim in Guienne, in France, that naturally stut and stammer, which he takes to proceed from the nature of their waters. For the foil, it is observed both by Physicians and Geographers, that those who dwell in barren, hungry, and hilly countries, are ingenious, subtle, acute, healthful, not subject to sicknesses, or any infectious disease; but those which inhabit low grounds, moors and marshes, are dull, heavy, unapt, and incident to many infirmities. The Egyptians are merry, quick, and of a rare invention, which is by reason of the barrenness of the foil. The Boetians in Greece, slow, dull and heavy, by reason of their abode in such vaporous and unwholesome marshes. And in one and the self same country of Italy, as ‡ Leandro Alberto writes; and in France, as Maginus shews, the very self same difference is by both them taken. And in our own country of England, it hath been remarked by many, that if a Foreigner comes to abide in any of the marshes of Kent, Norfolk, or Somersetshire, or in the fens of Lincolnshire or Cambridgeshire; he will soon be caught by the back (by the baily of Marshland) by some ague, disease, or such distemper.

That the air has its operations, appears from § Bodin, who holds, that several airs, cause several constitutions of bodies, and several temperatures. || And Levinus Lemnius says, that the air alone works upon the body, giving thereto several attributes, and is able to make one well or sick, to alter and change the body and mind. And as I remember, in the year 1592, when Queen Elizabeth came in progress to Oxford. (I then being a student in Brazen-nose College) amongst many questions, which were discussed in St. Mary's, before her Majesty, there was one in Physic; Whether that the air, or meat or drink, did most change a man? And a merry Doctor, Doctor Ratcliffe, going about to prove the negative, shewed a large big body, a great fat belly, a side waist, all, as he said, so changed by meat and drink, desiring to see any there so metamorphised by the air. But it was concluded (by the Moderators) in the affirmative, that the air had greater power of change. But I must confess, that those elements are out of my knowledge, and therefore must refer the Reader to the learned Works of ** *Josepbo Struthio*, (an Italian) *de recondita rerum natura*. *Anth. Mizaldi Silvula memorabilium natura arcanorum*. *Levinus Lemnius de occultis naturæ miraculis*. And *Theophrastus Paracelsus a Bombeft de summis naturæ Myseriis*.

†† *Ecclesiæ de Carleton patronus Abbas St. Ebrulsi persona ----- institutus per ----- Episcopum Lincoln. solvens eidem Abbati quatuor Marcas ab antiquo.*

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 18l. 15s. 10d.

The now Patron of this Church is the above-named John Bale, Esq.

In this Church no Arms or Monuments.

C A T T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, so called by one Cale, formerly the owner thereof. For in an old feodary book, I find, that Henry de Cale held this town. In the time of King Edward the First, Peter Chainell, and Roger Ma-

* *Johannes Anbanus Bohemus.*

Alberto Maginus.

Nor. miraculis, lib. 3. cap. 3.

Paracelsus.

† *Johannes Bodin, Method. Hist. cap. 5.*

§ *Johannes Bodin Method. Hist. cap. 5.*

†† *Rot. 5 Hen. III.*

‡ *Leandro*

|| *Lev. Lemnius de occ.*

** *Josepbo Struthio. Anth. Mizaldus, Lev. Lemnius. Theo.*

lory held this town between them. It came afterwards to one Cook, a Merchant of the staple, in the time of Henry IV. whose daughter and heiress was married to William Harper of Rushall, in the county of Stafford; and from whom (by descent) to Leigh. Not many years since it belonged to Sir Edward Leigh of Rushall.

* *Ecclesiæ de Thorpe Patronus Ricus Chainell persona Thomas institutus per Hug. quondam Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 105s. 2d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

“ Argent, a bend azure, in an annulet, in the sinister point blue. COOK.

“ Argent, a bend compound blue, and gules, an annulet, in the sinister point blue. COOK.

Per pale { “ Argent, a Lion rampant, a border ingrailed sable. HARPER.
“ Argent, a bend azure, an annulet, in the sinister point blue;” and
under is written, *Orate pro bono statu Willimi Harper, & Margarete uxoris ejus.*

C A D W A L L,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor did formerly belong to the Knights Templers; afterwards to the Knights Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem. It is in the Parish of Rodeley, and has a Chapel.

C H E R L E Y,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing in Charnwood Forest, in a close, woody, and solitary place. Here Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, in the reign of King Henry the Second, built a small Priory, for Friars, Hermits of the Order of St. Augustine.

† *Cherley Heremitarum patronus Comes Winton, ibi solent manere tres fratres.*

C H A R N W O O D F O R E S T,

Lying upon the North-west part of the county, near Loughborough: I am informed, it is somewhat square, of a hard barren soil, full of hills, woods, rocks of stone, tors, and dells of a kind of slate. This Forest is well described by Mr. Drayton, in his *Polyolbion*, (the 26th song.) This Forest has been very antient, long before the Conquest, as all Forests of England were, excepting two; one called New Forest in Hampshire, made by King William the Conqueror; the other called the Forest of Hampton Court in Surrey and Middlesex, made by King Henry the Eighth, in the 31st year of his reign, by Act of Parliament. It should seem that this Forest (as many others in this realm) had been disafforested soon after the Conquest, and that by King Henry the Second it was afforested again; which, by King Henry the Third, his grandchild was again disafforested; as by the deed here set down, may appear, which was after exemplified by King Henry the Sixth, *in hæc verba.*

‡ *Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ & Franciæ Dominus Hybernæ: Omnibus ad quos hæ præsentis literæ pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus cartam Domini Henrici nuper Regis Angliæ progenitori nostri factam in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ Dominus Hybernæ Dux Normanniæ, & Aquitaniæ, Comes Andeganiæ Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis forest. vicecom. præpositis, ministris, & omnibus ballivis & fidelibus suis salutem. Noveritis quod cum pridem concesserimus per cartam nostram magnatibus & omnibus aliis de regno nostro quod omnes partes illæ deafforistentur, quæ fuerunt afforistatæ post pri-*

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.
tulis patentum, 29 Hen. VI.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Inter recorda Turris London. In ro-

nam coronationem Henrici regis avi nostri, & per inquisitionem factam per preceptum nostrum vobis constiterit quod illae partes quae foresta nostra sunt infra comitatum Leicester afforistatae fuerunt post primam coronationem dicti Henrici regis avi nostri. Concessimus & hac carta nostra confirmavimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris probis hominibus comitatus praedicti quod partes illae de eodem comitatu quae a tempore praedicto hucusque fuerunt in foresta nostra de caetero deafforistentur, & tam in bosco quam in plano deafforistatae remaneant & in perpetuam quietatem de omnibus quae ad forestam pertinent tam de vasto & riguardo de viridi & venatione quam de visu forestariorum, viridiariorum regardatorum, & omnium ministrorum suorum. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris quod partes illae de praedicto comitatu Leicester quae a tempore praedicto hucusque fuere in foresta nostra de caetero deafforistentur & tam in bosco quam in plano deafforistatae remaneant & in perpetuum acquietatae de omnibus quae ad forestam pertinent tam de vasto & riguardo de viridi & venatione, quam de visu forestariorum, viridiariorum regardatorum & omnium ministrorum suorum sicut praedictum est. Testibus venerabilibus Edmundo Archiepiscopo Cantuar; Jocelino Bathon; Richardo Dunelmensi; & Waltero Carleolensi Episcopis. Gilberto Marefchallo Comite Pembrochie; Ricardo Comite Pictaviensi & Cornubiae; Huberto de Burgo Comite Cantii; Jobanne de Monume; Warino de Monte Canisio; Hamone Pecbe; Radulfo filio Nicholai; Godfredo de Crawcumbe; Jobanne filio Philippi; Almarico de Sancto Admando; Olivero Deincurt; Radulfo Basset de Weledun; Willmo de Pickford; Henrico de Capella; Galfrido de Caus, Barthol. Pecbe. Dictum per manum venerabilis patris Radulfi Cicestrensis Episcopi Cancellaris nostri apud Westmonasterium, 24 Febru. Anno Regni nostri decimo nono. Nos autem cartam praedictam & omnia & singula praedicta in eadem contenta rata habentes & grata ea pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nobis, acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus et confirmamus prout carta praedicta rationabiliter testatur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonaster. 16 Nov. Anno Regni nostri vicesimo nono.

But, perhaps, some will object, that this Record may as well touch Leicester Forest, as this; to which first I answer, That there was no other Forest ever in this county, but only this: for though that near Leicester, be (in common speech and abusively) called a Forest; yet, it is no Forest, but only a Chace; and that for these differences, mentioned by Mr. Manwood, in his Treatise of the Forest Laws. A Chace has no particular laws that are proper to a chace only; for all offenders in a chace, are to be punished by the Common Law, and not by Forest Law, nor by any Law peculiar only to a chace. A Chace hath no such Officers as a Forest has; for it has neither Verderors, Foresters, Regarders, or Registers, but only Keepers and Woodwardes. A Chace hath no Court of Attachments, Swainmote, or Justice Seat, as a Forest has; all which this of Leicester has not, and therefore is no Forest. Next, this Chace of Leicester hath continued (time out of mind) replenished with Deer and Game; but this Forest of Charnwood (never since the deafforestation thereof) has had any game or guard thereto; for, as Mr. Manwood holds, of necessity a Forest must have always beasts of venery and chace abiding in it, otherwise it is no Forest. Divers laws have been made for the preservation and defence of Forests, as *Carta de Foresta*, made by King Canutus the Dane, at a Parliament held at Winchester, 1016. *Carta de Foresta*, published the 9 Henry the Third, and many other laws since enacted: which those who are desirous to know, together with the antiquity, manner of creation, and other circumstances belonging to a Forest, may read the learned Treatise of the Forest Laws, wrote by the said Mr. Manwood, sometime a Fellow of Lincoln's-Inn, first published by him 1598, and lately enlarged and printed 1615. In the 6 Edward the First, * Hugh le Despencer, created after Earl of Winchester, held this Forest

* Lib. Feod.

of the King, paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs. In 33 Henry VI. William Lord Lovel held the same.

C L E I B R O K E,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*, standing upon the border of Warwickshire near Watling-street. Of this name there are two towns near adjoining together, the one called Great Cleybroke, the other Little Cleybroke. The Church Town (as I take it) is Little Cleybroke, but whether they be one or distinct Manors, I am not as yet confident. That this distinction has been very antient, appears by the following old roll, made in the time of King Edward the First, in these words, viz. * *Cleybroke magna est de feodo Winton, & heredes Nicolai de Haversham, & Johannes Lovell, tenent dictam villam de Johanne de Bosco, & Johannes de Heredibus de Winton, & Heredes de rege per duas partes j. feodi militis.*

Cleybroke parva est de Feodo de Winton, & Johannes Lovell tenet dictam villam de Johanne de Bois, & Johannes de Comite de Bouban, & Comes de Rege per tertiam partem j. feodi militis.

But certain it is, that these two Cleybrokes were long ago the inheritance of Ernaldus de Bosco, or de Bois; who gave them to John his second son, whose son Ernauld de Bois, in the time of Henry the Third, gave them in frank marriage to Nicholas de Haversham, with Emma his sister, by deed without date, which I have seen, whose seal is, "two bars and a Canton, wherein is a Lion passant." Nicholas de Haversham bore "Azure, a fesse Argent, between six crosses crosslets crossed, Or," and left only two daughters and heir-esses; Maud married to Sir James de la Planch, Knight, who bore "Argent Billette, a Lion rampant sable;" and Joan married William de la Plaunch. The descent of them I have set down more at large. This Manor of Cleybroke came after by descent (as by the genealogy will appear) to Sir Thomas Lucy of Charlecote, in the county of Warwick, who in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, sold it to Sir George Turpin, who dispersed it amongst the tenants. Near unto this Town (many ages since) stood a great Roman city (out of the ruins whereof this might seem to spring) of the station called Bennones, but by the Saxons called after Claycester, through which went the great street-way called Watling-street; for on both sides of the way, have been plowed and dug up many antient coins, great square stones and bricks, and other rubbish of that antient Roman building; not far from a beacon, standing upon the way, now called High-Cross, of a Cross which stood there some time, upon the meeting of another great way. Many of these coins found here have been delivered to me, of which I will only set down two, the one the antientest, the other the latest; though the rest (being well viewed) might give light perhaps to some other passages: for, as that excellent Grecian Geometrician, finding the length of Hercules's foot upon the sand of the hill Olympus, drew out all the lineaments of the whole body, by the proportion of that one only part; so by the learned and judicious, out of these observances of these small coins, inscriptions, and such other relicks, may be found the antiquity, continuance, greatness, and other circumstances of this antient city, now utterly perished and extinct.

The first, and antientest of these coins here found, is of the Emperor Caius Caligula, in copper, stamped as Occo setteth down, anno dom. 42. Upon the one side, the Emperor with a laurel wreath, with this inscription, viz.

C. CÆSAR. DIVI. AVLI. PRON. AVG.

P. M. T. R. PIIII. PP.

Upon the reverse.

VESTA. S. C.

* Rot. Edw. I.

Vesta

Vesta sitting in a chair, holding in her right hand a dish.

The other coin is, of the Emperor Constantine the Great, in copper, stamped anno dom. 306. Upon the one side, the face with a laurel wreath, circumscribed, viz.

CONSTANTINVS P. F. AVG.

Upon the reverse.

SOLI INVICTO COMITI. T. F. P. T. R.

The figure of the Sun.

The Roman Emperors (as Marquarà Trahere, in his Diatribus, upon a piece of coin of Constantine Paleologus, the last Emperor of Constantinople, well observes) were very careful in the graving and stamping of their coins, holding it no small lustre and ornament to their Majesties, to have their devises neatly cut, and their faces made to the life; which was performed with such exquisite art, though many of them (of several sorts) were mingled together; yet by a judicious beholder's view of the favour and physiognomy, without reading the inscription, they might very easily be distinguished; which curious observance of theirs, continued from the time of Julius Cæsar, until about the reign of Constantine the Great, at which time it began to decline, and was not revived again, until many hundred years after. Of these coins many have written, as Levinus, Hulsius, Abraham Gorleus, Æneas Vicus; but chiefly Adolfs Occo, a Physician of Ausperge in Germany, who has set down the inscriptions of them, and in words hath described the devises. Others have caused the Coins to be cut, and printed, as near to the Medal itself as they could; as namely, Erizzo an Italian, Jacobus a Bre, from Julius Cæsar to Valentinian, printed 1617; but more general and curious are H. Goltzius, whose large Thesaurus of them in several tomes, shews his industry and genius therein. And Octavius de Strada, a Rosberg Courtier, and Antiquary in Ordinary to the last Emperor Rodolfus; who from Julius Cæsar, hath written briefly the lives and genealogies, and set down the Coins and Medals of all the Emperors, both of the East and West, unto the Emperor Matthias, curiously cut in copper, and printed 1615.

Of the Roman Inscriptions have written: Marcus Velfer, Johannes Gruter, Martin Smete, Justus Lipsius, in large volumes; and John Boissard, in six volumes, with the prints cut in copper, printed 1600. And for our own country, the right worthy, judicious, and nobly descended Sir Robert Cotton, Knight and Baronet, hath collected together so many as hitherto have been found, or discovered in this land.

*Ecclesiæ de Claybroke patronus moniales de * Eton persona Petrus institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Lincoln, et solvit dictis monialibus sex mercas nomine pensionis per quandam compositionem judicum delegatorum auctoritate initam. Monachi de Kirby percipiunt decimas de dominico Jacobi vifeque et solvunt matri: Ecclesiæ undecem solidos annuos et habet duas capellas Wignideston et Wibtoft quæ debent deserviri per unum capellandum quaelibet tribus diebus in septimana.*

This Church was appropriated to the said Nunnery of Eton; it is now the inheritance of Herbert Thornedike.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 30l. 10s. 5d.

In the Church these Arms.

Quarterly { " Azure seme de Fleurs de Liz, Or.
 { " Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or.
 Quarterly { " Gules, a Lion rampant, Or.
 { " Checky, Or, and Azure.
 " Or, a Manche gules.

FRANCE.
 ENGLAND.
 DABIGNY.
 E. WARREN.
 HASTINGS.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III. Nun. Eaton. Com. War.

" Gules,

- " Gules, a fesse, between three crosses crosslets. BEAUCHAMP.
 " Quarterly gules, and, Or, a Mullet of six points, Argent. VERE.
 " Or, three piles gules, a quarter Ermine. BASSET.
 " Or, a Chevron gules. STAFFORD.
 " Argent, a Chevron gules. KEYS.
 " Arg. 6 crosses crosslets, fitch Arg. on a chief azure, 2 mullets, Or. CLINTON.
 " Gules, ten Bezantes, a quarter Ermine. ZOUCHE.
 " Gules, three Water-buckets Argent. ROSS.
 " Azure, a Cinquefoile Ermine. ASTLEY.
 " Bendy, Or, and Azure. MOUNTFORT.
 " Ermine, a Chevron gules, a border ingrailed, sable. REVELL.
 " Argent, two bars, a Lion passant in chief, gules." BURNEBY.

(Pl. I. Fig. 27.)

John de Bois.

Ernold de Bois.

 Nicholas de Haver- — Emme de
 sham of Haverham, | Bois.
 in the county of |
 Buckingham.

(Pl. I. Fig. 28.)

 James de-la — Maud,
 Plaunch, Kt. | daughter
 first husband, | and co-
 26 Edw. II. | heirs.

 — John de Oli-
 ver, Knight,
 2d husband,
 10 Edw. II.

 Joan, daughter
 and co-heiress,
 married to Wm.
 Delaplanch,
 18 Edw. II.

(Pl. I. Fig. 29.)

John de Pabenham.

 — Joan, daughter and
 heiress.

James de Pabenham.

 — Catherine, daughter and
 heiress of Walter Trailey.

 William Hugford,
 Knight.

 --- Catherine, daughter
 and heiress.

 Tho. Lucy of Charle-
 coat, in the county of
 Warwick.

 — Alice, daughter and
 co-heiress.

William Lucy.

T

CLANSTON,

CLANSTON, called also CLAXTON,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the reign of King Henry the Third, Hugh de Folvile, was seized of certain lands here, and in 20 Edw. III. John de Willoughby, John Bozon, Sir Allen Rohand, Knight, and Lawrence Hawberke, were seized of certain lands here, held of the fee of Rofs. In 15 Edw. IV. John Champernon, was Lord of this Manor. The Abbot of Croxton was Lord of the Manor, and since the dissolution, it is belonging to the Earl of Rutland.

* *Ecclesiæ de Claxton patronus Prior de Belvero habens eam in proprios, usus ab antiquo, vicarius Baldwinus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

This Church, as it appears by the Record, was appropriated to the Priory of Belvoir, and is now the inheritance of Sir Henry Hastings of Leicester, Kt.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - 9l. 10s. 2d. ob.

In the Church these Monuments.

In a North Window, the portrait of an armed Knight, kneeling, on whose surcoat, is "Argent, three bird-bolts, gules," under whom is written, *Dominus Willimus Bozon*. And in a Chapel on the North side, is a very antient Monument of an armed Knight, lying cross-legged, on whose shield, are the three bird-bolts.

C O S B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Town has been long ago in several men's holdings, as appears by the following Record, made in the time of King Edward the First. *Cosby est de duobus feodis, viz. Huntingdon et Warwick de feodo Huntingdon Ricus Burdel tenet quartam partem j. feodi militis de Johanne de Hastings et Johannes de rege. De feodi de Warwick Willimus le Foukes tenet quartam partem j. feodi militis de domini Dervorgilla de Balioll et Dervorgilla de rege. Radus Danvers tenet in eadem quartam partem feodi j. militis de Roberto de Tatteshall et Robertus de Rado. Basset de Weledon et Radus de rege. Sunt in eadem 12. virgate terre quæ reddunt tres ad custodiam castri de Rokingham per annum. Et sunt in eadem tres virgate terre in elemosyna Hospitalis Jerusalem per quondam Comitem Warwick. Et totum residuum est de Honore de Huntingdon.* Which Record I have ventured here to set down; for I have heard it affirmed by a Gentleman of the same town, of good credit and judgment.

† *Ecclesiæ de Cosby patronus Abbas de Leic. habens eam totam in proprios usus ab antiquo, et habet Capellam Thorpe quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam Robertus Vicarius.*

This Church was appropriate to the Abbey of Leicester; it is now the inheritance of Mr. Bents and others.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 4l. 15s.

In the Church these Arms.

In a South Window of the Church two portraits of men armed, kneeling one towards the other, on whose surcoats is "Azure, two bars and two mullets in chief, Or;" under the one this Escutcheon, "Azure, two bars, two mullets in chief, Or," borne by the name of Burdet.

Under the other, "Azure two bars, Or, a bend gules."

BURDET.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

COSINGTON,

C O S I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*; Robert de Somervile, held lands here; and about the beginning of the reign of Edward the First, Maud de Somervile gave four yard land here to Geoffrey de Grefeley, in frank marriage with Margery her daughter. I find in an old feodary book, that in the time of King Edward the Third, Henry Lord Beaumont, was Lord of this Manor, by the grant of King Edward the Third, after the attainder of Hugh le Despencer, Earl of Winchester, whose inheritance it was.

* *Ecclesiæ de Cosinton patronus Hugo Despenser persona Willimus Despensator, & Ecclesiæ solvit Abbati S. Severi xs. nomine pensionis.*

The now Patron of this Church, is Thomas Babington, Gentleman.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 17l. 17s. 6d.

In the Church these Arms.

In the East Window of the Chancel.

- " Azure fretty, a Lion ramp. Or, a bendlet compony, Or, & gules. BEAUMONT.
 " Quarterly Argent, and gules fretty, Or, a bend, fable. DE SPENCER.
 " Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
 " The same, with a file, with three labels of France. Earl of LANCASTER.
 " Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent coronet, Or." SEGRAVE.

In the North-east Window.

- " Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent coronet, Or. "
 " Gules, a fesse compony, Argent, and fable between six cross crosslets, Or. BOTELER.
 " The coat of Lancaster as before."

In the North Window.

- " Or, an Eagle displayed, fable.
 " Argent, a faultier between four cross crosslets fitch azure."

In the South-west Window.

- " Quarterly Argent, and gules fretty, Or, a bend fable. DE SPENCER.
 " Quarterly { Or, two Lions passant azure. SOMERY.
 { Argent, a cross pate azure. DUDLEY.
 " Gules, 7 mascles voided, Or, a border ingrailed Argent." FERRERS.

C O S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor was antiently belonging to † William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, who gave a deal of land here to the Priory of Tutbury, in the county of Stafford, founded by Henry Lord Ferrers, his lineal ancestors, in the reign of King William Rufus. King Edward the Third (21 Edw. III.) granted unto John de Berkeley, liberty of free Warren here.

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Coston patronus Prior de Tutbury persona institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. Dicitur Prior percipit ibi quinque garbas decimum de dominico et omnes minutes decimas ab eodem.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 16l. 16s. 3d.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† *Registr. Monaster. de Tutburie.*

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In the Church these two Coats.

"Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or.
"Argent, a Manche gules."

ENGLAND.
TONEY.

C O T E S,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, and in the Parish of Prestwold. *Ranulfe, third Earl of Chester, and Stephen de Beauchamp, were seized of certain lands here, who (by their several deeds) aliened the said lands to Stephen de Segrave, and his heirs. In 20 Edw. III. John de Nevill was owner of lands here, held of the honour of Leicester, and John Powtrell of other lands, held of the honour of Chester. It is now the inheritance of Sir Henry Skipwith, Knight, whose worthy father, not long since deceased, Sir William Skipwith, Knight. I cannot pass him over in silence; for that so many good parts, his person, valour, learning, judgment, and wisdom, do challenge more than I can express. Among the rest, I cannot omit, to speak of his witty conceits in making fit and acute Epigrams, Poesies, Mottos, and Devises, but chiefly in devising apt and fit Impresses, agreeing and expressing the parties conceit and intendment, of which, Impresses the Italians were the first inventors and perfectors, who define an impress to be a kind of emblem, or proportion of something either natural or artificial, with a poesy or motto thereunto annexed; thereby expressing some passion, action, conceit, intendment, the proportion they call the body, motto, and soul: so that if the subject or body bear no proportion or meaning to the soul, or the soul to the body, they hold that Impresses imperfect: they would not have the motto so apparent, that every rustic fellow may understand; or so harsh or obscure that it need an Oedipus to interpret. Of these Impresses many have written, as *Luca Contile*, *Girolamo Ruscelli*, *Scipione*, *Amirato*, *Camillo Camilli*, *Paulo Jovio*, *Andrea Palazzi*; *Scipione Bargagli*, *Jul. Cæs. Capaccio*; *Ludonico Dolce*, and many others.

C O T E S D E I V I L E,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. In 4 Edw. III. William de Coates was Lord of this Manor. In the reign of Edw. I. Roger de Honingham, and Hugh Burdet held lands here, as appears by this Record.

† *Cotes Deivile est de feodo Episcopi Lincoln. Et Rogerus de Honingham, Et Hugo Burdet tenent de Alano filio Robaldi Et Alanus de Dal de Fletwic and Dal de Episcopo Lincoln. Et Episcopus de rege.*

It is in the Parish of Kimcote, and had a Chapel of Ease belonging to it.

In the 20th of Edward the Third, John de Coates held lands here of the Bishop of Lincoln.

C O T E S B A C H,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, standing near to the great road-way called Watling-street, which divideth all along the two counties of Leicester and Warwick. This Manor was antiently belonged to the Barons Verdon of Aulton, in the county of Stafford, and by an heir general, came into the family of Devreux, of which house, Robert, Earl of Essex, sold it (as I have heard) to Sir Thomas Sherley, Knight, who passed it to one Quarles, a merchant of London; from whom it came to Mr. Dent, the now Lord thereof. It is a very fine Lordship, and exceeding rich ground, now (for the most part) converted into sheep-pastures.

‡ *Ecclesie de Cotesbache patronus ——— de Verdon persona.*

* In Reg. R. Joan.

† Rot. Edw. I.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The

The now Patron of this Church is the above-named Mr. Dent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 10l. 6s. 8d.

The east window of the Chancel is very antient, made about the time of King Edward the First, the borders whereof are "Or, fretty gules, and gules; three cross crosslets, Or; and of the Arms of France and England, are "Checky, Or, and Azure, and the Lions of England.

C O T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Town did formerly belong to the family of Harecourt, Lords of the Manor of Bosworth, near adjoining.

It is in the Parish of Bosworth, and had a Chapel of Ease belonging to it.

C O U N T E S S T H O R P E,

So called; for this Manor was usually assigned in dower to the antient Countesses of Leicester: It was all of the honour of Leicester, except two yard lands, as appears by this Record. * *Thorpe Countess, tota villa est de feodo de Leic. exceptis duabus virgatis terræ que sunt de honore de Verdon quieti sunt de palfridis.* Sir John de Lodebroke, Knight, in the reign of King Henry the Third, was seized of certain lands here. In 1 Richard II. Thomas de Mandevile was Lord of the Manor: this Town is in the Parish of Blaby, and has a good Chapel, wherein divine service is usually celebrated; which seems to be built (for the most part) at the charges of the Lodebrokes, whose Arms are often set up therein, viz. "Azure, a chevron, ermine".

CRANHOWE, in old deeds written CRAMHOUGH or CRAGENHOWGH.

In 4 of Edward III. Ralph Lord Basset of Drayton, was seized of certain lands here. And in the First of Henry the Fifth, Sir Ralph Sherley, Knight, held lands here, of the honour of Leicester: King Edward I. (32 Edw. I.) granted unto Thomas de Boivile, liberty of free Warren here.

† *Ecclesiæ de Cranbough patronus Samson — persona G. institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Lincoln, & habet sepulturam apud Welham.*

The now Patron of this Rectory, is — — —

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 16s. 8d.

C R O F T,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor did antiently belong to the Turviles, who, as yet, are Lords of the same. Robert de Champagne held lands here, of the honour of Leicester, from whom is descended Mr. Turvile, now living. King Edward the Third (11 Edw. III.) granted to Robert de Champagne, free Warren here.

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Croft patronus Abbas Leicester, persona Petrus institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Lincoln. De pensione trium marcarum, & una pecia ceræ plenius est inquirendum. Et pertinent ad ecclesiam de Croft omnes decimæ garbarum, & lini de feodo Rand. de Turvile, in Croft, Thurleston & Normanton, & percipit medietatem minutar, decimarum & aliorum proventium in dictis villis, & ecclesia de Thurleston aliam medietatem.*

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The now Patron of this Church, is the above-named Mr. Turvile of Thurleston.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 12l. 3s. 4d.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or.	FERRERS of Groby.
" Azure, ten Bezants, Or.	ZOUCH of Lubbesthorpe.
" Argent, a cinquefoil, Azure.	MOTON.
" Or, a Chevron, vert.	INGE.
" Or, three Chevrons, vairy.	TURVILE.
Quarterly } " Or, three Chevrons, vairy.	
} " Or, fretty sable, on every joint a cross crosslet, Champagne.	
" Sable, six Mulletts, Argent.	BONVILE.
Quarterly } " Sable, six Mulletts, Argent.	
} " Sable, fretty, Argent.	HARINGTON.
Quarterly } " Argent, a Lion rampant, Sable, a chief, gules.	ASHBY.
} " Azure, two bars, Or.	BURDET.
" Argent, a cross, gules".	The Hospital of Burton Lazars.

C R O P S T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, Ernold de Bois was seized of certain lands here. In 20 of Edward III. John Welsh held lands here, of the honour of Winchester, to whose son Sir Thomas Welsh, Knight, King Richard the Second, (15 Rich. II.) granted liberty of free Warren here.

This Village is in the Parish of Thurcaston.

* C R O X T O N K I R I E L L, or C R Y O L L,

In the Hundred of *Framland*; so denominated from an antient family, whose feat was here. King Henry the Third gave this Manor to † Bertram de Crioll, and his heirs, 26 Hen. III. And in 31 Hen. III. granted to Nicholas de Crioll, liberty of free Warren, a Market and a Fair. In this Town one Sir Andrew Lutterell, Knight, about the reign of King Henry II. built a Monastery of the order of Monks *Pramonstratenses*, dedicated to St. John the Evangelist. It had a Cell and three Monks therein, at Horneby in Lancashire: this Monastery at the suppression, was valued at 458l. 19s. 11d. ob. of yearly rents. At the time (as it is reported by Ralph de Coggeshall and Ralph Niger) King John, came from Swinftede Abbey in Lincolnshire (visited with sickness) unto the Castle of Newark, where he died. The Abbot of this house being very expert in physic, was then physician to the King, who caused the King's dead body to be embalmed, and so to be conveyed to Worcester, according to his desire, there to be enterr'd near St. Wolstan; the bowels of the King he buried in this Abbey, to which this King had been a benefactor, having before given to this house, lands to the yearly value of 10l.

Ecclesiæ de Croxton patronus Abbas de Croxton habens eam in proprios usus a fundatione domus illius.

Abbatia de Croxton patronus Dominus Rex quia devoluta est ad ipsum advocatio.

This Church, as it seems by this Record, was impropriate to this Abbey, and is now the inheritance of ————

* Leland Collect. tom. 1. fol. 69.

† Bundell, Cart. tom. H. III. m. 1.

The Patron of this Vicarage, is Francis, Earl of Rutland.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 7l. 14s. 7d.

In the Church, is only one Monument, of one of the Keriell's or Crioll's; where is carved their Coat, viz.

"Argent, two Chevrons, and a canton, gules."

S O U T H - C R O X T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In 20 Edw. III. John de Segrave held lands here, of the honour of Chester. And John de Ashby was seized of lands here, held of the honour of Winchester. In 33 Edward I. Richard de Ashby was Lord of this Manor.

Ecclesie de Croxton patronus unius medietatis Abbas de Croxton persona Thomas de Northampton institutus per Willielmum Archidiaconum vacante sede, Patronus alterius medietatis Prior de Melton habens eam in proprios usus a triginta annis, & dicit capitulum quod debet esse capella de Esseby, Abbas de Einesham percipit ibidem duas garbas decimarum de dominico Hen. Foliot ab antiquo quos Prior de Chacombe habet pro -- 3s.

The now Patron of this Rectory, is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 8l. 3s. 4d.

In the Church these Arms.

"Gules, ten Bezants, a canton, ermine.

"Azure, florett, a Lion rampant, Or, a bendlet, compony, Argent and
"gules.

"Argent, a Chevron, gules.

"Paly of fix, Or, and Azure, a canton, ermine.

"Or, a Lion rampant, queue furs, gules.

"Gules, two bars, Or, three Bezants in chief.

"Party per fess, Argent, and, Or, a cross molin, gules.

Impaled } "Gules, a Chevron, between three cinquefoils, Or.
"Argent, two bars, and a canton, azure, in the canton, a
"Martlets, Or.

Impaled } "The Coat of Chambers.
"Argent, a Chevron gules, between three Horse-shoes, Sable.

BEAUMONT.

TEYES.

SHERLEY.

MALORY.

WAKE.

FOLVILE.

CHAMBERS.

LATHBURY.

C U N S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, in old deeds written Congeston. In the reign of King Henry the Third, Robert Morton, was Lord of this Manor, which continued in their name until the reign of King Henry the Sixth. In 25 Hen. VIII. Sir Richard Sacheverell, Knight, by his last will and testament, gave this Manor to George Vincent of Peckleton, in the county of Leicester, and to his heirs. In the time of King Edward I. Osbert de Bereford, was seized of certain lands here. And in 27 Edward III. * Thomas de Winchard held land in this town of the King, by saying, daily, five times *Pater-noster* and *Ave Maria*, for the souls of the King's progenitors, and the souls of all the faithful departed, *pro omni servicio*.

† *Ecclesie de Congeston patronus Willielmus — persona — institutus per Hugonem tunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

* Inquis. 27 Edw. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The

The now Patron of this Church, is William Mount, Esq. of Whellesburgh.
This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 5l. 3s. 6d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

In the high North Window.

Impaled } " Azure, a cross ingrailed, Or. CHARNELS.
 } " Argent, 3 Martlets, and an annulet, Sable.

Under which is written, and under the potrait of one kneeling.
Orate pro bono statu Johannes Charnels & Margareta uxoris ejus.

In the South Window on high.

" Argent, three Bears heads, erased, sable, muffed, Or. LANGHAM.
By which is the potrait of one kneeling, under which is written,
Orate pro bono statu Roberti Langham.

In the Window in the Steeple.

Impaled { Quarterly } " Azure, a cross ingrailed, Or. CHARNES.
 { " Argent, three Fleur de Lis, crusuly, Sable. BEREฟอร์ด.
 { Quarterly } " Ermine, a fess, checky, Or, and Azure. ARDEN.
 { " Gules".

D A D L I N G T O N,

IN the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of William de Hastings, Lord Steward of the Household to King Henry the Second, from whom lineally descended Henry Hastings, created Baron Abergavenny, in the right of Joan his wife, daughter and heiress of William de Cantelupe, Lord Abergavenny, from whom descended lineally Lawrence, created Earl of Pembroke, whose grand-child, John Earl of Pembroke, dying without issue, all his Lands, Manors, and Tenements, descended and came to Reginald, Lord Grey of Ruthin, as cousin and next heir to the said John Earl of Pembroke, by Elizabeth, grand-mother of the said Reginald, who was daughter of John Hastings, Lord Abergavenny, and great aunt to the last John Earl of Pembroke, Philippa, the widow of this last John, Earl of Pembroke, was married to Richard Earl of Arundell, and was endowed with part of this Manor. These Lord Hastings (long before the statute of *Quia Emptores terrarum*, made the 13 of Edw. I.) gave certain lands within the said Manor to divers persons, to be held of the said Manor by several tenures. The above-named Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthin, gave this Manor, with the Manor of Barwell, and other lands, in the county of Leicester, to Sir John Grey his younger son, John Grey of Barwell, Esq. descended lineally from the said Sir John Grey; in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, he sold this Manor, with the Court Leet thereto belonging, to my father Ralph Burton of Lindley, Esq. and it is now the inheritance of me William Burton, son and heir of the said Ralph Burton. This Town stands upon a little hill, having a discent every way; it is not far from Bosworth, and near to the place where King Richard the Third fought the battle. The soil is generally exceeding good, both for corn and grafs, sound and certain, not inferior to any within that Hundred. It is in the parish of Hinkley, and has a Chapel dedicated to St. James, in the church-yard, whereof many of the dead bodies (slain at the said battle) were buried.

Eccleya

* *Ecclesiæ de Hinkley patronus Abbas de Lira habens eam in proprios usus de dono Willielmi filii Osberti ab antiquo & habet tres capellas, Stoke, Dadelington & Wichen. Capella de Stoke libera est habens omnia sacramentalia & reddit synod. ut matrix ecclesiæ 3s. 6d. & habet capellanum residentem per Priorem ministranem ei necessaria. Capella de Dadelington debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per provisionem Prioris. Capella de Wichen non nisi semel in anno & debent omnia bona illa ecclesiæ expendi apud Hinkley ad sustentationem duorum monachorum ibidem residentium & ministrarum ecclesiæ & hospitalitatis faciend. Vicarius Robertus institutus per Hug. tunc Episcopum Linc.*

In the Chapel these Arms.

“ Or, a Manche, gules.

HASTINGS.

“ Barry of six Argent, and Azure, three Torteauxes in chief, quartered with

“ Hastings and Valence.

GREY.

Quarterly { “ Azure, seme de Estoiles, a crescent Argent.

“ Azure, a fess between two Talbots heads erased, Or.” } BURTON.

DALBY MAGNA, or GREAT DALBY,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, called also Dalby Chacombe, for the greatest part of it belonged to the Priory of Chacombe, in the county of Northampton, founded by one Hugh de Anaf, called afterwards de Chacombe, a Norman, about the time of the Conquest; from whom descended the Lords Segrave, afterwards Patrons of this Priory; whose descent (as I had it out of an old manuscript, now in the hands of the Honourable and Right Learned Lord William Howard of Naworth Castle) I will here set down in the same words.

Dominus Hugo de Anaf Miles veniens à Normannia tempore Conquest. fundavit Prioratum de Chacombe habuit uxorem Annabiliam de quibus Robertus de Chacombe Miles & heres ejus cui nupta Juliana —, qui portavit arma de aureo cum le chief sanguineo & unum baculum de rubeo colore. De quibus Annabilia filia & heres predicti Roberti nupta domino Gilberto de † Segrave, & sic conflatum est nomen de Chacombe in Segrave, de ipsis Gilberto & Annabilia exivit Nicholas filius & heres cui nupta fuit Matilda Lucy de quibus prodierunt dominus Johannes de Segrave, dominus Nicholas de Segrave, Dominus Galfredus de Segrave, Dominus Petrus, & Dominus Gilbertus; Et predictus Johannes de Segrave nupsit Christianæ de Plessy de quibus Dominus Steph. de Segrave, Eleonora Kiriell, Margareta, Alicia, & Christiana de Moune. Et predictus Stephanus nupsit Aliciæ de Arundell, de quibus Edmundus qui obiit in Cunis & Johannes de Segrave & Stephanus, qui Johannes nupsit Domine Margarete de Brotherton de quibus Johannes de Segrave & Elizabetha, predictus Johannes nupsit Blanchæ filiæ Johannis Domini de Moubraye & obiit sine herede de se. Et predicta Elizabetha nupta fuit Johanni de Moubray filio & heredi predicti Johannis de Moubray de quibus Johannes de Moubray Comes de Nottingham & Thomas frater ejus.

The Lord Segrave was Lord of this Manor.

In the 20 of Edw. III. the Master of the Hospital of Burton Lazars held land here.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Dalby Patronus Prior de Chacombe habens eam in proprios usus Vicarius.*

The Church was impropriate to this Priory of Chacombe, and is now the inheritance of ———.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 8l. 4s. 7d.

In the Church these two Coats.

“ Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet de Or.

SEGRAVE.

* Rot 5 Hen. III.

† In *Chronicis per Chacombe.*

‡ The Genealogy of Lord Segrave.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

X

“ Gules,

"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant Or, a file with 3 Labels, Arg." THOMAS
de BROTHERTON, *Earl of Norfolk.*

The same two Coats are cut in stone on the outside of the Walls.

D A L B Y P A R V A,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. The Lord Segrave was formerly Lord of this Manor. In the 20 of Edw. III. John de Oreby, Adam de Clifton, and Adam de Grimesclarke, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Chester. In the 1 of Henry V. John de Melton, held lands here.

* *Ecclesie de Dalby patronus moniales de Langley persona capellanus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. solvens dictis monialibus 2s. de Novo eo tum volente & sciente.*

The Patron of this Vicarage is Mr. Hartup.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 9l.

In the Church these two Coats.

"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.
"Gules, fretty, Ermine."

SEGRAVE.
VALOINES.

D A L B Y on the W O U L D E S,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*; so called from its site on the hills, in the north part of this county. Would, signifies in the Saxon tongue, an hill, mount, or high place. This manor was given by Robert de Beaumont, called Boffue, Earl of Leicester, (about the time of King Henry II.) unto the Knights Hospitaliers, of St. John of Jerusalem.

This religious order of the Knights Hospitaliers began about 1124, 35 Hen. I. after the recovery of Jerusalem, by that famous Godfrey of Bullen, and by solemn vow, they were bound to serve pilgrims and other poor passengers in the Hospital of St. John at Jerusalem, where was the principal seat of the order. But Jerusalem being lost, Anno 1187, and the Christians quite expelled, the Knights Hospitaliers conquered the Isle of Rhodes about 1308, 2 Edward II. and in the chief City thereof called Rhodes, fixed their principal seat; which City was famous for two things, first, for the site and strength thereof, standing upon the sea, and compassed with treble strong walls and trenches, having an exceeding large and safe haven at the entrance into the City; the plot whereof is set down in † Brune's Theatre of Cities, (1st part 50 Map.) Next, for that great and large moles or statue called the Colossus, made to the proportion of a man, (in honor of the sun) by Chares the Scholar of Lysippus, that excellent statuary and founder, so much admired by King Alexander the Great, wrought in Copper in the space of twelve years, at the charge of 300 talents of Gold, by the appointment of Demetrius King of Macedon, about 300 years before the incarnation of Christ. It was 70 cubits or 35 yards high, and set (as some write) with the feet standing upon two rocks at the mouth of the Haven, under which the greatest Ship might pass in her ruff, without vailing or striking sail. It fell down by an Earthquake, about 56 years after the raising of it; and so lying (as Pliny reports) it yielded greater wonder to the beholders, for the circumference of the thumbs was such, that few men could fathom them, the fingers were equal to ordinary statues; within the body were seen large stones of great size, with which the whole mass was poised. Amongst the seven wonders of the world, this was reckoned the greatest. It was afterwards set up again, and so stood 'till the

* Rot. 5 Hen. III. † Brune's Theatre, urbium 1 tom. 50 m. ‡ Geo. Sedrenus's Hist. fol. 335.

year of our Lord 655. at which time (as * George Cedrenus, a Grecian, in his annals reports) Moavias, by Cedrenus called Mabias, the Caliph of Egypt and Syria, having gained a great victory over Constans the Emperor, son of Heraclius the Emperor, won the whole isle of Rhodes, and overthrew this Colossus, after it had stood (from the first erection thereof) almost 1000 years, but as Cedrenus says, 1365; with the copper thereof he loaded 900 Camels, and brought it by land to Alexandria in Egypt. In imitation hereof (as Pliny reports, Lib. 35. cap. 7.) the Emperor Nero, caused his statue to be made 120 feet high. Of this Colossus, the Rhodians were called Colossians; to whom by that name St. Paul (as Cedrenus is of opinion) wrote his Epistle from Rome, who had been before at Rhodes, as appears by the 21st chapter of the Acts of the Apostles, verse 1. But when that mighty Turkish Emperor Sultan Solyman, in the year 1522, had won the whole Isle and City of Rhodes; these Knights removed to Malta, where the grand Master now resides. This order grew to so great an estate and wonderful riches, that they had within Christendom, in the year 1240. 25 of Henry III. 19000 Lordships or Manors; of which order, respecting their estate, greatness ordinances, valour, and worthy acts performed against the Turks, Saracens, Arabians, and Pagans, Henry Panteleon has written a large volume, from 600 years ago, to the year 1581, printed at Basil, 1581. The chief seat of this order in England, was in the West Suburbs of London, near Smithfield, where they had a sumptuous house, and a very large Church. This order was suppressed 32 Henry VIII. by act of Parliament, and the whole lands and possessions thereof given to the King, which were then valued yearly at 3385l. 19s. 8d. It is not long since I saw a Manuscript of certain acts and ordinances made by this order; as also of the value or rent of all their lands in England, made, as it seems, 46 Edward III. which is now in the custody of Mr. Fowler of St. Thomas, near Stafford, and was lent to me by the learned and my very good friend Mr. Thomas Allen of Gloucester-Hall, in Oxford, out of which I transcribed these few lines concerning Dalby, in these words.

Anno Dom. 171. 12. Junii venerabilis & religiosus vir dominus frater Raimundus Berengarii Magnus præceptor sacræ domus Hospitalis S. Johannes Jerusalem & locum tenens reverendissimi domini fratris Rogeri de Dinibus sacræ domus ejusdem hospitalis Magistri dignissimi & ejus honorabilis conventus ac visitator generalis in partibus Angliæ & Hybernæ & cæteris partibus cis marinis applicuit regnum Angliæ & civitatem London in quo regno Angliæ & Prioratu, viz. in domo de Shengety priorat. Angliæ prædict. in assembleia tenta & celebrata ibidem jussu & mandatoprenominati Prioris & Præceptoris Magni locum tenentis & visitatoris in eodem anno in festo S. Simonis & Judæ 28 die Octobr. per eundem domini Magistri locum tenentem & visitatorem de & cum consilio & assensu venerabilis viri Domini fratris Johannes Paveley Prioris ejusdem Hospitalis in Angliæ nomine fratris Johannes de Dalton Prioris ecclesiæ fontis Clericorum, fratris Willimi Middleton locum tenentis Tricoplerii & præceptoris de Willoughton & Beverley fratris Rogeri de Middleton præceptoris de Lynnemore, fratris Ricardi de Wirkeby præceptoris de Egle fratris Roberti Hales præceptoris de Stebach & Samsford, fratris Johannes de Dingley, præceptoris de Dalby, & Rotheley fratris Michaelis Macy, præceptoris de Quennington, fratris Willimi de Hulles, præceptoris de Baddesley, fratris Johannes de Dampford, præceptoris de Shengety, fratris Johannes Deyville, præceptoris de Ribston, fratris Roberti de Normanton, præceptoris de Baleshall, ipsorum nominibus & vice cæterorum præceptorum prioratum jam absentium, a quibus absentibus de nostro consilio habebant potestatem ad omnia infra scripta ordinanda, quæ fuerunt per prædictos præceptores præsentis decret. præstiterunt juramentum cruce ipsorum habitum manu tacta fuerunt infra scripta proposita et prolocuta ut infra, &c.

* George Cedrenus's Hist. fol 335.

Præceptor de D A L B Y.

	£.	s.	D.
Redditus de Walton valet per Annum, — — — —	3	14	8½
Reddit. de Osgathorpe, valet per Annum, — — — —	0	16	3
Reddit. de Swannington, valet per Annum, — — — —	0	8	6
Manerium de Hether, viz. terra pratum & pastura eidem manerio partim. dimissa } ad firmam, per Annum, — — — —	2	6	8
Molendinum fullatorum ibidem dimittitur, per Annum, — — — —	0	13	4
Molendinum aquaticum ibidem dimittitur ad firmam, per Annum, — — — —	2	10	0
Redditus de Hether, valet per Annum, — — — —	7	11	3
Redditus istorum Thorpe, Weston, Cosby, Sutton, juxta Broughton Asley, & } Sharnesford, valet per Annum, — — — —	2	2	1
Redditus istarum villarum, Leire, Ashby, Abkettleby, Holowod, Scusterne, Buck- } minster, Statherne, Hardby & Howes, valet per Annum, — — — —	6	4	2
Redditus istarum villarum, Brampton, Plungar, Broughton, Grimston, Statulby, } Edmerthorpe, Billingborough, Kirby Bellers, Esthorpe, valet per Annum, — — — —	6	5	4½
Redditus de Billesdon, Foxton, Halughton, Blason, Thedingworth, South Kine- } lingworth, Movefly, Quemburrow, Ashby Folville, Cadefby, Burstall, Onlep } & Turgarton, valet per Annum, — — — —	1	11	0
Redditus istarum villarum Butteswel, Lutterworth, Stormesworth, Poultney, } Walton, Kilby, Shevesby, Scaldeford, per Annum, — — — —	6	4	8
Redditus de Swerkeston, Nether Seile, Over Seile, Twicros, Billeston, Shenton, } Kirkby, Malory, valet per Annum. — 24s. 2d. far. & dimi. liber piperis. }			
Redditus de Cotes, Haughton, Prestwold, Burton, sur le would. Wimeswold, } Willoughby, sur le would, valet per Annum, — — — —	3	10	0½
Annualis Pensio Ecclesiæ de Ashby parva, — — — —	0	6	0
Annualis Pensio Ecclesiæ de Ramston, — — — —	0	6	0
Redditus de Dalby, valet per Annum, — — — —	6	9	4
Molendinum Ventrificum ibidem dimittitur ad firmam, — — — —	0	10	0
Rectoria de Dalby, valet per Annum, — — — —	5	0	0
Subbosus de Dalby, valet per Annum, — — — —	2	0	0
Fræria ibidem dimittitur ad firmam, per Annum pro, — — — —	20	0	0
Perquisita curiæ de Dalby, valet per Annum, — — — —	2	12	3
Pastura de Widenpole dimittitur ad firmam, per Annum ad, — — — —	2	0	0
Ad manerium de Dalby pertinent 12. carucat. terræ, unde sustentari possunt 60. Vacca 60. boviculi, 1200. oves utriusque sexus, & 100. porci & porcelli.			

Sum. tot. rec. — 103l. 16s. 7d. ob. far.

Et sic in marcis. — 155l. 9s. 11d. ob. far.

Dalby cum Beaumont & cum terra Walleis lxxii. m. & solvit Priori de Ware 20s.
pro pensione.

Onus Præceptoris de D A L B Y.

In visitatione Domini Prioris pro duobus diebus — — — —	2	0	0
In denariis capituli — — — —	2	0	10
In Sevag. procuratis pro Ecclesia ibidem — — — —	0	6	8¾
Iterum Priori de Ware pro terris in Beaumont, per Annum, — — — —	1	0	0
In stipendiis unius capellani, per Annum, — — — —	2	13	4
In feodis seneschalli & subseneschalli, per Annum, — — — —	3	10	8
In stipendiis custodum Boscorum et pasturarum, — — — —	1	6	8

Summa totius oneris — 14l. 13s. ob. far.

Et sic in marcis — 21m. 13s. ob. far.

This

This Manor (not many years ago) was the inheritance of Sir Andrew Noëll, Knight, whose son Edward, Lord Noëll, sold the same not long since, to the illustrious and Right Honourable George, Marquis of Buckingham. I cannot here let pass, unremembered, a worthy Gentleman, Mr. Henry Noëll, brother to the said Sir Andrew Noëll, one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to Queen Elizabeth. A man for personage, parentage, grace, gesture, valour, and many excellent parts, inferior to none of his rank in the Court, who though his lands and places were but small, having nothing known certain but his annuity and his pension; yet in state, pomp, magnificence and expences did equalize Barons of great worth. If any shall demand whence this proceeded, I must make answer with that Spanish proverb:

Aquello qual vienne de arriba Ninguno lo pregunta.

That which cometh from above, let no man question.

This is the man of whom a great * Personage made this Ænigmatical distich.

*The word of denial, and letter of fifty,
Is that Gentleman's name that will never be thrifty.*

He being challenged (as I have heard) by an Italian Gentleman, at the Baloune (a kind of play with a great ball, tossed with wooden braces upon the arm) used therein such violent motion, and did so over-heat his blood, that he fell into a burning fever, and shortly after died, 26th of February, 1596, and was, by her Majesty's appointment, buried in the Abbey Church of Westminster, in the Chapel of St. Andrew.

† *Ecclesiæ de Dalby patronus Hospitalerii habentes eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.*

In the Church these Arms and Monuments.

" Argent, two Chevrons, gules, a border ingrailed, fable:

" Or, a bend, gules.

" Azure, a Chevron, between three Fleurs de Lis, Or.

" Azure, a bend, Argent, cotized, Or.

" Azure, a cross formy, Or, between four Leopards faces, Argent.

" Argent, a Chevron gules, a chief, fable, on the point of the Chevron, a
" Leopard's face, gules.

Quarterly { " — a Chevron between 3 garbs — } a Chief, gules, charged with
" — fretty — } a cross, Argent.

" Sable, a Chevron, Or, charged with three mullets, fable, between 3 Pheons,

" Argent, a chief, gules, charged with a cross, Argent.

In pale { " Azure, 3 bendlets, Argent, a border, gules Bezant. PERIENT.

" Gules, a demy Lion erect, Argent, in a tun, Arg. } HOPTON.

" Or, a Lion hopping in a tun.

" Or, fretty, gules, a canton, Ermine." NOELL.

Upon a Monument this inscription: *Hic jacet corpus Johannis Berkley & Em-
mæ consortis ejus qui obiit, 1383.*

D E S F O R D,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was always belonging to the Earls of Leicester, and is a member of the honour thereof. But when Simon de Mountfort, Earl of Leicester, rebelled against King Henry the Third, and was slain at the battle of Evesham, 1265, in the 49th year of Henry the Third. The said King Henry gave the whole honour of Leicester to Edmund Crouchback, Earl of Lancaster, his second son; since, this honour hath continued

* Queen Elizabeth.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster. Here has been a Park within this Manor but long since disparked.

* *Desford est de feodo Comitis Leicestrie & sunt ibidem 24. virgatae terrae unde quatuor virgatae terrae et dim. sunt de Honore Winton.*

† *Ecclesiae de Desford patronus Abbas de Sancto Ebrulfo persona, &c.*

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 9s. 7d.
The now Patron of this Church is the King.

In the Church these two Coats.

"Gules, 3 Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of 3 points of France. } LANCA-
"Gules, 3 Lions passant, gardant, Or, a bandlet, Azure. } STER.

D I S E W O R T H,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the Second, Stephen Curzon, held lands within this Manor. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, the Priores of Langley, and John de Segrave, were seized of certain lands here, held of the honours of Chester and Huntingdon, and the Priores of Gracedieu, held lands here of the grant of the Earl of Leicester.

‡ *Villa de Diseworth dividitur in tria feoda, viz. Una pars de feodo Castriae unde Abbas de Leicestr. percipit decimam pro Ecclesia sua de Lokinton. Alia pars de feodo de Ferrers, unde Prior de Bredon percipit decimam. Tertia pars est de feodo Comitum Arundell, unde Priorissa de Langley percipit decimam pro Ecclesia sua de Diseworth. Dominia vero dictorum trium feodorum devenerunt in manus Domini de Segrave. King Edward the First (20 Edw. I.) granted unto Nicholas de Segrave, free Warren here.*

Ecclesiae de Diseworth patronus Priorissa de Langley de dono Benedicti habens eam in proprios usus de permissione Hugonis nunc Episcopi Lincoln. Alexander Vicarius.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 4l.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ——— Grey of Langley, in the county of Leicester.

In the Church these Arms.

"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or. SEGRAVE.
"Unde Argent and Sable.
"Argent, a bend Sable, in the sinister point, a Cinquefoil, Azure."

D I S H L E Y G R A N G E,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Village did antiently belong to the Monastery of Gerendon adjoining to it; and after the dissolution of the Monastery, it was granted by King Henry the VIII. to Thomas Mannors, Earl of Rutland, whose heir now enjoys the same. § *Ecclesiae de Dixley patronus Abbas Leic. persona Ricardus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln; solvens dicto Abbati dimid. mercam ab antiquo. Et percipit Ecclesia de Dixley duas marcas de domo de Gerendon, pro quibusdam decimis ab antiquo.* This Church (as I am informed) is now become a donative, and is in the grant of the Earl of Rutland, who hath power of visitation and deprivation therein; for so it is held in 8 Aff. pl. 29. by Sir William Herle, Chief Justice, who gives the Rule in the Case, that in a Donative, a Lay Patron may visit and deprive, without the Bishop.

* Rot. Edw. I.
Monasterii de Nosthall.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.
§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III. *Ex Registro*

* CASTLE DONINGTON,

Standing upon the Trent side, upon the very edge of Derbyshire; so called of an antient Castle built there, by Eustatius, Baron of Houlton, and Constable of Chester, lineal ancestor unto † Henry Lacie, Earl of Lincoln; who purchased thereto of King Edward the First, a Market, and a Fair, the 6 Edw. I. which are now vanished and discontinued. Whose daughter and sole heiress, Alice, was married to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and brought unto him all her father's lands and possessions, and assured to him, though she had no issue by him. But Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, being beheaded 1322, in the 16 of King Edward the Second, King Edward II. gave this Castle and Manor to Hugh le Despencer the younger, who being not long after attainted and beheaded, the same King gave the same (in as ample manner) unto Edmund of Woodstock, Earl of Kent, his brother. And in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, George, Earl of Huntington, bought the Castle and Park of her Majesty's grant, and hath quite ruined the Castle, but built a fair house in the Park.

In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, one Robert Staunton was seized of certain lands here. ——— ‡ *Ecclesiæ de Donington patronus Prior de Norton persona — institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens quatuor marcas dicto Priori auctoritate ejusdem & capituli Lincoln. & habet capellam in castro ibidem quæ consuevit deserviri per aliquem Canonicorum de Norton residentium ibidem, qui percipit medietatem omnium decimarum de dominico Domini Constabularii Cestrie a triginta annis & decimas de quondam molendino ab antiquo, & omnes decimas de Wavertoft de permissione personarumque a viginti annis, & est ibi quoddam hospitale erectum per I. quondam Constabular. Cestrie cui præest Humfridus capellanus & debent ibi esse 13. fratres cum sororibus sed nullum habent habitum regularem nec observant aliquam regulam, & percipiunt ibidem fratres portionem garbarum secundam prout decimas Ecclesiæ de dominico dicti Constabularii, item totam decimam feodi de eodem.*

It

Regr. Morrison, Qu. 29th. Fo. 2d. Testm. Tho. Grey, dat. 10 Jan. Anno 1564.

* I Tho. Grey of Castall Donyngton Parke Co. Leyc. make this my last Will and Testament, &c. my Body to be buried in the mydell of the Chauncell of C. D. Church, even before the Lecture, where customably the Epistell hath been of old tyme said or songe upon Festival daies, with a plain Marble Stone over me, to be set up upon certain Pillors as the Proportion thereof shall serve, being sett about one yard high, and underneath the same in sight to be made a lyvely Picture of Death, for remembrance of all Persons and Ceatures to behold, with such Epitapte and Picture graven in and upon the said Stone, as shall be before my Death devised, or after by the device and good discretion of my Executors, &c. for the breaking of the Ground there, I give 6s. 8d. I give unto my Son Thomas Grey, my Clock and Bell, as an Heire Lome pertaining to Langley, &c. and all my Diaper Stufte of Napery, except one Diaper Table Cloth, now given unto Katherine Grey my Daughter, by the Countess of Huntington, when he shall come to his full Age of 21 Years and be married; and also all my Game and Mark of Swanseo, &c. Also, I give and bequeath unto my Bastard Son Thomas Grey, the five Copyholds, Tenements, called the Church Tenements, &c. in C. D. aforesaid, &c. and the Horse-mill in Donington, &c. which I have under the Duchy Seale of Lancaster Fo. 2. And as concerning the ordering and disposing of all my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, I Will, that Maria, my Wife, shall have them all, as well Free, as Copyhold; and all other my Farmes, &c. unto my said Son and Heire, should come to his full Age of 21 Years, &c. if she does so long live sole and unmarried, so that she give unto every of my 3 Daughters (i. e.) Dorothy, Katherine, and Alice, each of them an hundred Marks a-piece, &c. and if they all die, then the Money, &c. to be wholly unto my said Wife, save only one Hundred Pounds thereof to be paid unto my Brother Richard Greys own Children, and my Sister Alice Parson's Children, and unto my Sister Eliz. Willoughby, and her Son Richard, or unto so many of them as shall be then living, &c. and over and besides that for the losing my said Brother Richard Greys patent of his Annuitye of 40s. in Touton I give unto him, 30l. to be paid unto him, or unto his naturall Children, any Cause or Exception before-mentioned the contrary, notwithstanding Fo. 2. &c. of that my last Will and Testament, I doo constitute, &c. my said well beloved Wife, my Son and Heir, and of faithful Trust, and my dearly belov'd in part above others, Francis Cave, Nicholas Begmont, Esquires, and Michael Willoughby, Gent. my true and lawful Executors. Witness, Richard Hall, Thomas Wrighte, and John Pyme.

Fo. 3. Probt 26. October, 1565.

† *Record. Tur. London. Cart.* 6 Edw. I. M. 1.

‡ *Rot.* 5 Hen. III.

It seems, that this Church was after impropriate to this Priory of Norton, in Cheshire, founded by William, Baron of Haulton, Constable of Chester, brother to Eustatius, founder of the Castle, who were sons of Nigellus, a Norman, to whom Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, gave the Manor of Haulton, and made him Baron thereof, and Constable of Chester, to him and his heirs. Richard, son of Eustatius, married Albedra de Liseurs, heiress of Robert Lacy, Lord of Pomfret and Blackeburnflure, and by her had all that honour, whose son Roger called himself Lacy, whose son John Lacy, was created Earl of Lincoln by King Henry the Third, (17 Hen. III.) who had issue Edmund, that died in his father's life, leaving issue Henry Lacy, Earl of Lincoln above-named.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is Edward, Baron Montacute of Boughton. This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 2s. 3d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel, stands the Arms of the Priory of Norton, viz. "Gules, five fusils, in pale with a Garter," wherein the glazier hath committed an error, for it should have been a border Azure, charged with Mitres, (instead of the Garter.)

In a high North window in the Church.

In pale. { " Azure, six garbes, Or, 3. 2. 1.
" Gules, five fusils in pale, Or.

In the South-east window.

The portrait of a Knight in armour, on whose surcoat "vary Argent, and "Sable, Staunton," and his wife kneeling opposite to him, on whose upper vestments the same "vary Argent and sable." On the inner garment before, "Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, queue, furs, Argent;" near to which window standeth a fair marble tomb, whereon is graven these two coats, and many others here taken away and broken, the crest to one remaining, viz. "A cock's head between two wings," (which I take to be the crest to Staunton's coat) with this inscription: *Hic jacet Robertus Staunton filius Thomæ Staunton Armig. et Agnes uxor prædicti Roberti quæ obiit 18 Julii 1458. et dictus Robertus obiit 14. — quorum animabus misereatur Deus. Amen.*

In a South window.

In pale. {	" Vairy, Argent, and sable.	STAUNTON.
	" Paly, of six Argent and gules, a bend, Argent.	LONGFORD.
In pale. {	" Vairy, Argent, and sable.	
	" Argent, two bars, and a canton azure, charged with a Martlet, Or.	LATHBURY.

In a North window.

In pale {	" Arg. a Chevron sable between 3 hazel leaves, vert.	HASELRIG.
	" Paly of 6, Or, and azure, a canton, Ermine.	SHERLEY.
Quarterly {	" Paly of 6, Or, and Azure.	
	" Azure crusuly, a Lion rampant, coronet, Or."	BRUISE.

Upon a very fair and neat Alabaster Monument, are graven the Coats of Haselrig and Staunton, and Haselrig and Sherley, impaled, with this Epitaph. *Hic jacet Robertus Haselrig filius Willimi Haselrig Armig. Domini de Nouseley & Eleonora uxor ejus. Johanna Sherley Armig. Domini de Staunton Herold quæ Eleonora altissimo reddidit spiritum, 1529. & prædictus Robertus.*

D O N N I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In the reign of King Edward the First, Hugh le Despenfer was Lord of this hamlet. In the 20 year of Edward the Third, Alice

Alice de Beaumont, and Robert Herl, held land here, of the honour of Chester. This hamlet is in the parish of Ibstock, and has a Chapel belonging to it, for the celebration of Divine Service. King Edward IV. (1 Edw. IV.) gave this hamlet to Sir William Hastings, Knight, after Lord Hastings.

DONISTHORPE, called in old Deeds, DURANDESTHORPE.

It stands upon the confines of Derbyshire, and is part in that county, and part of Leicestershire, and is (as I am informed) in three parishes, viz. Seile, Greisle, and Meysham. This Manor has been for many years belonging to the Greisleies, a very antient family, who had in this very tract large territories, lands, and possessions, who had (long since) a Castle at Castle Greisle, and founded a Priory at Greisle, dedicated to the honour of St. George. "Greisle, bears vair, Ermine, and gules."

D R A Y T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*; and in some deeds call'd Fenny Drayton, stands near Warwickshire upon Watling-street. This town was many years ago divided into two Manors. The Lord of the one was John Hufsey, the Lord of the other, Adam de Whellesburgh, as it appears by Deeds and Records, made in the time of Edward the First. * *Drayton est de feodo Winton et Johannes Huse, et Adam de Whellesburgh, tenent dictam villam de Willimo de Ferrers, et Willimus de rege sunt ibidem 22. virgat terræ.* This was once one entire Manor, and (as it should seem) falling into coparcenery between two daughters, it was so divided. For it is agreed, for law, 26 Hen. VIII. fol. 4. by all the Justices of the Common Pleas: That if a Manor descend to three coparceners, and they make partition, so that each of them has part of the demesne, and part of the services, that every one of them hath a Manor. And Sir Robert Brooke, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in abridging the said case, seems to be of opinion, that each of them shall have a Court Baron. John de Whellesburgh, about the 21 Rich. II. sold his Manor to Thomas Purefey, Esq. an attorney at law, and fellow of the Inner Temple, June, 10 Hen. VII. William Hufsey of Flintham, in the county of Nottingham, sold his Manor in Drayton, to John Purefey, lineally descended from the aforesaid Thomas Purefey; so that at this present, the Lord of both these Manors is George Purefey, Esq. and also Patron of this Church, whose antient Coat is "Azure, three stirrups, Or; which is to be seen, very antient, in Trinity Church in Coventry, and in the Churches of Lutterworth, in the county of Leicester, and Monk's-kirby and Church-Over, in the county of Warwick. But afterwards, in the time of King Richard the Second, they bore another Coat, alluding to their name, viz. "Sable, three pair of gantlets, clipping, or joined together, Argent." This place gave the name to the progenitors of that ingenious Poet, Michael Drayton, Esq. my near countryman and old acquaintance; who, though those *Transalpines* account us *Tramontani*, rude and barbarous, holding our brains, so frozen, dull, and barren, that they can afford no invention or conceits, yet may compare either with their old Dante, Petrarch, or Boccace, or their Neoterick Marinella, Pignatello, or Stigliano; but why should I go about to commend him, whose own works and worthiness have sufficiently proved to the world?

+ *Ecclesie de Drayton patronus Abbas de Lira persona Mr. Willimus de Langeton institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Lincoln. solvens dicto Abbati 7s. ab antiquo.*

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 11l. 17s. ob.

In the Church these Arms and Monuments.

In the South window of the Chancel.

"Gules, a cross patence, Argent.

AYTON.

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Z

In

In another South window of the Chancel.

In pale. { " Azure, on a fess, gules, between three pair of gantlets { PUREFEY.
 " clipping, Argent, 3 Leopards faces, Or.
 " Argent, a chief, vairy, Or, and gules, a bend ingrailed, fable. FITZHERBERT.
 " Or, 3 piles, gules, in a canton Arg. a mullet, fable." WHELLESBURGH.

Upon a flat alabaster tomb, is graven quarterly, Purefey and Whellesburgh, with this inscription: *Hic jacet Johannes Purefey Armig. dominus de Drayton, et Elizabetha uxor ejus qui Johannes obiit, 1511.*

Upon another flat alabaster tomb, is graven, " Sable, 3 gantlets, clipping, " Argent, quartered with Whellesburgh, and impaled with Fitzherbert, circumscribed thus: Here lieth the body of Thomas Purefey, Esq. Lord of Drayton and Whellesburgh, and Margery his wife, which Thomas died, 1542.

Upon another flat alabaster tomb, " Purefey, impaled, with Or, on a fess, " gules, three water-buckets, Argent, Bingham, with this Epitaph: Here lieth the body of Ralph Purefey, Esq. son and heir of Thomas Purefey, Esq. deceased, and Anne, wife of the said Ralph, daughter and co-heiress of Richard Bingham of Watnow, in the county of Nottingham, and of Anne, his wife, sister and heiress of Sir Richard Strelly, Knight, which Ralph died, 1550. 4 Edw. VI.

Upon another alabaster monument raised from the ground, " Purefey, impaled, with Azure, 3 quarter foils, Argent, Vincent; with this inscription: Here lieth the body of Nicholas Purefey, Esq. son and heir apparent of Ralph Purefey, Esq. and Jane, wife of the said Nicholas, daughter of George Vincent of Pekleton, in the county of Leicester, Esq. which Nicholas died, 1543.

In the Church-yard, stands a raised tomb of stone, with the proportion of a man armed lying cross-legged, which is reported, to be one Sir Adam de Whellesburgh.

(Pl. I. Fig. 30.)

William Purefey of Mifferton, Com. Leic.
6E.II. 19E.III.

Philip Purefey — Margaret,
of Mifferton, daughter and
17, 42 Ed. III. heiress of John
Shirford of
Shirford, com.
War.

William Purefey of Shirford: 9, 19
Rich. II.

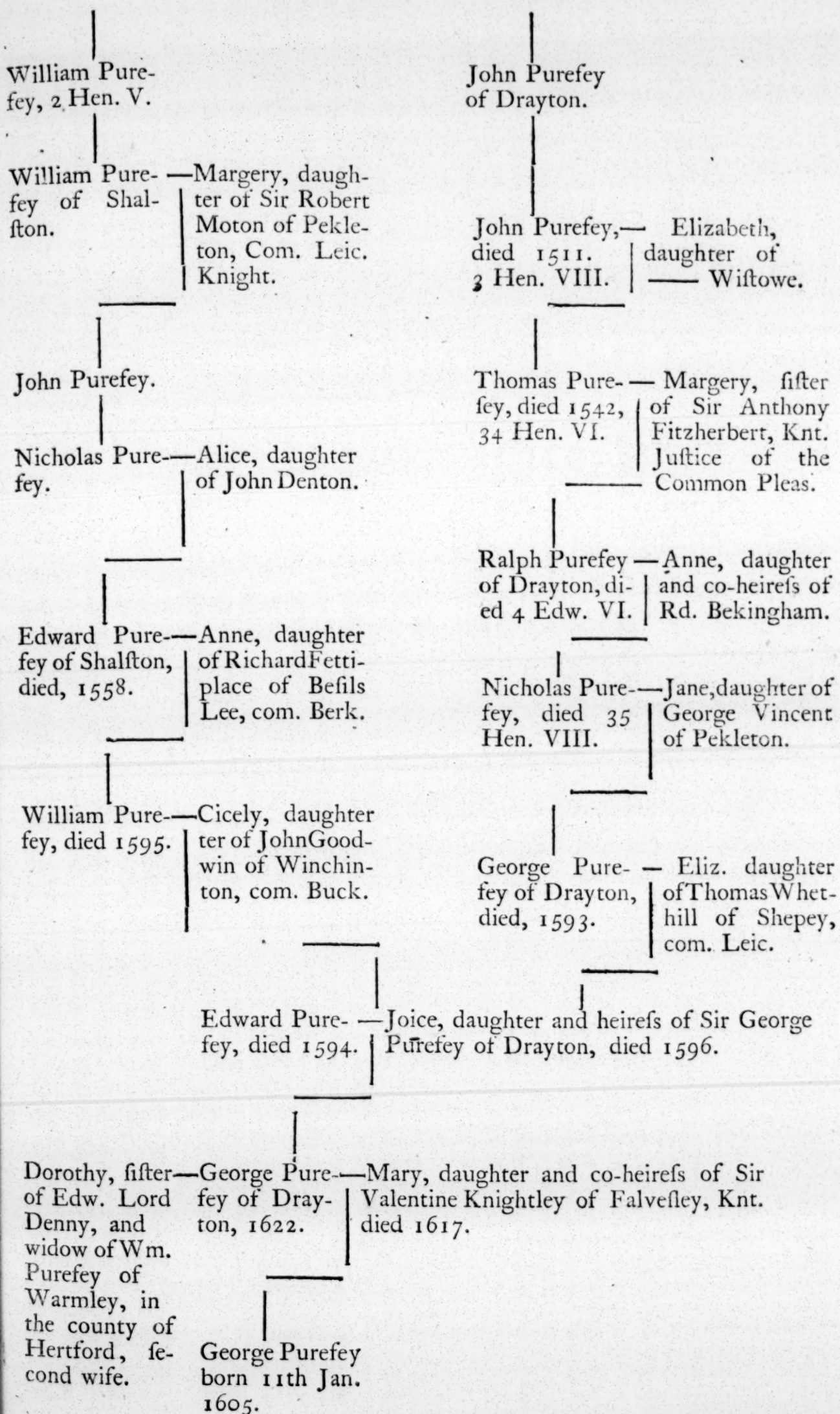
(Pl. I. Fig. 31.)

Thomas Purefey — Joan, daughter of
of Drayton, John Catesby of
com. Leic. 8 R. Whiston, county
II. 8 Hen. V. of Northampton.

William Purefey. — Margery, daughter and heiress of
Allen Ayot of
Shalfon, Com.
Buck.

William Purefey, 8 Hen. V. — Margaret,
2 Hen. VI. daughter of Sir
John Poultney
of Mifferton.

William



DRAYTON,

D R A Y T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 20 Edw. III. Simon de Northwick, and the heirs of Kirby, held lands here, of the Abbot of Peterborough. This Village is in the parish of Brighthurst, and has a Chapel belonging to it. King Henry the Sixth (26 Hen. VI.) granted unto Thomas Palmer, liberty of free Warren here.

D U N T O N B A S S E T,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, so called, for it belonged to Lord Bassett of Drayton, Lord of the Manor. It was formerly the land of Sir Geoffrey Ridell, Knight, whose daughter and heiress, Geva, was married to Richard Bassett, son of Sir Ralph Bassett, Chief Justice of England, under King Henry the First, who by her had issue four sons, Geoffrey, Baron of Wittering, who afterwards called himself Ridell, and bore his mother's arms, (viz. "Or, 3 piles, gules, with a bendlet, azure.") And Richard Bassett, Baron of Weldon, in the county of Northampton; who bore "Ridell's coat, with a border, azure, be-
sauntee:" and Ralph Bassett, Baron of Drayton, in the county of Stafford, who bore "Ridell's coat, with a canton, ermine:" and William Bassett, whose grand-child, Ralph, was summoned to Parliament, Baron of Sapcote, in the county of Leicester, the 49 Hen. III. who bore "Ridell's coat, with a quarter, vairy." It was of the fee of Bassett of Weldon, as appears by this Record.

* *Dunton est de feodo Bassett de Weldon & Radulfus Bassett de Drayton tenet eandem de Radulfo Bassett de Weldon & Radulfus de rege per dimid. feodi j. militis & est gildabilis Domina Geva Ridele feoffavit Priorem de Kenewell de quinque virgatis terræ cum Ecclesia, & cum duabus molendinis aquaticis & pacat custodibus de † Rockingham 7s. et ad auxilium vice comitis per annum 11s. 8d. et Vis. Franc. pleg. 7s.*

† *Ecclesiæ de Dunton patronus Prior de Canwell habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, Hugo vicarius institutus per Hug. Epif. Linc.*

By which Record, it appears, that this Church was appropriate to the Priory of Canwell, near Sutton-Coldfield, in the county of Warwick, founded by Sir Geoffrey Ridell, Knight, in the reign of King Henry the First.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 6l. 10d.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

In this Church stands only the coat of the Lord Bassett of Drayton, viz.

"Or, three piles, gules, a canton, ermine."

E A S T O N,

IN the Hundred of *Gertre*, standing upon the uttermost East angle of the Shire, upon the borders of Northampton and Rutlandshire. In the 20 of Edw. III. § John de Hastwick, was seized of lands here, held of the Abbot of Peterborough. This Town is in the parish of Brighthurst, and has a very fair Chapel, with an high spire steeple, wherein stands the Arms of England, viz. "the three Lions, impaled with France." King Henry the Sixth (26 H. VI.) granted unto Thomas Palmer, liberty of free Warren here.

E A T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*.

|| *Ecclesiæ de Eaton patronus Abbas Leicest. habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, vicarius Ricardus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

* Rot. Edw. I.
King William the Conqueror.
|| Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rockingham Castle, in the county of Northampton, built by
‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III. § Rot. Edw. III.

The

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - 7l. 11s. 3d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

“ Azure, three crowns, Or.

“ Azure, a cross patence, between four Martlets, Or.

“ Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or.”

EDMUNDTHORPE, antiently wrote EDMERETHORPE and THORPE EDMERE,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor, many years ago, was the inheritance of the Lord Typtoft, and, by marriage, came to the Lord Scrope of Boulton. In the 20 of Edw. III. John de Typtoft, Geffrey de Casterton, John de Berkley, Henry Moton, and the Prioreis of Stikefwould, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Tutbury.

* *Ecclesie de Thorpe & Wimondham patronus Prior de Tutbury, persona Robertus de Wimondham institutus per R. Archidiac. vacante sede, persona de Thorpe Robertus de Mare institutus per dictum Archidiaconum, vicarius Willielmus de Autumnall institutus per eundem solvens personis 20s. & dividunt personæ decimas garbarum utriusque villæ inter se aequalibus portionibus. Dictus autem Prior percipit duas partes decimarum bladi de dominiciis de Wimondham & Thorpe ab antiquo, nec sunt aliqui certi limites distincti inter istas duas parochias, fuerunt tamen distincti ante compositionem quandam initam inter rectores Ecclesiarum autoritate judicum delegatorum.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 14l. 12s. 8d. ob.

Ecclesie de Thorpe Edmere solvit Priori de Tutbury pro portionibus decimarum 35. Marcas, de quibus ecclesiis de Thorpe & Wimondham idem Prior capit duas Marcas & dimid. nomine pensionis.

In the Church these Arms.

“ Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

“ Argent, a faultier ingrailed, gules.

TYPTOFT.

“ The same coat, with a label of three points, Azure.

“ Vairy, Or, and gules, (set here for the Arms of the Priory of Tutbury.)

“ Azure, a cross between four Lions rampant, Or.

“ Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or.

BARDOLF.

“ Sable, a Chevron, between 10 cross crosslets crossed, Or.

“ Gules, on a bend, Or, three Martlets, fable.

BRABAZON.

“ Gules, on a bend, Or, three Mulletts, fable.

BRABAZON.

Quarterly { “ France, seme de Fleurs de Lis.

“ England, gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

“ England, with a label of France.

LANCASTER.

“ Azure, a bend, Or.

SCROPE of Boulton.

“ Azure, a bend, Or, a label of three points, Argent.

SCROPE of Upsall.

“ Bend, Or, and Azure, a label of three points, gules.

MOUNTFORT.

“ Party per fess, Or, and Argent, a cross molin, gules.

FOLVILE.

“ Gules, a Chevron between 10 roses, Argent.

BERKLEY.

“ Azure, fretty, a chief, Or.

FITZHUGH.

“ Sable, 3 Leopards heads jessant, gules, 3 Fleurs de Lis, Arg.”

WOODFORD.

In one of the windows the portrait of an armed Knight offering his shield to our Lady, wherein is “ Argent, a saltier ingrailed, gules,” and on his surcoat the same Arms.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Ex registro Monasterii de Tutbury.

In pale. { " Azure, a bend, Or.
 { " Argent, a saltier ingrailed, gules.

SCROPE.
 TYPTOFT.

In pale. { " Scrope.
 { " Fitzhugh.

In pale. { " Scrope.
 { Quarterly { " Gules, 9 Popinjays, Or.
 { " Argent, fefs, between 3 crescents, gules.
 Quarterly, " Scrope and Typtoft."

Concerning Arms in Church windows, I have observed, that they who were either Lords of the Manor, Patron of the Church, or benefactors thereto, or held any fees or lands of inheritance within the Parish, did usually set up their Coat Armours, and sometimes their portraits (drawn as near to the life as they could) in the windows, and many times their Coats were set up instead of matches, before impaling or quartering was in use, which were set up, and in places the most eminent, remarkable and freest from injury and violence. In these places also were Monuments of great worth and art erected; Banners, Streamers, Pennons and Guidhams, hung up for worthy memorials of the deceased. But now of late, through the vain and idle conceits of some novelists, who think all portraits in Churches to be idols, and to tend to superstition, like unto Pope Gregory I. (as Platina writes in his life) who living in a year of Jubilee, anno domini 600. caused a number of Statues and other Roman antiquities in Rome, to be broken, defaced and hidden; fearing that many pilgrims and people, which came thither for devotion and religion sake, should be drawn aside by a curious desire or admiration of them. Through the covetousness or necessity of some poor Clerks or Sextons, or the want or poverty of some needy Curates, many of these antiquities are broken, ruined, and utterly defaced, for which inhuman and sacrilegious acts, many devise and maintain some reasonable colours and specious pretences; and indeed the like has happened many years since, as appears by the Lady Wiche's case, in the reports of the Laws in the reign of King Edward IV. anno 9. fol. 15. The case there is this, the Lady Wiche brought an action in the King's Bench, against a Parson of St. Margaret's Church, at Lothbury in London; for the Parson had taken away a Coat Armour and certain Pennons, with the Arms of † Sir Hugh Wiche, her husband, and a sword forth of the Chapel, where the said Sir Hugh was buried. The Parson pleaded that these Arms, Pennons, and Sword were matters of offerings and oblations, and therefore (of right) did belong unto him. But Justice Yelverton, lineal ancestor and predecessor unto the late reverend Judge, Sir Christopher Yelverton, Knight, and one of the Justices of the King's Bench, who giveth the rule there in the case, holds it no plea; and that these are not intended, as either offerings or oblations, but were hung up in honour of the party deceased, and therefore do not belong to the Parson. For (says he) I use to sit in the Chancel, and I have brought thither a carpet, a cushion and a book; shall the Parson have these because they are brought into the chancel? I say no; no more in the other case. For the hanging up of a sword in a Church at the funeral of a Knight, and not to any under that degree: Cassaneus gives his reason; because a Knight (who, in Latin, is called *Eques* and *Miles*, both names belonging to warlike achievements) at their first dubbing or creation did (in former times) take an oath, chiefly amongst all their military designs, to defend Religion and the Church; in grace and memorial thereof, this weapon was therefore allowed to hang up there.

* Tom. 9, Edw. IV. 15 A.
 1466, 7 Edw. IV.

† Sir Hugh Wiche Mercer, formerly Mayor of London, died
 † Cassaneus Catalogus, gloria mundi.

ELMESTHORPE, in old Deeds written AILE-
MESTHORPE,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Robert Beaumont, Earl of Leicester, who gave it to Ernald de Bois. In 7 of Richard I. Ernald de Bois granted it to William de Charnel, who bore "Azure, a cross ingrailed, Or." King Edward the Third (38 Edw. III.) granted unto John de Charnels liberty of free Warren here. Maud, the heiress general, was married about the beginning of the reign of King Richard the Second, to Laurence Trussel of Cobletton, in the county of Stafford, in which house it continued about five descents. The last Sir Edward Trussel, Knight, left only one daughter and heiress, married to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; Edward, Earl of Oxford, sold this Manor in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Sir James Harington of Burley, in the county of Rutland, Knight, who gave it to his second son Sir Henry Harington, Knight. Sir John Harington, Knight, son and heir of the said Sir Henry, sold the said Manor to the right worthy Sir William Cockaine, Knight, late Lord Mayor of the city of London, descended of that antient house of Cockaine, of Ashburne in the county of Derby, who bore, "Argent, three cocks, gules;" of which house also descended Sir John Cockaine, Knight, of Cockaine Halley, in the county of Bedford, formerly one of the Justices of the common Pleas, and afterwards, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer in * 11 Henry IV. This Town has been much greater many years since, but was depopulated about the reign of King Henry VII; no houses now remaining but the chief house and antient Church. The Lordship is very large, exceeding good ground and fertile, and contains many good sheep pastures in it.

† *Elmesthorpe est de duobus feodis, viz. Winton & Leic. De feodo Winton Nich. de Charnels tenet in eadem de Johanne de Bois & Johannes de heredibus Winton, & heredes de rege, per servicium feod 1 Mil. De feodo Leic. dict. Nicholaus tenet in eadem de Philippo Marmion 4 virgatas terre per quartam partem feodi j. Militis & subtracta per donatione ab hominibus suis.*

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Ailemesthorpe patronus Willimus de Charnels persona Willielmus institutus per C. tunc Archidiaconum vacante sede.*

The now Patron of this Church, is the above-named Sir William Cockaine.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 6l. 13s. 4d.

In the Church stood these Arms.

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| "Gules, seven Mascles voided, Or. | QUINCY. |
| "Gules, bezant, a quarter ermine. | |
| "Azure, seme, de Fleures de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or, a bendlet compony, Argent, gules. | |
| "Quarterly Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bendlet, Sable. | DE SPENCER. |
| "Azure, a cross ingrailed, Or. | CHARNELS. |
| "Argent, fretty, gules, on every joint a bezant, Or. | TRUSSEL. |

* Vide 11 Hen. IV.

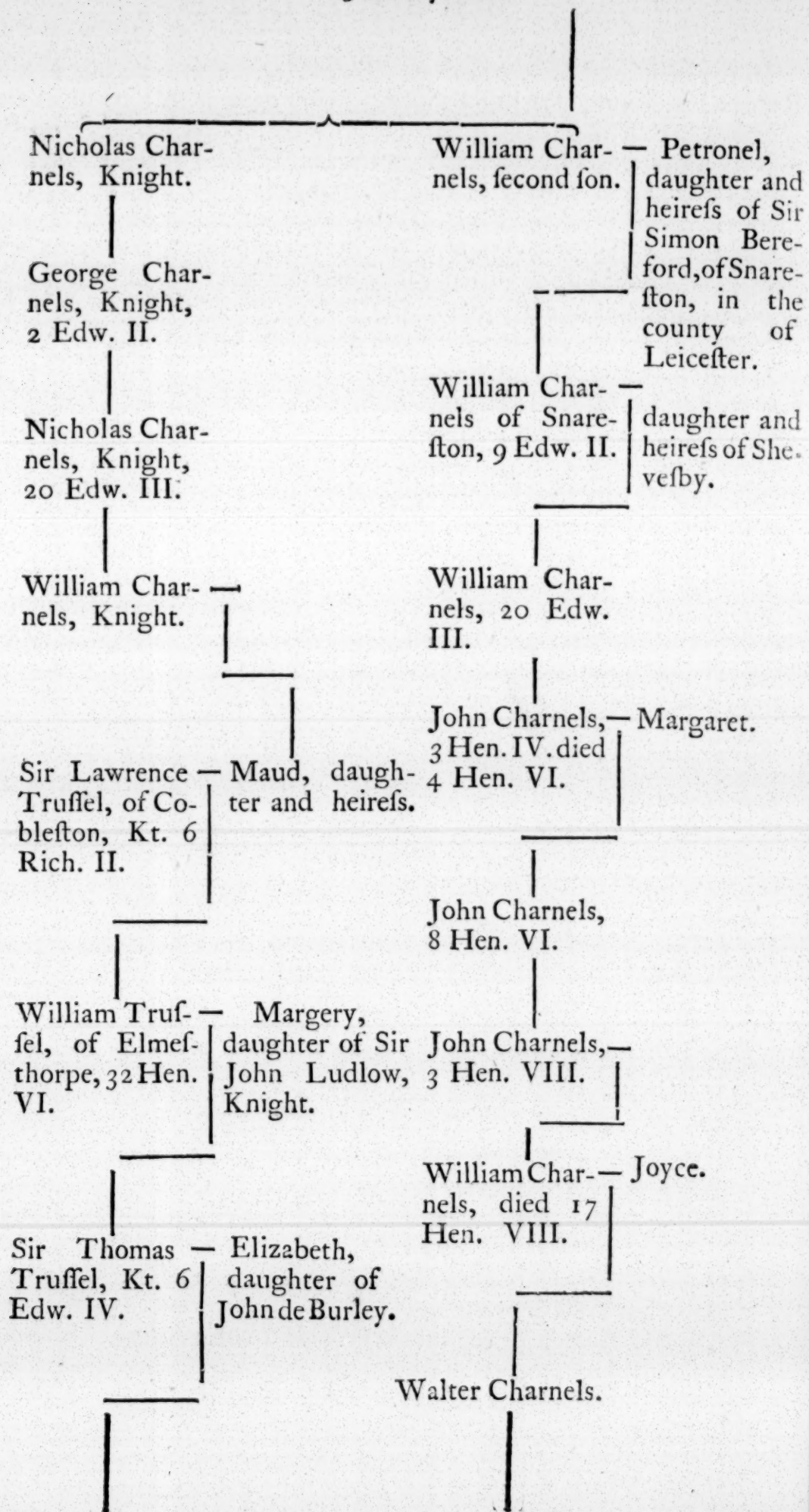
† Rot. Edw. I.

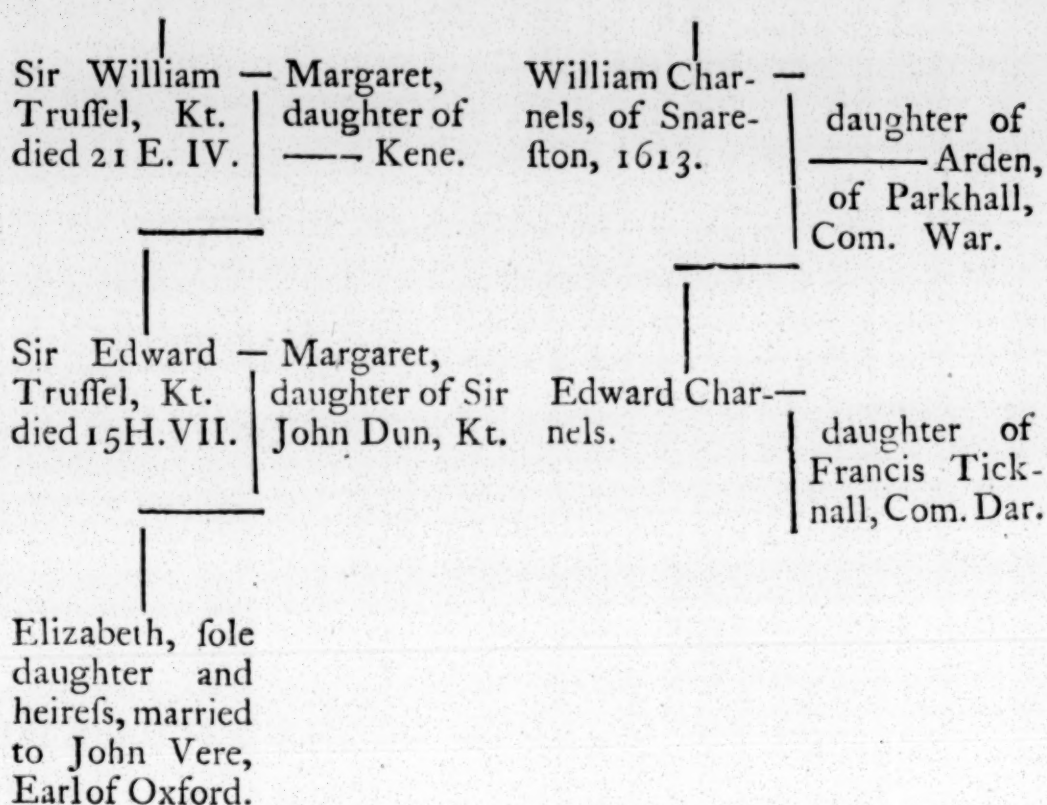
Rot. 5 Hen. III.

William

(Pl. I. Fig. 32) William de Charnels of Elmeſthorpe,
5 Henry III.

(Pl. I. Fig. 33)





ELSTOW, in old Records written AILESTON,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*. This Manor antiently belonged to the Earls of Leicester, and (by partition) fell to the Earl of Winchester, who married one of the co-heiresses of the Earl of Leicester. Saer de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, gave this Manor (with other lands in this county) in frank marriage with Arabella his daughter, unto Richard de Harecourt, whose son Robert, married Alice, sister of Allen de-la Zouch; and having issue by her only one daughter, called, by some, Mabilia, by others, Orabella, gave this Manor, with divers other lands unto her in frank marriage with Fouke de Pembroke, who by her had issue Robert de Pembroke, who had issue Robert, who had issue Fouke, whose daughter and heiress, Benedict, was married unto Sir Richard Vernon, of Haddon, in the county of Derby, and brought to her husband great lands and possessions in this county, and in the counties of Hereford, Salop, and Stafford. One of the daughters and heiresses of the last Vernon, (as I have before shewn in Appleby Parva) was married to Sir John Mannors, Knight, whose son and heir Sir George Mannors, Knight, now enjoys this Manor by descent from his mother. * *Elston de feodo Comitum Winton & Fulco de Pembruge tenet dictam Villam & Parvam Glen Hamletham per feod j. militis de Ricar. de Harecourt & Ricardus de Comite de Bougham & dictus Comes de rege & sunt in eadem 60. virgat. terræ.*

† *Ecclesie de Aileston patronus Richardus de Harecourt, persona Philippus de Ormeston institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc. & habet duas capellas Lobisthorpe habentem capellam residentem & Glen que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam tribus diebus in septimana.*

The now Patron of this Church is the said Sir George Mannors of Haddon, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - 31l. 8s. 11d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

In the East window of the Chapel.

“ Barry of six, Or, and Azure (thrice there.)

PEMBRUGE.

* Alexander Comin, Earl of Boughan, or Bucquan, in Scotland, married one of the daughters and heiresses of Roger Quincy, Earl of Winchester, as I have before set down in Beaumannor.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

B b

“ Gules

- " Gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets, Or.
 " Gules, a cross patence, Or."

BEAUCHAMP.
 LATIMER.

In the South window of the Chancel.

- " Or, a cross patence, gules."

FREVILE.

In a North-east window.

- " Barry of six, Or, and Azure.
 " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.
 " The same, with a label of three points, Argent.
 " Azure, ten bezants."

PEMBROKE.
 ENGLAND.

ZOUCH of Lubbesthorpe.

In a South window.

- " Azure, ten bezants, a border ingrailed, gules. }
 " The same coat, with a label of 3 points, gules. }
 " Argent, fretty, fable, a Canton gules."

ZOUCH.

VERNON.

In the West window.

- " Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or."

QUINCY.

ENDERBY, called in old time ENDREDEBY,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor, in the reign of King Edward the First, belonged to Sir Robert Nevile, Lord of the Manor of Scotton in Lincolnshire, who bore " Gules, three fusils in fess, Argent, a border ingrailed, Or." * *Enderby est de feodo Leic. & Robertus de Nevile est Dominus ejusdem & tenet dictam villam de Comite Leic. per quartam partem j. feodi militis. Sunt ibidem 20. virgatæ terræ unde Abbas de Leicestr. tenet j. virgatam & Abbas de Garendon tenet unam virgatam terræ & dimidium.* In 11 Hen. IV. John Earl of Somerset was Lord of this Manor.

† *Ecclesiæ de Enderby patronus Abbas de Leicester habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, et habet Capellam de Wheston habentem Capellanum residentem et omnia jura parochialia et sacramentalia, sed non solvit Synod.*

This Church was impropriated (as it appears) to the Abbey of Leicester.

The now Patrons of this Vicarage is } The Ward of Whestone, Gentleman.
 } John Cotes.

This Vicarage, with Wheston, is valued in the King's books, at 10l. 8s. 9d.

In the Church these Arms.

- " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
 " The same, with a border, Argent. E. KENT.
 " Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent. MOWBRAY.
 " Quarterly, France and England, a border compony, Arg. } BEAUFORT.
 " and Azure. }
 " Gules, three fusils in fess, Argent, a border ingrailed, Or. NEVILE.
 " Azure, three mullets, Or, a border ingrailed, Or. GRANDON.
 In pale. } " Sable, in a bend, Argent, three scallops, gules. }
 } " Gules, ten besants." } ZOUCH.

E S T W E L L,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor (for many hundred years) has been the inheritance, and chief seat in this county, of the family of Brabazon, who bore " Gules, on a bend, Or, three martlets, fable;" of which house was Sir Roger Brabazon, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, in the reign of King Edward the First. It is now the inheritance of Edward Lord Brabazon, Baron of Hardee in Ireland, by lineal descent from his ancestors.

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

* *Ecclesiæ de Estwell patronus de Leicestr. persona Petrus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. percipiens integre decimas garbarum de duabus carucatis terræ, et tertiam partem duarum carucatarum terræ Thomæ de Edenfwoe, Ecclesia de Melton 2. et de 32. bovalis terræ percipit eadem Ecclesia 32. thraves sc. 16. thraves de frumento, et 16. thraves de avena. Monachi de Gerendon habent 4. carucatas terræ ibidem, et nondum aliquam decimam persona solvit Abbati. Leicestr. unam markam et unam partem ceræ.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 9l. 12s. 1d.

In the Church these Arms.

" Gules, on a bend, Or, three martlets, fable.	BRABAZON.
In pale. { " Brabazon.	CHAWORTH.
{ " Azure, two Chevrons, Or. }	
In pale. { " Brabazon.	HARECOURT.
{ " Gules, two bars, Or, }	
" Or, a plain cross, fable.	
" Sable, three cups, covered, Argent."	

E V I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor was given by King Henry the Third (50 Hen. III.) to Sir John Grey of Codnor, Knight, and his heirs. John le Humet, in the reign of King Henry the Third, was seized of certain lands here. And John Buffy, in the 20 of Henry the Third, held lands also of the honour of Winchester. The now Lord of this Manor is the Right Honourable William Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire, descended of the noble and ancient family of Cavendish in Suffolk; of which house was that reverend and grave Judge, Sir John Cavendish, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, the 50th year of Edward the Third: and that famous and renowned Thomas Cavendish, who after Magellan, and Sir Francis Drake, was the next who sailed round the world, and began his voyage the 21st of July, 1586, and returned 1588, the 15th of September, in little more then the space of two years; whose whole course, as also that of Sir Francis Drake, with all their memorable passages and accidents, is exactly set down in a Globe Map, by that excellent engraver and skilful Mathematician Jodocus Hondius of Amsterdam. Of this house also is the Right Honourable William Cavendish, Viscount Mansfield, son and heir of Sir Charles Cavendish, Knight, and Catherine his wife, daughter and co-heiress of Cuthbert, Baron Ogle; which Sir Charles was brother to the Earl of Devonshire, and both sons to Sir William Cavendish, Knight, Treasurer of the Privy Chamber to King Henry the Eighth, Edward the Sixth, Queen Mary, and of their Privy Counsels.

Ecclesiæ de Evington patronus Abbas de Leic. habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione Hugonis nunc Episcopi Linc. vicarius Willimus capellanus institutus per, &c. percipiens nomine vacariæ suæ omnes proventus altaris, et reddit. terræ pertin. ad Ecclesiā, et decimam bladi de una carucata terræ. Monachi S. Ebrulsi percipiunt duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Johannis de Humet.

This Church (as appears by this Record) was appropriate to the Abbey of Leicester.

The now Patron of this Church is, William Earl of Devon.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 7l. 16s. 8d.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In the Chapel these Arms.

- | | | |
|---|---|------------|
| " Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine. | } | GREY. |
| " Barry, of six Argent, and Azure. | | |
| " The same, with a bend gobony, Or, gules. | | |
| " The same, with the bars, charged with bezants. | | |
| " The same, with a label, gules. | | |
| " Or, three Chevrons, gules. | | CLARE. |
| " Azure, three Bernacles, Or, in a chief, ermine, a Lion naissant, gules. | | |
| " Gules, three Lions passant, Argent, a ben-delet, Azure. | | |
| " Checky, Or, and Azure, a fess, gules. | | CLIFFORD. |
| " Sable, fretty, Or. | | MATREVERS. |
| " Azure, five Lioncels rampant, Argent, a Canton, ermine. | | |
| " Azure, two Lions passant, Or. | | SOMERY. |
| " Barry of six, Azure and gules, a Lion rampant, Argent." | | |

F L E K L E Y,

IN the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the reign of King Edward the First, Nicholas de Hastings held four carves of land here, of John de Hastings, which John held them of Philip Marmion, as of his honour and castle of Tamworth. In the 20 of Edw. III. Ralph de Hastings, and William Truffel were seized of lands here.

This Village is in the Parish of Wistow, and has a Chapel belonging to it. King Edward the Third (5 Edw. III.) granted to William, son of Edmund Truffel, liberty of free Warren here. 1 Edw. V. William, Lord Hastings, died, seized of this Manor.

F O S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. For the antiquity whereof I will here vouch a Record, taken out of a book of Inquisitions, now being in the Exchequer, in these words. *Juratores dicunt quod Foston est de Honore Peverell, Escaet. domini regis sem. proavi regis Henrici qui nunc est, qui feoffavit Hamonem le Straunge, Idem Hamo et heredes sui tenverunt usque iterum decidit in manum domini regis, qui feoffavit Willielmum Bruere. Idem Willimus feoffavit Willimum de Percy cum quadam filia sua in liberum maritagium cum tota villa. Idem Willimus de Percy dedit cum uxore sua mortua septem virgatas terræ Monastr. de Sandon, deinde idem Willimus de Percy dedit Escano de Bailiol cum quadam filia sua in liberum maritagium 17. virgatas terræ, et Radulfo filio Ranulfi cum quadam altera filia septem virgatas terræ, unde Willimus Emery tenet dimid. virgata terræ de eodem Radulfo.* And in a roll of the aid granted to King Edward the Third, for the making of his eldest son a Knight, in 20 Edw. III. it appears thus, viz. *Henricus Percy pro 10. parte feodi in Foston de rege 4s. Jobes de Roipn pro 20. parte feodi in eadem de Henrico Percy 2s. Prior de Sandon pro 12. parte feodi in eadem de Hen. Percy 3s. 4d. Tenentes terrarum et tenementorum qui fuere Henricæ Percy heredis Inq: de Balliolo de denariis defic ——— de tertiæ parte unius feodi militis que idem Henricus tenuit in Foston ultra decimam partem quam Henricus Percy, vicesimam quam Johannes Ripon et duodecimam partem quam Prior de Sandon tenuit in eadem villa. — 13s. 4d.* The whole Manor, about the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, came (by purchase) to William Faunt of Wistow, in the county of Hunting-ton, Esq. which William was an attorney at law, and fellow of the Inner Temple in London; a man of great learning, wisdom, and judgment; of great esteem and grace to his country, having twice been chosen Knight of the Shire in Parliament, by the voice of the country.

And

And in those busy, various and uncertain times, at the latter end of King Henry the Eighth, and during the reign of King Edward the Sixth, and Queen Mary, ever carried himself just and upright, holding that saying of Justin, the Emperor, to the Senate, always authentic :

*Qui pedibus rectis graditur, mala nulla veretur;
Non timet offensam, nescit via recta ruinam.*

He that walks right, no latent mischief dreads,
Secure the man, in virtue's path that treads.

He purchased this Manor and Newton, and lands in Tirlangton, Twiford, Clause, Somerby, and Harby; and died at Foston, the 4th of September 1559, in the 1st of Queen Elizabeth, leaving issue, by Jane his wife, daughter of George Vincent, Esq. of Pekleton, in the county of Leicester, four sons, and four daughters, William, Anthony, Arthur and Vincent; Dorothy, (my mother) was married to Ralph Burton of Lindley, in the county of Leicester; Frideswide, married to John Hales of Hall-end, in the county of Warwick; Alice, married to Humphrey Purefey of Barwell, in the county of Leicester; William Faunt, eldest son of the said William Faunt, born 1547; an attendant to Queen Elizabeth; by whose licence and appointment, he went into the Low Countries; and in those martial services, was entertained by William Prince of Orange, who, with Grave Lodowick, his brother, used him with great respect, by means of their former acquaintance when in the wars in France, under Monsieur Gasper de Coligny, Seigneur de Chastillon, Lord High Admiral of France. He was by the said Prince of Orange made Colonel of 700 men, and was slain at a town called Moke, standing upon the river of Maese, the 14th of April, 1574. by a poisoned bullet shot into his thigh, a wound incurable, if not instantly prevented; for as Alphonfus de Feria, a Neapolitan, in his book, *De Tormentariorum sive archibufforum vulnerum natura & curatione*, holds; if the circumferential flesh about the wound be not forthwith cut away, the whole body will presently be infected. This poisoning of a bullet, is a thing so easily to be done in any place, or by any one, be he of never so mean abilities, if he be so disposed, (as the said Alphonfus says, and shews the manner) that the discovery thereof is altogether improper to be spoken of. Anthony Faunt, second son of the before-named William Faunt, born at Foston 1552, upon the decease of his eldest brother, William Faunt, without issue, returned into England, out of the Low Countries, where he had served with his brother, under the said Prince of Orange; a man of a comely and graceful personage, pleasing countenance, and a gesture of great valour and courage, having a pleasant wit, and a good judgment. He had undergone some Offices for the good of his country, as Justice of Peace, High Sheriff of the said county of Leicester in 1587; and at that intended invasion of the Spaniards, 1588, he was chosen Lieutenant General of all the forces of the Shire; but being crossed in his resolution by Henry Earl of Huntington, Lord Lieutenant for the county, (who frustrating the former election, appointed for that service, his brother, Mr. Walter Hastings of Kirby) he fell into so great a passion of melancholy, that within a short time after he died in the same year 1588. What the force, power, and effect of melancholy is, I refer the reader to the Anatomy of Melancholy, wrote by my brother Robert Burton, Batchelor of Divinity in Christ Church, Oxford. * Arthur Faunt, born 1554; being at Oxford in Merton College, at the age of 14 years, under the tuition of one Mr. Potts, went over with the same Mr. Potts to Louvain in Brabant, where, in 1568, he was admitted into the College of Jesuits. From which place he

* This relation of Arthur Faunt, is for the most part taken out of his own Letters, which he sent to his Mother and Brothers in England; who, after his departure, never returned to this land.

went to Paris, and from thence to Minchen, a city and University in Bavaria, where William V. Duke of Bavaria, exhibited unto him. In the year 1575, he went from thence to Rome, and was there admitted into the English College of Jesuits; where, after a certain time, he took the Orders of a Jesuit, and assumed to himself the name of Laurence, because (as I suppose) there had never been any Saint before of the name of Arthur; for which reason, Toffanus, Sad  el, Schilterus, and other antagonists, as also Pedro Reibadeneira the Spaniard in his catalogue of writers of the Jesuits, call him altogether Laurentius Arturus, as if Arturus was his surname, supposing the name of Faunteus to be some addition of place, or other accident. But Sigismundus Augustus, King of Poland, having erected a College for Jesuits at Posna, a city in Poland, a few days journey from Dantzick or Elberg; the said Arthur Faunt, was by Pope Gregory XIII. sent to be Governor thereof; who went from Rome to Posna the 10th of June, 1581, in which place he wrote many works now extant in print, viz.

Affertiones Possanienses.

De Christi Ecclesia.

De D. Petri et Romani Pontificis successoris ejus in ecclesia Christi principatu.

De Christi in terris ecclesia qu enam et p enes quos existat.

De invocatione et veneratione Sanctorum.

Apologia thesium de invocatione et veneratione Sanctorum contra D. Toffanum.

De C en e Lutheranorum et Calvinistarum appugnatione, et Cath. Eucharistis defensione.

De C ena Dominica.

Apologia thesium oppugnationis C en e Lutheranorum et Calvinistarum contra Danielem Toffanum.

Libri tres contra Anth. Sadaelem Calvinistam.

Oratio habita in Synodo Petricoviensi Provinciali de causis et remediis hereseon.

He was a man of great learning, gravity and wisdom; and for his religious life held in great esteem, both with spiritual and temporal states, namely, Stanislaus Carukowski, Archbishop of Gnesna, and Primate of Poland, as also with many temporal Princes near adjoining; for he himself reports, in a letter sent to his brother Anthony Faunt, dated at Dantzick, 1589, that at one time he was sent for by three several Princes. He died at Vilna, the chief city of Lithuania in 1591, having spent almost 25 years in the society of the Jesuits, as * Pedro Reibadeneira reports in his catalogue of the writers of the Jesuits. This Manor of Foston is now wholly the inheritance of Sir William Faunt, Knight, grand-child to the first William; half of which Manor is inclosed, and is a very rich, and fruitful soil, as any in the whole country, affording most extensive sheep pastures, which sheep yield an extraordinary increase of wool, and other profit.

† *Ecclesi e de Foston patronus Prior de Lenton persona Willielmus de Hinglesham institutus per Hugon. bon e memori e Episcopum Lincoln. solvens monachis de Lenton 10s. nomine pensionis ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is the said Sir William Faunt, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 14l. 2s. 3d.

In the Church these two Coats.

“ Or, a Lion rampant, azure.

PERCEY.

“ Argent, crusuly fitch, a Lion rampant, gules.”

FAUNT.

* *Pedr. Reibadeneira Catalogus scriptorum Jesuitarum, fol. 165.*

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Sir

(Pl. I. Fig. 34.)

Sir John Clare-
naulx of Cro-
fton, in the Bi-
shoprick of Dur-
ham, 8 Ed. III. — Eleanor, daugh-
ter of Sir Alex-
ander Percy, Kt.
brother to H. I.
Earl of Nor-
thumberland.

Sir John Clare-
naulx, Knight. — daughter of Sir
John Malivery,
Knight.

(Pl. I. Fig. 35.) Wm. Faunt-
living in the — Isabel, daugh-
18 R. II. — ter and heiress
of John Maine.

Sir John Clare-
naulx, Knight. — Isabel, daugh-
ter of Richard
Richmond.

Wm. Faunt-
of Wistow, — Joan, daughter
in the coun-
ty of Hun-
tington. — of Sir John
Moulton, Kt.

Thomas Clare-
naulx. — Alice, daughter
of Robert Coni-
ers of Sockborn.

John Faunt-
of Wistow. — Alice, daughter
and heiress of
Thomas Clare-
naulx.

Wm. Faunt. — Isabel, daugh-
ter of John
Sayer.

Wm. Faunt-
of Foston, — Jane, daughter — Nicholas Pure-
died 4th of — of George Vin-
Sept. 1559. — cent of Peckle-
ton. — fey of Drayton,
1st husband.

Anth. Faunt-
died 1588. — Elizabeth,
daughter of
Andrew Noell
of Dalby, com.
Leic.

Dorothy, mar-
ried to Ralph
Burton of Lind-
ley, com. Leic.

Sir

A D E S C R I P T I O N

Sir William—Lucy, daughter
Faunt of Fo- of Sir James
ston, Knight Harington, Kt.

William Burton
Author of this
Book.

Wm. Faunt;
born 1605.

F O X T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor, in the 30 of Edw. III. was the inheritance of Sir William Burton, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, *temp.* Hen. III. whose chief seat was at Tolthorpe, in the county of Rutland; who bore "a Chevron between three Owls, Argent, crowned, Or; the Crest, out of an high cap, fable, an Owls head, Argent crowned, Or." This coat stands very antient in Okeham Church, in the county of Rutland, and in many other Churches in that Shire: He sat as Justice, from 17 Edw. III. to the 36 of Edw. III. as appears by the book of * Assizes, and the 2d part of Edw. III. He died the 29th of Edward the Third, as appears by an Inquisition taken after his death. He had issue by Eleanor his wife Sir Thomas de Burton, Knight, who died the 8 of Rich. II. leaving issue Thomas de Burton, of the age of 16, at the death of the said Sir Thomas de Burton. In the 12th of Henry the Fourth, Edward Latimer was Lord of this Manor. This Church was appropriate (as appears by the following Record) to the Priory of Daventry, in the county of Northampton.

† *Ecclesiæ de Foxton patronus Prior de Daventrey habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo vicarius — institutus per Hugonem Episcopum.*

The now Patron of this Vicarage is Jonathan Devereux.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at . . . 7l. 3s. 4d.

In the Church are no Arms or Monuments.

F R A B Y, in old Deeds written F R E T H E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the 20 of Edw. III. Robert de Chevercourt, and Roger Ward, were seized of certain lands here. King Hen. III. (13 Hen. III.) gave liberty of free Warren here to Hugh le Despencer. King Edw. III. (2 Edw. III.) gave this Manor to Simon de Bereford. And, in the 26 of Hen. VI. Sir Robert Woodford, Knight, gave lands in this town, to Humphrey, his younger son. This town is in the parish of Melton, and has a Chapel of Ease belonging to it, wherein stand these three Coats.

"Quarterly, Argent, and gules fretty, Or, a bend, fable. DESPENSER.

"Argent, a Chevron, gules. FRYAR.

"Nebule, Argent and fable."

F R I S B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. The greatest part of this town did antiently belong to Sir Robert Burdet, Knight, in the time of King Edward the First, and Edward the Third; whose heiress general was married to Sir Humphrey Stafford of Grafton, com. Wigorn.

This town is in the parish of Gaulby, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

* *L. b. Assisarum, a. 17. ad 36.*

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

F R I S B Y,

F R I S B Y,

In the Hundred of *East Goscote*. In the 20 of Edw. III. John de Twicrofs was seized of certain lands here, held of the honour of Winchester. This Church was impropriate to the Priory of Laund, in the county of Leicester, as appears by the Record of the 5th of Hen. III.

* *Ecclesiæ de Frisby patronus Prior de Launda habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius a fundatione domus et solvit monachis St. Severi 3s. pro tertia parte decimarum garbarum de dominico Comitum Cestrie, Willielmus Vicarius.*

The Patron of this Vicarage is — Sharpe.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 7l. 16s. 8d.

In the Church these Arms.

" Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.

MOWBRAY.

" Argent, a maunche, fable.

HASTINGS.

" Argent, a cross molin, fable.

BEKE.

" Barry of six, Or, and azure; on the third bar a Lion passant gardant, gules.

" Nebule, Argent and fable in a canton gules, a mullet, Or." BROKEBY.

Upon the Monument of Sir John Digby of Kettleby, Knight, is graven the Arms of Digby, " Azure, a Fleur de Lis, Argent, impaled with a Griffin, " Argent, a Griffin segreant, fable:" which Sir John Digby died the 25th of Henry the Eighth.

F R O L E S W O R T H,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*. This Manor, after the Conquest, was the inheritance of Thomas de Sacheville, a Norman, in the reign of King Henry the First. In the 17 of Henry the Third, the owner thereof was Richard de Harecourt. In the same King's time, it came by conveyance from Harecourt to Hugh Danvers, and continued in that name four descents; and by the heiress general was transferred to the family of Amary, about the beginning of King Edward the Third's time; who bore " Gules, a cross ingrailed, Or, fusilly, (for the old manner of ingrailling is like fusilly) Argent, charged with 5 Roses, " gules." It continued in this house two descents; the last John de Amary, leaving one only daughter and heiress, married to John Wolfe of Elton Mauduit, in the county of Northampton, who bore " Argent, a Wolf saliant, fable;" which John had issue Elizabeth, in the 4th of Henry V. married to Robert de Walshall, who brought this Manor to her husband. Mary, the heiress general of Walshall, after the third descent, was married to John Staresmore, seized of this Manor in right of his wife: Francis Staresmore, Esq. lineally descended from the said John, is now Lord of this Manor, which is held of the honour of Leicester, as of the Manor of Earl Shilton, by the third part of the Knight's fee. This town stands something elevated upon a rising mount; the Lordship is large, exceeding good soil, either for corn or grass, and was inclosed not many years since.

† *Ecclesiæ de Frolesworth patronus Prior de Cbacombe persona Walterus de Sancto Albano institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is the said Francis Staresmore, Esq. who bore " Argent, a fess vert, between three torteauxes."

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 12l. 10s.

In the Church these Arms and Monuments.

In the Chancel (a very fair piece of work with large and fair windows) built by Edmund Wolfe, Rector of this Church, in the reign of King Richard the Second.

• Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In a North window of the Chancel.

" Azure, a Cinquefoil, ermine.

ASTLEY.

Quarterly } " Azure, a Cinquefoil, ermine.
" Gules, a cross molin, Argent."

ASTLEY.

WILLOUGHBY.

In a South window of the Chapel.

" Barry of six, Argent and azure, in chief three torteauxes. GREY of Ruthin.

Quarterly } " Argent, a Wolf saliant fable.

WOLFE.

" Gules, a cross ingrailed, Arg. charged with five Cinquefoils,
" gules.

AMARY.

" Argent, a cross, gules.

HOSPITAL of Burton Lazars.

" Azure, a cross, Argent."

In the South-east window of the Church.

" Argent, a Wolf saliant, fable.

WOLFE.

" Azure, on a bend, Or, three Annulets, fable."

In the Chancel lies the Monument of a Knight, cross-legged, on whose shield " Gules, is a plain cross, Argent," whom they report to be Sir Roger de Amary, Knight.

Upon a flat stone, *Hic jacet Edmundus Wolfe quondam Rector istius Ecclesie*, with a Wolf cut thereon.

Upon another flat stone, *Hic jacet Jobannis Wolfe quondam Dominus istius ville*, qui obiit, 1390. In an Escutcheon, " a Wolf saliant."

Upon another flat stone is graven the Arms of Wolfe and Amary, with this inscription, *Hic jacet Domina Katharina Wolfe quondam uxor Jobannis Wolfe*, quæ obiit, 1401.

Upon another flat stone, the Arms of Wolfe and Pierpoint, " Argent, seme " de Cinquefoils, gules, a Lion rampant fable," with this inscription, *Hic jacet Robertus Walshall Armiger & Elizabetha uxor ejus qui Robertus, obiit, 1508.*

Upon another flat stone, Staresmore, impaled with " Argent, a Lion rampant queue furth fable, Cressy." *Hic jacet Willimus Staresmore Armiger et Elizabetha uxor ejus, qui Willimus, obiit, 1509.*

Jobannes Staresmore, obiit 1548.

Franciscus Staresmore, obiit 1582.

Hugh de Anvers, Lord
of the Manor of Froles-
worth, 18 Hen. III.

Stephen Danvers,
43 Hen. III.

Ralph Danvers,
8 Edw. I.

Nicholas Danvers, — Isabel, daughter
14 Edw. II. of Sir Robert
Burdet, Knight.

(Pl. I. fig. 36) Tho. de Staresmore
of Staresmore, in
the fee of Rowley,
in the county of
Stafford, temp.
Hen. III.

John

(Pl. I. Fig. 37) John de Amary of Little Malden in Essex, Lord of Frolefworth, in the right of his wife, 4. 12 Edw. III. — Joan, daughter and heiress, a widow, 15 Ed. III.

Sir John de Amary, Knight. — Elanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Clinton, Knight.

(Pl. I. Fig. 38) John Wolfe, of Easton Mawduit, in the county of Northampton, Lord of Frolefworth, in right of his wife. — Catherine, daughter and heiress, 15 Rich. II.

John Wolfe, 17 R. II. 14 H. IV. — Alice, daughter of Thomas Normanvill.

(Pl. I. Fig. 39) Robert de Walfhall, of Frolefworth, in the right of his wife, 14 H. V. & 5 H. VI. — Eliz. daughter and heiress, a widow, 9 Hen. VI.

William de Walfhall, Knight, 30 Hen. VI. — Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Everingham, Knight.

Robert de Walfhall, died 1508. — Elizabeth, daughter of George Peirpoint of Home-pierpoint, in the county of Nottingham.

Elizabeth, married to Edmund Ringley of Tipton, in the county of Stafford, Captain of Calais.

Catherine, married to — Wilkes.

Mary, daughter and co-heiress.

John Starefmore, Lord of the Manor of Frolefworth, in right of his wife, died 1548.

Francis

John de Starefmore.

Sir Roger de Starefmore, Knight.

John de Starefmore, 20 Edw. III. — Maud, daughter and heiress of Geffrey de Courcy.

James de Starefmore, 20 Edw. III. — —, daughter of — Cotton of Ridware in com. Stafford.

John de Starefmore. — —, daughter of — Exton.

Thomas Starefmore. — Catharine, daughter & heiress of T. Partrick.

William Starefmore, died in 1509. — —, daughter of Sir Roger Cressy, Knight.

in the 15th year of Hen. II. which, after the dissolution, was granted by King Henry the Eighth to Thomas Mannors, first Earl of Rutland, and is now the inheritance of the Right Honourable Francis Earl of Rutland. This Monastery was a daughter, or derivative, from the Abbey of Waverley, in the county of Surrey, the first house in England of this Order, founded by William Gifford, Bishop of Winchester, in the reign of King Henry the First. This Order of Cistercians began anno 1098, in the 12th year of King William Rufus, as * Leland sets down out of an old manuscript of the Abbey of Rochester. At the time when the Monks went about, to seek a fit seat to erect their first house upon, they heard a voice from above speaking in their Native + Tongue, *Cieste vous*, that is, *Here stay you*; whereupon they fixed their habitation at a place in Burgundy in France, which from these words that they heard, they called *Cisterce*. This Order, as also the Templars and Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem, were, upon their first institution, discharged from payment of tythes, so long as they held and occupied their lands in their own hands, or at their own costs; but not in their tenants or farmers hands; and so was it held and agreed in the 10 of Elizabeth, Dyer. 277. And in the Bishop of Winchester's Case, and the Archbishop of † Canterbury's Case, in the Reports of the Lord Coke, fol. 44. b. and 47. b. This Abbey (as appears by John Stow's Survey of London) had an hermitage or cell in the corner of Monkswell-street, called St. James in the Wall, near Cripple-gate, belonging unto it; whither the Abbot and Covent sent two Chaplains of their house and Order, to celebrate Divine Service for the souls of Audamare de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and the Lady Mary his wife. This Abbey, at the suppression thereof, in the reign of King Henry the Eighth, was valued at 186l. 15s. 11d. ob.

§ *Abbatbie de Gerendon Cisterciensis ordinis patronus Comes Winton.*

G A R T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the 7th year of Edward the Third, Thomas de Everingham was Lord of this Manor. In the reign of King Edward the Second, Thomas de Bingham held lands here. King Edward the Third, in the 18th year of his reign, gave licence to William Herle, and Robert de Sadington, to amortize the third part of this Manor to the Warden and house of Nouseley, in the county of Leicester. In the 26th year of Henry the Sixth, Sir Robert Woodford, Knight, gave this Manor to John, his younger son; which Manor (as I have seen in an old inquisition) is held of the Earl of Huntingdon, by fealty and suit of Court to the Hundred Court of Framland.

|| *Ecclesiæ de Garthorpe patronus Prior de Drakes, persona Mauritius institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Priori tres marcas auctoritate Willimi quondam Episcopi Linc. Monachi de Blida percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum bladi de dominico Willimi de Gangi ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at ——— 7l. 5s. 2d. ob

In this Church are no Arms.

G A U L B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor, in the time of Edward the Third, was the inheritance of Sir William Marmion, Knight, who held the same of Robert Burdet; for, in an old feodary book, it appears in these words, viz. *Willimus Marmion miles tenet Manerium de Gaulby de Roberto Burdet per servitium militare et fecit homagium dicto Roberto in templo Sancti Petri in Leicest. Anno 42 Ed. III.*

* Leland. 3, to fol. 74.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† French.

‡ Stowe's Survey of London, 318.

|| *Liber. feodar.*

in præsentia Simonis Pakeman et Philippi de Folville. King Edward the Second, (5 Edw. II.) granted unto William Marmion, liberty of free Warren here.

* *Ecclesiæ de Gaulby patronus fratres S. Lazari persona Rogerus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc. & habet Capellam Frisby quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam. Monachi S. Ebrulsi percipiunt ibi duas garbas decimarum de dominico Willimi Purdet.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 18l. 2s. 6d.

" Azure, two bars, Or, charged with six martlets, gules. BURDET.

" Vairy, Argent and Azure; a fess, gules, fretty, Or. MARMION.

In pale. { " Gules, a Lion rampant, vairy, coronet, Or. MARMION.

{ " Or, 2 bars, gules, charged with 3 Water-buckets. WILLOUGHBY.

Quarterly { " Gules, a Lion rampant, vairy, coronet, Or. } *The Crest a Bull's*
 { " In pale, - - - - - a bend. } *Head.*

G I L M O R E T O N,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*; in old Deeds and Records, called *Morton*, and *Gilden Morton*. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, Robert de Sadington, and John Truffel, held lands here, of the fee of Harecourt. King Edward the Third, (18 Edw. III.) granted unto Robert de Sadington, liberty of free Warren here. In the 5th year of Henry the Fifth, Sir Thomas Harecourt, Knight, was seized of a Manor in this town, called Harecourt's Manor. In 14 Edward the Fourth, William Hasselrig, Knight, was Lord of this Manor. In the 2d of King Henry the Fourth, Sir Thomas de Burton, Knight, grandchild to Sir William de Burton, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, passed certain lands in this town to Sir Thomas Latimer, Knight, and Anne his wife, in these words: *Sciant præsentis & futuri quod ego Thomas de Burton miles filius & hæres quondam Thomæ de Burton militis dedi & concessi Thomæ Latimer militi Domino de Braibroke & Annæ uxori ejus omnes terras & tenementa in villis de Morton Com. Leic. & Bowdon, Com. Northamp. quæ terræ & tenementa ego predictus Thomas habui jure hæreditario post mortem Willimi de Burton Militis quæ quidem dictus Willimus habuit ex concessione quondam Nich. de Latimer. Datum apud Bowdon, 2 Hen. IV.* The seal in an Escutcheon, " A Chevron between three " Owls crowned, the crest, an Owl's head out of an high cap, circumscribed, " *Sigillum Thomæ de Burton Militis.*"

† *Ecclesiæ de Morton patronus Richardus de Harecourt persona Leodegarus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is John Goodwin.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 17l. 14s. 7d.

In this Church no Arms or Monuments.

G L E N M A G N A,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*; called also, in old Records, *Glen Marcell*; from the name of the Lords thereof. Eudo Marcell, in the reign of King Henry the Second, was seized of this Manor. In the 6th of Edward the First, Roger la-la Zouch, held lands here. And in the 20th year of Edward the Third, Henry Fitz-Roger (26 Edw. III.) was Lord of this Manor, held of the honour of Winchester, to whom King Edward the Third, (22 Edw. III.) granted liberty of keeping here a Market and a Fair. In the 20th year of Richard III. John de Bonville, was Lord of this Manor. This Manor came afterwards to Henry Duke of Suffolk, by descent from Bonville, after whose attainder, it came to John Neal, Gentleman, great grand-child to Sir Richard Neal, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, in the reign of King Edward the Fourth, whose son George Neal is now Lord of the same.

• Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Ecclesiæ

* *Ecclesiæ de Glen patronus Abbas Alencester persona M. Thomas institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc. vicarius institutus per R. Archdiac. vacante sede solvens personæ sex Marcas nomine pensionis & percipiens totum residuum nomine vicariæ suæ. Persona solvit Monachis Alencester duas Marcas ab antiquo & habet capellam de Stretton quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Eudonis Marcell in eadem villa.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 12l. 14s. 2d.

G L E N P A R V A,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Village formerly belonged to the Harecourts, and (by marriage) came to the family of Pembroke. In 20 Edw. III. Robert Malwell, and Richard de Glenfeild, held lands here, of the honour of Winchester. It is in the parish of Elston, and has a Chapel of Ease belonging to it. In 32 Edw. III. John de Glenfeild was Lord of this Manor.

G L E N F E I L D,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*, standing not far from Leicester, upon the border of the Forest. It formerly belonged to an antient family of Glenfeild, who bore "Ermine, three Mascles, in fess, voided, gules;" the heiress was married to Fullehurst of Cheshire. In 20 Hen. IV. Robert Fullehurst was Lord thereof.

† *Ecclesiæ de Glenfeild patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulsi persona Matheus institutus per H. Episcopum Linc. & habet capellam Brauntiston habentem capellanum residentem. Item Kereby quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam, dictus Abbas habet decimas bladi de dominico, Com. in Bruntiston & Kereby.*

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Henry Hastings of Kirby, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 13l. 9s. 9d.

In the Church these Arms.

"Ermine, three Mascles in fess, voided, gules.

GLENFIELD.

"Gules, fretty, Or, a chief, Ermine."

FULLESHURST.

Upon a Tomb of Fullehurst, these five Escutcheons.

In pale. { "Fullehurst.

"Two bars

In pale. {

"on a bend,

"three Martlets.

"Two bars.

"Fretty.

In pale. {

"Fullehurst.

In pale. {

"A cross potent.

"Two bars.

In pale. {

"Fullehurst."

"A cross, ingrailed, Ermine.

G L O W E S T O N, antiently called G L O R E S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 4th of Edw. III. Ralph, Lord Bassett, of Drayton, was seized of lands here. In the 1st of Hen. V. Sir Ralph Shirley, Knight, held lands here of the honour of Leicester. In 33 Hen. VI. Thomas Branspath, was Lord of this Manor.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Ecclesiæ

* *Ecclesiæ de Gloreston patronus Hugo de Harington persona institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc. & habet sepulturam apud Welbam.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 8l.

In the Church these Arms.

- | | |
|--|------------|
| " Vairy, Argent and Azure, a fess, gules. | } MARMION. |
| " Vairy, Argent and Azure, a fess, gules, fretty, | |
| " Or, a cross, gules, a label of five points, Azure. | BIGOT. |
| " Azure, fretty, Or, in a Canton, gules, a cross Moulin, Argent. | |
| " Gules, three Mulletts, Argent. | HANFORD. |
| " Argent, three Mulletts, gules. | KNOVILE. |
| " Azure, two Chevrons, Or. | CHAWORTH. |
| " Or, a Chief, gules, on a bend, Azure, an Annulet, Or." | HARINGTON. |

G O D E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor, did (many years ago) belong to the antient family of Maureward, who bore " Azure, a fess, Argent, between three cinquefoils, Or;" Philippa, the daughter and heiress of the last Sir Thomas Maureward, Knight, was married to Sir Thomas Beaumont, youngest son of John Lord Beaumont, and Knight of the Garter, lineal ancestor of Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Cole Orton, Knight, now Viscount Beaumont; and of John Beaumont, Esq; of Gracedieu, in this county; which Philippa brought to her husband this Manor, and many other lands in this Shire, which continued in the family for many years, until Nicholas Beaumont, of Cole-Orton, lineally descended from the said Sir Thomas Beaumont, and Philippa his wife, aliened this Manor to ——— Villers, Esq; of Brokesby.

* *Ecclesiæ de Godeby patronus Willielmus de St. Marc persona Adam institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. Ecclesia de Melton percipit 48. thravas bladi sc. 24. Thravas junagii & 24. thravas avenæ, Item habet principale legat. de hominibus in feodo de Moubray & sepulturam mortuorum. Monachi de Gerendon percipiunt decimas garbarum unius carucatæ terræ de feodo Willielmi de Moubray & solvit matriçi ecclesiæ 2s. ecclesiæ de Melton 4. thravas Junagii & 4. thravas avenæ.*

The now Patron of this Church, is Thomas Viscount Beaumont.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 16l.

In the Church these Arms and Monuments.

- | | |
|---|------------|
| " Azure, a fess, Argent, between three cinquefoils, Or. | MAUREWARD. |
| " Or, nine Mascles voided in Cross, gules." | |

Upon a Stone is engraved the Coat of Maureward, with this Epitaph:

ICY GIST SIRE THOMAS MAUREWARD.

(Pl. I. Fig. 40.) Geoffrey de — Ada, daughter and heiress
Maureward, | of Sir Adam de Quater-
without date. | mars, of Overton Quater-
| mars, Knight.

John de Maure-
ward, 16 E. I.

William de—Sibilla, daughter and heiress
Maureward, of Sir William de Shepey,
Kt. 27 E. I. Knight, brought the Ma-
nor of Custon, in the county
of Leicester.

William de—Margery,
Maureward. 6 Edw. II.

Sir John de
Maureward,
Kt. 10 Edw.
III. obiit 20
Edw. III.

William de—Elizabeth
Maureward. 33 E. III.

Sir Thomas de—Elizabeth.
Maureward,
Kt. 5 Rich. II.
6 Hen. IV.

Philippa, sole daughter and
heiress, married to Sir Tho-
Beaumont, Knight, Lord
of Bacheville, in Nor-
mandy.

G O D E B Y.

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor, in the 6 of Edw. I. was the inheritance of Sir Nicholas de Martivall: It is in the Parish of Billefdon, and has a Chapel belonging to it. King Edward the Third (18 Edw. III.) granted unto William Marmion, liberty of free Warren here. King Edward the Second (14 Edw. II.) granted here unto John de Vaus, a Market and a Fair.

G O L D S M I T H ' s - G R A N G E,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This formerly was the inheritance of John Goldsmith, whose daughter and heiress Collet, was married to John Repington,
F f Esq.

Esq. lineal ancestor of Sir John Repington, of Amington, in the county of Warwick, Knight, who bore "Gules, a fess, double dansey, Ermine, between six Billets, Argent; the Crest a demy Antilope, erect gules, attired, Or."

G O P P E S H U L L,

In the Hundred of *Spärkenboe*. This Manor, in 2 Richard I. did belong to Richard de Grendon, of Grendon, in the county of Warwick, who bore "Argent, two Chevrons, gules." In 19 Richard II. Robert Langham was seized of this Manor, who bore "Argent, three Bears heads, erased, Sable, muffed, Or." George Langham, in the beginning of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, sold it to Sir George Hastings, Knight, afterwards Earl of Huntington, whose grand-child, Henry, Earl of Huntington, sold it to Sir Thomas Merry, Knight, one of the Clerks of the Green-cloth.

G R A C E D I E U,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. A French word, signifying as much as the Grace of God; which name was given to this place by Roise de Verdon, widow of Bertram Lord Verdon; which Roise founded here a Monastery for Nuns, of the order of St. Augustine, to the honour of the Holy Trinity de-la Grace-dieu, between the 20 and 26 of King Henry III. by the consent of Robert Grant-head, Bishop of Lincoln, which was afterwards confirmed by King Henry III. (26 Hen. III.) John Comin, Earl of Bucquan in Scotland, son of Alexander, Earl of Bucquan, and Alice his wife, daughter and co-heiress of Roger Quincy, Earl of Winchester, who was seized of the Manor of Whitwick, near adjoining, and had a Castle there, was a great Benefactor to this house, and gave certain lands thereto. As also Sir William de Wastneis, Knight, Lord of the Manor of Osgatethorpe, was another Benefactor thereto. This house stands low in a valley, upon a little brook, in a solitary place, compassed round with a high and strong stone wall, within which, the Nuns had made a Garden, in resemblance of that upon mount *Olivet Gethsemane, whither † Christ, with Peter, James, and John, (a little before he was betrayed) went up to pray; as formerly had been done by the Abbot of Burton upon Trent, in the county of Stafford; who, having a vast rough hilly ground, about a mile distant from the Abbey, called it ‡ Sinai for the likeness it had to that rough wilderness of Sinai, upon which Mount God appeared unto Moses; which ground, to this day, retains that name, and is yet called Sinai Park. And in the year 1600, Zebrizdowiskie, Count Palatine, and general of Cracowe in Poland, at a place four miles distant from Cracowe, converted a hill into the form of Mount Calvary in Jerusalem, making it resemble the same in all things remarkable; as with the three crosses, together with the holy Sepulchre, the court of Guard, adorning it with Chapels, Hermitages, Crosses, Crucifixes, Statues of Saints, and with a stately Monastery for Friars, Minors of St. Francis de Observantia; which place thus contrived and built, was hallowed by Pope Paul the First, and enriched with many indulgences. The plot whereof is in § Brunes' sixth part of the Theatre of Cities. This Monastery at that general suppression of Abbies (in the reign of King Henry VIII.) was valued to dispend yearly 101l. 8s. 2d. ob. King Henry granted it to Sir Humfrey Forster, Knight, who aliened it to John Beaumont, Esq. which John was son of Thomas Beaumont, son of Thomas Beaumont, son of Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knight, Lord of Bachvile in Normandy, who was brother of Henry Lord Beaumont, father of John, first Viscount Beaumont. This John Beaumont was afterwards master of the Rolls, and married Elizabeth, daughter

* Mark 14. chap. 32.
Bruni. tom. 6. Tab. 45.

† Luke 22. chap. 39.

‡ Exod. 19. chap. 18.

§ *Theatr. urbium*

and heirefs of William Hastings, younger son to William Lord Hastings, by whom he had issue, that grave, learned, and reverend Judge, Francis Beaumont, Esq. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, who died the 15th of April, 1598, leaving issue Sir Henry Beaumont, Knight, (who had issue one only child, Barbara, married to John Harper, Esq. :) and John Beaumont, Esq. now Lord of this Manor, a Gentlemen of great learning, gravity, and worth: The remembrance of whom (for many worthy respects) I cannot here omit. This Mr. Beaumont, the 10th of January, in the court of Wards, was impleaded by the heir general for this Manor, by colour of a fine, with proclamations levied by the above-named John Beaumont unto King Edward the Sixth; but the judgment of the court passed with Mr. Beaumont, the case is at large set down with the arguments in * Lord Coke's ninth part of Reports, fol. 138. b. Mr. Beaumont married Elizabeth, daughter of John Fortescue, Esq. (son of Anthony Fortescue, Esq. and Catharine his wife, daughter of Sir Jeffrey Poole, of Lordington, in the county of Suffex, Knight, son of Sir Richard Poole, Knight of the Garter, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heirefs of George, Duke of Clarence, brother to King Edward IV.) a Gentlewoman or Lady of great fame, equalizing the nobleness of her blood with the worthiness of her parts.

(Pl. I. Fig. 41.) John, Lord
Beaumont,
Knight of the
Garter, died
20 Rich. II.

Henry Lord Beaumont,
died 1 Henry V.

Sir Thomas Beau-
mont, Knight, Lord
of Bachvile in Nor-
mandy.

Philippa, daughter and
heirefs of Sir Thomas
Maureward, Knight,
Lord of Godeby, Over-
ton and Quatermars.

John, the first Viscount
Beaumont, died 38 H. VI.

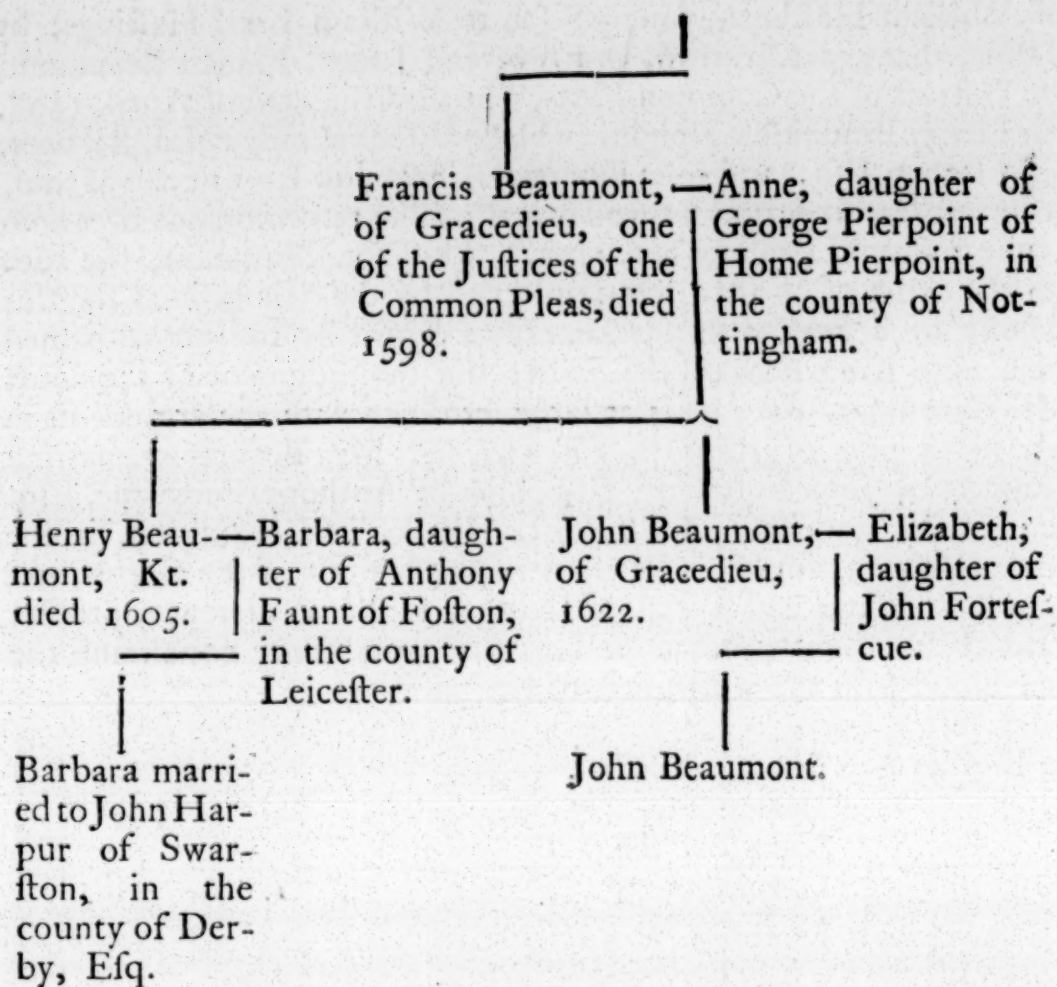
John Beaumont,
of Cole-Orton,
son and heir.

Thomas Beau-
mont, of Thrink-
ston, 11 H. VII. — Anne, daughter of
Sir William Moton,
of Peckleton, in the
county of Leicester,
Knight.

Thomas Beaumont, — Anne, daughter of
22 Hen. VIII. — Harecourt.

John Beaumont, — Elizabeth, daughter and
Master of the Rolls. heirefs of Sir William
Hastings, Knight.

* L. Coke's ninth part, fol. 138 b.



G R I M S T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor did formerly belong to the Knights Templars, afterwards to the Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem. It is in the Parish of Rodeley, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

G R O B Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*. This Manor (with divers other lands in this county) was given by King William the Conqueror, to Hugh Grandmeisnell, a Norman, created afterwards Baron of Hinkley, and high Steward of England, by William Rufus; one of whose daughters and co-heiresses Petronella, married Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, and brought this Manor to the said Earl; from whom (by marriage) it came to Quincy, Earl of Winchester (as I have before shewed in Beaumannor) and from Quincy to William de Ferrers (second son of William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, who married Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of Roger Quincy, Earl of Winchester) of the gift of Margaret his mother, who was afterwards created Baron of Groby. The heiress general Elizabeth, was married to Sir Edward Grey, Knight, whose grandchild Thomas Grey, was created Marquis of Dorset, by King Edward IV. who had issue Thomas Grey, Marquis Dorset, who had issue Henry Duke of Suffolk, and John de Grey, whose son, Sir Henry Grey, Knight, was created Baron Grey of Groby, by King James, (1 King James.) This Town was formerly a Market Town, by the procurement of Henry Lord Ferrers, of the grant of King Edward III. (12 Edw. III.) but discontinued long ago. This Manor is held of the King by Knight's service, viz. by half a Knight's fee.

* *Groby est de feodo Winton quod est pars Leicesters & Dominus Willielmus de Ferrariis tenet dictum manerium de Groby de dono Margaretæ de Ferariis Comitissæ Derby & faciendo inde servitia debita & consueta domino Regi cum eisdem membris sunt* 124.

* Inquis. 31 Edward I.

virgate

virgatæ terræ unde Prior de Eaton tenet 8. virgatas terræ in Ratby. Abbas de — tenet unam virgatam terræ in Glenfield.

Here was an antient Castle, whose walls as I find in an old Record were beaten down by commandment of King Henry II. Here had been also a very fair and antient Chapel, but all those goodly buildings are now ruined and gone. This Town is in the Parish of Ratbye.

(Pl. I. Fig. 42)

Aufchitell de Grey, held lands
in Barton, Com. Oxon.

Richard Grey, 14 Hen. I.

Aufchitell Grey.

John Grey, Knight. — Hawise.

Henry Grey, — Ifold, daughter and heiress of
Knight. Hugh de Bardolfe.

John Grey, — Emma, daughter and heiress
Knight, died 49 of Geffery de Glanville.
Henry III.

Reginald Grey, — Maud, daughter and heiress
1 Edw. II. of William Fitzhugh.

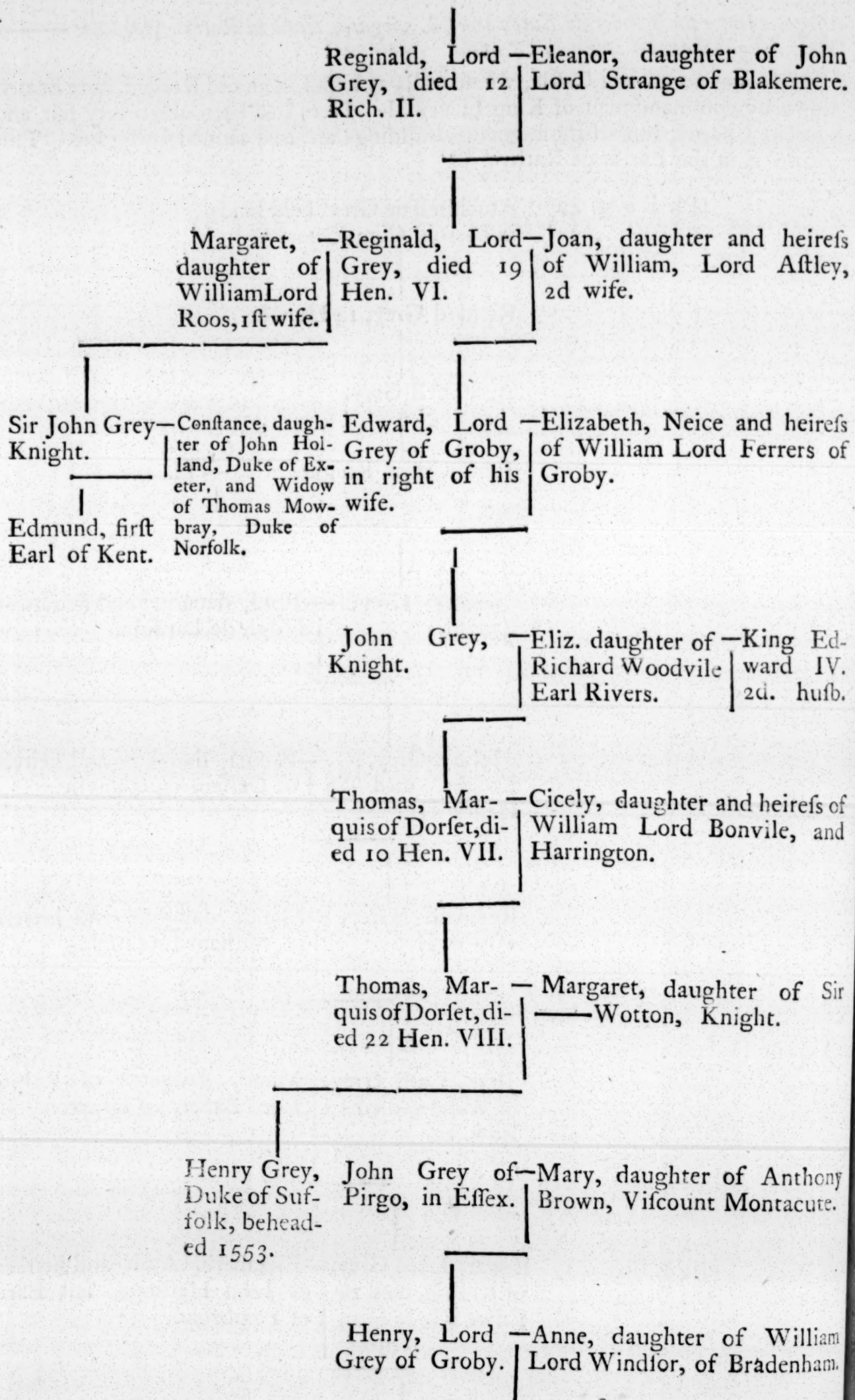
John, Lord Grey, — Maud, daughter of Ralph
of Wilton, died 17 Lord Basset, of Drayton.
Edw. II.

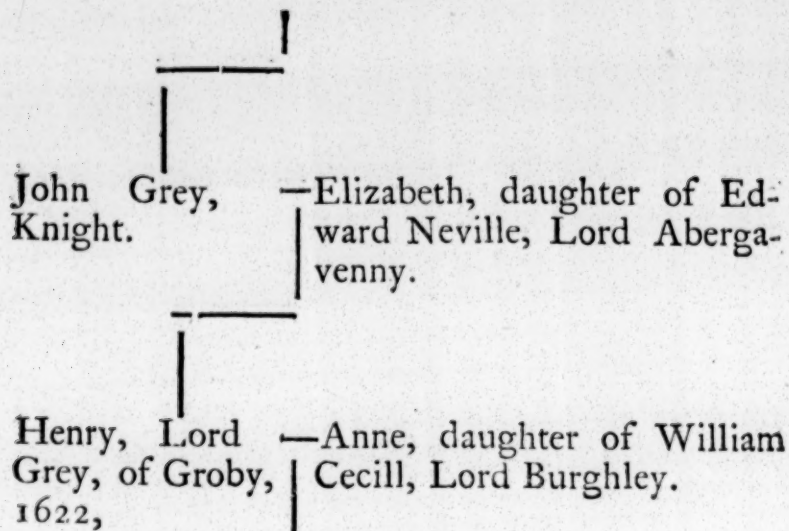
(Pl. I. Fig. 43)

Roger, Lord Grey, — Elizabeth, Aunt and heiress
of Ruthin, died 26 of John Hastings, last Earl
Edw. III. of Pembroke.

G g

Reginald





GUMLEY, antiently called GOMONDESLY, and GUCHMONDELL;

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In 23 of Edward III. Warine le Latimer was Lord of this Manor. In 20 of Edward III. John Griffin, and John de Walgrave were seized of lands here; and in 30 of Edward III. Sir William de Burton, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, held Lands in this Town. King Edward I. (28 Edw. I.) granted liberty of free Warren here to Roger Brabazon.

* *Ecclesiæ de Gushmondell patronus Prior de Daventry persona ——— institutus per Hug. nunc Episcop. Linc. solvens eidem priori unam marcam annuatim.*

The now Patron of this Churth, is — —

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 16l. 2s. 6d.

In the Church these Arms.

In pale. } " Azure, an Eagle displayed with two heads, a bendlet, Sable. }
 } " Argent, a Chevron between three Fleur de Lis, gules." }

Under which is written, *Orate pro bono statu Johannis Langton & Johanne uxoris ejus.*

" Gules, a cross, Argent."

HALLATON, called also HALOUGHTON,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In this Town were two Manors, one called Bardolfe's Manor, the other Engaine's Manor. In the 42d year of Edward the Third, the Lord Bardolfe was Lord of the one Manor: In 20 Edward the Third, John de Engain was Lord of the other Manor, which afterwards by marriage came to Bernack. John Hackluit, held lands here of the honour of Peverell. In 40 of Edward the Third, Sir Ralph Hastings, Knight, was seized of lands here, in right of Isabella his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert de Sadlington.

This Manor, in the time of King Richard the Second, belonged to one William Dexter, from whom it came by an intail to one Vowe; concerning part of which land upon an *Ejectione firme*, between Francis Vowe and Richard Smith, in the 22d of Queen Elizabeth, a special verdict was given: the case is long, which is set down in Lord Coke's 10th part in Arthur Legat's Case, fol. 110. in which Case four points were resolved. First, that the suggestion of the Patentee being false, the grant of Queen Elizabeth made thereupon was void. Secondly, that a clause made by the Patentee to restrain the grant, cannot enable the grant. Thirdly, that when the officers of the King, by force of a matter of record, may have certain notice of lands therein contained, that they may put them in charge to the King, though the

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Record be not of any effect or force in law, yet in judgment of the law, such lands shall not be said to be concealed; for the negligence, or omission of the King's officers, shall not bring any prejudice to the King. Fourthly and lastly, that no lands whereof the King is seized, although they be concealed from the King, can be said in law to be taken away or detained from the King; for the King cannot be disseized or deforced of any lands. King Edward the IV. (2 Edw. IV.) gave this Manor to John Neville, Marquis Montacute.

King Edward the First, (12 Edw. I.) gave unto William Bardolf and John Engaine, a Market and a Fair: and the same King (29 Edw. I.) granted unto John Bardolfe, liberty of free Warren here. This Town has now a Market upon Thursday, stands upon the edge of Rutlandshire, and has a Fair upon Ascension-Day, Corpus Christi, and Simon and Jude.

* *Ecclesiæ de Hallaton patronus unius medietatis Prior de Leedes ex dono Roberti Creuecuere, persona institutus — Patronus alterius medietatis hæres Walteri de Martivall persona ejusdem. Et dividunt personæ omnes proventus illius Ecclesiæ æqualibus portionibus inter se & habent capellam in Blason in feodo Roberti filii Walteri ibidem quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam, & unus de rectoribus solvit de portione sua 40s. Priori de Leedes autoritate Hug. quondam Epif. Linc.*

In this Church are two Rectories, whereof

The now Patron { Of the one mediety is Sir Thomas Hasebrig of Nouseley,
Knight.
Of the other mediety is,

The one Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 17l. 6s. 8d.

The other half is valued in the King's books, at - - - 18l. 13s. 4d.

Leic. Gumley, Rector, 27 April, 1644. Ralph Browne, compounded for the first fruits, at 16l. 2s. 3d.

In the Church these Arms and Monuments:

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.

" The same, with a Label of France. Earl of LANCASTER.

" Azure, on a bend, Argent, coticed, Or, between 6 Leoneux, saliant, Or,
" three Mulletts, gules.

" Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or. BARDOLFE.

" Gules, seme, de Cross crosslets crossed, a fess, double Dansey, Or. ENGAINÉ.

" Or, three piles, gules, a Canton, Ermine. BASSET of Drayton.

" Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure, Befants.

" Argent, a Manche, fable. HASTINGS.

" Argent, on a bend, coticed, gules, three Mulletts, Argent. HACKLUIT.

" Argent, a Chevron, between three Roses, Azure, a border, gules."

Upon a Monument this inscription: *Vous que c'este regard prie pour Guillian Giffard.*

H A L S T E D,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the 20th year of King Edward the Third, the Abbot of St. James, near Northampton, held lands here. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, Robert Reppenhall was seized of certain lands here. King Edward the Fourth (5 Edw. IV.) gave to Sir Walter Devereux, Knight, a toft, and two yard lands here. In 17 Edw. III. the Prior of Laund was seized of certain lands here.

H A M I L T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. It is in the parish of Barkby, and had a Chapel belonging to it. In this Town was the seat of the antient family of Hamilton, which belonged to the old Earls of Leicester, from whose grant

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

they

they had this land, and therefore bore for their Arms "Gules, three Cinque-foils, Ermine, alluding to the said Earl's Coat, who bore "Gules one Cinque-foil, Ermine," both which stand together in St. Mary's Church in Leicester. Of this House was Sir Gilbert de Hamilton, Knight, who, in the reign of King Edward the Second, having slain one of the family of Thomas Despencer, fled into Scotland; and marrying with Isabella, daughter of Thomas Randolfe, Earl of Murray, fixed his abode there, and was honourably entertained by Robert Bruce, King of Scotland; of whose gift he held lands in Cadzow in Chiefdale, whose issue were afterwards made Barons of Parliament, of whom descended James Lord Hamilton, that married Mary, daughter of James the Second, King of Scotland; who by her had issue James Earl of Arran, created Duke of Castle Herault in Poictou France, and Knight of the Order of St. Michael, by Henry the Second, the French King; who had issue John, Marquis Hamilton, who had issue James, now Marquis Hamilton, Earl of Arran, Baron of Evon and Aberbroth, created Earl of Cambridge, and Baron of Ennerdale in Cumberland, by his Majesty, 1619, and Counsellor of State for both the kingdoms of England and Scotland.

H A R B Y, in old Deeds written H E R D E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing in the vale of Bever, upon the border of Nottinghamshire. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, William Lord Ros, and John de Oreby, held lands here. In the 44th year of Edward the Third, Roger Delaware was Lord of this Manor. In the 25th of Henry the Eighth, the Lord Delaware was Lord of this Manor, as appears by an * Inquisition taken after the death of Sir John Digby, Knight, in the said year of Henry the Eighth; where it was found, that the said Sir John Digby, held four messuages (with the appurtenances in Harby) of the said Lord Delaware, as of his Manor of Harby. In this Town was born † Jeffrey de Hardby, a famous Divine, educated at Oxford; who afterwards became one of the Canons of the Abbey of Leicester; from whence he came to be Confessor to King Edward the Third, and was by him made one of the Privy Council of State. He wrote many books of special note in Divinity, and died in London, and was buried in the Austin Friars. Here also was born ‡ Robert de Hardby, a Friar Carmelite in Lincoln, who wrote something in praise of the said Order, and lived 1450. 29 Hen. VI.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Herdeby patronus Willimus de Albaniaco persona Mr. Robertus institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is Francis Earl of Rutland.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 20l.

In the Church these Arms.

" Argent, a cross, and a border, gules.

" Argent, nine trefoils, slipped, vert.

" Argent, on a bend, azure, three scallops, Argent.

" Argent, ten torteauxes, a label of three points, azure.

Quarterly { " Azure, two Chevrons, Or.

CHAWORTH.

" Arg. an Escutcheon, and an url of Cinquefoil, fable. CALTOFT.

" Argent, on a bend, fable, three knots of rings, Or.

HAWBERK.

Quarterly " Gules, on a bend, Argent, three Martlets, fable. HAWBERK.

Quarterly { " Argent, three Wolves-heads, erased, gules. } Impaled with HAW-

" Argent, three Cinquefoils, a label, azure." } BERK.

* *Inquis.* 25 Hen. VIII.

† *Leland descrip. illustr. Angliæ. Bale. Centur. 6. fol. 458.*

‡ *Leland descrip. illustr. Bale. Cent. 12. 95.*

§ *Rot.* 5 Hen. III.

HARBURROW, antiently called HAVERBUROUGH,

Standing upon the very edge of Northamptonshire, in the Hundred of *Gertre*. King Henry the Third (21 Hen. III.) granted this Manor to Hugh de Cantelupe, junior. The same King Henry the Third (54 Hen. III.) granted this Manor, and the Manor of Bowdon to Queen Eleanor. King Edward the Third (4 Edw. III.) granted these two Manors to John of Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, his brother; who dying without issue, the 10th year of Edward the Third, the same year the said King Edward the Third, granted the said two Manors to Geffery le Scrope of Masham and Upshall. It is an antient Market Town, which is held upon the Tuesday, and has a famous Fair upon the 9th day of October, St. Dionysius, for horses, young colts, and all manner of cattle. This Town has no fields, land, or stock of ground belonging to it, other then the courtilages and yards belonging to the houses, insomuch, that they have a bye-word there, viz. *That a goose will eat up all the grafs that belongs to the Town*; for which cause they are obliged to the neighbouring towns for the fields where they keep their Fair. This Town is in the parish of Bowdon, and has a very fair Chapel belonging to it, dedicated to St. Dionysius, wherein are these Arms.

“ Azure, a cross patonce, between four Martlets, Or.

“ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

“ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of three points, azure.

“ The same, with nine Fleurs de Lis, on a label.

Quarterly { “ France, fême.
“ England.

“ Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.

SEGRAVE.

“ Or, three piles, gules, a border, azure, Bezant.

“ Gules, a cross, patonce, Or, a label of three points, azure.

LATIMER.

“ Azure, a bend, Or, a label of three points, Argent.

SCROPE.

“ Azure, fême, a cross crosslets crossed, a fess, double dansey, Or.

ENGAIN.

“ Argent, fretty, gules, on every joint a Bezant.

TRUSSEL.

“ Geronne, Argent, and Gules, a border, azure.

“ Argent, three Bulls-heads, fable.

OXCLIFF.

“ Gules, a canton, and two Leopards faces, Argent.

Quarterly { “ Gules, a fess, Or, between three saltiers, Argent.
“ Argent, three bends, gules.

BOIVILE.

RESTWOLD.

In a Lozenge, “ Barry of six, Argent, and Azure.”

DE GREY of Wilton.

H A R D W I C K,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 4th year of Edward the Third, Robert de Wiville, was seized of lands here. And in the 20th year of Edward the Third, Alice de Willoughby, held lands here, of the honour of Leicester.

H A R E S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Edward Hillary and William Avenell, held lands here, of the honour of Leicester. In the 24th year of Henry VI. Henry Bosune, was seized of certain lands here.

* *Ecclesiæ de Harston patronus Abbas Leicester persona P. Constenes institutus per Hug. Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Abbati 5s. & unam petram ceræ ab antiquo. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt duas garbas decim. de dominico ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 1s. 8d.

In this Church no Arms or Monuments.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

HATHERNE,

H A T H E R N E,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the 6th year of Edward the First, Robert Fitz Allan, and William Nancell, held lands here, of the honour of Winchester, whose heirs, in the 24th of Henry the Sixth, enjoyed the same. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, John de Segrave, John Nauncell, Robert Delhay, John Hotoft, Thomas de Thorpe, Thomas de Shulton, and the Abbot of Gerendon, held lands here, of the honour of Winchester. In the 20th year of Richard the Second, * John Lord Beaumont, was seized of lands belonging to this Manor.

† *Ecclesiæ de Hatherne patronus Abbas Leicestr. persona Ricus institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Abbati 3. marcas & unam petram cere ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is Henry Skipwith, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 12l.

In the Church these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel stand the Arms of Hugh Ducket, formerly Rector of the Church about 1530. Quarterly, "Argent, and fable, a bend, gules;" he glazed the said window.

In a North window of the Church.

"Sable, six annulets, Or.

"Argent, on a Chevron, ingrailed, fable, five annulets, Or."

Under which is written;

Orate pro animabus Willimi Bonington et Matildis uxoris ejus qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In the South side of the Church stands the tomb of Ralph Marshall, and Elizabeth his wife.

H E T H E R,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor antiently belonged to the Templars, afterwards to the Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem, by the grant of Geffery de Greisley, as appears by these Records, viz. † *Hether est de feodo de Ferrariis et Prior Hospitalis Jerusalem in Anglia tenet per dimid. feod. j. militis de Galfrido de Greisley et Galfridus de Comite et Comes de rege.* All, or the greatest part thereof, is now the inheritance of Thomas Everard, Gentleman.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Hether patronus Hospitalerii, persona Mr. Thomas institutus per Willimum quondam Episcopum Linc. Hospitaleriis retinentibus omnes decimas de domino suo proprio ante circiter 16. annos et de ——— cujusdam molendini jam fere per duos annos.*

The now Patron of this Church is ——— Everard, Gent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 7l. 17s. 8d. ob.

In this Church stands only the Coat of Arms of the Knights Hospitaliers, viz.

"Gules, a plain cross, Argent."

H E M I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing upon the Trent side, upon the edge of Derbyshire. In 43 Edw. III. Sir John de Crophull, Knight, was Lord of the Manor, who had issue Thomas de Crophull, Knight, who had issue Agnes, his sole daughter and heiress, married to Sir Walter Devereux, Knight, lineal ancestor of Robert Devereux, now Earl of Essex, who brought this Manor to her husband. King Edward the Third (1 Edw. III.) granted unto Ralph de Crophull, liberty of free Warren here. Sir John de Crophull, bore "Arg. a saltier, gules, fretty, Or," and married Margery (by some called Isabella)

* *Inquis.* 20 Rich. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Rot. Edw. I.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

daughter

daughter and co-heiress of Theobald Lord Verdon, by whom he had this Manor. Sir Richard Harpur, Knight, son and heir apparent, of Sir John Harpur of Swarston, in the county of Derby, Knight, was lately seized of this Manor, who died in April 1619, leaving issue, by Catherine his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Griesley of Draklow, in the county of Derby, Knight, John Harpur, Esq. who married Barbara, daughter and heiress of Sir Henry Beaumont, late of Gracedieu, in the county of Leicester, Knight, and is now Lord thereof. This Town is in the parish of Lockington, and has a Chapel, but not in use.

HIGHAM, in old Deeds written HECHAM,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*, bounded upon the West (for the greatest part) by Watling-street. This Lordship of Higham, is of four Manors, and contains within it forty yard lands, amounting to near 2000 acres of ground, or thereabouts; whereof twenty-one yard lands and a quarter, is of the Manor of Higham; eight yard lands of the Manor of Bedworth; five yard lands and three quarters is of the Manor of Dadlington; and five yard lands of the Manor of Seckington, in the county of Warwick. The Manor of Higham antiently belonged to the family of Astley, from whom (by marriage) it came to Grey, afterwards Marquis of Dorset. It is now the inheritance of Henry Lord Grey of Groby, descended from the said Marquis of Dorset. The eighth yard lands, part of the Manor of Bedworth, was, in the time of King Edward the First, and Edward the Third, the land of Bafevile, and not long since of Sir Robert Fisher of Packington, in the county of Warwick, Knight; and is now the inheritance of ——— Mainwaring, Esq. Humphrey Adderley of Weddington, in the county of Warwick, Esq. who bore “Argent, on a bend, azure, three fusils of the ‘first;’” and of George Burton, third son of Ralph Burton of Lindley, Esq. The fifth yard lands and three quarters (part of the Manor of Dadlington) was the lands of John Danel, in the time of King Edward the First, and is now belonging unto three freeholders of the same town. The fifth yard lands (part of the Manor of Seckington) in the time of King Henry the Second, was given by Robert Earl of Leicester, unto William de Canvil, Lord of Seckington; which William de Canvil, gave the said five-yard lands unto William de Hondisacre, to hold of him; Hondisacre’s heiress was married to Dingley, who (by marriage) had the said five-yard lands, all of which came afterwards to the said Ralph Burton of Lindley; partly by his own purchase, and partly by the purchase of his grand-father, James Burton.

I cannot well omit the remembrance of an accident, which happened here in the year 1607. An inhabitant of this town, in taking up of a great square stone, which lay in the said street-way, called Watling-street, upon the crossing of another way, which leads towards Coventry, not far from this town, chanced to find certain old coins and other treasure, which I happened to hear of, being then at Lindley within the said parish; the next morning I went to the person’s house, where he shewed me the coins, &c. which he found; there were about 250 pieces of silver, of the coin of Henry the Third, of the value of 3d. each; on the one side whereof was the King’s head, with a hand holding the sceptre, circumscribed, *Henricus Rex*; on the other side, a Cross Molin between roundels, with this inscription, *Fulke on Luid*; and also one gold ring, with a fair ruby therein; another gold ring with an agate; another ring of silver, wherein was a certain flat ruddy stone, engraven with Arabick characters in the following manner:

*Cef Hbany Cullo yed Halimah
B'mahamed thbaly b'fatimah.*



Englified by Mr. Bedwell.

*By Mahomet magnify him,
Turn from him each hand that may hurt him.*

And also some large catch-hooks, and keepers of silver, and (as I remember) certain links of an old-fashioned gold chain; all which he affirmed, were laid by the side of the stone, deep in the ground. He shewed also two or three pieces of silver, of Trajan the Emperor's coin, which, he said, lay under the same stone; one of which has the Emperor's face, with a laurel wreath circumscribed: *Imp. Trajano. Aug. Ger. Dac. P. M. T. R. Cos. V. P. P.* Upon the reverse, a woman standing, holding in her right hand a *Caduceus*, in her left hand a *Cornucopia*, with this inscription:

S. P. Q. R. OPTIMO PRINCIPI.

To give my opinion thereof, I think, this stone was the Basis of an Altar, dedicated to the honour of Trajan, as appears by his coins found under it; for it was the custom of the Romans, under the foundation of any building, monument, or eminent piece of work, to cast and lay some of their Emperor's coins, in whose time it was made; to signify to posterity, and to preserve (for many ages after) the memory and fame thereof. In imitation whereof, the Venetians (a most wise and politic State as any in all Christendom, and the greatest imitators of the antient Roman Government) beginning the foundation of that strong and well fortified new city of Palma, in **Foro Julii*, three miles from Aquilea, upon the Adriatic sea, in the year 1593, caused a new coin to be stamped; upon the one side whereof, was St. Mark's Lion, holding a sword (the Arms of Venice) with this circumscription: *Pascale Ciconia Duce Venetiarum*, An. Dom. 1593. Upon the other side, the form of the said round city, with the same bulwarks or platforms, and a cross placed in the middle, under which is written *PALMA*, circumscribed in the utmost circle, *Fori Julii Italiae & Christianae fidei propugnaculum*. In the inner circle, *In hoc signo tuta*; which coin they caused to be laid in great abundance under the walls, towers, and every building of the city. Likewise the Romans, at their ordinary funeral obsequies, when the dead corps was burnt and consumed, took the ashes thereof, and put them into an urn, or earthen pot, with a piece of coin of that Emperor under whom they died, and so buried them in the ground. Many whereof have been found here in England, as at Verulam, by St. Alban's, and in the Spittal-Fields, without Bishop's-Gate, in London, as it is set down at large, by that industrious John Stowe, in his Survey of London, fol. 170. This Altar of Trajan, was erected upon that great street-way which came from the city of Bennones, (which I mentioned before in Claybroke) and led to Mandvessedum, another city standing upon this road about two miles from this Altar. These Altars were usually erected, either

* The Plan of this City is in the fifth part of Burne's Theatre of Cities, the 68th Map.

at the Inauguration or Coronation of the Emperors, or else upon some eminent victory, triumph, or other remarkable accident, with great solemnities, ceremonies, and acclamations of the people; some with the general and public applause of all, as appears by the coins of Geta and Commodus; some by particular persons, as appears by the coins of Antoninus Philosophus, and Philip-pus Arabs; some by a certain number of persons, by vows and other accla-mations, as of Dioclesian and Constantine the Great; some expressing the same within wreathes of oak and laurel, as Constantius and Julian the Apostate, and divers others. The money, rings, and other things, found by the side of the stone, I conjecture, must have been the treasure of some Jew. That Jews were in England, appears by * William of Newburrough, in his fourth book, 8, 9, 10, and 11th chapters, being brought hither first to inhabit this land, by Wil-liam the Conqueror, from Rohan in Normandy; and afterwards favoured so much by King William Rufus, that he would often swear by St. Luke's face, that if they could suppress the Christians, he would be one of their religion; who grew thereby to so great wealth, as also by usury and extortion, that they were often assaulted and robbed by the Christians, as at York, Norwich, Lincoln, Stamford, St. Edmund's-Bury, Lynn, and elsewhere; miserably tortured by King John, with putting out their eyes, plucking out their teeth, and such like torments, to make them produce and deliver their money and hidden treasure. † In 11 Edw. I. their Synagogues were all pulled down; and 16 Edw. I. they were all banished the realm, to the number of 15000 persons.

That this was a Jew's treasure, I am induced to believe by these two mo-tives. First, because upon their banishment, they were not suffered to take any money or goods with them, other then for necessary charges of transporta-tion out of the land; what they had then, they buried and hid in the ground, and other secure places; hoping (in the succeeding Kings time) to procure their return, and then to re-possess their goods. That this place promised security, may easily be proved by probability, as it is not likely, that in so great a road-way, there would be search made by breaking up the ground; and the place of re-finding the treasure eminent and remarkable, being so great a stone as the basis of the Altar. And also, because amongst this treasure ‡ a ring, with Arabic characters was found; which, perhaps, might be laid there, on purpose, to challenge the property of them to the right owner, otherwise they belonged to the King by his prerogative, or to a common person by prescription; and so it is held, 22 Edw. III. Coron. fol. 241. 1 Hen. VII. 23d book, and in Foxley's Case, p. 5. Lord Coke's Reports, fol. 209. That the Jews formerly were ac-customed (either with such tokens, or with Hebrew characters) to ascertain their dwellings, appears by John Stowe, in his Survey of London, fol. 39. where, in the year 1586, when Ludgate was taken down to be re-built, there was found in the wall a stone, engraved with Hebrew letters, to this effect, *This is the dwelling of Rabbi Moses, the son of the honourable Rabbi Isaac*. This Town of Higham stands upon a hill, from whence it had its name, for High-Ham, signifies a high dwelling or habitation. This Lordship is large and extensive, in pro-portion square, the soil is good, but better for grass then corn.

* *Ecclesiæ de Hegham patronus Abbas de Lyra persona Richardus institutus per Willielmum Episcopum Lincoln. et solvit pensionem trium marcarum ab antiquo et habet capellam Lindley habentem capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiam, et omnia sa-cramenta, et solvit synod. sicut matrix Ecclesia, 3 s. 6d.*

* *Will. Nuburgensis histor. lib. 4. cap. 8, 9, 10, 11. Wil. de Malm. lib. 13. cap. 4.*

Monacho de Evesham Leland. tom. 1. 291.

† Ex out of Palastine, or some of those eastern counties by some Jew, who (as Buxdorsius writes) having a natural love to their own country, used sometimes to visit it. 22 Edw. III. Coron f. 241 1 Hen. VII. 23 b. Foxley's Case, part 5. cap. rep. 109. Survey of London, fol. 39. * Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The now Patron of this Church is the said Henry Lord Grey of Groby.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 7l. 9s. 4d. ob.

In the Church, which (by the old manner of building) seems to be exceeding antient, and the ground about the walls raised to a higher level than the floor of the Church, stand these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

" Gules, a fess, Or, between three saltiers, Argent.	{	BOIVILE. BOIS. TIRENTON. HACKET.
" Gules, a fess ingrailed, Or, between three saltiers, Argent.		
" Argent, two bars, and a canton, gules.		
" Argent, a bend, gules.		
" Argent, two bends, gules."		

In the North-east window.

" Gules, a saltier ingrailed, Argent, between four mullets, Or.	HERDWICK.
" Azure, a fess, between three Talbots-heads, erased, Or.	BURTON.
Impaled. { " Burton.	
{ " HERDWICK."	

In the Chancel upon the North side, stands an alabaster Monument of James Burton of Lindley, (my great grand-father) and Elizabeth his wife, whereon are engraved both their portraits, and the arms of Burton and Hardwick, impaled, with this inscription: *Hic jacent corpora Jacobi Burton nuper de Lindley Armig. & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus unius filiarum & hæredum Johannis Herdwick nuper de Lindley defuncti qui quidem Jacobus obiit, 29 Jan. 1543. quorum animabus misereatur Deus. Amen.*

H I N K L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, standing near Watling-street, upon the edge of Warwickshire. The Lord thereof, was Hugh Grandmeisnell, a Norman, created (as Clarendieux Cook writes in his book of Barons) Baron of Hinkley, and Lord High Steward of England, by King William Rufus: he had issue two daughters and co-heiresses; Parnell, married to Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, who brought to her husband the said Office and Barony; and Alice, married to Roger Bigot, father of Hugh Bigot, first Earl of Norfolk. This Hugh, founded a Castle at the East end of the Church, now intirely delapidated only the mounts, ramparts, and trenches, are to be seen; to which belonged a very fair and large Park, now disparked. The said Robert Earl of Leicester, (but as others write) the said Hugh Grandmeisnell, founded a Priory here, of Canons Aliens, belonging to the Abbey of Lira in Normandy, which was suppressed by King Hen. V. among many other Priories of Aliens.

The Town stands upon the declivity of a hill, in a wholesome and pleasant air; the streets and buildings thereof-I cannot greatly commend, there being no uniformity, or neatness in them; the Market is held upon a Monday, which is exceeding good, and for selling of corn, cattle, horses, swine, and all other things vendible in an inland town, inferior to none in the whole county. The old Fair-day is upon the 15th of August, and of late, divers new Fairs have been purchased thereto; the town is still in good repute, where (not many years since) the general Assizes for the whole county were kept.

* *Ecclesiæ de Hinkley patronus Abbas de Lyra habens eam in proprios usus de dono Willielmi filii Osberti ab antiquo & habet tres capellas, Stoke, Dadelington & Wichen. Capella de Stoke libera est habens omnia sacramentalia & reddit synodalia ut matrix Ecclesiæ 3s. 6d. & habet capellanum residentem per Priorem ministrantem ei necessaria. Capella de Dadelington debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per provisionem Prioris. Capella de Wichen non nisi semel in anno & debent omnia bona illius ecclesiæ expendi apud Hinkley ad sustentationem duorum monachorum ibidem residentium & ministorum ecclesiæ & hospitalitatis faciend. Vicarius Robertus institutus per Hugonem tunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

This

This Church was impropriate to the said Abbey of Lira; and, upon the suppression of the Priory, it was granted to the Abbey of Westminster, and now belongs to the Dean and Chapter there, who are Patrons of the Vicarage.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 9s. 9d. ob.

The Church is very neat and roomy, having a very large and strong spire steeple, so spacious within, that two ring of bells may hang therein together, and has (for the better ornament thereof) a very tunable ring of five bells, and a chime.

In the said Church these Arms.

- " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
- " The same, with a label of France. *Earl of LANCASTER.*
- " The same, with a border gobony, Argent and Azure.
- " Party, per pale indent, Argent and Azure. The old Arms of the Earl-
- " dom of Leicester.
- " Or, fretty, gules."

H O L T,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, standing in that corner of the Shire, adjoining to the counties of Northampton and Rutland. In 18 Edw. I. John de Kirby, was Lord of this Manor. In 20 Edw. III. Edward Truffel, and John de Houby, held lands here of the fee of Bassett. In the reign of King Henry the Sixth, Thomas Palmer, who bore " Azure, a Fleur de Lis, ermine," was Lord of this Manor, to whom King Henry the Sixth, Anno Reg. 26, gave liberty of free Warren, and licence to make a Park; whose daughter and heiress was married to William Nevile of Rolleston, in the county of Nottingham, who bore " Gules, a saltier, ermine." In the beginning of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Sir Thomas Nevile, Knight, was seized thereof, by descent. It is in the Parish of Medburne, and has a Chapel, wherein are these Arms.

- " Gules, a saltier, Argent. NEVILE.
 - " Argent, a manche, fable. HASTINGS.
 - " Gules, ten bezants, Or.
 - " Gules, ten bezants, a canton, ermine.
 - " Or, on a fess, gules, three water-buckets, Argent.
 - " Per pale, gules, and azure, a Lion rampant, Argent.
 - " Or, three bends, fable, a canton, ermine. BISHOPSTON.
 - " Azure, a Fleur de Lis, ermine. PALMER.
- Quarterly { " Palmer.
 { " Bishopston."

H O L W E L L,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In 20 Edw. III. John de Oreby, held lands here of the fee of Bassett. In 16 Rich. II. and 24 Hen. VI. Scrope was seized of lands here. King Edward the First, (13 Edw. I.) granted unto Robert de Tatteshall liberty of free Warren here. It is in the Parish of Abkettleby, and has a Chapel belonging to it, wherein are these Arms.

- " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
- " Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, Or. FRANCE.
- " Gules, a Lion rampant queue fourche, Argent. MOUNTFORT *E. Leicester.*
- " Checky, Or, and Azure. WARREN.

HONINGHOLD, or HORNINGWOULD,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This parish (not long since) belonged to Sir William Turpin of Knaptoft, Knight, who had an elegant feat here.

Ecclesie

* *Ecclesiæ de Horningwoud patronus Prior de Belvero habens eam in proprios usus.*
Vicarius ——— institutus per ———.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 16s. 8d.

In this Church are no Arms.

H O T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In 6 Edw. I. Simon Melony was seized of lands here. In 20 Edw. III. John Poutrell, held lands here, of the fee of Chester. It is in the Parish of Priestwold, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

H O U B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of the family of Houby, who bore "Azure, a bend, between six mullets, Arg." Of this house was Anthony de Houby, whose daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, was married to John Bellers of Kirkby Bellers; in the county of Leicester; whose daughter and heiress, Joan, was married to William Villers of Brokesby, in the county of Leicester, Esq. of whom is descended the Right Hon. George Villers, Marquis of Buckingham.

+ *Ecclesiæ de Houby patronus Willielmus de Ross, persona G. institutus per ——— quondam Legatum, Gaddesby est capella de Roleston habens capellanum suum residentem, & omnia quæ Matrix ecclesia habet, & respondet pro omnibus synodalibus: Idem est de capellis Gormeton, Cayham, & Caudefwell. Idem est de Warkenetebe, sed non respondet de Synodalibus.*

The now Patron of this Church is George, Lord Berkley.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 22l. 8s. 9d.

In the Church these Arms.

" Gules, three Crowns, Or.

" Argent, a cross, gules.

Hospital of Burton Lazars.

" Azure, two Chevrons, Or.

CHAWORTH.

" Or, three piles, gules, a canton, ermine.

BASSET of Drayton.

" Quarterly, Argent, and gules, fretty, Or, a bend, fable.

" Gules, a fess, vairy, Argent and Azure, between three Leopards-heads,
 " geasant, three Fleurs de Lis, Or.

" Azure, a bend, between six mullets, Argent.

HOUBY.

" Argent, a bend, Azure, three mullets, Argent.

HOUBY.

" Azure, a bend, between six mullets, Or.

" Argent, a cross, vert, between two annulets, vert.

KIRKBY.

" Party, per pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent.

BELLERS.

Quarterly } BELLERS. { " The Crest, a Bear's-paw, gules.
 } HOUBY. {

In pale } " Sable, a fess, between three Cinquefoils, Argent.

VILLERS.

} " BELLERS."

(Pl. I. Fig. 44.)

Gilbert de Houby, 49 Hen. III.

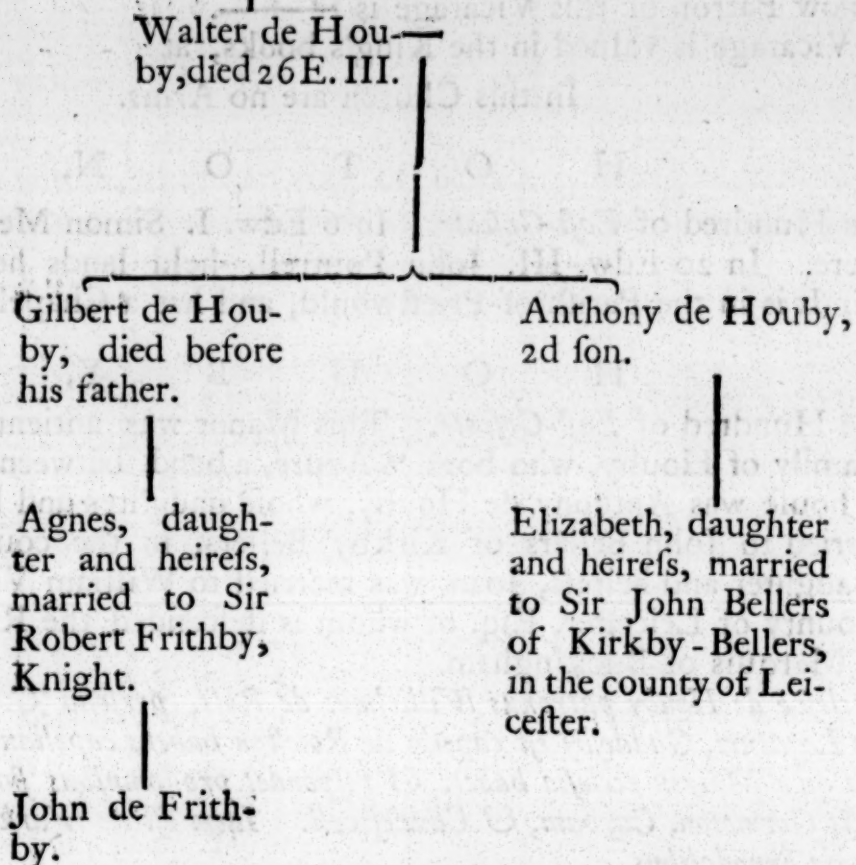
Gilbert de Houby — Maud, third sister and
 by of Houby. | co-heiress of Sir Wm.
 | de Kirkby, died 5 E. II.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

K k

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Walter



H O U G H T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In 11 Edw. I. Nicholas Malore of Draughton, in the county of Northampton, gave his capital messuage, and four-yard lands in this town, to Roger Malore, his brother, and also John, the son of Sampson, his * Villain, with all his offerings, goods and chattels, and an house, which the said John held in Villainage. These Villains, or Bondmen, have been very frequent and common in antient times; concerning the original of whom, † John Breton, Bishop of Hereford, in the time of King Henry the Third, in his book of the Common Laws of this Land, fol. 77, says, that Villains began soon after Noah's flood; for when all things were in common, and the number of men did increase, strife and contentions arose also amongst them, and battles ensued. And to avoid further mischief, it was ordered, that he who was the conqueror in battle, should not kill the other, but should have the party (vanquished) for his Villain, or Bondmen, to use at his pleasure, and he to do whatsoever he should be commanded by his Lord. And if any such Villain ‡ purchase any lands or tenements, the Lord might put him out, and seize them at his pleasure. Or § if he bought any goods or chattels, the Lord might take them from him for his own proper use. If any man took away (by force) the Villain from the Lord, the Lord might have an action of trespass. || And if the Villain did depart and go away from the Lord, the Lord might have a writ ** *de Nativo habendo*, directed to the Sheriff, to bring him again. This tenure of Villainage, is now almost quite extinct throughout the land, and many great families may be found, whose lineal ancestors were Villains, who, by their surnames, might easily be challenged; but I do not chuse to lay any imputation or disparagement upon any man. The last case that I find in print, concerning the claim of a Villain, is in M. 9 and 10. Elizabeth, Dyer. 266. b. where one Butler, Lord of the Manor of Badinanton in Gloucestershire,

* Villeins or Villenage. † Breton. fol. 77. ‡ 43 Aff. pl. 1. § 26 Hen. IV. 48.
 || 46 Edw. III. 6. ** 11 Hen. IV. 48.

claimed one Crouch for his Villain, appendant to his said Manor, and made an entry upon certain lands in Somersetshire, bought by Crouch; and upon answer made by Crouch, an *ejectione firme* was brought in the King's Bench; and, upon the evidence, this doubt was moved, seeing that for the space of sixty years passed, no seizure was made of the body, or claim made by the Lord, whether now he might make seizure; but it was held, by the opinion of the Court, that the Lord could make no seizure, and this in favour of liberty. In 18 Rich. II. Sir Thomas de Erdington, Knight, was Lord of this Manor. In 18 Edw. III. Richard Corbot, held lands here, of the honour of Winchester; King Edward the Third (18 Edw. III.) granted to Robert de Sadington, liberty of free Warren here.

* *Ecclesiæ de Houghton patronus Abbas St. Petri de Sina, persona Petrus institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc.*

The now Patron of this Rectory is Sir Brian Cave, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 16l. 12d. ob.

H O W E S,

In the Hundred of *Framland*; in the Vale of Bever, not far from Nottingham. In the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Third, Stephen de Segrave, gave lands in this town to Stephen, son of Asculfus de Nevile. In 20 Edw. III. John Charnels of Muston, and the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, held lands here, of the fee of Rofs. In 18 Edw. IV. John Bingham of Watnow, in the county of Nottingham, held lands here.

† *Ecclesiæ de Howes patronus Prior de Belvero habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius Elias institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc.*

The now Patron of this Church is Francis, Earl of Rutland.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 7l. 2s. 6d.

In this Church are no Arms or Monuments.

H U G L E S C O T E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. *Huglescote est de feodo de Cestre & Huglescote & Donington sunt de feodo de Cestre & fuerunt Gildbiles de novo substractæ per Hug. Despenfer, et Huglescote libera est per chartam domini regis.* This Village is in the Parish of Ibstock, and has a Chapel belonging to it. King Henry the Third, (13 Hen. III.) gave liberty of free Warren here, to Hugh le Despenfer. After the attainder of Hugh le Despenfer, King Edward the Third, (10 Edw. III.) granted it to Henry Lord Beaumont. After the attainder of the Viscount Beaumont, King Edward the Fourth, granted this Manor (4 Edw. IV.) to William Lord Hastings.

H U M B E R S T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of the Martivals, Lords of Nouseley. In the time of King Henry the Third, John Humer, held lands here. In the 4th of Edward the Third, Roger de Martmeaux, the Lord Grey of Codnor, and Sir Ralph de Hastings, were seized of lands here. In 20 Edw. III. John Hotoft, Robert de Sadington, Robert Delhay, Robert de Evington, John de Glen, and John de Layton, held lands here, of the honour of Leicester. King Edward the Third, (18 Edw. III.) granted unto Robert de Sadington, liberty of free Warren here. In the reign of King Henry the Seventh, Walter Keble, that great Serjeant of the Law, was Lord of this Manor, who bore "Nebule, Argent and Sable, in a canton, gules, a Crescent, Or;" which Coat stands in the South-east window of the

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Church of St. Dunstan in the West, in Fleet-street, London, amongst other Serjeants Arms there. The heiress general, was married to Richard Bowes, son of Sir John Bowes of Elford, in the county of Stafford, Knight, whose son John Bowes sold the said Manor to Sir Henry Hastings of Leicestershire, Knight.

Ecclesiæ de Humberston patronus Abbas Leic. personâ Richardus de Gloucester, institutus per Hug. Episcopum Linc. solvens Abbati dimid. marcam ab antiquo; Monachi St. Ebrulsi percipiunt duas garbas de Dominico Johannis Humet ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 8l.

In the Church these Arms.

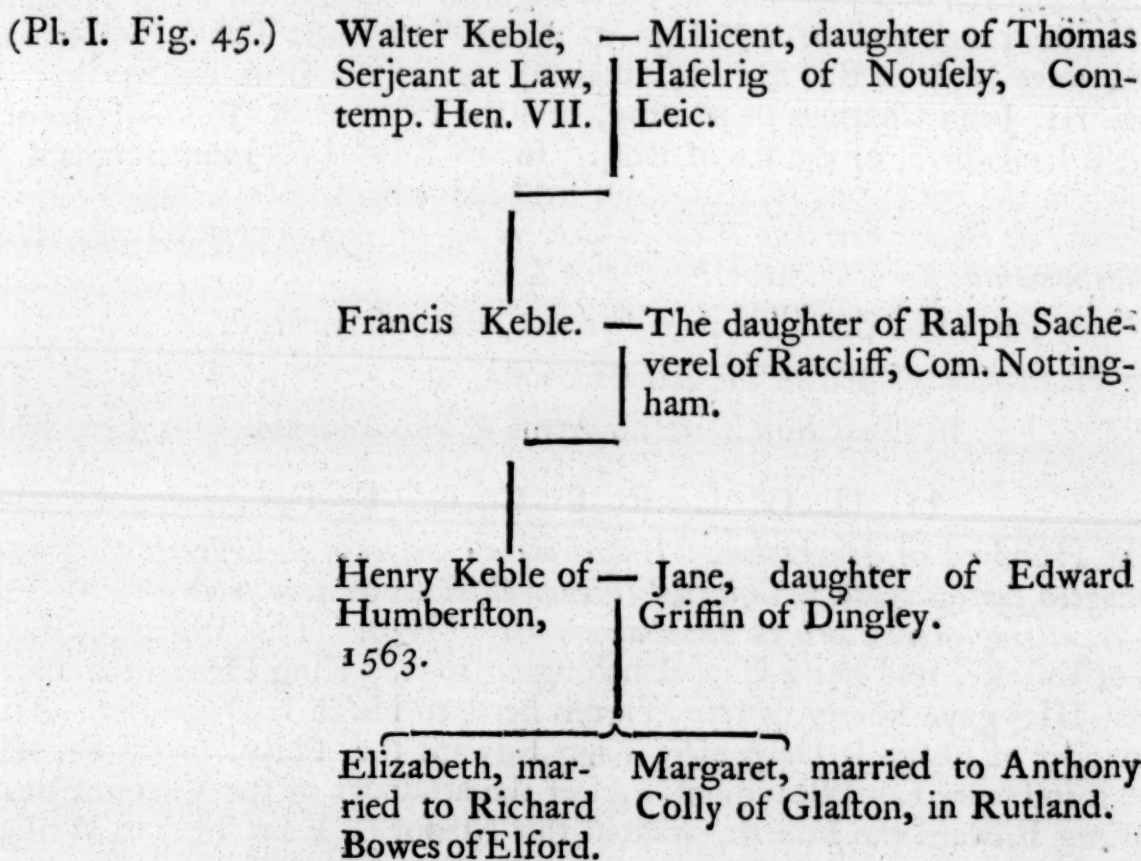
“ Barry of six, Argent and Azure. GREY of Wilton.

“ Barry of six Argent and Azure, three Torteauxes in chief. GREY of Rutbin.

“ In per pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent.” BELLERS.

Upon a Tomb, *Hic jacet Ricus Hoby Armiger qui obiit, 1460.*

There is a Monument of Walter Keble, Serjeant at Law.



H U N C O T E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of Burdet, and held of the honour of Winchester, as appears by this Record.

* *Huncote est de feodo Winton & Robertus Burdet tenet dictam villam per feodum j. mil, de Helena de-la Zouch, & Helena de rege, & sunt ibidem — virgatæ terræ, & dictus Robertus eas tenet.*

The heiress of Burdet was married to Sir Humphrey Stafford of Grafton, in the county of Worcester, Knight, and Mr. John Stafford, descended from the said Sir Humphrey Stafford, is now Lord thereof; the genealogy I have here set down. This Town is in the Parish of Norburrough, and had a Chaple, now ruined and decayed.

Burdet bore “ Azure, upon two bars, Or, five Martlets, gules.”

Stafford bore “ Or, a Chevron, gules, a quarter, Ermine.”

* Rot. Edw. I.

William

(Pl. I. Fig. 46)

William
Burdet.

Robert Burdet gave
the Manor of Hun-
cote to Robert his ne-
phew. He died 31
E. I. without issue.

Hugh Bur-
det.

Robert Burdet, Knight, Eliz. daughter and
Lord of the Manor of heirefs of Geffrey
Huncote, by the gift of—Camvile of Seck-
Robert his uncle, died ington, in Com.
7 Edw. III. Warwick.

(Pl. I. Fig. 47)

Robert Burdet of
Huncote, 12. 20
Edward III.

Elizabeth, daughter
and heirefs of Robert
de Garshall of Ib-
stoke, Com. Leic.

Gerard Burdet of
Seckington & Ar-
row, in the county
of Warwick, 2d son.

Robert Burdet of
Huncote.Robert Burdet of
Huncote.

John Burdet of Hun-
cote, Knight, 21 R. II.
2 Hen. IV.

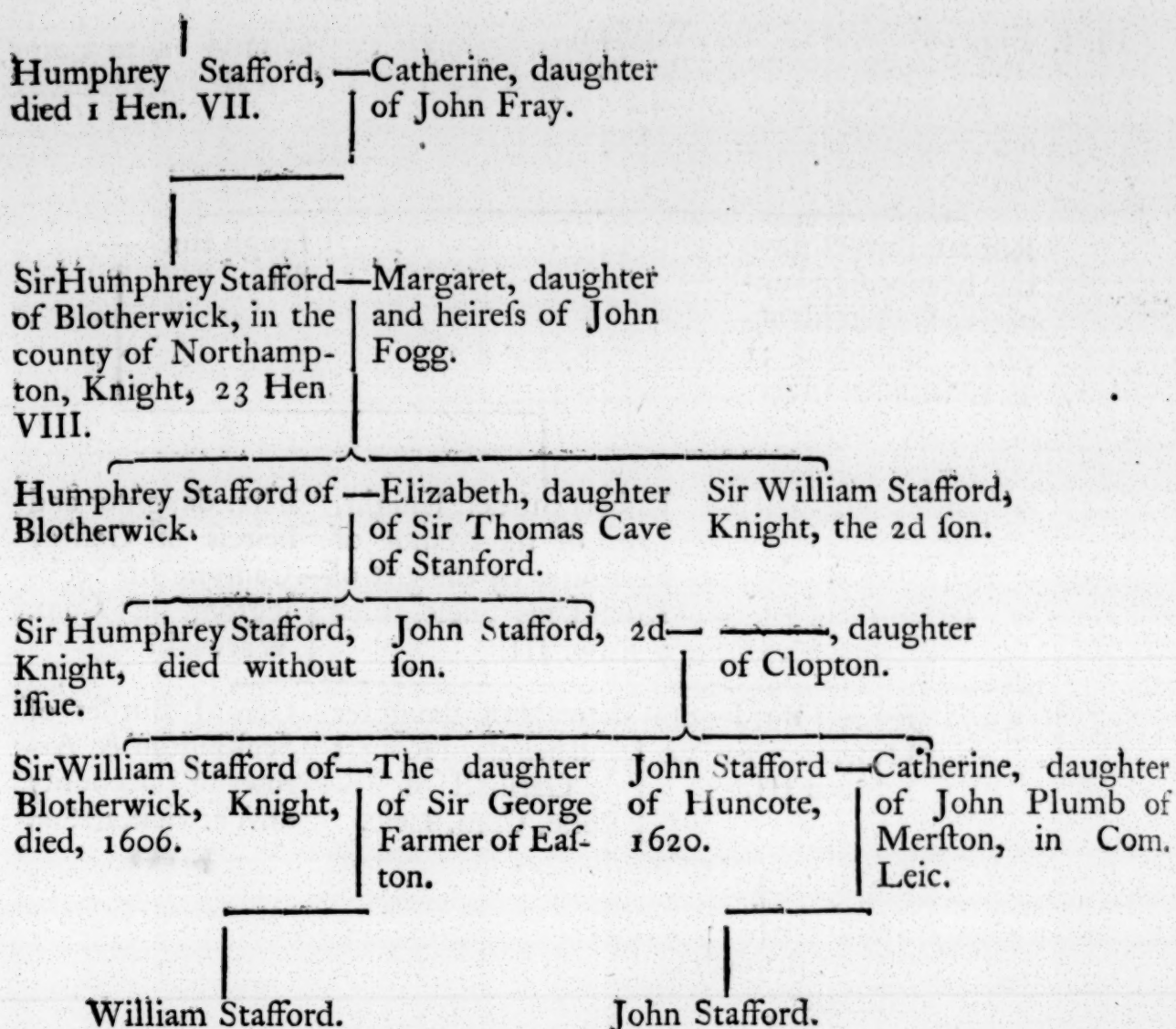
(Pl. I. Fig. 48)

Sir Humphrey Stafford—
of Grafton, in the coun-
ty of Worcester, Kt.
died 7 Hen. V.

Sir Humphr. Stafford, Eleanor, daughter
Knight, Governor of and heirefs of Sir
Calais, slain by Jack Thomas Alesbury,
Cade, 28 Hen. VI. Knight.

L 1

Humphrey



H U N G E R T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the time of King Henry the Third, Robert de Angervile was Lord thereof. In 20 Edw. III. the Abbot of Leicester, the Abbot of Oseleston, and the Manor of St. John's in Leicester, held lands here, of the fee of Chester and Huntington.

Ecclesiæ de Hungerton patronus Abbas Leic. persona Willimus institutus per — solvens dicto Abbati 20s. annuatim & unam petram ceræ ab antiquo. Et habet cappellam de Ingwarsby quæ consuevit deserviri per matricem Ecclesiam per tres dies in ebdomada. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibidem duas garbas de dominico Roberti de Angervile ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Brian Cave, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 8s. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

- " Gules, ten besants, a quarter, ermine. ZOUCH.
- " Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine, a border, fable, besant. ANGERVILE.
- " Azure, a Chevron, ermine, between three Leopards faces, Or. ASHBY.
- " Gules, three Croffes, portate, Argent.
- " Argent, a bend ingrailed, fable." RATCLIFF.

IBSTOKE,

I B S T O K E,

IN the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In the reign of King Edward the First, Thomas de Garshall, was Lord of this Manor, who bore "Quarterly, Arg. and Azure, on a bend, gules, three Fleurs de Lis, Or;" who had issue Robert de Garshall, who had issue Elizabeth, his daughter and heiress, married to Robert Burdet of Huncote, whose heiress general, was married to Sir Humphrey Stafford, Knight, as is before shewed in Huncote.

* *Ibstone est de feodo de Warwick, & Robertus de Verdon & Thomas de Garshall nent dictam villam per j. feod. mil. de hæredibus Hen. de Hastings, & hæredes de Comitæ Warwick, & Comes de rege, quieti sunt in omnibus pro palfredo.* By which Record, it seems, that Robert de Verdon, held part of this Town, who bore "Argent, a cross, Azure, fretty, Or."

† *Ecclesiæ de Ibstone patronus hæres Henrici de Burton persona Thomæ institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Lincoln. & habet duas capellas Hucclescote & Dunnington quæ reddunt 12d. quarum utraque debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiæ, & percipit persona de Ibstone duobus Grangiis de Gerendon scitis infra limites parochiæ suæ 40s. annuos nomine decimarum ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is the Bishop of Rochester.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 19l. 8s. 11d.

In the Church these Arms.

In a South window of the Chancel.

" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or, a bendlet compony, Arg. and Gules. BEAUMONT.

" Or, three piles, gules, a quarter, ermine." BASSET of Drayton.

In another South window of the Chancel.

" Or, a manche, gules. HASTINGS.

" Or, a Chevron, gules." STAFFORD.

In a North window of the Chancel.

" Arg. crusuly fitchy, sable, on a chief, Azure, 2 mullets, Or. CLINTON of Hunt.

" Gules, seven mascles voided, Or." QUINCY OF FERREY.

In another North window of the Chancel.

" Azure, six pears, Or.

" Quarterly, per fess, indent, Argent and -----."

In the South-East window.

" Argent, a cross, Azure, fretty, Or.

" Or, a manche, gules." VERDON.
HASTINGS.

In the North-East window.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.

Quarterly { " Or, a manche, gules. HASTINGS Earl of Pembroke.
" Burule, Arg. and Azure, an urle of martlets, gules." VALENCE.

These following Arms were in this Church windows, but now broken down.

Quarterly, " Arg. and Azure, on a bend, gules, 3 Fleurs de Lis, Or. GARSHALL.

Quarterly, " Argent, and gules, fretty, Or, a bendlet sable. SPENSER.

" Azure, six Lioncels rampant, Argent.

" Azure, a wheel between three Fleurs de Lis, Or."

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

I L S T O N, in old Deeds written I L V E S T O N.

The greatest part of this Town formerly belonged to the Abbey of Creek in Norfolk; and in 44 Hen. III. 1259. there was an agreement made between the Abbot and Convent and their tenants there, whereunto were witnesses, viz. Sir Richard de Haverings, Knight, Sir Aukeline de Martivall, Knight, Robert de Hurley, Robert de Novery, Robert de Sinant, Ralph de Medburn, William de Sadington, John de Scroptoft, Walter de Billefdun, Robert de Tugby. In the 6th year of Edward the First, Ernald de Bois was seized of lands here. One half of this town is in the parish of Noufeley, the other half in the parish of Carleton Curly, and has a Chapel belonging to it, wherein are these two Coats:

“ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

“ Arg. two bars and a canton, gules, in the canton a mullet, Arg.”

BOYS.

I N G A R S B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor, or the greatest part thereof, (as I find by an old note) formerly belonged to the Lords Percy, and by them was given to the Abbey of Leiceſter. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, Sir Roger de Angervile, Knight, was Lord hereof, and held it of the honour of Leiceſter. King Edward the Second, (14 Edw. II.) granted unto John de Angervile, liberty of free Warren here. In the 1st year of Henry the Fifth, the Lord Grey of Codnor, was seized of lands here. It is now the inheritance of Sir Robert Banister, Knight. It is in the parish of Hungerton, and had a Chapel belonging to it.

K A M E, antiently called C A Y H A M,

IN the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, Thomas Faulkner and John de Seiton, held lands here, of the fee of Chester and Huntingdon. It is in the parish of Rodely, and has a Chapel. This Manor formerly belonged to the Knights Templars, afterwards to the Hospitalliers of St. John of Jerusalem. In the 18th year of King Edward the Third, John Cotton was Lord of this Manor.

K E G W O R T H,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing in the North angle of the Shire, upon the river Sore, on the border of Nottingham and Derbyshire. The soil is exceeding fruitful, either for corn or graſs, and affords much pleasure and delight. King Edward the First (18 Edw. I.) granted unto Robert de Haulfted, Lord of this Manor, a Market and a Fair. In 42 Edw. III. Henry Green, was Lord of this Manor. In 20 Edw. III. Robert Patrick, held lands here, of the fee of Chester and Huntingdon.

* *Ecclesiæ de Kegworth patronus Steph. de Segrave persona R. institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc. & habet capellam Bonington quæ habet capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiam. Item capellam de Walton quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is Christ's College in Cambridge.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 25l. 15s. 7d. ob.

In the Church these Arms.

• Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In



In the East window of the Chancel.

Quarterly { "Hastings.
"Valence.

In pale. { "Azure, a cross patonce, between four martlets, Or.
"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of 5 points, Arg.
"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of five points, Argent.
"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or. SEGRAVE.

In pale. { "Argent, a saltier, gules, fretty, Or.
"Gules, a chief checky, Or, and Azure. HAULSTED.
"Azure, three Bucks trippant, Or. GREEN.

In pale. { "Green.
"Vairy, Or, and gules. FERRERS.

In pale. { "Green.
"Gules, a Chevron, Or. } within a border, Or."

K E Y T H O R P,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 11th year of Edward the Third, William de Stanston was seized of certain lands here. In 22 Hen. VI. William Babthorpe, held lands here. It does now (either all, or a great part thereof) belong to the antient family of Digby, who bore "Azure, a Fleur de Lis, Arg." which, in the reign of King Edward the Fourth, spread into many branches; some of whom were graced and rewarded by King Henry the Seventh. Of Sir Simon Digby, Knight, and Lieutenant of the Tower, in the time of King Henry the Seventh, is descended Robert Digby, Baron of Geshall in Ireland, and Sir John Digby, Baron of Sherburne, in the county of Dorset. It is in the parish of Tugby.

K E T T L E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the river Eye, and therefore called *Eye Kettleby*. The Lords hereof (for many years) were the Belleres. Humphrey de Bellere was Lord hereof, and died, seized of it, 31 Edw. I. John Bellere was Lord of this Manor, and died, seized thereof, 15 Edw. IV. In the time of King Henry VII. Sir John Digby, Knight, was owner thereof, whose grand-child, John Digby, sold the same. It is in the parish of Melton, and has a Chapel, wherein are these Arms:

"Party per pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent. BELLERS.
"Barry of six, Argent and Azure. DE GREY.
"Gules, ten bezants, a quart. ermine.
"Azure, two Chevrons, Or. CHAWORTH.
"Azure, two left hands, Argent.
"Or, on two bars, gules, three water-buckets, Argent." WILLOUGHBY.

K I B W O R T H B E A U C H A M P,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, so called, as being the antient inheritance of the Beauchamps, Earls of Warwick; who (as it appears by Inquisition in the Tower of London, viz. * 9 Edw. II. after the death of Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and † 2 Hen. IV. after the death of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick) held the same Manor of the King, by *grand Serjeantry*, viz. *to be chief Pantler to the King upon the day of Coronation*. This tenure is defined by ‡ Judge Littleton, in his book of Tenures, to be where a man holds lands or tenements of the King, by such services which he ought in his proper person to perform unto the King; as to carry his banner, to be sewer, carver, but-

* *Escaet.* 9 Edw. II. n. 71.
lib. 2. cap. 8,

† *Escaet.* 2 Hen. IV. n. 54.

‡ *Littleton tenures,*

ler, or such like office at his Coronation; and it is called *grand*, because it is a high, and great service to be done to the person of the King. It is a *species* of *Knight service*, for the King shall have wardship, marriage and relief, * 24 Edw. III. but it differs from the *common Escuage* (which is Knights service) in these points. *Escuage* is not limited to any special service, but this tenure is. *Escuage* is to be done out of the realm, this (for the most part) within the realm. Tenant, by *Escuage*, shall pay for a relief the fourth part of his yearly revenue, if he hold by a whole fee: this the full value, † 11 Hen. IV. 72. *Escuage* may be held of a subject; this of none but the King. Tenant, in *Escuage*, shall pay reasonable aid, for making the eldest son of the Lord, Knight, and for marrying his daughter; this tenant not. Tenant, by *Escuage*, shall pay *Escuage*, Tenant by *grand serjeantry*, shall not. ‡ There are of this tenure, many several services; which are to be performed at the Coronation of the King; which (as appears by a Record, vouched by § John Leland) were performed at the Coronation of King Richard II. which will not be improper (in the same words) to set down here.

Johannes Rex Castellae et Legionis, Dux Lancastriae coram Domino Rege Ricardo et consilio suo comparens clamavit ut Comes Leicestriae officium Senescaliae Angliae, et ut Dux Lancastriae ad gerendum principalem gladium, Domini Regis vocatum Curtana die coronationis ejusdem. Et ut Comes Lincoln. ad scindendum et secandum coram Rege sedente ad mensam die coronationis. Et haec clamavit jure Blanchae quondam uxoris suae. Hic Johannes primum propriis manibus gerebat gladium coram Rege, deinde eum tradidit Henrico filio suo Comiti Derby ut officium exerceret, dum ille Seneschallia vacaret. Hugo Comes Stafford officium scindendi coram rege pro eo curabat.

Die Jovis proximo ante Coronationem dictus Johannes de Gaunt sedebat tanquam Seneschallus in alba aula Westmonasterii ad audienda clamea, billas, et petitiones de officiis jure eis debit in coronatione regis.

Thomas de Woodstock Avunculus Regis clamabat officium Constabularii per unam filiarum et haeredum Humfredi de Bobun Comitis de Hereford et Constabularii Angliae et officium adimplevit.

Margareta filia et haeres Thomae de Brotherton Comitis de Norfolk et Mareschalli Angliae petebat officium Mareschalli quemadmodum Gilbertus Mareschallus Comes Striguliae faciebat in Coronatione Regis Hen. II. ut vias per quas Rex incederet deacuat, et a tumultu servaret, turbas repelleret, et ostia servaret, et ut de unoquoque Comite et Barone qui eo die miles fieret, equum et sellam acciperet. Sed quia jus Margaretae tam brevi discuti non potuit, officium salvo jure ejus Henrico de Percy assignatum est.

Robertus de Vere Comes Oxon. clamavit officium Camerarii et Aquarii et adimplevit quamvis esset infra aetatem, petens basinas et Lintea de jure recipiens.

Johannes de Wiltshire Civis London ratione medietatis manerii de Heydon petebat ut teneret manutergium cum Rex lavaret ante prandium. Edmundus Comes Cantabrigiae tenuit pro dicto Johanne de Wiltshire. Le moitie del Manour jades fust in le seisin Johan. Picot que ceo tient de Edward Naidgaires Roy D'Angleterre.

Thomas de Bello-Campo, Comes de Warwick petebat officium gestandi tertium gladium coram Rege. Et officium Panetriae ratione Manerii de Kibworth Comit. Leicester pro quo haberet salinum, cultellos et Cochlearia posita ante Regem die coronationis et habuit.

Johannes de Argenton petebat per Manerium de Wimondley Com. Hertford ut portaret Cyphum Regis, et habuit album argenteum calicem pro officio suo.

Guillelmus de Fournivall petebat per manerium de Farneham et hamelletam de Cere ut sustentaret brachium dextrum Regis cum virgam auream manu teneret, et hic Guillelmus paulo ante miles a rege apud Kennington factus, officium fecit.

* 24 Edw. III. Tenures, B. 19.
Nat. bre. 83.

† 11 Hen. IV. 72.

‡ 11 Hen. IV. 34. Fitz.

§ Leland's Coll. 1 tom. fol. 299.

* Anna uxor Johannis de Hastings nuper Com. de Pembroke petebat per Manerium de Asbley Comit. Norfolc. officium Naperiae. Thomas Blount Chevalier fecit officium pro ea.

Johannes de Hastings filius Johannis de Hastings nuper Com. de Pembroke petebat ut portaret calcaria aurea regis, sed quia infra aetatem erat Edmundus Comes Marche portavit. Idem Johannes petebat pro Castello et villa de Tynbye le Grange de Kingeswood le Commote de Groytrache, le Manour de Chastell Martin, et le Manour de Tregier ut portaret secundum gladium, Richardus Comes Arundell petiit idem ratione Comitatus de Surrey, sed jus adjudicatum Johanni. Et Edmundus Comes Marchae portavit gladium pro eo simul et calcaria.

Richardus Comes Arundell petiit officium Boteleriae, idem petiit Edmundus filius Edmundi de Stapulgate ratione manerii de Bilsington in Cantia; sed propter brevitatem discernendi Comes fecit officium salvo jure Edmundi.

Major Londini clamabat officium Pincernae et executus est accipiens cyphum aureum.

Margareta uxor Johannis Dimock militis clamabat per manerium de Scrinelby assertionem pro tuenda hereditate et jure regis ad coronam. Baldwinus de Frevile miles competitor ejusdem officii ratione manerii et Castelli de Tamworth in Comit. Warwick quia etiam cognatus et ex parte haeres Lionessae filiae Philippi Marmion ad quem spectabat castellum de Tamworth. Dimock faciebat officium salvo jure Frevile.

Richardus Lyons petebat per manerium de Lyston, quod Lystoni ante tenebant officium de les Wafres et executus est officium.

Barones quinque portuum clamabant tenere baculos Canopaci vel veli super Regem incedentem et ut haberent baculos argenteos ratione officii, et ut in convivio sederent in principio mensae ad dextram partem Aulae.

Johannes Fitz-John petebat per manerium de Sculton in Norfolc. jure uxoris suae le office d'etre le chef Lardoniere.

Nicolaus Hering petebat ratione manerii de Cates. in Surria le office d'etre le Huiffer de Chambre jure Agnetis uxoris suae.

Queen Elizabeth gave this Manor unto Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, to hold of her by this tenure, to be Pantler to the King at his Coronation.

This Town is in parish of Kibworth Harecourt.

KIBWORTH HARECOURT,

In the Hundred Gertre, so called of the Harecourts, formerly Lords thereof; Sahere de Harecourt died, seized of it, 50 Hen. III.

† Ecclesiae de Kibworth patronus Willimus de Bello campo persona H. de Mortuomari institutus per H. Episcopum Linc. vicarius Willimus institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Linc. percipiens totum et solvens dicto H. viginti marcas nomine pensionis. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt de dominico Willimi de Harecourt.

This Manor came afterwards to Merton College in Oxford, 18 Edw. II.

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 39l. 15s.

In the Church these two Coats.

Quarterly { " France. } a label of 3 points, Arg. the Crest a Lion passant gard.
 { " England. } Or, label, Argent.

" Gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets crossed, Or, the Crest a Swan's head,
" compony, Or, gules, out of a Crown, gules."

* This Anne, was daughter and heiress of Sir Walter Manny, Knight, and one of the first founders of the Order of the Garter, 19 Edw. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

KILBY,

KILBY, in old Deeds written KILWARBY,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, Guy Martell and John de Sadington, held lands here of William de-la Zouch of Haringworth, in the county of Northampton; and the Abbot of Leicester, held lands here also in Frankalmoigne, of the gift of the said William de-la Zouch. In the 24th year of Henry the Sixth, John Marschall and Richard Langham, were seized of lands here. This Village is in the parish of Wistow, and has a Chapel belonging to it. In the 24th year of Henry the Sixth, Leonard Hastings, Knight, was Lord of this Manor.

NORTH KILWORTH, antiently called KENELINGWORTH,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. *Kenelingworth est de 3 feodis, viz. Sunt in eadem 24. virgatæ terræ de feodo Comitis Winton & 14 virgatæ terræ quæ debent invenire quartam partem j. equi & j. barlind & aliud buesium ad summarum in exercitu domini regis per manum Christianæ de Furnivall. Et Abbas de Sulby tenet tres virgatas terræ de feodo Foliot & medietatem de feodo de Winton & sunt in eadem 12 vir. ter. de feodo War.* In 20 Edw. III. Thomas Payne, Nicholas Lucels, and Ralph Boteler, were seized of certain lands here. This Town had the addition of Rabas, of one Rabas, formerly owner thereof.

Ecclesiæ de Kenelingworth Rabas patronus, Abbas de Leic. percipiens 4 Marcas nomine pensionis ab antiquo ut dicitur, & debet Abbas exhibere instrumenta sua. Persona Hugo de Barre institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc.

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 15l. 5d.

In the Church these three Coats.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Argent, a cross, gules.

HOSPITAL of Burton Lazars.

" Argent, a manche, sable."

HASTINGS.

SOUTH KILWORTH, heretofore called KENELINGWORTH,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Manor (as appears by the * Register of the Monastery of Miravall) formerly belonged to one Robert de Kenelingworth, whose wife Basilia, was a benefactress to the said Monastery; witnesses William Lord of Bruntingthorpe, Adam de Oxeden, Robert de Font, Adam Rabas, and Roger Mau covenant.

† *Kenelingworth est de feodo Leic. exceptis 9. virgatis terræ quæ sunt de feodo Com. War. dat per annum ad auxilium vicecomitis 3s. 4d. Abbas de Pipwell tenet in eadem unam virgatam terræ & dimid. de feod. Com. Leic. per tenentes suos liberos in eleemosyna & de dono Roberti filii Rogeri. Abbas de Seleby tenet j. dimid. virgat. ter. de feod.* In 20 Edw. III. Robert de Belgrave, John de Frankton, and Robert de Newenham, held lands here of the honour of Leicester. ‡ *Ecclesiæ de Kenelingworth, patronus Rogerus, persona Willielmus de Akervile, institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Linc. percipiens quatuor Marcas nomine pensionis. M. le Benevies vicarius institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Linc, & percipit totum residuum.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 10l. 8s. 11d.

In this Church is a Monument of one Richard de Whitenhall, whereon is graven, in an Escutcheon, a Pile; in another Escutcheon, two Keys in saltier, with this Epitaph, *Hic jacent Dom. Ricus de Whitenball, Adam & Jobanna parentes ejus quorum animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

In a Banner in a window, " Or, a saltier, gules."

* Register Monaster de Miravall.

† Rot. Edw. I.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

KINCOTE,

KINCOTE, antiently called KINEMONDESCOTE,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Manor formerly belonged to the Rohandes and Fitz-rohandes, who bore "Or, two Chevrons and a Canton, gules; in the Canton a Lion passant, gardant, Argent." John Champernon, in the 15 of Edward IV. was Lord of this Manor.

* *Kinemondescote est de feodo Episcopi Linc. & Alanus filius Robaldi tenet in eadem j. feod. mil. & dimid. cum membris de David de Fletwic & David de Epif. Linc. & Episcopus de Rege, unde sunt in eisdem 15. carucatæ terræ, unde habuerunt libertatem a tempore Hugonis de Shavecombe pro duabas marcis per annum vicecomiti & ballivis suis pro seâta comitat. & hundredi, sc. cum parva Cotes & Walton.*

The now Lord of this Manor, is Fouke, Lord Broke.

† *Ecclesiæ de Kinemondescote patronus Hugo de Dingeston, persona Adam capellanus institutus per Hug. Episcopum & habet duas capellas Cotes quæ habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, & Walton quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada.*

The now Patron of this Church is the said Lord Broke.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 20l. 16s. 3d.

In the Church these Coats of Arms.

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------|
| " Or, two Chevrons and a Canton, gules, in the Canton a Lion passant, gardant, Argent. | } | ROHAND. |
| " Or, two Chevrons, gules, a Canton, fable, charged with an Estoile 4. | | |
| " Or, two Chevrons and a chief, gules, charged with a Lion passant, gardant, Argent. | } | WALKINGHAM. |
| " Vairy, Argent and Azure, two bars, gules, six Martlets, Or." | | |

K I R B Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, standing upon the West side of the Forest of Leicester; the Lord whereof formerly was Sir William Herle, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in the time of King Edward the First, who had issue William, whose daughter and heiress was married to Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knight, lineal ancestor of Henry now Earl of Huntington. It is now the inheritance of Sir Henry Hastings, Knight, son of Walter Hastings, Esq. fifth son of Francis Earl of Huntington. In 50 Edw. III. Simon Packman, held a messuage and certain lands here, of the Duke of Lancaster, in socage, by keeping the Park of Desford, near adjoining thereto, which land afterwards came to Sir Roger Swillington, Knight. This Town is in the parish of Glenfield, and has a Chapel, wherein are these Arms.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " Or, a manche, gules. | HASTINGS. |
| " Vairy, Or, and gules. | FERRERS. |
| " Or, three piles, gules, a quarter ermine. | BASSET. |
| " Azure, fleuret, a Lion rampant, gardant, Argent. | HOLLAND. |
| " Buruly, Argent, and gules, an urle of Martlets, fable. | CHAWORTH. |
| " Gules, a fess, between three Shovelers, Argent. | HERLE. |
| " Argent, a manche, fable." | HASTINGS. |

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

(Pl. I. Fig. 49)

Thomas Herle
of Welford, in
the county of
Northampton.

Henry Herle.

John Herle.

John Herle — Daughter of Gildon.

William Herle — Catharine, daughter of
Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, temp.
Edw. I. Humphrey Beauchamp.

William Herle, — Margaret, daughter of
Knight. Sir Philip Courtney, Kt.

Margaret, married to Sir Ralph Hastings, Knight. Robert Herle, died 38 Edw. III. without issue.

K I R K B Y B E L L E R E,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, so called from the Bellers, formerly Lords thereof; who bore "Party, per pale, gules, and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent;" derived from the Arms of the Lord Mowbray, of whom he held this Manor. Roger de Bellere, (about the beginning of the reign of King Edward the First) founded a Chantry for Secular Priests, in the Church of St. Peter in Kirkby. He was slain by Eustace de Folville, and his brethren, in a valley near * Reresby, 1326, in the 20th of Edw. II. and his wife died the 4th of Richard II. Roger de Bellere, his son altered that foundation, and erected a Priory for Canons regular of the Order of St. Austin, taking their first Prior from the Abbey of Oweston, in the county of Leicester. This Priory, at the suppression thereof, in the reign of King Henry the Eighth, was valued at 178l. 7s. 10d. ob. of yearly rents. King Edward the First (33 Edw. I.) granted unto the Prior of Kirkby, a Court Leet here. In the 8th of Henry the Fifth, Robert Swilling-

* Leland, 1 tom. 69.

ton was Lord of this Manor, by marrying a co-heiress of Bellere. The heiress general of Bellere, was married to William Villers of Brokesby, in the county of Leicester, Esq.

* *Ecclesiæ de Kirkby patronus P. Wastneis & Johannes Daniel persona Willielmus de pratis institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc. ad presentationem Johannis.*

In this Church these Arms.

- " Gules, a bend ingrailed, ermine, between ten besants. ZOUCH.
 " Party, per pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent, a border ingrailed, ARGENT. BELLERE.
 " Seme, fable, de Cinquefoils slipped, a Lion rampant, Or.
 " Barry of six, Argent and Azure." DE GREY.

In a window the portraits of two men in armour, kneeling; at their backs, one hath the shield of Zouch, the other of Bellere, as is above blazoned, and on their surcoats the same Arms.

There is an antient alabafter Monument of a Knight of the house of Bellere; his proportion neatly cut, and upon his breast is carved the Lion rampant.

K I R K B Y M A L O R Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, so called of the Malorys, formerly Lords thereof; who bore "a Lion rampant, le queue fourche, gules." The heiresses general were married, the one to Sir Robert Moton of Peckleton, in the county of Leicester, Knight; the other, to Sir John Bagot of Blithfield, in the county of Stafford, Knight; from whom is lineally descended Walter Bagot of Blithfield, Esq. now living, having issue Henry Bagot, his son and heir apparent, who married Catharine, daughter of Humphrey Adderley of Weddington, in the county of Warwick, Esq.

† *Kirkby Malory est de feodo, Com. Leic. ubi sunt 18 virgatae terræ absque domino unde Prior de Sancto Doney tenet 5 virgatas terræ de feoffamento Roberti de Malory. Et hospitale Jerusalem tenet 4 virgatas terræ de dicto Roberto.*

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Kirkby patronus Philippus de Kinton ex dono Ricardi Malory, persona —. Et habet capellam Pecklinton de qua contentio est de advocacione habentem omnia sacramenta & solventem synod. sicut matrix ecclesiæ & habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiæ, quamdiu parochiani solverint ei 15s. Item habet capellam Skilton habentem capellanum de novo residentem per matricem ecclesiæ. Monachi S. Ebrulfi percipiunt ibi duas garbas decimarum de antiquo dominico Comitum Leic. apud Skilton & totam decimam garbarum de assurtis novis ibidem.*

The now Patron of this Church is William Noel of Whellesborough, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 15l.

In the Church these Arms.

- " Or, a Lion rampant, le queue fourche, gules. MALORY.
 " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure. MOTON.
 " Azure, a cross ingrailed, Or. CHARNELS.
 " Sable, a cross ingrailed, Or. UFFORD.
 " Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or. SEGRAVE.
 " Gules, 3 Lions passant, gardant, Or, a border compony, Arg. and Azure.
 " Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, fable. BEREฟอร์ด.
 " Azure, seme de cross crosslets, Argent, a fess double dansey, ermine.
 " Argent, a cross, gules. HOSPITAL of Burton Lazars.
 " Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine," here set for the Arms of the Abbey of Leicester, who held lands in this town of the grant of Malory. And it was usual amongst those Religious Orders, either to bear the Arms of the founder

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. Edw. I.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

wholly,

wholly, or a little varied; sometimes they assumed a new device, where the founder's coat was either not extant, or uncertain.

(Pl. I. Fig. 50)

Ricardus Malory, 5 H. III.

Robert Malory.

Ralph Malory.

Thomas Malory.

Antikell Malory of Kirkby, Knt. 20 E. III. — Alice, daughter and heiress of John Drybie.

Margery, married to Sir Robert Moton of Peckleton, Kt. — Beatrix, married to Sir John Bagot of Blithfield, Knight.

K N A P T O F T,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of Roger de Merley, Baron of Morpeth, who had issue two daughters and co-heiresses; Mary, married to William de Greystoke, and Elizabeth, married to Robert de Somervile, who had this Manor in right of his wife. From Somervile it came to Gobion, who was seized thereof in the reign of King Edward the First, as appears by this Record. * *Knaptoft est de feodo Com. Leic. & Ricardus Gobion tenet dictam villam de Roberto de Somervile, & Robertus de Comite Leic. & Comes de rege per dimid. feodi j. mil. & 8 partem*. In the 2d of Henry the Fifth, Sir John Painell held the same. It is now the inheritance of Mr. Turpin, of which family was Richard Turpin, one of the Gentlemen of Calais, in the reign of King Henry the Eighth, who wrote a Chronicle of his time. He died in 1541. 33 Hen. VIII.

* *Ecclesie de Knaptoft patronus Rogerus de Merley persona nepos G. legati auctoritate ejusdem. Monachi St. Ebrulsi percipiunt ibidem quasdam decimas de dominico Willielmi de Charnels, & habet capellam de Shevisby habentem sepulturam & capellanum continuo residentem & omnia sacramenta excepto Chrismate. Ecclesie de Knaptoft per quandam compositionem auctoritate judicum delegatorum initam monachi de Lenton percipiunt decimas de dominico Jacobi de Mara, & Galfr. Dispensat. & de una virgata terre de feodo Hugonis de Alveo ab antiquo. Item moniales de Haviestolbe retinent decimas de quinque virgatis terre quas habent in dominico ab antiquo & dimiserunt eas ad firmam Simoni pro 17 solidis annuis.*

The now Patron of this Church is Richard Turpin of Knaptoft, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 32l. 12s. 6d.

In the Church these Arms.

“ Buruly, Argent, and gules, a border, Azure, charged with Martlets, Or.
MERLEY.

* Rot. Edw. I.

“ Checky,

" Checky, Or, and Azure.	E. WARREN.
" Checky, Or, and Azure, a Chevron, ermine. }	THO. DE NEWBURGH.
	E. of Warwick.
" Or, three Chevrons, gules.	CLARE of Gloucester.
" Gules, a cross party, vairy.	FORS. E. of Albemarle.
" Azure, three crowns, Or.	St. Edmund.
" Azure, three garbes, Or.	Earl of Chester.
" Azure, five fusils, in fess, Or.	PERCY.
" Undy, Or, and gules.	BASSET.
" Undy, Or, and Azure.	BASSET.
" Argent, a chief, indented, gules.	HENGRAVE.
" Quarterly, Or, and gules, a Label of three points, Azure.	ROCHFORD.
" Or, on a fess, gules, three plates.	HUNTINGFIELD.
" Gules, three mullets of six points, Argent.	HANSARD.
" Or, a chief, gules, a bend, sable.	HARINGTON.
" Gules, a cross patonce, Argent."	AYTON.

There is a Monument of one John Turpin, whereon are engraved the Arms of Turpin, viz. " Gules, on a bend, Argent, three Lions heads, erased, sable : " With this Epitaph: *Hic jacet Johannes Turpin filius Nicolai Turpin de Whitcheſter, in Comit. Northumbriae & Elizabetha uxor ejus filia Thomae Kinneſman Armig. heredis Painell, heredis Gobion qui Johannes obiit 1494. 9 Hen. VII.*

K N A W S T O N, antiently called K N O S S I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, ſtanding upon the very edge of Rutlandſhire. This Manor (either all, or a great part thereof) belonged to Sir Giles de Erdington, Knight, in the time of King Edward the Third.

* *Eccleſiae de Knoſſington patronus eſt in contentione, perſona G. inſtitutus per Willielmum Episcopum Linc. ante conſilium Lateranum, eccleſia de Ocham percipit de tribus villis ſc. de decima cujuſlibet virgatae terrae unam thravam frumenti & aliam avenae, & de omnibus terram illam tenentibus, totam decimam de agnis, vitulis, pullis porcellis & ceragiis & pane ter. annuatim, ſc. ad feſtum omnium ſanctorum, ad Purif. B. Mariae & ad Paſcham. Abbas de Oſelveſton percipit de tertia parte ſc. de octo virgatis terrae totam decimam garbarum cum ſepultura mortuorum & principali legato.*

The now Patron of this Church, is ———

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 6l. 11s. 8d.

In the Church are theſe Arms.

" Azure, two Lions paſſant, Or.	ERDINGTON.
" Azure, three Leopards heads, giſant, three Fleur de Lis, Or, }	CANTELUPE.
" a Bendlet, compony, Argent and gules.	
" Argent, fleurette Sable, a chief checky, Or, and gules."	

K N I G H T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *West-Gofcote*. This Manor was formerly, the inheritance of the Lord Beaumont, and is within the Pariſh of Loughborough.

K N I G H T O N,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeſton*, within two miles of Leiceſter. In the reign of King Edward III. a great part of this Town belonged to the Biſhop of Lincoln; another part thereof was held by other perſons, of the honour of Wincheſter.

• Rot. 5 Hen. III.

O o

At

At this Town was born, that learned Historian § Henry de Knighton, formerly Abbot of Leicester, who wrote his History from William the Conqueror, to the time of King Richard II. He died in the reign of the said King Richard II. This Town is in the parish of St. Margaret in Leicester, and has a fair Chapel, with an high spire Steeple.

In the Chapel are these Arms.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Argent, three Fusils in fess, gules.

MONTACUTE.

" Or, a saltier ingrailed, sable, Or.

BOTETORT.

" Argent, a saltier ingrailed, gules."

TIPTOFT.

K N I P T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the border of Lincolnshire, almost at the head of the river Dene. This Manor (either all, or the greatest part) in the reign of King Henry the Third, belonged to Sir Philip Marmion, Lord of Tamworth Castle, in the county of Warwick, whose daughter and co-heiress, Joan, was first married to Sir William Mortimer, Kt. afterwards to Henry Hillary, who, by her had issue * Edward Hillary; who, (as it appears in the Pleas, in 21 of Edward III. in the Tower,) died of grief and melancholy, because his father Henry Hillary, did (after his mother's decease) detain and hold all those lands of inheritance from him, for term of his life, as tenant by the courtesy of England; which tenure is defined by the Rev. Sir Thomas Littleton, (formerly a fellow of the Inner-Temple, and afterwards one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, in the time of King Edw. IV.) in his Book of Tenures, to be where a man takes a wife, seized of certain lands in fee simple, or fee tail, and has issue by her born alive, and heard to cry; if the wife die, the husband shall hold all this land (for term of his life) by the law of England, and is called tenant by the courtesy of England, because it is not used in any other country but in England. † Of an estate in suspension, of an use, of a right only, or of a possession in law, a man shall not be tenant by courtesy.

In the reign of King Henry III. William Avenell was Patron of this Church, and held lands here of the honour of Leicester. In 24 of Henry VI. Sir Robert Woodford, Knight, gave lands within this Manor, to Ralph Woodford, one of his youngest sons.

Ecclesiae de Knippton patronus Willielmus Avenell, persona Reginaldus de Gorbam, institutus per Hug. quondam Episcopum Linc. solvens Abbati de Crowland, 2s. 6d.

The now Patron of this Church, is — — —

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 16l. 12s. 3d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Gules, three Bars, Argent.

MOULTON.

" Argent on a bend, Sable, three Cinquefoils, Or.

MENILL.

" Argent, a chief gules, on a bend Azure.

CROMWELL.

" Argent, a Chevron, between three Leopards heads, gules.

" Azure, 3 fang Teeth in fess, Or." By what name it is here set up, I know not, but it is born of the family of Bathor, in Hungary, Earls of Scepnis; of which house descended that victorious and puissant Stephen Bathor, King of Poland, who died 1586; and that valiant and worthy martialist Sigismund Bathor, Prince of Transilvania, not long since deceased; and that warlike cardinal Andrew Bathor, slain in a battle of his cousin Sigismundus, against Rodolfe the second Emperor: the genealogy of whom is set down by ‡ Hieronymus Hennings, in his *Theatrum Genealogicum*, 4 pt. 327.

§ *Leland de script. Angliæ.* 274.

* Inter Record. Tur. Lond. Placita 21 Edw. III.

† Perkins 89 a.

‡ Hier. Henninges Theatr. Genealog. tom. 4. 327.

LANGLEY,

L A N G L E Y,

IN the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. At this place William Pamuth, in the reign of King Canutus, the Dane, founded a small Monastery for Nuns, dedicated to the Virgin Mary; which, at the suppression, in the time of King Henry VIII. was valued to dispend yearly 34l. 6s. 2d. There was (many years ago) a Nun of this house (as it goes current by tradition) called Hawise de Colvile, of so pure virginity and rare chastity, being so free from sin in that kind, that her thoughts were untainted with any such passions, and whose face discovered as much by the shining radiancy and brightness thereof. The like is reported of St. Frideswide of Oxford, whom * William of Malmesbury reports, so much to triumph in her virginity, that she erected a Monastery there in memorial thereof; and as † Leland says in his first Tome, out of an old manuscript, that her face was of that bright and shining lustre, that Algarus, Prince of Mercia, viewing the same with an amorous passion, was in an instant (for a time) struck blind. But of so severe a judgment, by the view of an outward object only, of such rare and inward perfection, I much doubt; unless one had the skill of ‡ Severino Pinæo, the Italian, who has written a treatise of the marks and signs of a true maid. The famous Dr. Sutton also was remarkably skilled in this Doctrine.

§ *Prioratus monialium de Langley Patronus Robertus de Tatteshall.*

C H U R C H L A N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the reign of King Edward III. Thomas Lord Astley, Sir Ralph Hastings, Knight, in the right of Isolda his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert de Sadington, and Sir William de Burton, Knight, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Leicester. In 2 of Henry V. Thomas de Langton held lands here of the said honour of Leicester, who bore, “ Azure, an Eagle displayed with two heads, Or, a bend, Sable.”

Ecclesiae de Langton patronus Abbas de Leic. persona G. nepos quondam legati institutus per eundem & habet capellas Thorpe & Turlangton habentes capellanus residentes per matricem Ecclesiam. Idem Abbas percipit de eadem Ecclesia dimid. marcam ab antiquo. Item habet capellam Langton quae consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam. Monachi sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico H. de Braybroke & Roberti de Langton.

The now Patron of this Church, is George Ashby, Esq. of Queenby.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 48l. 7s. 4d.

In the Church are these Arms.

“ Quarterly, France and England.

“ Gules, three Lions, passant, gardant, Or, a label of five points, Argent.”

Upon the Monument of Thomas de Langton, are engraved the Arms of Langton, as are above blazoned, and “ Argent, on a bend, Sable, five bezants, Or.”

E A S T - L A N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In 23 of Edward III. Warine le Latimer was Lord of this Manor. In 20 of Edward III. Robert de Westlangton held lands here, of the honour of Leicester: It is in the Parish of Church-Langton. Ralph, Lord Basset of Weldon, was seized of certain lands here; and in the 42 of Edward III. took upon him the religious Order.

* William de Malmesbury.

† Leland tom 1. 342.

‡ Severini Pini de notis & signis verarum virginum opusculum.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

W E S T - L A N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This village is in the parish of Church-Langton, where in the time of King Edward III. Thomas de Langton was seized of certain lands. Of this family was John de Langton, a Carmelite Friar in London; brought up in Oxford; he wrote a book of their ordinary Acts; another called the trial of Henry Crumpe, Doctor in Divinity; another book against the errors of the said Doctor Crumpe. He lived in 1400. (1 Hen. IV.) At this place was born that renowned Walter de Langton, Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, consecrated in 1296; who was Lord Treasurer of England, and much favoured by King Edward the First, to whom the said King, (35 Edw. I.) granted liberty of free Warren here and at Thorpe-Langton. He was a great Benefactor to the Church of Litchfield, he built our Lady's Chapel there, a stately and sumptuous piece of work. He compassed the cloyster with a stone wall, and bestowed an exceeding costly shrine upon St. Chadd, at the charge of 2000l. He ditched and walled the Cathedral Church all round, made a great gate at the West end of the close, and another on the South side. He built a great bridge, in 1310, and a new palace at the East end of the close. He repaired his Castle at Eccleshall, his Palace in the Strand in London, and his Manor-house of Shutterburrow and Heywood, in Staffordshire. He gave Plate, Jewels, Copes, and Vestments of great value to the Church, and procured thereto many charters and great privileges. He died the 16th of November, 1321, and was buried in our Lady's Chapel at Litchfield.

L A U G H T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In 6 of King Edward I. Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, and Walter Illing held lands here. In 20 of Edward III. John de Paveley and Jeffrey de Sheffington, were seized also of lands here. In 42 of Edward III. Henry Green, Knight, was Lord of this Manor. In 24 of Henry VI. Thomas Laughton was owner of certain lands here.

* *Ecclesiae de Laughton Patronus Comes Winton, modo est inde Patronus Thomas Cotton. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt duas partes decimarum garbarum de domino Thomae Malesme, modo Gregorii de Form. & G. de Graunford, de quibus persona est inde firmarius patrono predicto.*

The now patron of this Church, is — Cotton, Gentleman.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 10l. 10s. 5d.

In the Church are these two Coats.

“ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

“ Sable, a Fleur de Liz, Or.”

L A U N D,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. At this place Richard Bassett of Weldon, in the reign of King Henry the Third, founded a Priory for Black-Canons of the Order of St. Austin, dedicated to St. John Baptist. It was valued at the suppression thereof, in the time of King Henry VIII. to dispend yearly 510l. 16s. 5d. ob. The heiress general of Bassett was married to Sir Thomas de Alebury, Knight, whose heiresses general, one of them was married to Sir Thomas Chaworth of Wiverton, in the county of Nottingham, Knight, whereby the Patronage of this Priory came to Chaworth.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In the Church are these Arms.

In pale.	{ " Azure, a cross Argent,	ALESBURY.
	{ " Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure bezant.	BASSET.
Quarterly	{ " Burly Arg. and gules, an urle of Martlets, fable.	CHAWORTH.
	{ " Azure, two Chevrons, Or.	ALFRETON.
In pale.	{ " Azure, a cross, Argent.	ALESBURY.
	{ " Barry of six vairy, Or, Azure, and gules.	KAYNES
	{ " Alesbury.	
In pale.	{ " Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend, gules,	PABENHAM.
	{ " three mullets, Argent,	
In pale.	{ " Chaworth.	
	{ " Alesbury."	

Upon a Monument this Epitaph.

* *Hic jacet Thomas Chaworth Miles filius & heres Willimi Chaworth Militis & Alicie uxoris eius filie & heredis Iohannis de Caltoft mil. & consanguine & heredis Iohannis Brett. mil. qui quidem Thomas obiit, 1485. Hic simul iacet Isabella vxor prædicti Thomæ filia & heres Tho. de Alesbury Mil. & Catharine uxoris eius filie & coheredis Laurentij de Pabenham Mil. & Elizabethæ uxoris eius filie & coheredis Iohannis de Engaine Mil. quæ Isabella obiit 14.*

L E A R E or L E I R E,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*; so called, because it stands on one of the heads of the river *Leire*, now known by the name of *Sore*; for it is most evidently apparent, that many rivers have given denominations and original names unto towns situate thereupon. Many instances thereof might be given; almost in every county, but I will mention only two of these in the county of *Derby*. *Darwen*, standing near to the source of the river *Darwen*, not far from the edge of *Yorkshire*: and *Dove*, a village standing upon the very head of the famous river *Dove*, which, from the very fountain, at the edge of *Cheshire*, divides all along the two counties of *Stafford* and *Derby*, until it falls into the *Trent* at *Newton-Soulney*. This Manor has been formerly in three parts, as appears by this Record, made in the time of King *Edward the First*.

Leire est de tribus feodis Marmion, Episcopi Linc. & Basset, de feodo Marmion, Iohannes filius Willimi de Leire tenet in eadem de Iohan. de Hastings per quartam partem j. feodi mil. & Iohannes de Philippo Marmion, & Philippus de Abbate de Burgh, & Abbas de Rege. De feodo Episc. Linc. Episcopus tenet in eadem 13. partem feodi j. mil. De feodo de Basset de Weldon, Prior de Canewell tenet in eadem quartam partem, feodi j. mil. de Rado Danvers, & Radus de Roberto de Tatehall & Robertus de Radulfo Basset de Weldon & Radus de Rege. Et sunt in eadem 30. virgate terræ de feodo Basset. 8. virgate terræ gildab. secta comit. & hundredi subtrahita est per libertatem Hen. de Hastings pro Palefredo donando. In 20 of Edward III. Lawrence de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, the Prior of St. John's, the Prior of Canwell, and Edmund Damory, held lands here, of the fee of Hastings; Charles Grey, Earl of Kent, (descended of the heir general of the said Lawrence, Earl of Pembroke) is now Lord of the Manor.

† *Ecclesiæ de Leire patronus Willimus Willingef. persona — institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church, is the said Charles, Earl of Kent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 14s. 9d. ob.

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

P p

In

In the Church are these Arms.

Quarterly { " France seme.
" England.

Quarterly { " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
" Quart, Or, a Lion rampant, Sable, and Or, a Lion } HANAULT.
" rampant, gules. HASTINGS.

" Or, a manche, gules.

Quarterly { " Hastings.
" Valence.

" Gules, a cross Argent, between four Lions rampant, Or."

L E C H E B E R N E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, was formerly a Grange, belonging to the Abbey of **Miravall* in the county of Warwick, of the gift of Robert, Earl Ferrers, the first founder thereof, as appears by the register of the said Abbey, and the roll of Edward I. viz. † *Leckberne. Abbas de Miravall tenet 7. virgatas terræ & unam grangiam in puram eleemosynam de Com. de Ferrers.*

L E S B Y.

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*.

L E I C E S T E R;

Called by antient Writers, and in old Records, LEGRACESTER, LEGECESTER, LEGEOCESTER, LEOGORA, and CAËR-LERION,

So called, not from that fabulous King Lear, whom § *Geffrey of Monmouth* will have to be the first builder thereof; it stands upon the river *Legra*, or *Leir*, now called *Sore*, as † *Leland* says, signifying, as much as a city standing upon that river. Many other cities and places in this land are so denominated, as *Colchester*, upon the river *Coln*; *Lancaster*, upon the river *Lune*; *Ribchester*, upon the river *Rible*. It stands in the centre and heart of the Shire; the Shire (as I have said before) having the shape of an Heart, and being in the very midst and heart of the land, as by all writers, and by the topography thereof fully appears, and upon the great road-way called the *Foss*, (as *Ranulph Higden* affirms) which extends from the South into the North, beginning at *Totness* in *Devonshire*, and ending at *Catnes* in the utmost part of *Scotland*. It is situated in a most rich, fertile, and pleasant soil, and a wholesome air, and (whether you respect health or wealth, pleasure or profit) it is highly convenient for each. To compare it with other cities, is not my purpose; but had it a navigable river, whereby it might have trading and commerce, it might compare with many of no mean rank. For the antiquity thereof, I shall speak what I have either read, or found in the best and most approved writers. That this was a city in the Britons time, before the coming of the Romans, I should conjecture, by the name thereof, set down by *Nennius* in his Catalogue of cities, viz. *Caër-Lerion*; that is, the city upon *Leir*. What

* *Regi Mona. de Miravall.*
Leland Collec. tom. 2. 323.

† *Rot. Edw. I.*

§ *Galfr. Monum. l. 1 Hist. c. 15.*

the name was in the time of the Romans, I must abide by Mr. Camden's opinion, who takes it to be Ratae; induced thereunto first, by the situation thereof, upon the said road-way, called the Foss, the distance from Benonnes and Vernomet, agreeing so justly with the Emperor Antonine in his Itinerarium, and a piece of the name yet remaining, in that old long ditch and rampier, called Radikes. That his assertion should remain probable or true, and that this was a great Roman station, the Roman antiquities (frequently found here) will give strength and confirmation. First, the antient Temple dedicated to Janus, which had a Flamen, or High Priest, resident here; in which place great store of bones of beasts (which have been sacrificed) have been dug up and found, and the place is still called, *the holy bones*; which all histories agree to have been here, and certainly was the foundation of the Romans, as appears by their god Janus Bifrons, to whose honour the first Temple was built in Rome by Romulus and Tatius; or, as others say, Numa Pompilius, in a place called Argiletum; and not founded by that feigned King Lear, to the honour of Janus, as Geoffrey of Monmouth, and (of later days) John Harding and John Rous of Warwick will have it; which how fabulous and improbable it is, any ordinary capacity may conceive, it is as well known to all, that Janus was not adored or ever thought of by any but the Romans. And this King Lear died (at least) three hundred years before Rome was built, as by their own chronology and computation will appear. But this, and many such improbabilities and contradictions, will easily overthrow this forged history of Brute and of his progeny.

Next, the many Roman antiquities found here, their Medals and Coins in great abundance, both of silver and copper; of Vespasian, Domitian, Trajan, Hadrian, Antonine and others, which I myself have seen, and have some of them. And, within these ten years, near unto the town, somewhat deep in the ground, was found a piece of work of stone, arched over; the stone very small, about an inch long, and half an inch broad or thick, finely jointed together with a thin mortar. It was in length about five or six yards, in breadth about four, the roof covered with a square kind of quarry, with small earthen pipes therein. This I suppose to have been a stove or hot-house to bathe in; for as Vitruvius writes, the Romans growing to the excess of riotousness and luxury, through the abundance of their wealth, used these kind of bathes to prevent the ill effects of their intemperance. This City was afterwards called by the Saxons, Legrester, and by various other names in the same sense, as I have before mentioned. And in that division of the Kingdom into an Heptarchy, it came to the King of Mercia, and King Etheldred dividing his Kingdom into Bishopricks, in the year 680. (but as the Rev. Dr. Godwin, in his Catalogue of Bishops, says, in the year 737) placed here an episcopal See, making Sexwulfe the first Bishop; to whom succeeded (as * William of Malmesbury writes) Wilfrid, Hedda, Aldwine, Totta, Edbert, Unwon, Werenbert, Rethun, Aldred, Celdre, and Lewine, the last Bishop; in whose time, and in the reign of King Edgar, about the year 970. it was united to Lincoln.

This City falling into decay (either upon the dissolution of the Kingdom of Mercia, or through the Danish cruelty) was afterwards repaired by Edelfleda, daughter of Etheldred, Prince of Mercia, in the fourteenth year of the reign of King Edgar, in 914, and was, by her, so well walled and fortified, that it continued for many years after, and was termed by Matthew of Paris, who wrote in the time of King Henry the Third, to be impregnable. At the time of the Conquest it was well peopled and frequented, and had many burgeses in it; out of which number, they were bound by antient custom (as appears by the book of Domesday, made by William the Conqueror) to send twelve with the

* William de Malmesbury, lib. 1 pontif.

† Hen. Hunting.

King as often as he went in person to the wars ; but if he made a voyage by sea against his enemies, then they were to send four horses, to carry armour and ammunition to London. This city paid yearly to the King 30l. by tale, and twenty by weight, and twenty-five sextercs or measures of honey : But in the reign of King Henry the Second, it came to much misery and trouble ; for Robert Blanchmaines, son of Robert Boffue, or Crookback, Earl of Leicester, rebelling against the King, and taking part with Henry the young King against his father, joined with Lewis the VIIth, King of France, and others the Nobility of England:

This town in the 20th Year of* Henry the IId, 1173, was by Richard Lucie, Lord Chief Justice of England, (to whom the government of the kingdom was committed, the King then being absent in Ireland) in a great measure burnt down; and those walls, so strong and indissoluble, utterly razed and overthrown on every side ; the citizens, burgeses, and inhabitants, imprisoned, banished, fined, and some, for fear, took sanctuary in St. Alban's, St. Edmund's-Bury, and elsewhere.

Robert Boffue, Earl of Leicester, founded a College here, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, called afterwards, for distinction sake, *Collegium B. Mariæ Minoris*, for a Master and seven Fellows ; and was valued at the suppression thereof, to dispend yearly 23l. 12s. 11d. He founded also, in 1143, 9 of Stephen, the most sumptuous and elegant Monastery of St. & Mary de Pratis, without the walls, for Canons Regular of the Order of St. Austin, so called, from its situation upon the edge of the meadows, and having the delicious and pleasant prospect of them and the water ; into which House the said Lord Boffue became a Canon Regular professed, for the space of fifteen years, that so, by repentance, he might expiate his former treasons committed against his King and Sovereign. This Abbey had in this Shire twenty-six parish churches appropriated unto it, which at the suppression thereof was valued yearly to dispend 1062l. 4d. ob. q. The Abbey now is the inheritance of the Right Honourable William, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, in the County of Derby. Of this House formerly was Abbot, that most learned Gilbert Foliot, who was afterwards made Bishop of Hereford, An. Dom. 1149, and after that Bishop of London, An. Dom. 1161 : Memorable for two things ; the one, his allegiance and fidelity to his Sovereign, being always true and faithful to King Henry the Second, in all those confusions between him and Thomas a Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. The other, for a resolute answer made to an unknown voice heard by him ; for, as Matthew of Paris reports it, coming one night from the King, after a long conference he had with him on these troubles with the said Archbishop Becket, as he lay meditating and musing thereon in his bed, a terrible and unknown voice sounded these words in his ears : “ O “ Gilbert Foliot, *dum revolvis tot & tot deus tuus est Astaroth,*” which he taking to come from the devil, answered as boldly : “ *Meniris, daemon, deus “ meus est deus Sabaoth.*” He wrote an apology for King Henry the Second, against the Archbishop, and also an invective against him : And another book of his sudden and proud Rising ; one book of Epistles, and six books upon the Canticles. He died 1187, the 34th year of Henry the Second. Of him see more in the Catalogue of Bishops. † Henry de Knighton was also Abbot of this House, of whom I have spoken before in Knighton. Philip Repington, was also Abbot of this House, a follower for some time of ‖ Wickliffe, and a great defender of him and his doctrine, both in preaching, and in open disputations in the University of Oxford, and also by writing, some of his works being yet extant.

* Roger Hoveden. Mat. Paris. § Leland, tom. 1. fol. 70. † Cat. Bishops, 141. Bale's Cent. 3. fol. 215. ‖ Cat. Bishops, 246. Leland's Descrip. illustr. 290. Bale's Cent. 6, fol. 501.

Upon the translation of Henry Beaufort, Bishop of Lincoln, to Winchester, he was preferred to Lincoln, after making recantation of his former opinions at Paul's-Cross; and in the year 1408 he was made Cardinal of St. Nereus and Achilleus by Pope Gregory the XIIth. He wrote the Defence of Wickliffe, one book; another of his Moral Doctrine; another of Homilies for the year; another upon the Gospels on the Sabbath Days; another on Secular Government; and another on Questions Discussed. Of him you may read more in the Catalogue of Bishops in Leland and Bale's Centuries.

In this Abbey died the famous Cardinal and Legate *a latere*, Thomas Wolsey, Archbishop of York, 1530, in the 22d year of King Henry the Eighth, and was buried here. The whole history of his life and death, and his most memorable actions is exceedingly well wrote by John Stow in his Annals. Without the South gate, * Henry Earl of Lancaster, in the 5 of King Edward the Third, founded an hospital or Bead-house for four Chaplains, two Clerks, fifty men and five women, which continues in good state to this day. And near unto the same, † Henry Duke of Lancaster, son to the said Henry, built a most magnificent and elegant College, called, for distinction from the former, the New Work, which name it still bears, for a Dean, twelve Prebends, and certain Choristers, which, whilst it stood, was no small ornament and beauty to the City: But at the general suppression of Abbies, in the time of King Henry the Eighth, it was likewise pulled down, and then valued to dispend in yearly revenues 800l. In this College was buried the said Henry, Earl of Lancaster, who died 1345, in 20 Edw. III. and the said Henry, Duke of Lancaster, who died 1361, 36 Edw. III. Here also was founded a Chapel, or, as others say, an Hospital, by William the Leaper, son to Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester. Within the Town was an House of Franciscan, or Grey Friars, but by whom built I cannot ascertain; whither (after the battle of Bosworth) the dead body of King Richard the Third (naked, trussed behind a pursuivant at Arms, all clotted with mire and blood) was brought, and there meanly buried; where afterwards King Henry the Seventh, out of a royal disposition, erected for him a fair alabaster monument, with his portrait cut out and placed thereon. About the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Sixth, as I take it, William Wigston, a Merchant of the staple, built a new Bead-house, or Hospital for poor people, which is yet standing. Near to the South gate, upon the river, stands an antient Castle, founded by some of the Saxon Earls of Leicester. It was repaired by Robert, Earl Millent and Leicester, (the first of that House) in the time of King Henry the First. Of this place was formerly Archdeacon, Robert de Chefneto, or Cheney, who was also consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, and died 1167, the 14th of Henry the Second. Robert Grosthead was also Archdeacon of this place, so highly renowned for his excellent learning and singular virtues, and afterwards consecrated Bishop of Lincoln 1235, 20 H. III. He wrote books almost to the number of two hundred, the Catalogue whereof is in John Bale's 4th Century, fol. 304. He translated out of § Greek in the year of our Lord, 1242, the Testament of the twelve Patriarchs; which book, as Nich. Trivet and John, Abbot of Peterborough say, was long hidden and withheld from the Christians by the envy and malice of the Jews. He died at his palace at Bugden, in Huntingdonshire, the 9th of October, 1253, in the 38th of Henry the Third, and was buried in the highest South ile of his || Cathedral Church, and has an elegant tomb of marble, with an image of brass upon it. He was, after his decease, reputed a Saint. See his life at large, written in the Catalogue of Bishops in Leland's and Bale's Centuries.

* Leland's Collect. Tom. 1, 42.

§ Leland, Tom. 2, 281, 283, 364.
Bale's Cent. 4, fol. 304.

† Hen. de Knighton.

|| Cat. Bishops, 239.

Leland's Collect. Tom. 1, 70.

Leland's Descrip. Illustr. 217.

In this town was born that learned Doctor in Divinity, * William de Leicester, brought up in Oxford, who afterwards became Chancellor of Lincoln: He wrote many learned works mentioned by Bale, and lived in the reign of King John, 1210. Here also was born † Robert de Leicester, a student some time in Oxford, who afterwards became a Franciscan Friar at Litchfield: He was a great Divine, and much esteemed by Thomas de Charlton, Bishop of Hereford. He wrote many works mentioned by Leland and Bale, and died at Litchfield 1348, in the 23d of Edward the Third, and was buried in his own Cloyster. Matthew of Paris, in 1225, mentions in his Annals a strange tale of a certain religious young maid, that died here in that year, who being shut up for the space of seven years before her death, tasted of neither meat, drink, or other sustenance, but only the Sacrament of Bread and Wine, which she received upon the Sabbath-days. But John Wier, a Dutch Physician, who next unto Paracelsus, was best acquainted with the secrets of Nature and Art, will not allow any truth or credit thereto, as appears by his book *de Commentitiis Fejuniis*, printed at Basil 1577. This borough is an antient corporation, and has a Mayor and Aldermen, but when ordained I cannot set down; but it appears upon Record, that there was a Mayor in 46 H. III. The Market is upon the Saturday, and the Fairs upon Palm-Sunday evening, May 1, June 24, September 29, and December 8. What new Fairs are purchased of late I know not. King Henry III. (13 H. III.) granted a Fair to the Town of Leicester. King Edward II. (1 E. II.) granted to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, certain Fairs here. King Edward III. (24 E. III.) granted here a Market and a Fair to Henry, Duke of Lancaster. King Edward IV. (13 E. IV.) granted to the burgeses of Leicester a Fair for the space of seven days, and all liberties and freedoms thereunto belonging.

Ecclesiae S. Mariae de § Castello patronus Abbas Sanctae Mariae de pratis Leic. habens eam in proprios usus a fundatione Canonicoꝝ totam exceptis oblationibus & obventionibus altaris quae deputat sunt, 7 Clericis deservientibus in eadem in propriis personis. Qui & debent de suis protionibus duos capellanos ministrantes exhibere in eadem, & excepta tertia parte garbarum de tribus carucatis terrae quas percipit Abbas S. Ebrulsi ab antiquo. Portio Abbatis valet circiter 60s.

Ecclesiae S. Nicolai patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo & valet ii m.

Ecclesiae S. Clementis patronus idem Abbas quae vix sufficit ad sustentationem capellani.

Ecclesiae S. Leonardi patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo & valet ii m.

Ecclesiae omnium sanctorum patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

Ecclesiae S. Michaelis patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

Ecclesiae S. Martini patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

Ecclesiae S. Petri patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

Ecclesiae S. Margaretae extra muros patronus Dominus Lincolne & est Prebenda Lincolum.

Capella S. Sepulchri extra muros spectat ad Ecclesiam S. Mariae de Castello & est propria Canonicoꝝ ibidem & debet deserviri per capellanum eorum.

It appears by this Record that here were then more parishes than are now in being, as St. Michael's, St. Clement's, St. Sepulchre's.

The Archdeaconry is valued in the King's books at - - 87l. 19s. 2d.

The Hospital of St. Ursula is valued at - - - 22l.

* Bale's Cent. 3, 258. † Leland's Descrip. Illustr. 230. Bale's Cent. 5, fol. 428. § Rot. 5. H. III. The

The Vicarage of All Saints is valued at - 8l. 3s. 9d. The Patron thereof is ———

St. Martin's Vicarage is valued at - - - 6l. 13s. 4d. The Patron thereof is ———

St. Margaret's Vicarage is valued at - - - - 17l. 8s. 6d.

The Prebend is valued at - - - - 27l. 6s. 8d.

The Patron thereof is a Prebend of Lincoln.

St. Mary's Vicarage is valued at - 8l. The Patron thereof is ———

St. Nicholas's Vicarage is valued at 71s. 3d. The Patron thereof is ———

St. Peter's Vicarage is valued at - 45s. The Patron thereof is ———

In St. Martin's Church are these Arms.

In the North-East Window.

"Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine. The Coat of the old Earl of Leicester,
"and of the Abbey.

"Quarterly Argent and gules. SOULNEY.

"Argent, five drops in saltier, gules.

"Azure, a plain cross, Argent." ALESBURY.

In the North-West Window.

"Gules, three lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.

"The same, with a bend, Azure. } LANCASTER.

"The same, with a label of three points of France."

In the Church is the following remarkable monumental Inscription of
John and Mary Heyricke.

Here lieth buried of John, the body of John Heyricke, Gent. of the parish of St. Martin, in Leicester, who departed this life the 2d of April, 1589, being about the age of 76 years, who lived with the said Mary in one house full 52 years, and in all that time neither buried man, woman, nor child, though they were 20 or more in their family. He had issue by the said Mary five sons and seven daughters, viz. Robert, Nicholas, Thomas, John, and William; and the daughters, Ursula, Agnes, Elizabeth, Ellen, Christian, and Alice. The said John was Mayor of Leicester An. Dom. 1559, and again, An. Dom. 1572. And the said Mary departed this life the 8th of December, 1611, being of the age of 97 years.—She did see before her departure of her children and childrens children, and their children, to the number of one hundred and forty-two.

In St. Mary's Church are these Arms.

Quarterly } "France, seme.
"England.

"Gules, three lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France.

"Gules, three lions passant, gardant, a label of three points, Argent.

"Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine.

"Gules, three Cinquefoils, ermine. HAMILTON.

"Quarterly, Or, and gules. SAYE.

"Quarterly, ermine, and Or, three pales, gules. KNIGHTLEY.

"Barry of six Argents, and gules, a border, fable, bezant.

"Undy, Argent, and gules, a border, fable, bezant. SHARESHULL.

In pale, } "Argent, a manche, fable. HASTINGS.

"Or, an eagle displayed, vert." MOUNTHERMER.

In this Church lies interred the virtuous Lady, and most worthy of all honour, Mabel, late wife of Sir Henry Hastings, Knight, son of Sir Edward Hastings,

Hastings, Knight, third son of Francis, Earl of Huntingdon. She was daughter to Anthony Faunt of Foston, in the County of Leicester, Esq; and departed this life 1619.

Upon a stone is graven quarterly. First, "Argent, on a bend, sable, between two lions rampant, sable, a wivern Argent." Secondly, "Vert, a fess between three roundels, Argent," Thirdly, "Sable, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent, a canton, ermine," with this inscription, *Hic jacet Ricardus Rudinges Armig. qui obiit, 8 Oct. 1582.*

Upon another stone is this epitaph: *Hic jacet Iohannes Rudinges de Westcoate & Iocosa uxor ejus, qui Iohannes, obiit 1543.*

In the Church of All Saints are these Arms.

- "Gules, three lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
- "The same, with a bend, Azure.
- "The same, with a label of France.
- "Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine.
- "Gules, a lion ramp. queue, fourche, Argent. MOUNTEFORT, E. of Leicester.
- "Gules, a fess between six cross crosslets, crossed, Or. BEAUCHAMP.
- "Gules, a lion rampant, Argent. MOWBRAY.
- "Or, a Manche, gules. }
- "Argent, a Manche, sable. }
- "Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or. QUINCY.
- "Azure, a bend between six Mulletts, Argent. }
- "Azure, a pale between six Mulletts, Argent. }
- "Azure, three water-buckets, Argent, on a chief, gules, three annulets, Or."

In St. Nicholas Church are these Arms.

- "Or, a Manche, gules. HASTINGS.
- "Or, a lion rampant, Azure. PERCY.
- "Gules, ten bezants
- "Gules, ten bezants, a quarter, ermine.
- "Gules, a Chevron between ten crosslets, formy Argent. BERKLEY.
- "Buruly, Or, and gules. FITZALAN.
- "Argent, two bars, and a canton, gules. BOIS.
- "Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or, a label of three points, Azure, charged with nine horse-shoes, Argent. FERRERS.
- "Argent, two Chevrons, gules, a label of three points, Azure. GRENDON.
- "Azure, a chevron, ermine, embattelled above, between three cross crosslets, fitchy, Or."

Within a garter, the achievement of the Earl of Shrewsbury.

In St. Leonard's Church are these Arms.

- "Gules, a lion rampant, Argent. MOWBRAY.
- "Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or. QUINCY.
- "Sable, three fishes, naiant, Argent."

In Saint Margaret's Church are these Arms.

- "Azure, ten bezants." ZOUCH.

Upon a marble monument of John Middleton, Bishop of ——— is graven quarterly, "Fretty, ——— and a canton, and three greyhounds cursant."

Of the old Earldom of Leicesters, I may, I hope, make use of the following Eulogium; that for antiquity, territories, dominions, castles, monasteries, colleges, forests, chaces, parks, manors, tenancies, demesnes, services, lands, great

great and extensive power, and agreeable feats, it was in no respect inferior to the principal Earldom in the land.

(Pl. II. Fig. 1) Leofric, Earl of Leicester, Anno 716.

Algar, first Earl of Leicester.

Algar, second Earl of Leicester.

Leofric, second Earl of Leicester.

Leofstane, Earl of Leicester.

* Godina, to free the city of Coventry from Toll, rode thro' the town naked, her hair covering her body.

Leofric, third Earl of Leicester, died and was buried at Coventry, 1057, in the Priory by him built there.

* Godina, sister of Thorold de Burgenhall, Viscount of Leicester.

† Algar, third Earl of Leicester.

Sister of William Mallet.

Lucia, sister and heiress, first mar-

Morcar, Earl of Northumberland.

§ Edwin, Earl of Mercia and

Agatha, married to King Harold,

† Algar, third Earl, rebelling against King Edward the Confessor, was banished in 1058; but being afterwards strengthened with the aid of Griffin, Prince of Wales, and the help of certain pirates, he entered England: But being encountered by the King, upon making submission, he was restored to his Earldom.

§ Edwin, with Morcar, his brother, and Egelwin, Bishop of Durham, departed the land, opposing the Conqueror's proceedings; but his designs not being successful, he intended to go to Malcolm, King of Scots, but, being interrupted in his journey, was slain by his own people, 1071, 5 William the Conqueror.

R r

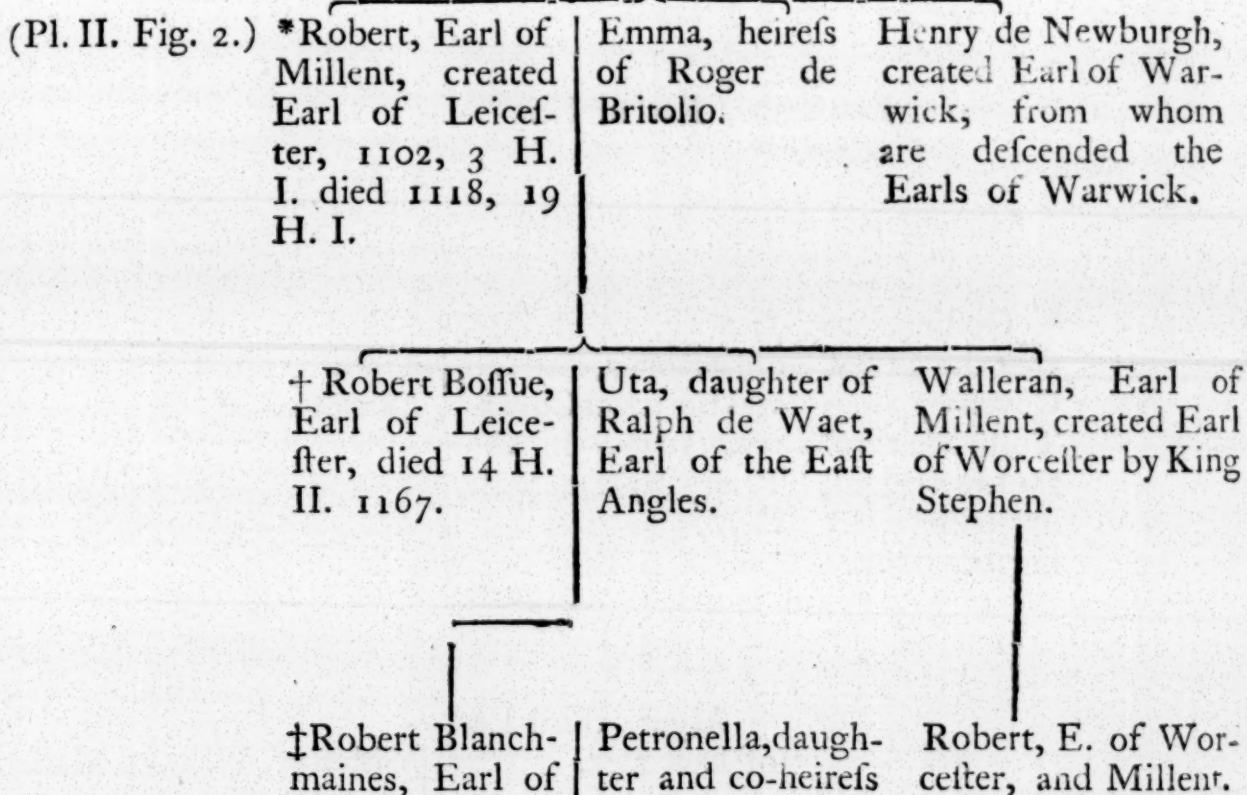
ried

ried to Jean Tal-
bois of Anjou ;
afterwards to Ro-
ger de Romara,
and lastly to Ra-
nulf, first Earl of
Chester.

Leicester, slain who was over-
1071. come by William
the Conqueror.

Humphrey de Vetulis,
Lord of Pontaudomare, a Norman.

Roger de Beaumont.—Adelina, sister and heiress of
Hugh, Earl of Millent.



* This Robert, was cousin in the fourth degree to the Conqueror, and a true friend and assistant to him in all his Conquests. He re-edified our Lady's Church in the Castle of Leicester, and placed therein Canons Secular.

† Robert Boffue made Chief Justice of England by K. Henry the First, against whom he rebelled ; whereupon the King seized his Castle of Pontaudomare, 1123. But the year following the said Robert associating himself with Hugh de Montfort, his sister's son, and Hugh, the son of Gervase, invaded Normandy ; but being encountered by William de Tankerville, the King's Chamberlain, they were all taken prisoners, and presented to the King, 1124, 25 H. I.

‡ This Robert, revolted from King Henry the Second, and joined himself with Henry the young King and Lewis the Seventh, King of France, and divers others of the Nobility of England, against the King his father ; for which offence, 1173, the 20th of Henry II. his City

Leicester, died
1190, 2 R. I. of Hugh Grand-
meisnell, Lord of
Hinkley, Com.
Leic.

§ Robert Fitz- parnell, Earl of Leicester, died 1206, the 8 of King John, without issue.	Lora, daugh- ter of Regi- nald de Bruis, Lord of Breck- nock.	Amie, mar- ried to Simon Montfort, af- terwards Earl of Leicester.	Margaret, married to Saer de Quincy, E. of Winchef- ter.	Mabell, married to William de Vernon, Earl of Devon.
---	---	--	---	---

(Pl. II. Fig. 3.)

* Robert, King of France,
died 1031.

(Pl. II. Fig. 4.)

Almaric, a base son,
built the Town of
Montfort, in France.

Simon de Montfort,—Agnes, daughter and
Earl of Evreux, in heirefs of Richard,
right of his wife. Earl of Evreux.

Simon, Earl of
Evreux.

Almaric, Earl of—Mabell, daughter of
Evreux. William, Earl of
Gloucester.

City of Leicester was sacked, the walls and castle pulled down, the town burnt, and the Citizens fined and imprisoned by Richard Lucy, the King's Lieutenant : But King Richard the First restored him to all his lands. He died in Romania, in his journey towards Jerusalem, 1190, 2 R. I.

§ This Robert was a faithful follower of King Richard the First in all his voyages, and served him in the Holy Land, where, being taken prisoner, he paid for his ransom two thousand Marks ; and at the time that Philip, King of France, laid siege to the City of Roan in Normandy, this Robert came with an army, and forced the King to raise the siege. He died without issue, 1206, but, as Leland says, 1204, and was buried in the Monastery of St. Mary, at Leicester.

* *Henninges Theatr. Genealogicum*, 3 Hen. III. regni in quart. Monarch. fol. 27.

Simon

† Simon de Montfort, created Earl of Leicester in right of his wife, the 8 of King John.

Amice, sister and co-heiress of Robert Fitz-Parnell, Earl of Leicester.

Almaric, Earl of Gloucester, died without issue.

Almaric; son and heir, resigned all his right in the Earldom of Leicester, to Simon, his younger brother, and died 1241.

|| Simon, second son, restored to the Earldom of Leicester, was slain 1265, 49 H. III. at the battle of Evesham.

Eleanor, daughter of King John, and Widow of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, died 1274.

Guy, Earl of Bigorre, slew Henry, son of Richard, King of the Romans, and Earl of Cornwall, 1271.

Henry slain with his Father.

Simon.

Richard.

Almaric.

Eleanor, married to Lionel, Pr. of Wales

(Pl. II. Fig. 5.)

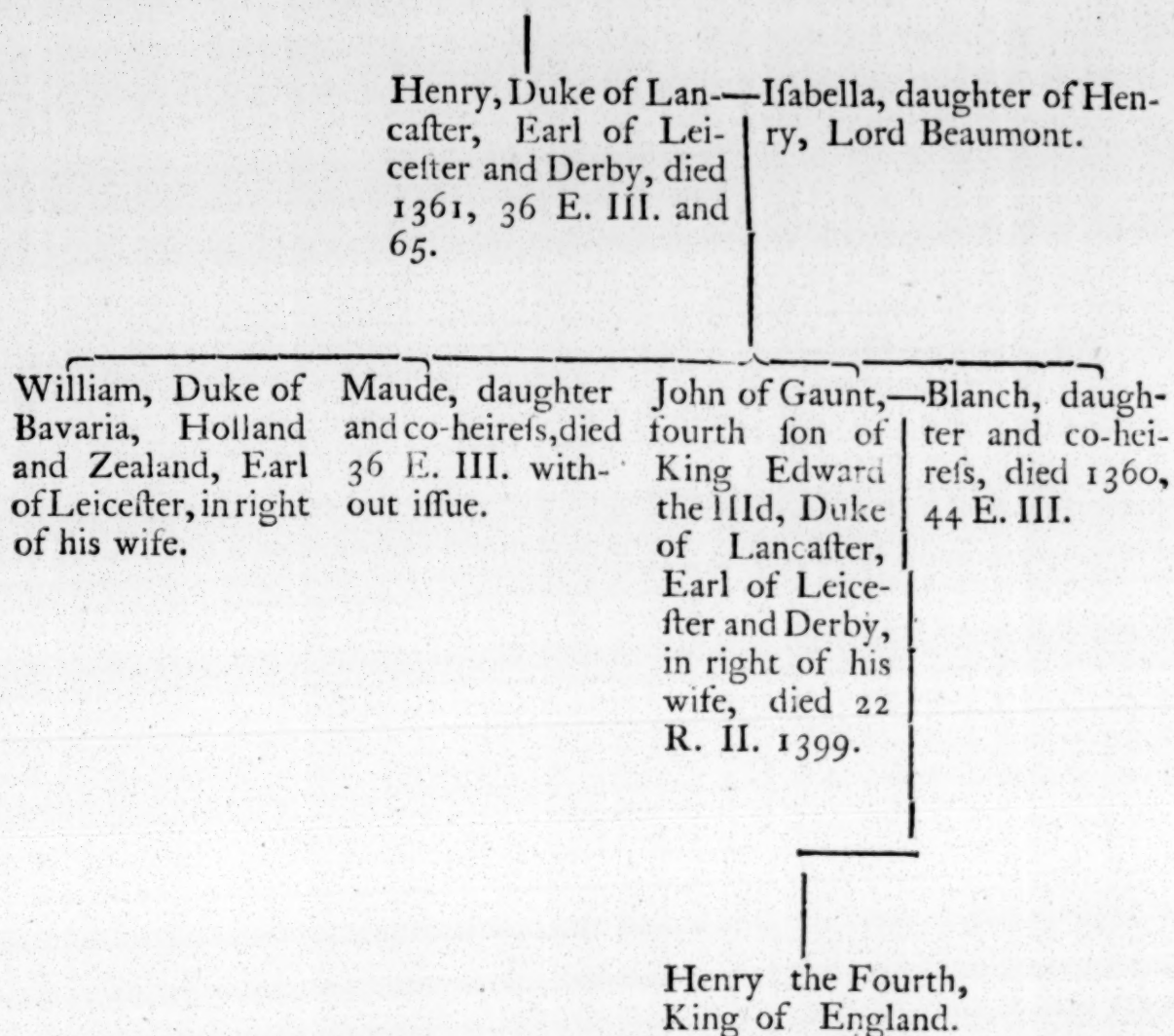
Edmund, second son—Blanch, daughter of Robert, Earl of Artois. of King Henry the Third, created by his father, Earl of Lancaster, Leicester, and Derby. He died at Bayonne, in France, 1295, 24 E. I.

Henry, Earl of Lancaster, Leicester, and Derby, died 1345, 20 E. III.

Maud, daughter and heiress of Sir Patrick Chaworth, Knight.

† This Simon, Earl of Leicester, having not long enjoyed this honour, revolted from the King unto the French; for which offence both he and his sons were banished the realm; after whose departure, King John bestowed both his dignity and possessions upon Ranulfe, Earl of Chester. This Simon was General of the army at the siege of Toulon, in France, and was there slain, 1218.

|| This Simon, upon the surrender of his elder brother, was, by King Henry the Third, restored to the Earldom of Leicester, and all his possessions. He was also High-Steward of Gascoigne, but surrendered it up to the King; and when the Nobility of the realm made war against



(Pl. II. Fig. 6) Robert Dudley, son of John, Duke of Northumberland, was created Earl of Leicester, and Baron of Denbigh, 1564, by Queen Elizabeth. He died the 4th of September, 1588, without lawful issue, and is buried at Warwick.

(Pl. II. Fig. 7) Robert Sidney, Viscount Lisle, and Baron Sidney of Penshurst, in Kent, son of Sir Henry Sidney, Knight of the Garter, and Mary, sister of Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, was created Earl of Leicester by King James, and is now living, 1652.

L I N D L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor, at the time of the Conquest, was given by King William the Conqueror to Roger de Mowbray, a Norman, his kinsman, with divers other Manors in this County. Roger de Mowbray, son of the said Roger, gave it to Richard de Morvile, who exchanged this

against the King, this Simon was chosen their General, who, in a battle near Lewes in Suffex, took the King, his brother, and Prince Edward, prisoners: But Prince Edward escaping, renewed the war; and in a battle at Evesham, in Worcestershire, slew the said Simon, 1265. After whose decease, King Henry the Third gave all his honours and lands to Edmund, Earl of Leicester, his second son.

S s

Manor

Manor of Lindley with William de Rodvile for the Manor of Withibrooke, in the county of Warwick, which was confirmed by the said Roger de Mowbray, whereunto are witneses Robert, Earl of Leicester, Robert de Mowbray, Ralph de Belvoire, Ralph de Tourvile, and others. Rodvile bore, " Azure seme de " Cinquefoils, Or," whose heirefs general Isabella, in the reign of King Henry the Third, was married to William de Hardwick, Lord of the Manor of Hardwick, in the county of Warwick, and brought to her said Husband this Manor. Hardwick bore, " Gules, a Saltier ingrailed, Argent, between four Mullets, " Or." This Manor continued in the name of Hardwick until the Year 1511, the third year of Henry the Eighth, at which time the male line ended in John de Hardwick, who then died, and was buried in the Monastery of Nuns at Nuneaton, in the county of Warwick, to whom he had been Steward. This John Hardwick was a man of small stature, but of great valour, courage and strength, who, at the time when Henry, Earl of Richmond, afterwards King Henry the Seventh, was marching to encounter King Richard the Third, lodged at Atherstone, a Market-town, three miles distant from Lindley; the night before the battle was fought, he came to the said Earl of Richmond, tendering himself and his service, and brought with him some troops and able horses, and became guide to the Earl and his army. This is the man of whom tradition goes by an unknown name, that by his good conduct the Earl got the advantage of the ground, wind and sun. He left issue six daughters and co-heiresses, as by the genealogy will appear; three of whom made partition of this manor of Lindley, the eldest whereof, Elizabeth, was married to James Burton (my great grand-father) of Falde, in the county of Stafford, standing upon the river Dove, nigh Tutbury. This James Burton was lineally descended from James de Burton, Esquire, who accompanied King Richard the First at the siege of Cyprus, and in his voyages to the Holy Land. He bore " Azure, seme de Estoyles, a Crescent, Argent." The Crest, " a Serpent winged with " legs, Azure, scaled, Argent, standing in a Crown, Or," which seems to be taken from the badges of the said King Richard, (which were the Moon and Stars) and were drawn upon all his standards and cut on all his great seals. But William Burton of Falde, Standard-bearer to King Henry the Sixth, lineally descended from this James, and grand-father to James that married Elizabeth Hardwick, left the bearing of the Moon and Stars, and bore " Azure, a fess, between three Talbots heads, erased, Or." The Crests, " a " Beacon, Argent, bordering proper, standing upon a mount, vert; and a " Cypress tree proper, in a Crown, Or." Whether for his having served many years in France under William de-la Pole, Duke of Suffolk, Viceroy there for Henry the Sixth, in the office of Standard-bearer of the King's Standard Royal, which Duke bore " Azure, a fess between three Leopards faces, Or," he, in allusion thereto, or for love of him, assumed the same; or else being Lieutenant of the forest of Nedewood, near adjoining to Falde, he might bear this Coat as alluding to that office. This Lordship of Lindley stands upon Watling-street, in the centre of four Market towns, almost equally distant from it, viz. Bosworth, Hinkley, Nuneaton, and Atherston. The town was suffered to decay by the last John Hardwick in 1500, the 16th of H. the VIIth, being one of the first inclosed Lordships in all the Hundred. It is a kind of wood-land soil, very fit for timber, yet makes good pasture and corn ground; and long ago it has had the praise for good sydowe pease, as they term them. One thing has been observed of this Lordship, that there were never seen Adder, Snake, or Lizard in it, though in all the bordering confines they have been seen and found very often; as in Ireland, no Spiders, Toads, or venomous things, or Pyes, and many such, (as is reported by Giraldus Cambrensis, and Richard Stanishurst, in his History of Ireland) are to be found, or will abide there, though they
be

be brought into it. This Manor (as appears by an original deed in my custody) was held by the Lord Mowbray by the service of the third part of two Knights fees, and now of the Lord Berkeley, by descent from the said Lord Mowbray; the third part of which Manor is now my inheritance, by descent from the said James Burton and Elizabeth Hardwick, who had the same, and the chief Mannor-house for her portion.

*Ecclesiae de Heckam patronus Abbas de Lira persona Ricardus institutus per * Willimum Episcopum Lincoln. & habet capellam de Lindley habentem capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiam & omnia sacramenta & solvit synod. sicut matrix, ecclesia, 3s. 6d.*

Here is a fair Chapel built of Ashler stone, dedicated to St. John Baptist, wherein (according to this Record) the Parson of Higham is bound, and doth celebrate divine service, which also has been confirmed by divers decrees in the Ecclesiastical Court, extant, under their office seal.

In which Chapel are these Arms.

In the East Window of the Chancel.

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent. | } MOWBRAY.
RODVILE. |
| " Azure, seme de Cinquefoils, Or. | |
| " Azure, seme de Cinquefoils, a bendlet compony, Argent, and gules. | |
| " Gules, a Saltier ingrailed, Argent, between four Mullets, Or. | HARDWICK. |
| " Azure, a fess between three Talbots heads, erased Or." | BURTON. |

In a South Window of the Chancel.

The portrait of one in armour, kneeling, holding up an escutcheon of Hardwick, on whose surcoat the same arms. Over against him kneels a woman, on whose upper garment is, " Argent, a fess, gules, three Mullets in Chief, sable, " Flanders." On the inner garment the Arms of Hardwick. Between them is an escutcheon of Hardwick and Flanders, impaled. Under this window (in an arch in the wall) lies the Monument of John de Hardwick, formerly Lord of the Manor of Lindley, and Eleanor his wife, daughter and co-heiress of John de Flanders, of Flanders, in the county of Warwick, which John died in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Sixth.

In another South Window of the Chancel.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| " Azure, six Mullets, Or. | APPLEBY. |
| " Hardwick's Coat. | |
| " Or, two Heads, gemelles, Azure." | FUNDIN. |

In a South Window of the Church.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| In pale, } " Hardwick. | |
| " Gules, on a bend, Or, three Garlands, vert. | STEVENS. |
| " Or, fretty, Sable, on every joint a cross crosslet, crossed, Argent. | CHAMPAIN. |
| In pale, } " Hardwick. | |
| " Azure, a fess between three cups, covered, Or." | BOTELER. |

In a North Window of the Chancel.

An armed man, kneeling, holding an escutcheon, wherein is, " Azure, a fess between three Talbots heads, erased, Or." On his surcoat the same Arms. At his knee an Helmet, whereon a " wreath, and thereon a beacon, " Argent, with the ladder, Or, burning proper." Over against him kneels a woman, on whose upper garment, " Gules, a Saltier ingrailed, Argent, between
" four

"four Mullets, Or," on whose inner garment the Arms of Burton, between them the Arms of Burton and Hardwick impailed.

In the Church-yard, by the porch, lies an antient Monument of stone, whereon is a large "Cross, floweret, Or, Cinquefoil.

(Pl. II. Fig. 8) John de Hardwick, of
Hardwick, in the Coun-
try of Warwick, in the
10th of K. John.

William de Hardwick, of—Ifabella, daughter and
Lindley, in the right of | heirefs of Walter de
his wife, 30 H. III. | Rodvile, of Lindley.

John de Hardwick, 6---Alice, daughter of
and the 30th E. I. | Edmund Appleby, of
| Appleby, Com. Leic.

John Hardwick, under---Felice, daughter and
age, 2 E. II. living 23 | heirefs of William Fan-
E. III. | din.

Edmund de Hardwick,---Eliz. daughter of ---
living the 43d year of | Foucher, and of Mar-
King Edward the III^d, | garet his wife, daugh-
7 H. IV. | ter of Robert Champain,
| of Thurston, Com. Leic.

John de Hardwick, 22---Eleanor, daughter and
R. II. 2 H. VI. | coheirefs of John de
| Flanders, of Flanders,
| Com. Warw. married
| 22 R. II.

Thomas Hardwick, 19---Agnes, sole daughter
Hen. VI. | and heirefs of Robert
| Stevens, of Smethwick,
| Com. Staff. and of
| Agnes his wife, daugh-
| ter of Thomas Berming-
| ham.

Elizabeth

Elizabeth, daughter — John Hardwick of Lind- — Anne, daughter of Ro-
of Henry Boteler of ley, died 1511: 3 H. VIII. bert Langham of Gop-
Coventry, 1st wife, *An. Æt.* 70. peshull in the county of
married 11 E. IV. Leicester, 2d wife.

Alice, born 1474, married to William Dingley of Charlton in the county of Worcester.	Eliz. born 1496. married to James Burton of Falde, Com. Stafford, died 1532.	Anne, born 1497. married to George Winter of Worthington in the county of Leicester.	Mary, born 1504, married to William Whitehall of Bloxwich, Com. Staff. died 1566.	Doroth. born 1507. married to Anthony Harecourt of Bosworth, Com. Leicest. died 1593.	Joice, born 1510. married to Michael Purefey of Caldcot in Com. Warw. died 1585.
--	--	--	---	---	--

(Pl. II. Fig. 9)

James de Burton, Esq.
of the body to King
Richard the First.

Oliver de Burton:

* Richard de Burton.
35 Hen. III.

Adam de
Burton of
Tutbury in
2 Edw. I.
14 Ed. II.

(Pl. II. Fig. 10)

Ste. Curzon, —
Lord of the
Manor of
Falde, Com.
Staf. 19 E. I.
& 13 E. III.

Joan, dau.
of Henry
de Rolles-
ton, in the
county of
Staf. Knt.

Walter de
Ridware in
Com. Staf.
bore Azure
an eagle
displayed,
Argent.

Agnes, daugh-
ter and heiress
of Tho. Faul-
coner of Thur-
caston, Com.
Leicest. who
bore Argent, 3
falcons, gules.

Nicholas
de Burton,
14 Edw. II.
12 Ed. III.

Agnes,
sister and
heiress.

John Curzon of Falde.
23 Edw. III. 5 Rich. II.
he bore "vairy, Or, and
"gules, a border, fable,
"charged with popinjays,
"Argent."

(Pl. II. fig. 11)

William de Cotton, —
30 Edw. III. bore
"Azure, on a Che-
"vron, Arg. 3 Kart.
"wheels, gules."

Agnes,
daugh.
& hei-
ress.

William de Bur-
ton of Falde, 23
Edw. III. died the
5 Rich. II.

Maud, dau. of
Wm. Curtis,
sister & heiress
of Tho. Curtis,
who bore "Or,
"3 mullets,
"gules."

Robert de Cotton, 5 Edw. III.

* William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, gave the Town of Aulton, Com. Derby, to this Richard and his heirs, *temp.* Hen. III.

T t

Ralph

Tho. de Cotton of Cotton Under-Needwood, Com. Staf. 6 H. IV. 25 Hen. VI.	— Elizabeth, sister of Thomas Green.	Richard de Burton, died the 9th of May 1420. 8 Hen. V. <i>An. Æt.</i> 64.	— Maud, sister of Robert Gibon of Tutbury.	Oliver Steward of the honour of Tutbury, under John of Gaunt, D. of Lan.	William, Abbot of Roncester in the county of Stafford.
William, died without issue, 37 Henry VI.		Elizabeth, sister and co-heiress, 14 H. VI. 8 Edw. III.		— Wm. Burton, standard-bearer to King Hen. VI. died 39 H. VI. <i>An. Æt.</i> 70.	(Pl. II. fig. 12)

Ralph Burton of Falde, — Elizabeth, daughter of Philip died 1511. 3 Hen. VIII. *An. Æt.* 68. Oakover of Oakover in Com. Staf. died 1532.

James Burton of Lindley, in right of his wife, died, 1543. 35 H. VIII. *An. Æt.* 63. — Eliz. daughter and co-heiress of John Hardwick of Lindley, Com. Leic. married 1511. died 1532. 24 Hen. VIII.

Robert Burton, born 1512. died 16th of Aug. 1558. 6 of Q. Mary, buried at Higham, *An. Æt.* 46. — Catharine, daughter of William Repington of Annington, Com. Warwick, married 1543. died 1560. 3 Eliz.

Ralph Burton of Lindley, born 1547. died 17th of March, 1619. buried at Higham, *An. Æt.* 72. — Dorothy, daughter of William Faunt of Foston in the county of Leicester, born 1550. married 1571.

Robert Burton, Batchelor of Divinity, and Student of Christ Church, Oxon: Author of the Anatomy of Melancholy, born the 8th of Feb. 1578.	William Burton, Author of this Work, born the 24th of Aug. 1575. now dwelling at Falde, <i>An.</i> 1622.	— Jane, daughter of Humphrey Adderley of Weddington, in the county of Warw. born 1589. married 1607.
---	--	--

Cassibilan Burton, born the 19th of November, 1609.

L O D I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the border of Rutlandshire. King Henry the Third (32 Hen. III.) gave this Manor to Robert de Martivall, Prior of Laund; and to the Convent and their successors, and also liberty of free Warren here. The Priory of Laund, as also this Manor (after the dissolution of Monasteries in the reign of King Henry the Eighth) was granted to the Lord Cromwell: Edward Lord Cromwell (as I have heard) exchanged this Manor and other lands, with Charles Blount, Lord Mountjoy, Earl of Devonshire, and Lord Deputy of Ireland; which Charles, Earl of Devonshire, granted this Manor to his natural son, Mountjoy Blount, Baron Mountjoy of Mountjoy Fort in Ireland.

* *Ecclesiæ de Lodington Patronus Prior de Launda habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.*

In the Church are these Arms.

In pale.	{ “ Azure, two Chevrons, Or.	CHAWORTH.
	{ “ Gules, three bars, vairy, Or, and Azure.	
Quarterley.	{ “ Azure, a cross, Argent.	ALESBURY.
	{ “ Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure, bezant.	
Quarterly	{ “ Azure, two Chevrons, Or.	CHAWORTH.
	{ “ Azure, a cross, Argent.	ALESBURY.
	{ “ Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure, bezant.	
	{ “ Argent, an Escutcheon, and an urle of Cinquefoils, fable.	
Quarterly	{ “ Azure, two Chevrons, Or.	CHAWORTH.
	{ “ Burnly, Argent and gules, an urle of martlets, fable.”	

L O K I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing in the utmost North angle of the Shire, upon the confines of Derby and Nottingham Shires, and near to the confluence of the Trent and Sore. In the 30th year of Edward the First, Simon de Senvile was Lord of this Manor, to whom King Edward the First, in the same year, granted liberty of free Warren here. In 29 of Edward the First, the Abbot and Convent of the Monastery of St. Mary in Leicester, were seized of certain lands here, to whom King Edward the First, in the same year, granted Liberty of free Warren.

* *Ecclesiæ de Lokinton patronus Abbas de Leicester habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, et habet capellam Hemington, quæ non debet deserviri nisi de gratia. Nicolaus vicarius institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. et reddit quatuor marcas ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Vicarage, is John Bainbridge, Gentleman.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 7s. 2d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the South-East window.

- “ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of three points, Argent.
- “ Quarterly, Argent, and gules, fretty, Or, a border, Azure. DE SPENCER.
- “ Or, three piles, gules, a quarter, ermine.” BASSET.

In a South window.

- “ Azure, a cross, Or. SHELTON.
- “ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France of three points.”

Earl of Lancaster.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In the North-East window.

- " Argent, a saltier, gules, fretty, Or.
- " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.
- " The same, with a border, Argent.
- " The same, with a label of three points, Argent."

CROPHULL.
ENGLAND.

In a high North window.

- " Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine.
- " Gules, three fishes, Naiant, Argent."

Abbey of Leicester.
ROCH.

In the West window.

- " Argent, a saltier, and a canton, sable, in the canton a mullet, Or."

On the South side stands a fair raised alabaster Monument, with the proportion of a Lady cut out and painted, whereon is engraved, " In pale, Argent, a fess, gules, three torteauxes in chief, and Argent, three Bears heads erased, sable, musled, Or." Langham, with this inscription: *Hic jacet corpus Dominae Elizabethæ Ferrers nuper uxoris domini Johannis Ferrers de Chartley quæ Elizabethæ obiit. 15.*

L O U G H B O R O U G H,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing upon the river Sore. Mr. Camden conjectures, (by reason of the affinity of the name) that this must be that **LIEZANBURG**, which Marianus Scotus reports, to be won by Cuthwulfus the Saxon, from the Britons, Ann. Dom. 572. This Town is very large, and well situated by reason of the wood and water, adorned with many fair buildings, and a stately Church, which may challenge the second place for eminence in this county. In the reign of King Henry the Third, Henry le Despencer was Lord of this Manor, to whom the said King Henry the Third, (13 Hen. III.) granted liberty of keeping a Market here upon the Thursday, and two Fairs upon the first day of August, and All-Soul's Day, the 2d of November. It is reputed to be one of the principal Markets in the Shire; to which is brought great store of corn (and all other commodities) from the adjacent parts. But Hugh le Despencer, the younger, (son of Hugh le Despencer, Earl of Winchester, son of the above-named Hugh le Despencer) being attainted of treason, King Edward the Third, (10 Edw. III.) granted this Manor unto Henry Lord Beaumont, and Alice his wife and their heirs. But, William, the last Viscount Beaumont, taking part with King Henry the Sixth, against King Edward the Fourth, and being afterwards attainted, King Edward the Fourth, (4 Edw. II.) gave this Manor to Sir William Hastings, Knight, afterwards created Baron Hastings. * At the time when King Richard the Second, Anno Dom. 1387. (11 Rich. IV.) held a Council at Nottingham Castle, his Marshalsea was kept at this town for the space of six days. Sir Edward Hastings, Knight, youngest son of George Hastings (the first of that family, who was Earl of Huntington) was by Queen Mary created Baron Hastings of Loughborough, and also Knight of the Garter, to whom he was Lord Chamberlain; but (as others say) Master of the Horse. He was a Gentleman of great abilities; somewhat melancholy, and (as I have been informed) much delighted with Chess, a game well suited to his humour. This game is much practised in Barbary, and in the Kingdom of Fez and Morocco, as † Leo reports; where, by reason of the exceeding heat, they are constrained to lie in vaults, cellars, and low shaded rooms, and cannot go abroad. And in Russia or Muscovy, (as ‡ Sigismund, Baron of Herberstein, writes) where, through the extremity of cold, they live above half the year in

* Stowe's Survey of London, 415.

† Leo Afer. lib. 3. de Africa.

‡ Sigism. lib. Baron. ab Herberstein. comentar. rerum Muscovit.

stoves and hot-houses. And also with military men and soldiers, who live in camps, tents or garrisons; when otherwise, they would have small or no recreation, and is thought by some to be tedious, for the long sitting and meditating at it, as some games will take them many hours. It is a very choleric game, as Seig. Baldassier Castiglione, in his *Cortigiano*, lib. 2. fol. 88. shews; where he brings in one Seignior Bernadó, telling a merry tale of an Ape, being brought before the King of Portugal, to play at Chesse, with one of his Courtiers, who giving in a short space the Mate unto him, was, in a passion, struck by the Gentleman; and being challenged to play a second time, having 'splied an opportunity of winning the game again, the Ape, with his left hand, got the cushion from under the other's elbow, and clapped it on his head, to save him from the blow, and with his right hand, forthwith gave him Check Mate. Of this game have written, *Lucas Wiellius*, in an Isagogue of the same; and three Italians, *Thomaso Actio di giuoco della Scacchia*, *Hieronymus Vidas*, in a little Poem, but chiefly * *Gregoria Ducchi*, in a fine Poem, in manner of a *Protopopæia*, of two great Kings and their armies. Other games have been invented in imitation hereof, as *Rithmoniachia*, or *Ludus Pythagoreus*, by *Claudius Buxorius*, *Jacobus Faber Staguleus*, and *Henry Stephanus*, 1514. *Metromachia*, or *Ludus Geometricus*, made by Doctor Fulke, a Gentleman of Cambridge. Printed at London, 1566.

This Edward, Lord Hastings, was so affectionate to Queen Mary, from whom he had received all his honours, that she departing this life, he also bid farewell to the world, and not willing to live any longer in the world, retired himself into an hospital, which he had built at Stoke Pongeis in Buckinghamshire; where, with poor people, (in the service of God and devoted to his melancholy thoughts) he ended his course in this life, dying without any issue.

In the Church are these Arms.

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------|
| Quarterly. | { | " Azure, a cross Bâton, between four crosslets, humetty, Or. | JERUSALEM. |
| | { | " Azure, seme, de France, a Lion, rampant, Or. | BEAUMONT. |
| In pale. | { | " Beaumont. | |
| | { | " Azure, three garbes, Or. | COMIN, Earl of Bucquan. |
| In pale. | { | " Beaumont. | |
| | { | " Lancaster. | |
| In pale. | { | " Beaumont. | |
| | { | " Vere, Earl of Oxon. | |
| In pale. | { | " Beaumont. | |
| | { | " Quar. { " Sable, a cross, ingrailed, Or. } { Ufford. } Here set for | |
| | | { " Gules, a cross, molin, Arg. } { Beke. } Willoughby. | |
| In pale. | { | " Beaumont. | |
| | { | " Quarterly. { " Quarterly, gules, and Argent, a Spread Ea- | |
| | | { " gle, Or, in the first quarter. PHILLIPS. | |
| | | { " Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or. BARDOLPH. | |
| | | { " Vert, an Escutcheon, and an urle of martlets, | |
| | | " Argent. HERPINGHAM. | |
| " Azure, a cross, patonce, between four martlets, Or. | | | |
| " Or, three Chevrans, gules. | | | CLARE. |
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent. | | | MOWBRAY. |
| " Or, fretty, gules. | | | VERDON. |
| " Or, a Lion rampant, pourpre. | | | LACY, Earl of Lincoln. |
| " Or, three torteauxes, a label of five points, Azure. | | | COURTNEY. |
| " Lancaster, with the label of France. | | | |

* *Greg. Ducchi il Giuoco de gli. Scachi. 4. Vicenza. 1607.*

"Quarterly, France, three Fleurs de Lis, and England.

"Argent, a bend between six martlets, gules.

FURNIVALL.

"Azure, two Lions passant, Or,

ERDINGTON.

"Azure, seme of France, a Lion rampant, Or, charged on the shoulder, with
"a Fleur de Lis, fable.

In pale. { "Quarterly, France, seme, and England.

{ "Azure, a bend, Argent, coticed, Or, between six launcets,
"faliant, Or.

BOHUNE.

In pale. { "Lancaster.
"Beaumont."

A Monument of Gilbert Mering, a Gentleman of Nottinghamshire, who, with his two servants, (Oliver Farneworth and John Lilley) were slain here in a quarrel, 1481. Whereon is engraven, "Argent, on a Chevron, fable, 3 scallops, Or."

MERING.

Another Monument of Robert Lemington, Merchant of the Staple, who died 1512. Whereon is engraven, "Argent, on a Chevron, ingrailed, Azure, a Chevron, Or, between three cranes, gules."

On the Tomb of Giles Jordan and Margaret his wife; which Giles, died 1415. "Quarterly, Argent, three mullets, gules. And fable, a Chevron, Or, between three garbes, Argent."

L O U S E B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the 11th of Edward the First, William Burdet was Lord of this Manor, to whom King Edward the First, (29 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here; whose heiress general, Elizabeth, was married to Thomas Ashby, seized thereof in right of his wife, in whose name it continued, until Thomas Ashby, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, alienated it. It is now the inheritance of George Ashby of Queenby, Esq. a Gentleman well qualified, and well deserving, who bore "Azure, a Chevron, ermine, between three Leopards heads, Or," William Marmion, held lands here, the 20th of Edward the Third, which afterwards came to Ashby. This Lordship is of a large circuit, and exceeding good soil, being reputed equal to any in those parts.

* *Ecclesie de Louseby patronus fratres Sancti Lazari habentes eam in proprios usus; habet capellam de Newton, quæ debet deserviri singulis diebus per matricem ecclesiam.*

By which Record it appears, that this Church was impropriate to the Minister and brethren of Burton Lazars, and is now the inheritance of Sir William Faunt of Foston, Knight; who also is Patron of the Vicarage.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 7l. 17d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

"Azure, two bars, Or.

BURDET.

"Azure, ten besants.

ZOUCH.

Quarterly { "Burdet.
"Zouch.

"Gules, a Lion rampant, Or, queue furche collored, Argent.

B

"Argent, a cross, vert.

HUSSEY.

"Sable, a fess, between three Cinquefoils, Argent."

VILLERS.

In a broken Escutcheon, "Gules, a Lion passant, gardant, (but it appears that one or two more are defaced) "a border, ingrailed, Azure, charged with
"martlets, Or.

"Azure, an Eagle with two heads displayed, Or, a bendlet, fable. LANGTON.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

- In pale. { "Quarterly, Argent, a Lion rampant, fable, a chief, gules, with
"Burdet. ASHBY.
- In pale. { "Ermine, on a bend, gules, three Chaplets, Or. *Wimborne*
"Ashby and Burdet, quarterly.
- In pale. { "Argent, a Chevron, ingrailed, between three cross crosslets,
"formy, fitchy, fable. FINDEN.
- In pale. { "Argent, a Lion rampant, gules, seme de Taws, fable.
"Arg. a Chevron, Azure, between 3 Staples, fable. STAPLEFORD.
"The Crest a Wivern, gules.
- In pale. { "Azure, two bars, Or.
"Ermine, a cross, ingrailed, fable.
"The Crest a Bull's head, fable, coupe.
- In pale. { "Argent, a Lion rampant, fable, a chief, gules.
"Arg. a Chevron, Azure, between 3 Staples, fable. STAPLEFORD.
"The Crest a Ram's head, coupé, Or.
- In pale. { "Azure, ten besants.
"Ermine, a cross, ingrailed, fable.
"The Crest a Horse's head, Or, bridled, gules."

Here lies buried, Agnes, the daughter of Sir Richard Illingworth, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and formerly the wife of William Ashby, Lord of the Manor of Loufey; which Agnes, died 1492, the 8th of Henry VII.

Here lies buried Thomas Ashby, who died 1433. the 11th of Henry VI.

Here lies also Thomas Ashby and Elizabeth his wife; which Thomas died 1422.

Here lies Catharine, daughter of Robert Brett of Addington, late wife of Sir Thomas Ashby.

Here lies buried also William Ashby and Agnes his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Poultney, Knight; which William died 1527.

L U B B E N H A M,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the reign of King Henry the Third, John le Poer, and Henry de Brampton, were seized of lands here. In the 20th of Edward the Third, * Thomas Balloverise, held lands here. At this Town was born that learned William de Lubbenham, brought up in Oxford, a great Philosopher and Divine; who was afterwards a White Friar, or Carmelite, in Coventry, and afterwards became Provincial of the Order; which place he kept till he died. He wrote upon Aristotle's Posthumous Works, and one Book of *Ordinary Questions*. He died in the White Friars in Coventry, 1361. 36 Edw. III. King Edward the Third, (1 Edw. III.) granted unto William le Baude, liberty of a Market and a Fair.

† *Ecclesiæ de Lubbenham patronus heredes Rodi Trussell persona — institutus, &c. Monachi de Daventry percipiunt ibi decimam garbarum de feodo Johannis le Poer ab antiquo quos dimiserunt dictæ personæ ad firmam pro sex marcis & dimid. Monachi de Sancto Albano percipiunt ibi duas partes de dominico Hen. de Brampton ab antiquo.*

It appears, by the Case of T. Grimes, and H. Smith Tr. 30 Eliz. in the Exchequer Chamber, (vouched in Priddle and Napper's Case, the 10th of Jan. in Lord Coke's 11th part of Reports, fol. 13.) that this Rectory of Lubbenham, was, in the 22d of Edward the Fourth, appropriate to the Monastery of Sulby; but no Vicar was endowed there, according to the Acts of 15 Rich. II. cap. 6. and 4 Hen. IV. cap. 2. But there had been a Vicar from time immemorial and the Rectory as appropriate, continued also; in which case, it was resolved, "That, upon the dissolution of Monasteries, this Rectory was granted to the King by the Statute of Monasteries." An appropriation of a Church must

* *Leland de Script.* 265.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

be made (as it is held 46. Aff. Pl. 4.) by the Patron, by licence of the King and Bishop; provided always, that it be performed according to the said Acts of 15 Rich. II. and 4 Hen. IV. for by those Acts it was ordained, that every licence which was granted, expressly required, that the Diocesan of the place should appoint (according to the value of the Church) a convenient sum, to be paid yearly out of the fruits and profits of the Church, to the poor parishioners; and also should ordain a Vicar, who should be well and sufficiently endowed, so that he might perform divine service, instruct the people, and keep hospitality there.

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Thomas Grimes, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 8l. 5s.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Argent, three Chevrons, gules.

LANGTON.

" Gules, a cross patonce, Or.

LATIMER.

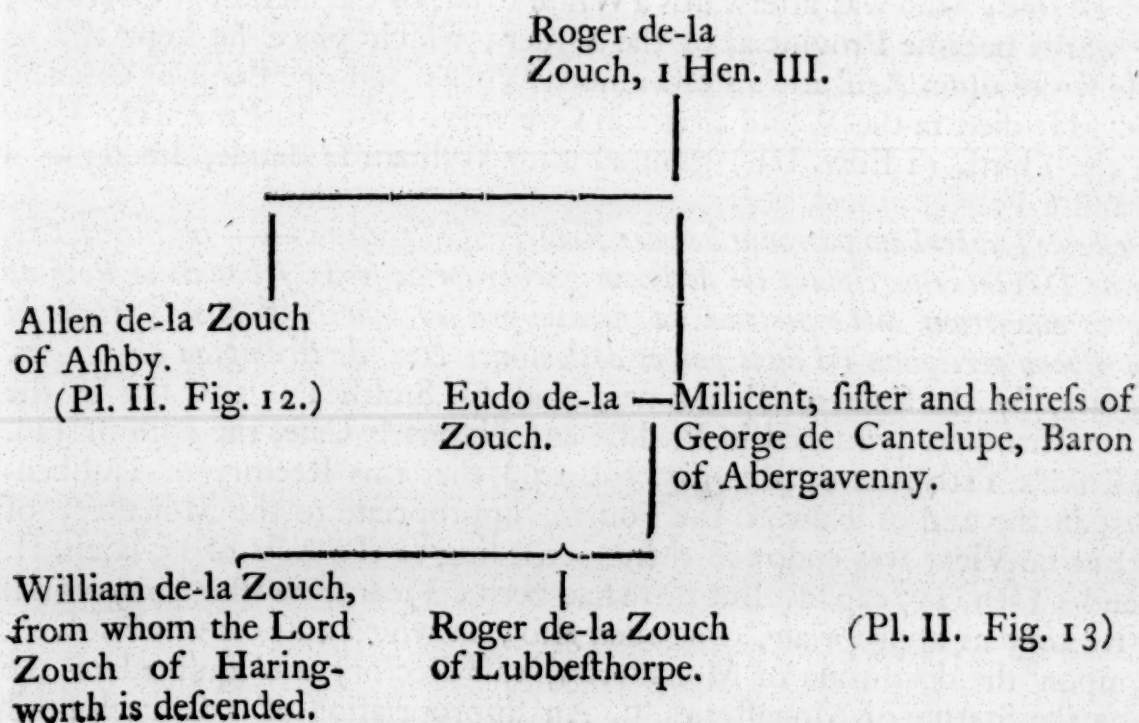
" Argent, a cross, gules.

Hospital of Burton Lazars.

" Per pale, Azure and gules, 2 Stars in chief, Or, a Crescent in base, Argent."

L U B B E S T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor (many ages ago) was the inheritance of the Lord Cantelupe, whose daughter and co-heiress Milicent, was married to Eudo de-la Zouch, brother of Allen, Lord Zouch, of Ashby de-la Zouch, their second son; who bore " Azure, ten besants;" whose heiress general, was married to Burdet of Louseby, whose heiress was married to Ashby. In the 7th of Edward the Fourth, Thomas Ashby was Lord of this Manor. Sir Richard Sacheverell, in the time of King Henry the Eighth, for the sum of 1300 marks, purchased this Manor, and by his Will, dated 1534. 25 Hen. VIII. gave it to Francis, Lord Hastings, his god-son, (who afterwards was Earl of Huntington) and built here a very fair and noble house; which, as I have been informed, is lately sold by this Earl of Huntington, to Sir George Manners of Haddon, Knight. It is in the parish of Elston, and had a Chapel, which is now decayed.



Ralph

Ralph de-la Zouch,
died 19 Edw. II.

Roger de-la Zouch,
Knight, died 23 E. III.

Elizabeth, married
to John Burdet
of Louseby.

L U T T E R W O R T H,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of Lord Verdon; where Roise de Verdon, and her son, Nicholas de Verdon, founded an Hospital, dedicated to St. John, in the reign of King John, as appears by this Record.

* *Lutterworth est de feodo de Verdon, & Theobaldus de Verdon tenet dictam Villam cum membris per j. feod. mil de rege; unde idem Theobaldus reddit per annum ad custodiam castri de Northampton 10s. Sunt quieti de sectis com. & hundred, pro tribus marcis per annum ad palfredum, & sunt septem virgatæ terræ de eodem feodo in eleemosyna Hospitalis de Lutterworth per Nichum de Verdon & Roisiam de Verdon.*

This Manor came afterwards, by marriage, to Lord Ferrers of Groby; from whom also it came (in like manner) to the Greys, created Marquis of Dorset and Duke of Suffolk. Upon whose attainder, it came to the Crown, where it now remains. In this Town was formerly the seat of that antient family of Fielding, who bore "Agent, on a fess, Azure, three mascles, Or;" from whom is lineally descended the Right Honourable William Viscount Fielding, Baron of Newnham, who married the noble and worthy Lady, Susan, sister of the illustrious George, Marquis of Buckingham. In this parish lived formerly a Rev. Divine, whose name was John Wickliffe, who was born in the North, a man of singular knowledge and judgment, well read in all sciences, but chiefly in Divinity: he was a student in † Canterbury College at Oxford, by which University he was much valued and esteemed, as their letters testimonial concerning him, (many years after his decease) witness. He wrote many Treatises, even to the number of 200, mentioned by ‡ Bale and Leland; in which he lashed the Pope's Government and Authority, and many abuses in the Church, most of which writings were burnt in Bohemia by Subincus, Archbishop of Prague, (as Æneas Silvius Piccolomineus writes) and for which he was much troubled in his life, though exceedingly favoured by King Edward the Third, and his son, John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster. He may with truth be accounted the best writer in this kingdom, who dared to call in question the errors of the Romish Church, and whose doctrines gradually paved the way for the Reformation. His followers here, distinguished by the name of Lollards, and met with the severest persecution for their religious tenets. About forty-one years after his death, Anno Domini 1425, his dead corps (by command of Pope Martin V. and the Council of Sienna, after excommunication thereof, made by Thomas Arundell, Archbishop of Canterbury) was burnt by Richard Fleming, Bishop of Lincoln. He died 1384. (8 Rich. II.) Concerning the manner of whose death, Thomas Gascoigne, Doctor of Divinity, who lived 1441. (20 Hen. VI.) has written some particulars; set down by § Leland in his second

* Rot. Edw. I.

† *Stowe Annales, temp. R. II. 474.*

‡ *Leland de scrip. illustr.*

Angl. 273. Bale Centuria. 6. fol. 450.

§ *Leland Collect. tom. 2. 371.*

Tome. This Town is situated in an exceeding good soil, and is very much frequented, standing not far from the street-way; having also a very good Market upon the Thursday, to which is brought exceeding good corn in great abundance, and all other commodities, such as the country affords. It has a * Fair upon Ascension-day, or Holy-Thursday, called heretofore the Lord Ferrer's holiday, who formerly was Lord of the Town. It has a very fair and large Church, with an high and neat Spire Steeple. It appears, by the Escutcheons; cut thereon in stone, and on the East wall of the Chancel, over the great East-window, to have been built by the Lord Ferrers, or that he was a great benefactor thereto.

† *Ecclesiæ de Lutterworth, patronus J. de Verdon, persona M. Simon institutus per Hug. nuper Episcopum Linc. reddens Hospitali ejusdem villæ quartam partem 16s. marcarum quæ est estimatio ecclesiæ.*

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 26l.

The Hospital of St. John there, is valued in the King's books, at 26l. 9s. 7d.

In the Church are these Arms.

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| " Gules, seven Mascles voided, Or. | FERRERS. |
| Quarterly { " Or, a Lion rampant, Azure. | PERCY. |
| { " Gules, three Lucres erect, Argent. | LUCY. |
| Quarterly { " Gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets, Or. | BEAUCHAMP. |
| { " Cheque, Or and Azure, a Chevron, ermine. | E. of Warwick. |
| Quarterly { " Azure, a Cinquefoil, ermine, a file with three labels, compond, | ASTLEY. |
| { " Or, and gules. | HARECOURT. |
| { " Gules, two bars, Or. | SAY. |
| " Quarterly, Or, and gules. | VERE. |
| " Quarterly, Or, and gules, a mullet, Argent. | DEL HAY. |
| " Argent, an Estoile of ten points, gules. | VERDON. |
| " Or, fretty, gules. | STAFFORD. |
| " Or, a Chevron, gules. | ROSS. |
| " Gules, three water-buckets, Argent. | HOLLAND. |
| " Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, gardant, Arg. | LANCASTER. |
| " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, a label of France. | WAULTON. |
| " Argent, a Chevron, and an Annulet in the dexter point, fable. | |
| " Argent, a Fleur de Lis, fable. | |
| " Azure, a Chevron, Argent, between three besants. | |
| " Azure, three Stirrups, Or. | PUREFEY. |
| " Argent, a fess, double daunsey, gules, three Leopards heads in chief, | POULTNEY. |
| " fable. | |
| " Ermine, on a fess, Azure, three Scallops, Or. | |
| " Barry of six, Argent and Azure. | DE GREY. |
| " In pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or. | BELLERE. |
| " Gules, ten besants, a quarter, ermine." | |

In a North window of the Church.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| " Azure, six Martlets, Or. | APPLEBY. |
| " Argent, on a fess, Azure, three Mascles, Or. | FIELDING. |
| " Gules, a bend, Argent, between six Martlets, Or." | SEATON. |

In another window.

In pale { " Fielding.
 { " Azure, three Stirrups, Or." Under which is written, *Orate pro bono statu Willielmi Fielding mil. & Margeriæ uxoris eius.*

Upon a Stone this Epitaph: *Hic iacet Iohannes Fielding quondam de Lutterworth qui obiit, 1403.*

* King Hen. V. (2 Hen. V.) granted the Market and Fair.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

MARKFIELD.

M A R K F I E L D,

IN the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was formerly the antient inheritance of the old Earls of Leicester, and by marriage it came to the Earl of Winchester; from whom by marriage it came to Alexander Comin, Earl of Bucquan, in right of Alice his wife, as appears by this Record.

Markfield est de feodo Winton, quod est pars Leic. et Alexander Comin et Alicia uxor ejus tenent dictam villam, advocatio ecclesie cecidit portioni Helenæ de-la Zouch, et valet per An. 2 Marc. In the 20th of Henry the Sixth, Richard Parker was seized of certain lands here. King Edward the Fourth, (4 Edw. IV.) granted this Manor to William Lord Hastings.

* *Ecclesie de Markfield patronus Comes Winton, persona Willimus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. solvens Ecclesie de Ratby 12d. die St. Gregorii ab antiquo.*

The now Patrons of this Church are the King, and Henry Earl of Hunting-ton, by turns.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 1s. 8d.

In the Church are these Coats.

" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or.

BEAUMONT.

" Sable, billett, a Lion rampant, Or."

SOUTH MARKFIELD, antiently called MARDFIELD,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the 3d year of Edward the Second, one St. Piere, was seized of a messuage and three-yard lands here; whose daughter and co-heiress, Alice, was married to Adam de Colston. This Village is in the parish of Tilton, and in the 5th of Hen. III. had a Chapel in it.

M E D B U R N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Chaworth; and, in the 19th of Edward the Third, Lord Scrope was seized of certain lands here. King Richard the Second (6 Rich. II.) granted to Richard le Scrope, the advowson of the Church. William Scrope, the 19th year of Edward the Third, was Lord of the Manor. Thomas Chaworth, Kt. the 44th year of Edward the Third, was Lord of this Manor: and Thomas Chaworth, the 1st year of Richard the Third, died, seized of the same. And in the 29th year of Edward the First, William Kirkby held lands here; who had issue four daughters and co-heiresses; Margaret, married to Walter de Baseville; Alice, to Peter Prillye; Maud, to Walter de Houby; and Mary, to William Grimbaud.

† *Ecclesie de Medburn patronus Prior de Osoveston, de dono H. quondam persona N. de Brete institutus per G. quondam Legatum, & habet capellam Holt, habentem proprium capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item capellam de Blatbeston, quae spectat ad predictam ecclesiam. Patronus istius capellae, tam in garbis, quam in aliis percipiens, solvitatrici Ecclesie quinque solidos annuos.*

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Thomas Neville, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 35l. 11s. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Azure, two Chevrons, Or.

CHAWORTH.

" Azure, two Chevrons, Or, a bezant in the dexter point.

SCROPE.

" Azure, a bend, Or.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

" Or,

- " Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure, bezant.
 " Gules, a Griffin segreant, Argent.
 " Argent, on a bend, coticed, gules, three Mulletts, Argent.
 " Argent, three Calves passant, sable."

METCALFE.

In a window the portrait of an armed man, kneeling, on whose surcoat,
 " Azure, two Chevrons, Or;" and under the said window an antient monument,
 on whose shield is the same Arms.

M E L T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, having the addition of Mowbray, from the Mowbrays, who formerly were Lords thereof, and gave name to the honour of Melton Mowbray, which now (by descent from Mowbray) is come to Lord Berkley. Robert Lord Delaware held lands here in the time of Edward the First, whose daughter and heiress, Joan was married to Sir Hugh Meignell, Knight. There is another Manor in this Town, which came to the Prior of Lewes in Suffex, who, in the 11th year of King Henry the Eighth, kept Courts here, Sir John Digby of Kettleby, Knight, being then his Steward. In the 28th of Henry the Sixth, Sir Robert Woodford, Knight, gave lands here to Humphrey his youngest son. In the 11th of Henry the Eighth, Bartholomew de Brokesby was seized of certain lands here. In this town also (in the reign of King Richard the Second) one Robert de Burges held some lands; who bore " Argent, on a bend, between six cross crosslets, fitchy, gules, " three Lozenges, Argent," whose son John called himself de Melton; and on the circumscription of his seal, (bearing the said Arms) is *Sigillum Johannis de Melton*; the deed whereunto it is annexed, is in my possession, and is dated the 1st year of Henry the Fifth; a thing very common in old times, to vary the name according to the dwelling-place, but very rare or seldom to be found after the time of Edward the Third. This is now a Market Town, which is kept upon the Tuesday, (being one of the chiefest in the Shire) for all manner of marketable wares. It has three Fairs, one upon the Tuesday after Twelfth-day; the other upon the 10th of August, St. Lawrence-day, by grant, in the 17 Edw. II. and another upon Tuesday in Whitsun Week.

* *Ecclesiae de Melton patronus Prior de Lewes persona unius medietatis Walterus de Menton, institutus per Willimum quondam Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Priori 12d. ab antiquo. Persona alterius medietatis Johannes Space institutus per Hug. nunc Episcop. Linc. solvens dicto 13d. ab antiquo nomine pensionis. Prior de Kirkby percipit duas partes decimarum bladi & omnes minutas decimas ab antiquo dominico & habet capellas, Burton, Kettleby & Frethby, quarum quaelibet habet suum capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiam. Item Sextenby & Aleby quarum quaelibet consuevit deserviri per duas dies in ebdomada.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 16l. 8s. 9d.

In the Church are these Arms.

- " Azure, three Crowns, Or.
 " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.
 " Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Liz, Or.
 Quarterly { " France, seme.
 { " England.
 " Or, an Eagle displayed, sable.
 " Checky, Or, and Azure.
 " Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.

ENGLAND.
 FRANCE.

Old Earl of Leicester.
 WARREN.
 MOWERAY.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

" Argent,

" Argent, a Lion rampant, gules.

" In pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Argent.

BELLERE.

" Gules, three Water-buckets, Argent.

ROSS.

" Or, two bars, gules, three torteauxes in chief.

WAKE.

" Argent, on a bend, between six crosses crosslets, fitchy, gules, three

" Lozenges, Argent."

BURGES.

Upon a stone is engraven, " Undy, Argent and fable, in a Canton, gules, a

" Crescent, Or, Brokesby, impaled, with vairy, Argent and fable, a fess, gules," Bracebruge, made for Barth. Brokesby, who died 1543.

Upon the Monument of Sir John Digby of Kettleby, Knight, is engraven,

" Azure, a Fleur de Lis, Argent, impaled with Or, on two bars, gules, three

" Water-buckets, Argent. And Digby, impaled with fable, a Griffin, se-

" greant, Argent, with this Epitaph:

Of your Deuotion and charitie,

Say a Pater noster and an Aue;

That God to his grace and light,

Receiue the soul of Sir Iohn Digby Knight, and of Dame

Katharine and Dame Anne his Wiues; which Sir Iohn Digby died An. Dom.

1533.

M E R S T O N,

Having the addition of *Potters*, (from earthen pots having formerly been made here.) It is in the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was, long since, the inheritance of the Lord Basset of Sapcote; from whom, by marriage, it came to Sir Robert Moton, Knight, who also held other lands here. In the time of King Henry the Third, Henry de Bockland, (who, as it appears by his seal, bore " Vairy, upon a chief, two Crescents") held certain lands here: and also at the same time, Robert de Paris was seized of lands here; who, as it appears also by his seal, bore " A Cross formy, and two Mulletts, in the two upper-most quarters;" both which, viz. Henry de Bockland and Robert de Paris, gave lands within this Manor to the Priory of Coventry. This Town, as I am informed, was depopulated in the reign of King Henry the Fourth. It is in the parish of Barwell, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

MISTERTON, in old Records written MINSTERTON,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*. In the time of King Edward the First, Adam de Napton was Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Church; who bore " Or, on a fess, Azure, three Scallops, Or." King Edward the Second, (15 Edw. II.) granted unto Robert de Napton, liberty of free Warren here. Sir Ralph de Stanlaw, Knight, and Nicholas de Lucels, in the time of King Edward the Third, were seized of lands here. And about the beginning of the reign of the said King Edward the Third, Sir John Poultney, Knight, (born at a place called Poultney belonging to this parish) had all, or the greatest part of this Manor. This Sir John Poultney was a famous citizen of London, having been four times Lord Mayor of that city: he built a College to the honour of Jesus and Corpus Christi, for a Master and seven Chaplains in * St. Lawrence Church in Candlewick-street, London, in the 20th of Edward III. which Church was afterwards denominated of him, St. Lawrence Poultney. He built the Parish Church of Allhallow's the Less, in Thames-street, and the Monastery of White Friar's in Coventry, and a fair Chapel on the North side of St. Paul's in London, where he lies buried. He died in 1349, the 24th year of Edward the Third. He was a great benefactor to the Hospital of St. Giles, Holborn; and gave many great legacies for the relief of prisoners, and the poor.

* Stowe's Survey of London, 224.

His heir continues here yet in good credit and esteem. This Lordship (as I have heard) has been long inclosed; and is exceeding good ground, affording extensive sheep-walks; and the breed of sheep are highly noted for their size, and the extraordinary quantity of wool they yield; and, not many years since, it was famous in London, for a Warren of Conies, sending thither great abundance; which (for their goodness and delicate flavour) were preferred before any other that were brought thither.

* *Ecclesiæ de Minsterton patronus unius medietatis Ricus Silvem persona ejusdem medietatis Warinus institutus per G. quondam Archdiaconum vacante sede. Patronus alterius medietatis Adam de Clipston ratione uxoris suæ & habet duas capellas Poultney & Waldecote quæ debent deserviri tribus diebus in septimana per alterum capellanum matricis Ecclesiæ.*

The now Patron of this Church is — Poultney, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 16l. 13s. 4d.

In the Church are these Arms.

- " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
- " Gules, seven Mascles voided, Or. FERRERS.
- " Or, a manche, gules. HASTINGS.
- " Argent, a Lion rampant queue, fourche, fable, coronet, Or. STANLAW.
- " Argent, a pale, fusil, gules. LUCELS.
- " Ermine, a fess, between three Mascles voided, gules.
- " Gules, two bars gemells, a bend, Argent. WELSH.
- Quarterly { " Vairy, ermine and gules. GREISELEY.
- " Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, collar'd, gules. WASTNEYS.
- " Quarterly, gules and Or, a Lion passant, in the 1st quarter, Arg. MASSY.
- " Argent, a bend and annulet, in a sinister point, Azure. COKE.
- " Or, 3 bars, gules, in a Canton, ermine, a bend fusil, gules and Or.
- " Argent, a Chevron, between three Martlets, fable.
- " Party per, Chevron imbattled, Azure and Or, three Spread Eagles counterchanged.
- " Argent, a fess, double dansey, gules, three Leopards heads in chief, fable:
 - " Under which is written, *Orate pro animabus Iohannis Poultney quondam patroni istius Ecclesiæ & Margarete uxoris ejus.*
- " In pale, Argent, a Lion rampant, and a border, ingrailed, fable. HARPER.
 - " with, Argent, a bend and annulet, Azure: Under which is written,
 - " *Orate pro bono statu Willimi Harper quondam patroni istius Ecclesiæ & Margarete uxoris ejus qui fieri fecerunt dimidiam partem istius fenestræ,*
 - " 1428."

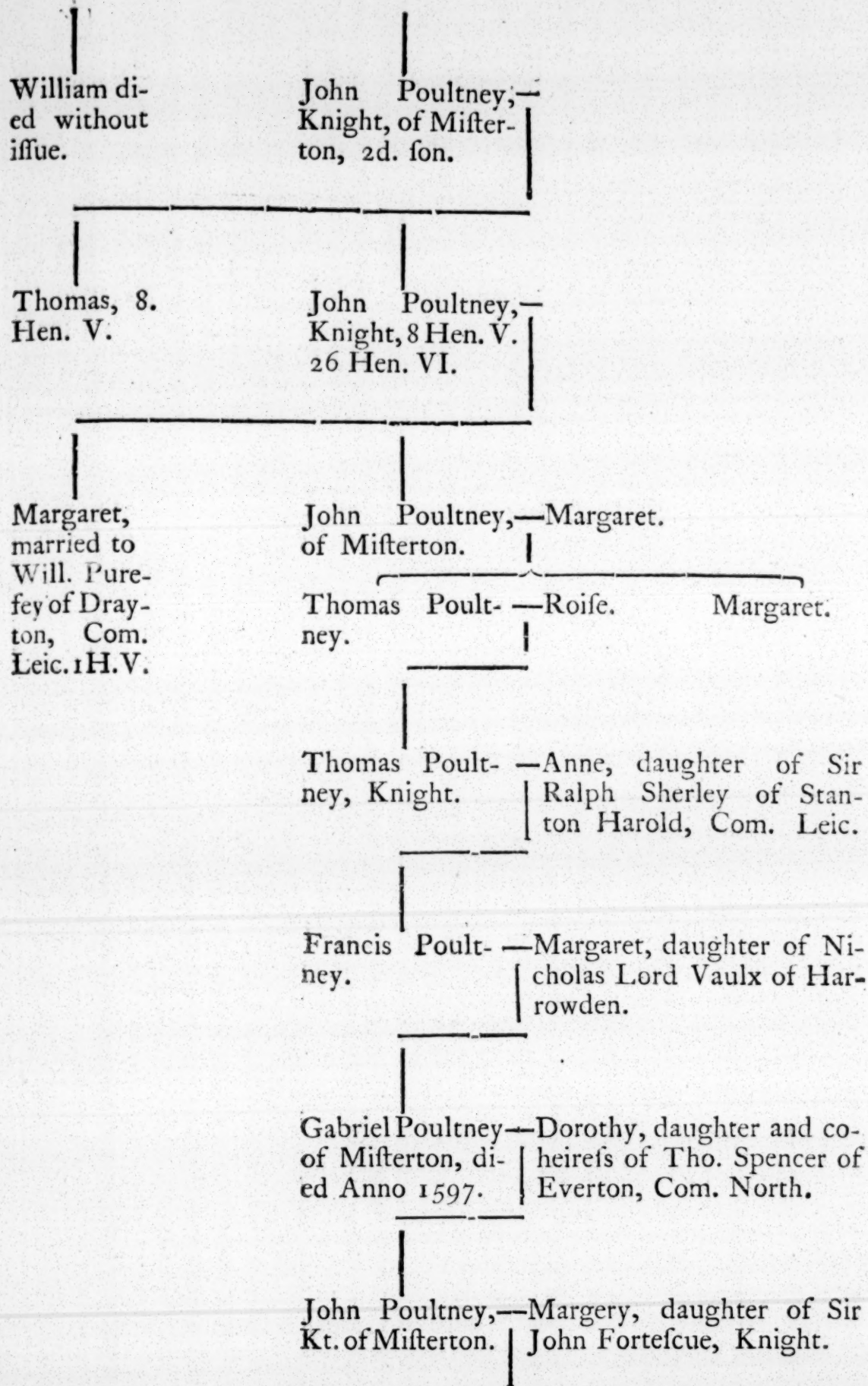
Upon a stone is engraven, " Poultney, impaled, with Argent, on a fess, fable, between three Lions heads, erased, gules, three Anchors, Or." FARMER.
With this inscription: Here lies Michael Poultney, Esquire, formerly Lord and Patron of Mifterton and Poultney, who died 1577.

(Pl. II. Fig. 15) Adam de Poultney.

John Poultney, Knight, 4 times Mayor of London, died 1349.	—	Margaret.—Nich. Lovell, Knight. 2d. Husband.
--	---	---

* Rot. Hen. III.

William



M I T H E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, stands upon the border of Warwickshire near Atherston. This Manor was the inheritance of Sir John Burdet, Knight, in the time of King Richard II. whose daughter and heiress Elizabeth, was married to Sir Humphrey Stafford of Grafton, in the county of Worcester, whose genealogy is set down before in Huncote. This Manor is inclosed, and is in the Parish of Shepey, and had a Chapel belonging to it, which is long since entirely decayed.

MORE.

A D E S C R I P T I O N

M O R E B A R N E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This was a grange, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Miravall, by the grant of Earl Ferrers; it is in the Parish of Orton.

M O U N T - S O R R E L,

So named from its situation, standing upon the river Sore. Here formerly stood a Castle; upon a steep and craggy hill; which upon the rebellion of Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, King Henry the Second seized into his own hands: but the said Earl, in the 24th of Henry II. being restored to all his lands, this Castle came afterwards to Saer de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, by marriage; who taking part with the Barons and French, against King Henry the Third, defended this Castle against the King; but by the power of * Ranulf, Earl of Chester, it was taken, and razed to the ground, 1217, the 2d of Hen. III. John, Lord Segrave, in the time of King Edward the Third, was seized of this Manor, held of the honour of Winchester. This Town has a Market upon the Monday, and a Fair upon the 29th of June, on St. Peter's Day, granted by King Edward the First (20 Edw. I.) unto Nicholas de Segrave the elder. Part of it is in the parish of Borrow, and part in the parish of Rodely; it has had two Chapels, but only one is now remaining in use, in which are these Arms.

" Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Gules, seven Mascles, Or.

FERRERS.

" Gules, a Lion rampant, Or.

DAUBIGNY.

" Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, Coronet, Or.

SEGRAVE.

" Vert, a Lion rampant, Or.

NORTON.

In pale { " Segrave.

" Tho. de Brotherton.

" Gules, 3 Lions passant gardant, Or, a label of five points, Arg." NORFOLK.
Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of York.

M O U S E L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the time of King Edward the First, Roger de Merley and William de Charnels, were seized of lands here. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Aukeline Hubard, John Painell, Thomas Curzon, Thomas Brabazon, Guy de Breton, and Walter Cooke of Leicester, held lands here, of the honour of Leicester. King Edward the First (28 Edw. I.) granted unto Roger Brabazon, liberty of free Warren here.

M U S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the river of Dene, in the North-East point of the Shire, running up between the counties of Lincoln and Nottingham. In the time of King Henry the Second, Aldulfus de Bracy, was Lord of this Manor, which afterwards came to Sir Henry de Colvil, Knight; who bore " Or, a fess, gules;" whose daughter and heiress, Beatrix, married to Sir Hugh Charnels, Knight; who bore " Gules, a fess, ermine, between " two Chevrons, Or." It continued in the name of Charnels, till the time of King Henry the Sixth, when the heiress general was married to Bingham; who bore " Or, on a fess, gules, three Water-buckets, Argent." The heiress general of Bingham was married to Purefey of Drayton, in the county of Leicester, and Rolleston of ———, in the county of Nottingham. Francis, Earl of Rutland is now Lord of this Manor.

† *Ecclesiæ de Muston patronus Moniales de Soliswald, persona M. Willimus institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Lincoln. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt duas partes garbarum de Dominico Hug. de Charnels ab antiquo.*

* *Memoriale Walt. de Coventry. Leland, tom. 2. 274.*

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The now Patron of this Church is Francis, Earl of Rutland.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books at - - - 15l. 13s. ob.

In the Church, dedicated to St. John Baptist, are these Arms.

" Gules, three Water-buckets, Argent.

Ross.

" Sable, fretty, Or.

" Gules, a fefs, ermine, between two Chevrons, Or. }

MATREVERS.

" Gules, a fefs, between two Chevrons, Or. }

" Or, a fefs, gules. }

COLVILE.

" Or, a fefs, between three Martlets, fable." }

Hugolet de Charnels. —Margaret.

* Hugh de Charnels
de Muston, temp. H. II.

(Pl. II. Fig. 13) Ralph de Charnels,
56 Hen. III.

Beatrix, daughter and
heirefs of Sir Henry de
Colvile of Muston. — Hugh de Charnels,
Knight, 14, 23 of
Edw. I. — Mabell. — Sir Nicholas Trim-
nell, 2d husband, 29
of Edw. I.

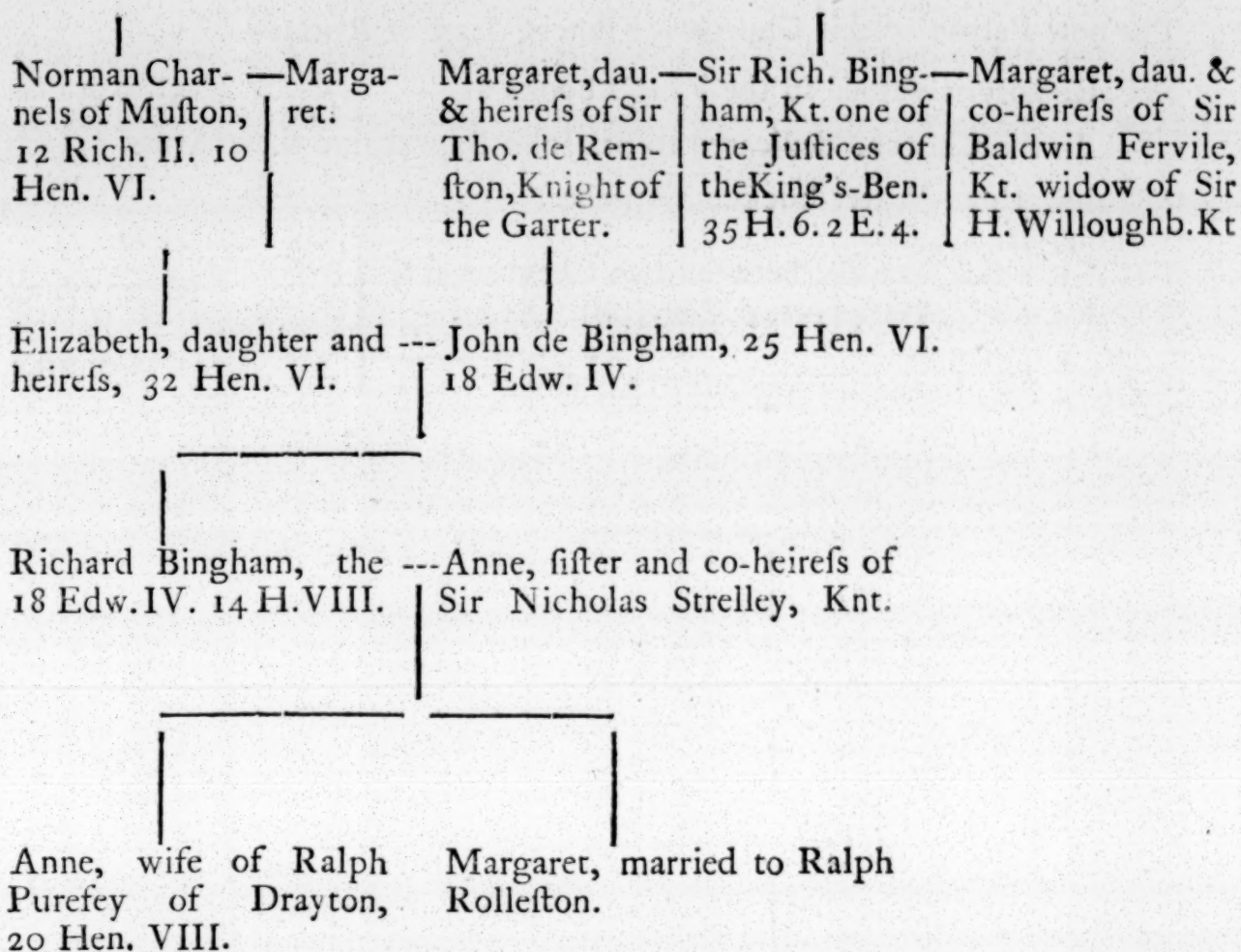
Sir John de Charnels, — Alice.
Knight, 29 Ed. I. 43
Ed. III.

John de Charnels,
48 Ed. III.

William de — Margaret,
Charnels, dau. & co-
50 E. III. heirefs of
Ralph de
Wollaton.

(Pl. II. Fig. 14) John Bingham
of Watnow, in
Com. Nottin-
ham, 23 H. VI.

* This Hugh de Charnels, was dwelling at this time in Muston, a freeholder, but not Lord of the Manor; for at that time it belonged to Colvile.



N A I L E S T O N,

IN the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Town (in the time of King Edward the First) was the inheritance of John, Lord Hastings, as appears by this Roll, made in the reign of the said King.

* *Naileston est de feodo Cestr. & Johannes de Hastings tenet dictam villam de honore Cestr. per feod. j. mil. quietus est pro omnibus pro palfredo.*

King Edward the First (30 Edw. I.) granted unto John, Lord Hastings liberty of free Warren here. From Hastings it came, by marriage, to Grey. Richard de Harecourt was seized of lands here, which afterwards came, by marriage, to Sir Thomas de Aftley, Knight, whose heir now enjoys the same.

† *Ecclesiæ de Naileston patronus Maltildis Banaster persona Nicholas institutus per Hug. quondam Episcopum Lincoln. & habet duas Capellas Normanton habentem capellanum residentem & sepulturam per matricem ecclesiam. Item Barton quæ debet deserviri semel in anno per matricem Ecclesiam.*

The Patron of this Church is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 24l. 9s. 8d. q.

In the Church are these two Escutcheons.

" Gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets, Or.

BEAUCHAMP.

Quarterly { " Beauchamp.

" Checky, Or and Azure, a Chevron, ermine.

NEWBURGH,
E. of Warwick.

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

N A N E B Y,

N A N E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Elizabeth de Burgh held lands here, of the fee of Verdon. This Village is in the parish of Bosworth.

N E T H E R C O T E,

A Village in the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. King Edward the Third (38 Edw. III.) granted unto John de Charnels liberty of free Warren here.

N E W B O U L D F O L V I L E,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*; so called of the Folviles, formerly Lords thereof; from whom, by marriage, it came unto the family of Woodford. And in the 26th of Henry the Sixth, Sir Robert Woodford gave this Manor to Walter Woodford, his youngest son.

N E W B O U L D S A U C E Y,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Hugh de Newbould, was seized of certain lands here, held of the fee of Harecourt. This Village is in the parish of Bredon.

N E W B O U L D V E R D O N,

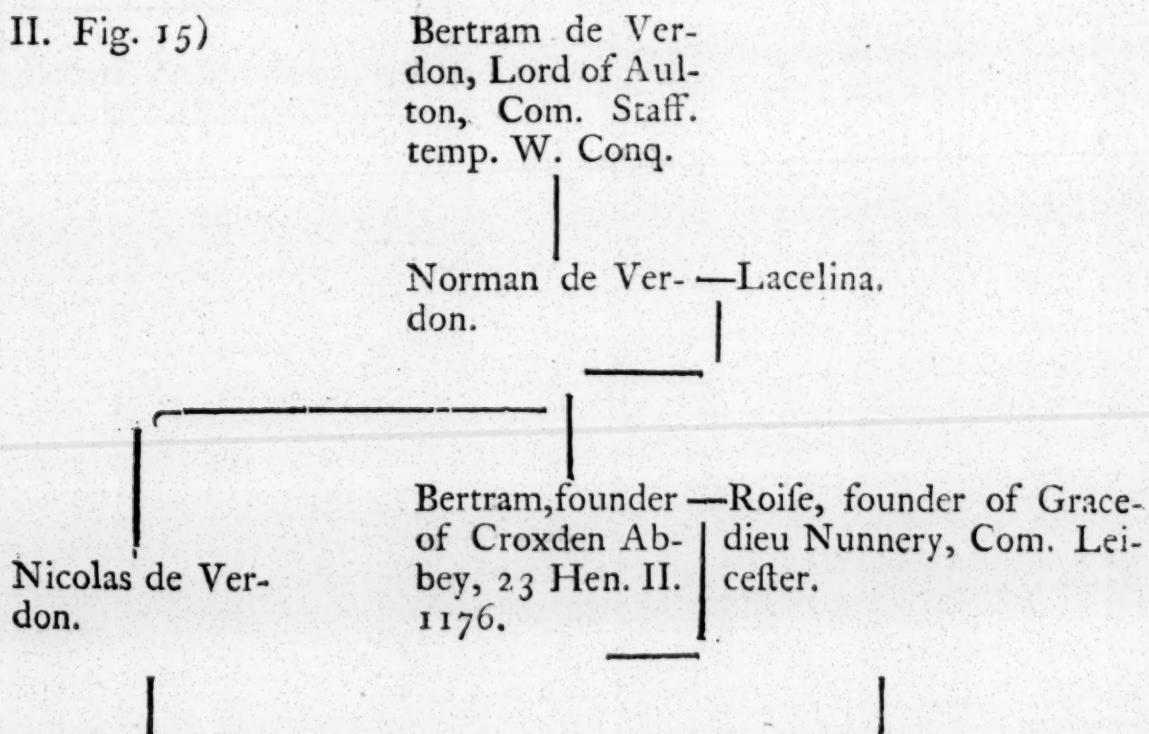
In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*; so named of the Verdons, formerly Lords thereof; who bore, "Or, fretty, gules;" whose heiresses general were married to Furnival, Burnry, Crophull, Blunt, Hufsey and Ferrers. This Manor fell to the share of Crophull, for it was found, by inquisition, taken 45 Edw. III. that Sir John de Crophull, Knight, died seized thereof. The chief seat of Verdon, was at Aulton Castle, in the county of Stafford; in which county they founded a great Monastery at Croxden.

* *Ecclesiæ de Newbould patronus Nich. de Verdon, persona Elias institutus per Willielmum Archidiac. vacante sede.*

The now Patron of this Church is the heir of Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury.

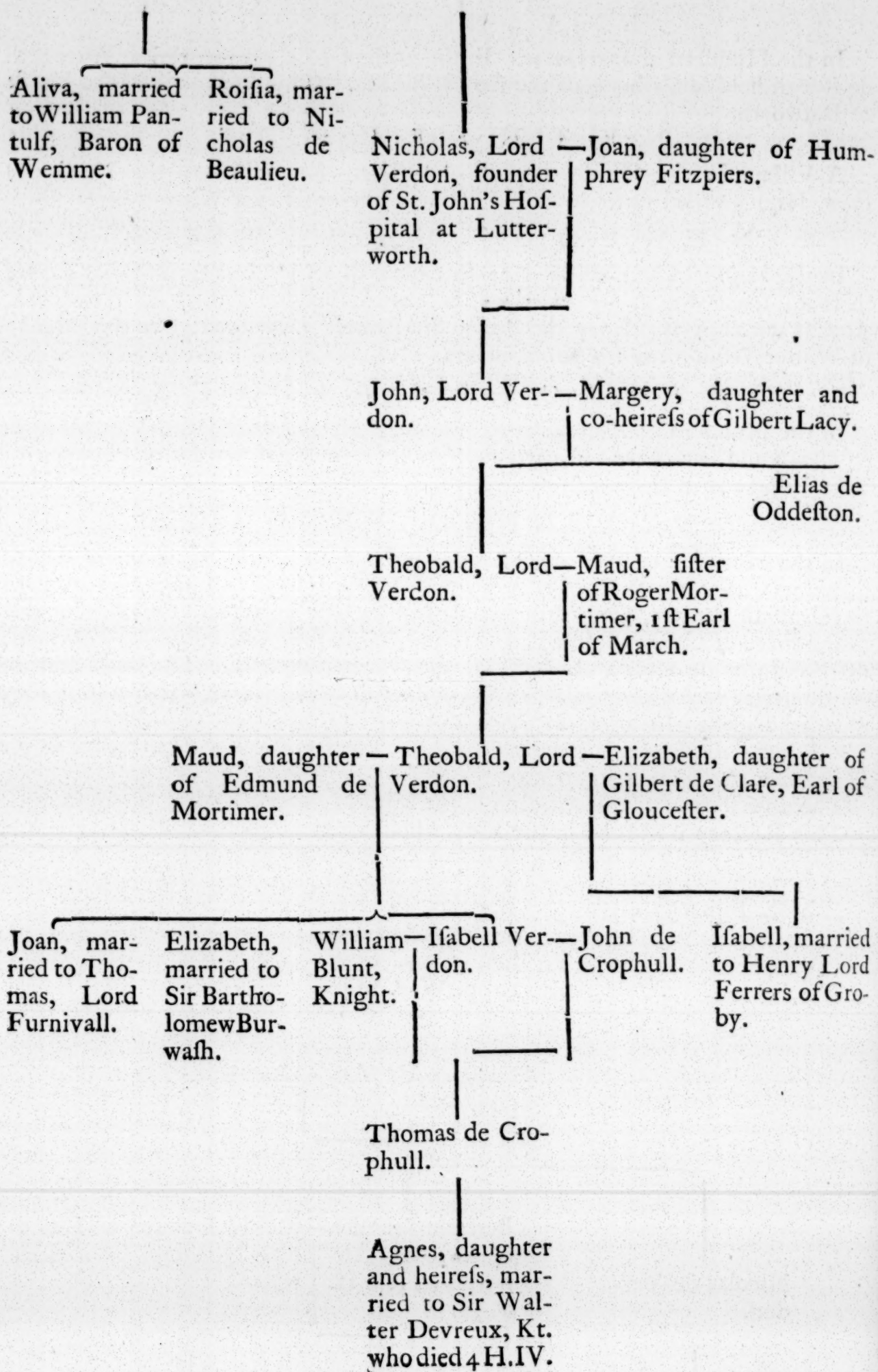
This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 8s. 11d. ob.

(Pl. II. Fig. 15)



* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Aliva,



NEW - HALL, near THURLESTON,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*; is a solitary house standing in the park of the Turviles, bordering upon the Chace, commonly called Leicester Forest; which was built by Richard Turvile of Normanton-Turvile, who settled it as a jointure on Margaret his wife, sister and heiress of Baldwin Bug of Thurleston, who was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Everingham, Knight.

NEWTON-BOTELER, or NEWTON-BURGILAND,

So called from the Owners thereof. It is in the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, and parish of *Sweyfton*; in which, in the 20th of Edward the Third, Ralph de Boteler and John de Burgiland, were seized of lands held of the honour of Tutbury. King Edward the Third, in the 38th of his reign, granted to John de Charnels liberty of free Warren here.

NEWTON - BURDET,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, so called from the Burdets formerly Lords thereof, which Manor came afterwards to Marmion. King Edward the Second, 5 E. II. granted unto William Marmion liberty of free Warren here. This family of Burdet bore "Azure, two bars, Or," which I have seen in a seal affixed to a deed, made about the end of the reign of King Henry the Second, and was of the greatest antiquity of any in this County, spreading itself into many branches. The genealogy (extracted by me out of Records and old Evidences) I have thought not amiss to set down here. Of this House was Sir William Burdet, Knight, who, in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Second, undertook a voyage to the Holy Land, whither the King, and the King of France, intended to have gone with a royal army, to the assistance of Guy de Lusignan, King of Jerusalem, who was then taken prisoner by * Saladine, Soldan of Egypt, who had taken Jerusalem, and all the Holy Land, 1187; to which end many articles were drawn up, and the Christians throughout the land were assessed and ordered to levy 70,000l. and the Jews 60,000l. towards the expence of the said voyage; which, by a disagreement that happened between the two Kings, was frustrated, and came to nothing. But the said Sir William Burdet prosecuted on his journey to the Holy Land, where, having spent many years in the service of those holy wars, and perceiving no happy issue likely to crown his labours, by reason of the great discord and animosity which happened between Richard the First, King of England, Philip the Second, King of France, and other Christian Princes there present, counter-acting each other's designs: As also, by the unfortunate end of Frederick Barbarossa, the Emperor, who, having made his peace with Pope Alexander the Third, came with a great army to the assistance of Jerusalem; and entering into Cilicia, had taken many Cities, and slain a great number of Saracens and Pagans; and from thence entering Armenia, and coming to a clear and swift river, went into the same to cool his heat and bathe himself, and was there drowned, 1189; and perceiving also that the forces of Saladine were daily increasing, and not likely to be conquered, he returned back from thence, and, not long after, built a Monastery for Nuns at Ancote, near Tamworth, in the County of Warwick. Of him lineally descended Sir Nicholas Burdet, Knight, Chief Butler of Normandy, and Governor of the City of Evreux in the said Dutchy, who was slain at the battle of Pontoise, 1439, 18 H. VI. He had issue Thomas Burdet, who, when King Edward the Fourth, in his absence, had killed a fat white buck in his park at Arrowe, in Warwickshire, which he greatly esteemed, in the

* Roger Hoveden. Walt. de Coventry's Memorials.

first transport of his passion, he wished the buck's head and horns in the belly of him that moved the King to kill it. Upon the misconstruing of which words, he was accused of treason, attainted and beheaded, 18 E. IV. 1477. and was buried in the Grey-Friars in London. These words spoken, and so interpreted, were the pretended reasons given for taking away his life; but the true cause was, the prejudice which the King had conceived against him, as he had ever been a faithful counsellor to George, Duke of Clarence, his brother, between whom there existed a most inveterate enmity. This Thomas Burdet first married Agnes, daughter of John Waldeif, by whom he had issue Richard, but he was divorced from her by reason of the nearness of blood; and the sentence out of the Ecclesiastical Court was granted by John Carpenter, Bishop of Worcester, 1464, 5 E. IV. But Richard claiming as heir legitimate notwithstanding, entered into the Manor of Arrowe, whereupon great suits at law followed, as appears by the Book-Cases of 18 E. IV. fol. 29. a. where it is printed Robert Burdet, through mistake, for Richard. John Burdet, son of the aforesaid Thomas, by his second wife, was restored in blood, 2 H. VII. and made Knight, 4 H. 8. who sued for this Manor of Arrowe, and presented several bills to Parliament in behalf of the same; but not prevailing, through the influence of Cardinal Wolsey, who was his violent opponent, his claim was set aside. Of this Sir John is lineally descended Sir Thomas Burdet, Knight and Baronet, of Bramcote and Seckinton, in the County of Warwick, now living, who married Jane, sole daughter and heiress of William Francis, Esquire, and niece and heiress of John Francis, Esquire, of Formarke, in the County of Derby, by whom she had great lands and possessions. A Lady of a fair and pleasing countenance, a graceful person, and endowed with many amiable and endearing qualifications, worthy to be recorded and handed down to posterity by an abler pen than mine. This Town is in the parish of Louseby, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

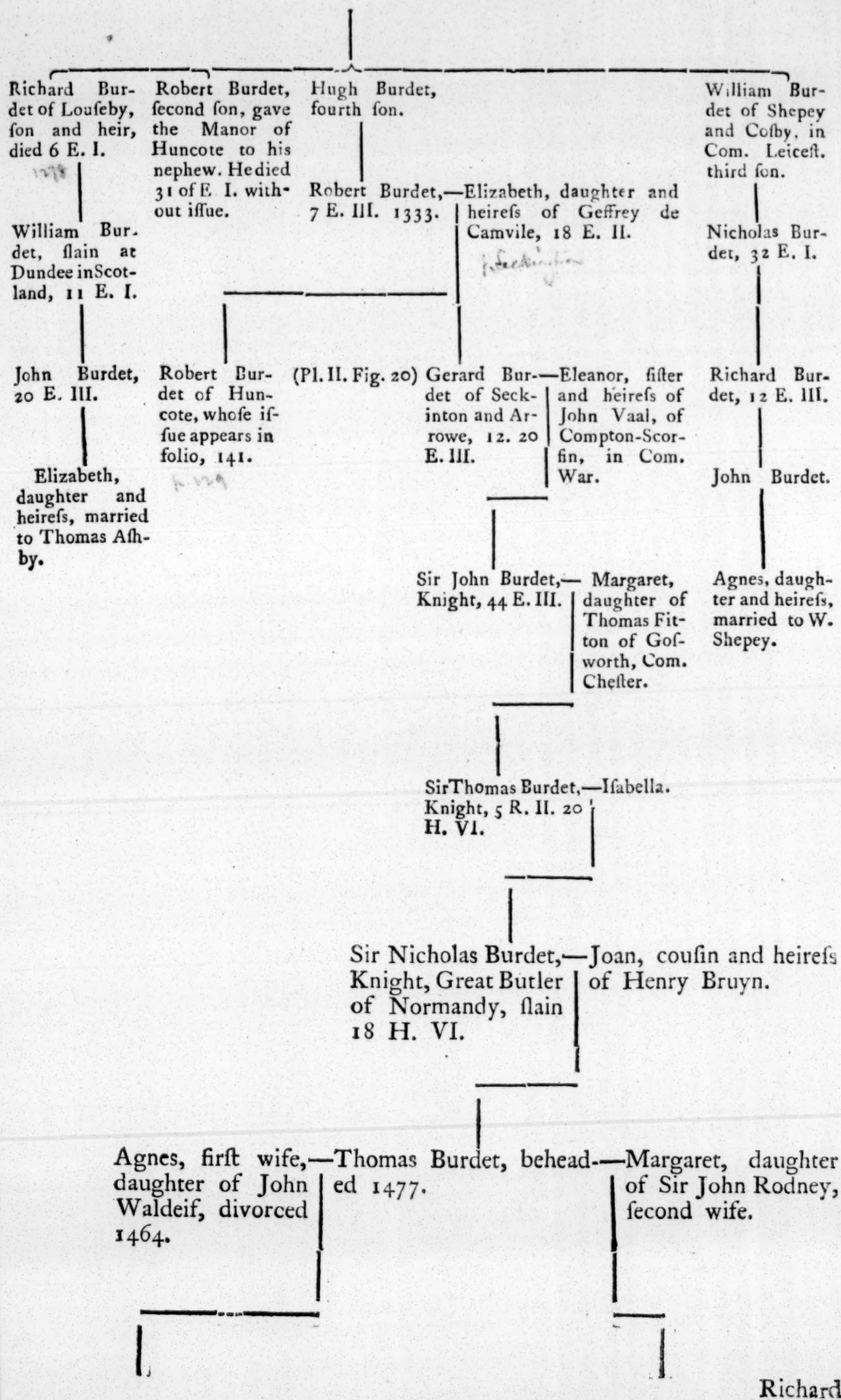
(Pl. II. Fig. 19) Sir William Burdet,
Lord of Newton-
Burdet, in the Coun-
ty of Leicester, Kt.
Temp. H. II.

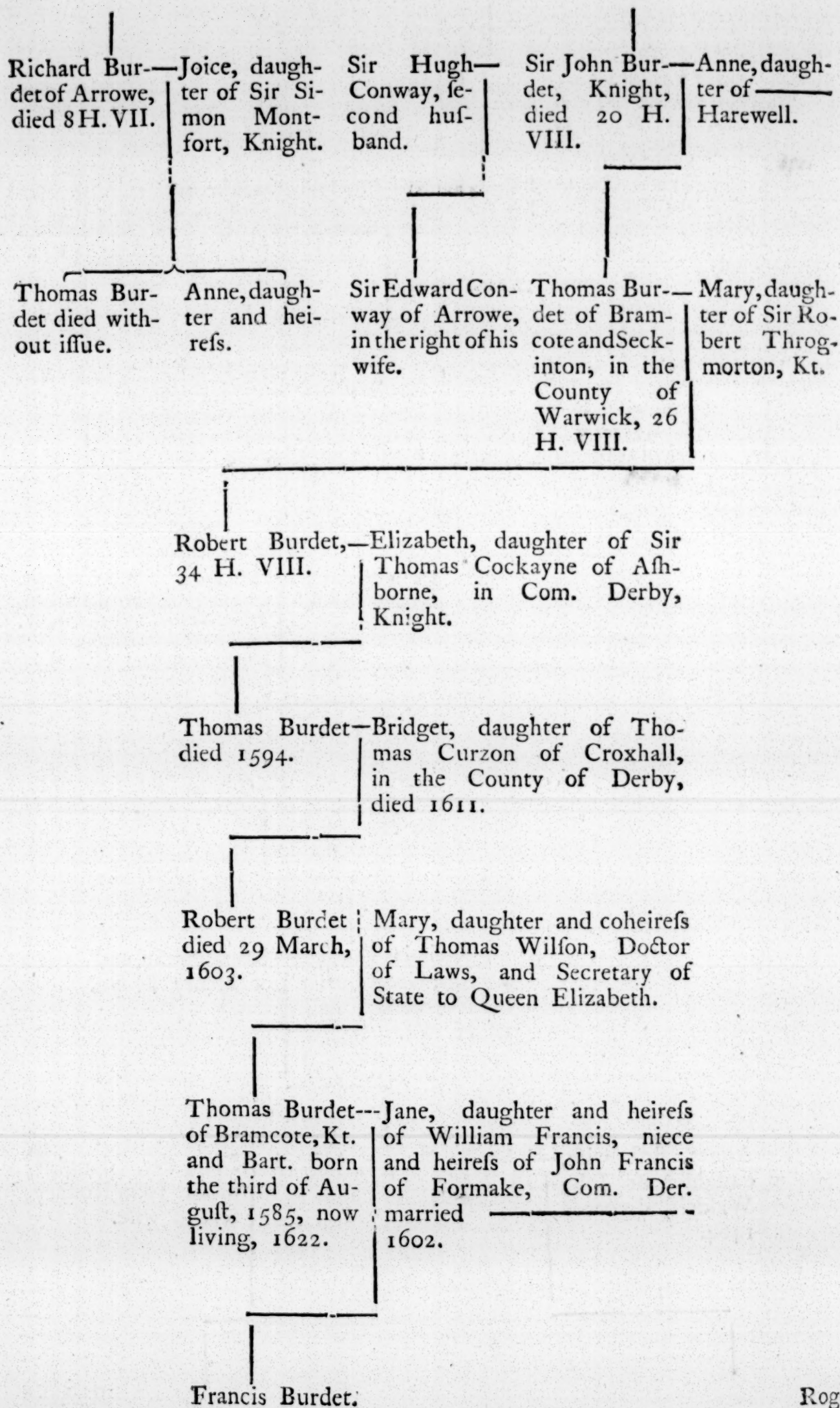
Sir William Burdet,
Knight, founder of the
Monastery of Ancote.

Sir Richard Burdet,
of Newton and Louse-
by, in Com. Leic. Kt.
died 10 H. III.

William Burdet.

Richard





(Pl. II. Fig. 21)

Roger Marmion, Baron
of Tamworth.William de Cam-
vile.Geffrey Marmion,
4 H. II.
1158

(Pl. II. Fig. 22)

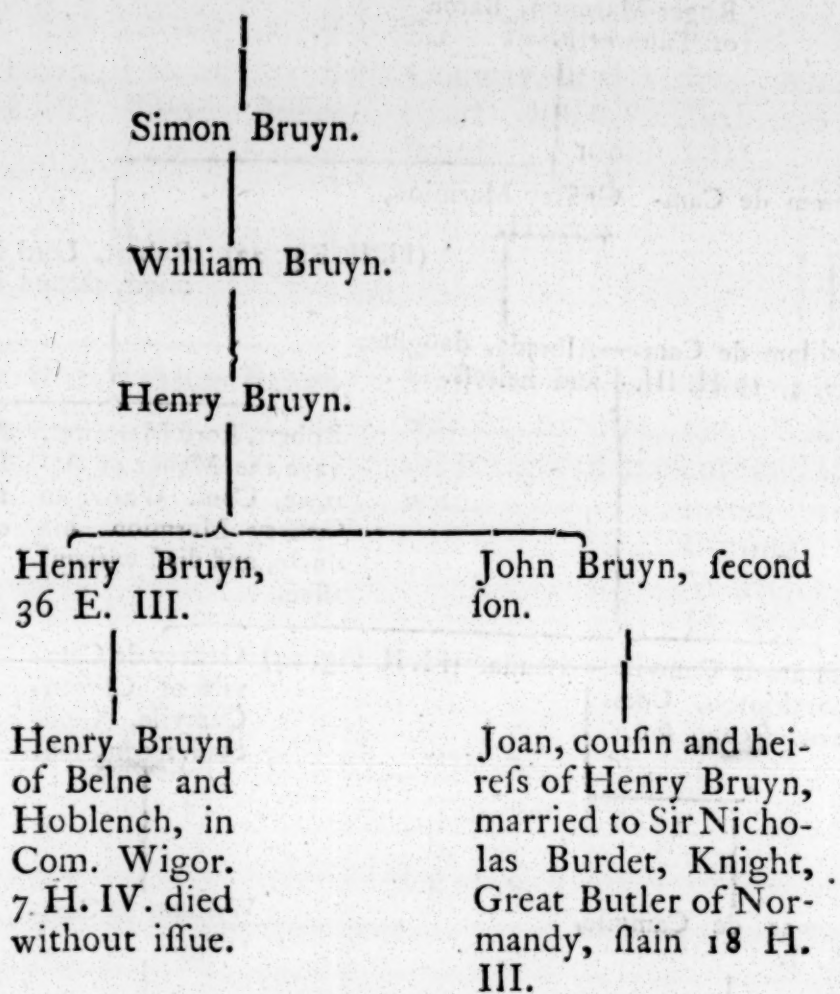
Robert, Lord Mar-
mion, second son.

(Pl. II. Fig. 23)

William de Cam-
vile, 4. 16 H. III.Albreda, daughter
and heirs.Robert, Lord Marmion,
gave the Manor of Ar-
rowe, Com. Warw. to
Geffrey Marmion, his
uncle, and died without
issue.Richard,
Lord Mar-
mion, se-
cond son.William de Camvile, — Ifeuda.
of Seckinton, Com.
Warw. second son.

(Pl. II. Fig. 24)

Geffrey de Cam-
vile of Clifton-
Camvile, Com.
Staff. second son.Thomas de Camvile,
6 E. I.William de Cam-
vile.Geffrey de Camvile,
Lord of the Manors of
Seckinton and Ar-
rowe, Com. Warw.Geffrey de Camvile, — Maud,
6 E. I. daughter
and heirs
of Sir Guy
de Bruyn,
Knight.Elizabeth, daughter
and heirs, married
to Robert Burdet.William de Camvile
of Clifton.Maud, married to
Sir Richard Staf-
ford of Pipe, Com.
Stafford, Knight.Margery, mar-
ried to Sir Rd.
Vernon, of Had-
don, Com. Derb.
Knight.William Bruyn, --- Dionisia, daughter and
of Belne, Com. heirs of Sir Jordan
Worcest. Whitane, Knight.



N E W T O N - H A R E C O U R T,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, so named from the Harecourts, formerly Lords thereof, of whom I have spoken before in Bosworth. Sahere de Harecourt died seized of this Manor in 50 H. III. after which it came to Martival, Lord Noufely, whose heiress general was married to Robert de Sadington, whose daughter and heiress Isabella was married to Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knight, lineal ancestor of Henry, now Earl of Huntingdon; but in the reign of King Henry the Sixth, Thomas Haselrig of Noufely, being descended of a daughter of the said Sir Ralph de Hastings, and pretending a title to this Manor, by reason of a conveyance made and a fine levied, the 4th of Henry IV. impleaded Leonard Hastings, Esquire, then in possession of the said Manor, as appears by the number roll in the * Common-Pleas, Pasc. 16 Hen. VI. Rot. 137. It is in the parish of Wistowe, and has a Chapel belonging to it, wherein is this only Coat.

“ Checky, Or, and Azure, a bend, ermine.”

N E W - T O W N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This is a small village, near to the Chace of Leicester, and is in the parish of Ratby.

N E W - T O W N, L I N F O R D.

N O R B U R R O U G H,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of Boteler, Baron of Wemme, who bore, “ Gules, a fess compony,

* Pasc. 16 H. VI. Rot. 137.

“ Argent,

“ Argent, and fable, between six crofs crofslets, formy, fitchy, Or.” King Edward the Second, 12 of Edward II. granted unto William Boteler of Wemme, a Market and a Fair. By an heirefs general it came to Ferrers, Baron of Oufely, one of whose co-heireffes general was married to the Lord Greistoke, who thereby came into possession of this Manor; whose heirefs general was married to the Lord Dacres of Gillefland, in Cumberland, one of whose co-heireffes was married to that Honourable and Learned Antiquary, and lover of learning, William, Lord Howard, of Naworth Castle, younger son of Thomas Howard, last Duke of Norfolk, who, as I am informed, sold this Manor to Walter Hastings of Kirby, in the County of Leicester, Esquire.

Norburrough est de feodo Warwick. & Willimus le + Boteler tenet eandem de Rado le Boteler per dim. feod. i. mil. & dictus Rados de Comite Warwick & Comes de rege. Et sunt ibidem 24 virgate terre, unde Annabella de Segrave tenet ——— sunt gildab.

Ecclesiae de § Norburrough patronatus est in contentione inter Abbatem Leicest. & Fulconem filium Warini, persona Johannes de Walnamton institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. & solvit Ecclesia pensionem 20s. per confirmationem Episcopi et Capituli Lincoln. praedicto Abbati, et habet capellam Honecote quae consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in septimana per matricem Ecclesiam.

The now Patron of this Vicarage is Sir Henry Hastings of Kirby, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 26l. 12s. 8d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

“ Gules, seme de crofs crofslets, Or, a fess compony, Argent, } BOTELER.
“ and fable.

“ Gules, three cushions, Argent. }
“ Buruly, Argent, and Azure, three Chaplets, gules.” } GREISTOKE.

NORMANTON on the HEATH,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In the beginning of the reign of King Edward the First, Robert de Melburne was seized of this Manor, who held it of John, Lord Hastings; and, in the 18th year of the said reign, Robert de Stapleton was also seized thereof, to whom King Edward the First, in the same year, granted liberty of free Warren within the said Manor. It is in the parish of Naileston, and has a Chapel, with a stately spire steeple, wherein are these two Coats.

“ Or, a Manche, gules. HASTINGS.

“ Or, a Chevron, gules.” STAFFORD.

NORMANTON,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing in the uttermost North-East point of the County, upon the confines of Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire, near Belvoir Castle. Adam de Limberg, the 44th of Edward the Third, was Lord of this Manor. The Templars had lands formerly here, as I find by an old deed, dated at Dinnesse, 1258, 43 H. III. whereby Amadeus de Moletello, Master of the Temple, and his brethren, gave certain lands here to Henry de Colvile, Knight, whose daughter and heireis, Beatrix, was married to Sir Hugh de Charnels, Knight; which grant, Imbertus de Peran, afterwards Master of the Temple, and his brethren, confirmed to the said Sir Hugh de

† Rot. Edward I.

§ Rot. 5 H. III.

Charnels,

Charnels, and Beatrix his wife, by their deed, dated at St. Denys. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, William, Lord Rofs, held lands here, and was then in ward to the King. It is in the parish of Bottesford, and has a Chapel.

N O R M A N T O N - T U R V I L E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, taking its name from the Turviles, Lords thereof, and who yet continue Lords of the same. This family is of great antiquity, being scarcely inferior in that respect to any in the whole Shire. They are of French extraction, one of whom accompanied the Conqueror to England, and there are some of the same name yet remaining in that kingdom; for about twenty years since I saw a French Treatise, printed at that time in Paris, dedicated to one Monsieur Jean de Turvile. The Turviles here bore, "Gules, three Chevrons, vairy." There were several families of them; as Sir Nicholas de Turvile, Knight, Lord of Palinton, or Pailton, in the County of Warwick, who bore, "two Chevrons," as appears by his seal affixed to a deed, dated the 30th year of Edward the First; and Sir William de Turvile, Knight, Lord of the Manor of Bedworth, in the County of Warwick. The lineal descent, extracted from old Evidences and Records, I have here set down; but in those collateral branches, as yet, I have not sufficient intelligence. This Manor was held of the Honour of Leicester, as appears by this Record, in the time of Edward the First.

Normanton-Turvile est de feodo Leic. Et Radus de Turvile, & † Robertus de Champaine tenet dictam villam de Comite Leicester et Comes de Rege per duas partes i. feod. militis. In the 11th of Edward the Third, the said King gave to Hugh de Turvile, and Robert de Champaine, liberty of free Warren within this Manor.

(Pl. II. Fig. 25) Ralph de Turvile, of
Normanton, 30 H. I.

William de Turvile.

Hamo de Turvile.

William de Turvile.

Hugh de Turvile, 20---Lymota, daughter of
Hen. III. | Ralph Fitz-Ralph.

Ralph Turvile, 10 E. I.

† Rot. Edward I.

Hugh

Hugh de Turvile, 11
Ed. III.

Ralph Turvile, 20 E.
III. 16 R. II

Richard Turvile, 2---Margaret, sister and
Hen. V. heirefs of Baldwin
Bugg of Thurleston,
in the County of Lei-
cester.

William Turvile, died---Eliz. daughter of
33 H. VI. Thomas Fouleshurst,
died 1476.

John Turvile, of ---- sister and heirefs of
Thurleston, died the Thomas Staunton of
1st of H. VIII. Staunton, Com. Leic.

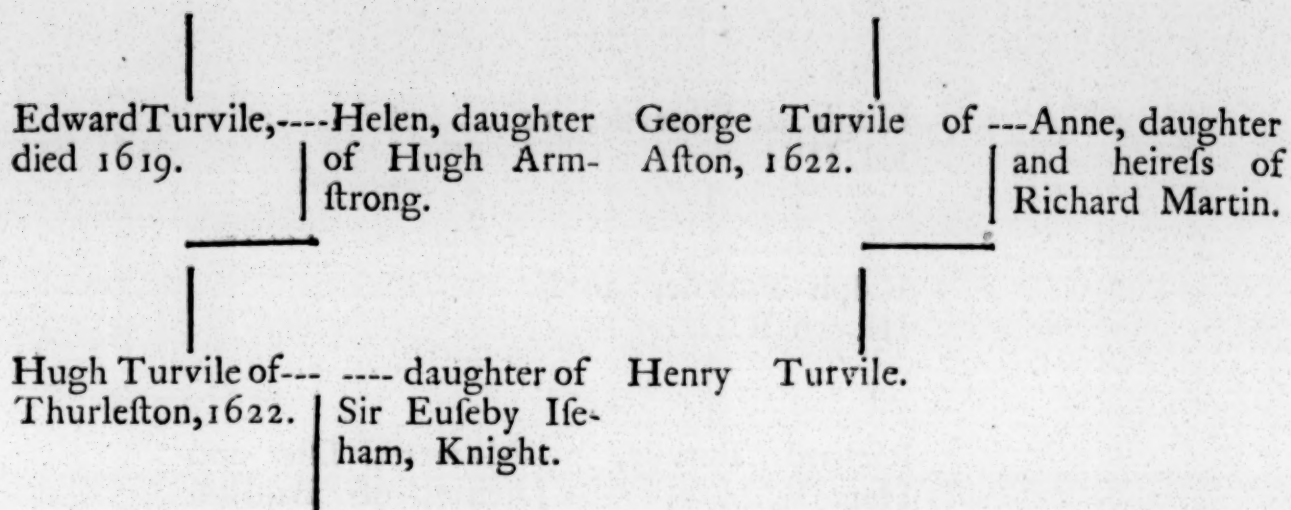
Dau. of --- Ferrers---Sir William Turvile,---Jane, daughter of Sir John
of Tamworth. Knight, died 1552. Warburton, Knight, se-
cond wife.

1st John Turvile---Mary, daughter of
of Thurleston, of Thomas Fin-
died 1561. dern of Findern,
Com. Derby.

2d George Turvile---Argarel, sister of
of Aston Flamvile, Sir John Hinde of
died 1552. Madingley, Com.
Cantab.

Richard Turvile,---Jane, daughter
died 1564. of Thomas Ba-
bington, Knight.

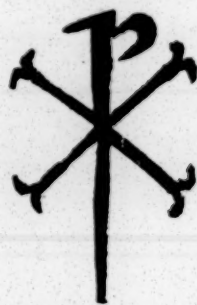
Henry Turvile, died--- --- daughter of
1615. --- Cooke.



NORTON, *juxta* TWICROSS, called also HOG's - NORTON,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was the antient inheritance of the Greisleys, of Castle-Greisley and Drakelowe, in the County of Derby, held of the Earl Ferrers, of whom they had the grant thereof. They gave land in this Manor to the Abbey of * Miraval, in the County of Warwick, and to the Nunnery of Poulesworth, not far off, 3 Edward II. King Edward the Second gave liberty of free Warren here to Peter de Greisley. This Town was granted by King Eldred, a Saxon, who began his reign An. Dom. 949, to Elfeth, his servant, as appears by this deed, which I copied out of the original, dated 951.

Domino dominorum dominante in secula seculorum, regna regnorum hujus presentis seculi transeunt sicut ignominia, & omnis gloria & locus hujus mundi peribit, & non sunt æterna, sed superna æterna sunt. Unde ego Eldred Rex Anglorum gubernator & Rector cuidam mihi fidelissimo ministro quem vocitant nonnulli noto vocamine Ælfeth uni Cassatos perpetualiter concedo. In illo loco ubi jamdudum Solicolæ illius regionis nomen indiderunt. Et Northune ut habeat & possideat quamdiu vivat, & postquam universitatis viam adierit, cuicunque voluerit heredi derelinquat in æternam hereditatem. † Sit autem predictum rus liberum ab omni mundiali ----- quæ ad ipsum locum pertinere dinoscuntur tam in magnis quam in modis, rebus, campis, pascuis, pratis, sylvis sine expeditione, & pontis arcisve instructione. Si qui denique mihi non obstanti hanc libertatis chartam livore depressi violare satagerint, agminibus atræ caliginis lapsi vocem audiant examinationis die arbitri sibi dicentis discedite a me maledicti in ignem æternum ubi cum demonibus ferreis sartaginibus crudeli torqueantur in pæna, si non ante mortem digna hoc emendaverint penitentia. Istis terminis ambitur predicta tellus: This Sant Thalangemara to Northune, &c. Hæc charta Karaxata est anno ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi DCCCCLI. Indiæ IX.



- | | |
|--|--|
| † Ego Eldred Rex Anglorum præfatam donationem indeclinabiliter concessi. | |
| † Ego Eadgisa ejusdem regis mater cum sigillo sanctæ crucis confirmavi. | |
| † Ego Odo Dorovernensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscopus ejus Domini regis donationem subscripsi. | |
| † Ego Ælfeah Wintoniensis Ecclesiæ Episcopus triumphale trophæum agie crucis impressi. | |
| † Ego Cenfal Episcopus consignavi. | † Ego Æthelrife Dux. |
| † Ego Osulf Episcopus adquevi. | † Ego Wulfricus. mis. |
| † Ego Æthelsan Episcopus corroboravi. | † Ego Ethelred. mis. |

* *Registrum Monaster. de Miraval.* † The Original hereof I gave to the Right Honourable the Lord Coke, in whose possession it now is.

† Ego Wulfrig Episcopus non renui.	† Ego Eldred.	mis.
† Ego Oscitel Episcopus conclusi.	† Ego Elfelb.	mis.
† Ego Edmundus Dux.	† Ego Elfrig.	mis.
† Ego Atbelstanus Dux.	† Ego Elfgar.	mis.
† Ego Æthelmus Dux.	† Ego Bitfirth.	mis.
† Ego Athelmundus.	† Ego Ordeab.	mis.

Ecclesiæ de § Norton patronus Prior de Belvero ————— persona institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dictis Monachis 20s. auctoritate Hugonis quondam Episcopi Linc. & habet capellam Billeston quæ non habet servitium nisi de gratia personæ.

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 14l.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the North Chancel Window.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.	ENGLAND.
" Vairy, ermine, and gules.	GREISLEY.
" Azure, a Chevron between three Mulletts, Or.	CHETWIN.
" Vairy, ermine, and gules,"	

In the South Chancel Window.

" Gules, ten bezants, a quarter, ermine	} Bois.
" Argent, fretty, gules, on every joint a bezant.	
" Argent, two bars, and a canton, gules.	
" Argent, two bars, and a canton, gules.	
" Argent, two bars, and a canton, gules.	
" Argent, two bars, and a canton, fable."	

N O R O N, juxta G O U L B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 6th of Edward the First, Robert de Norton was seized of the greatest part of this Town, held of the Honour of Winchester. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Henry Malory likewise held lands here of the Honour of Winchester.

*Ecclesiæ de * Norton patronus Abbas de Osolveston persona Willielmus de Kibworth institutus per Hug. quondam Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Abbati duas Marcas & unam peciam cereæ auctoritate ejusdem Hugonis. Et habet capellam Stretton que consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiâ.*

The now Patron of this Church is —————

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 7l.

In the Church are these two Coats of Arms.

" Argent, on a chief, gules, two Mulletts, Or.	ST. JOHN.
" Argent, three bars, Azure, a border, fable."	Abbey of Oweston.

E A S T - N O R T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the edge of Rutlandshire. In the beginning of the reign of King Edward the Third, Robert le Brufter held a great part of this Town of the Honour of Huntingdon. It is in the parish of Tugby, and had a Chapel. In the 12th of Henry the Fourth, Edward Latimer was Lord of this Manor.

§ Rot. 5 Henry III. * Rot. 5 Henry III.

NOUSELEY,

N O U S E L E Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor antiently belonged to the family of Martival, who bore, "Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable." Roger de Martival, son and heir of Sir Aukitel de Martival, Knight; the last heir male of this House was Archdeacon of Leiceſter, then Dean of Lincoln, and afterwards consecrated Biſhop of Salisbury 1315, 9 Edward II. and died 1329, in the beginning of Edward III. without iſſue, leaving Joice, his ſiſter, his heiress. He founded a College at Nouſeley, temp. Ed. I. for a Warden and certain Brethren, which, in the 24th of Henry the Sixth, was valued to diſpend yearly, beſides all charges, 6l. 13s. 4d. Joice de Martival was married to Robert de Sadington, by whom he had iſſue Iſabella, ſole daughter and heiress, married to Sir Ralph de Haſtings, Knight, (lineal anceſtor to the now Earl of Huntingdon) by whom he had a daughter named Margaret, (heiress to her mother's inheritance) married to Sir Roger Heron, a Knight of Northumberland; which Margaret died in 1406. Iſabella, eldeſt daughter and co-heiress of Sir Roger Heron, was married to Sir Thomas Haſelrig of Fawdon, in Northumberland, who was ſeized of this Manor in right of his wife, and who bore, "Argent, a Chevron between three "Haſle leaves, vert." The Creſt, a "Scot's head, proper, upon a Chapeau, "gules." It has continued in the ſaid name to this day, Sir Thomas Haſelrig, Knight and Baronet, (lineally deſcended from the ſaid Thomas Haſelrig, and Iſabella his wife) being now Lord thereof.

Eccleſiæ de + Nouſeley patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulſi perſona ————— inſtitutus per ————— Episcopum ————— Et habet Capellam Ilveſton cujus medietas ſpectat ad eccleſiam de Nouſeley & altera medietas ad eccleſiam de Carleton & conſuevit deſerviri tribus diebus in ebdomada uno anno per Nouſeley et altero anno per Carleton. Idem Abbas precipit 28s. de eadem eccleſia ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Thomas Haſelrig of Nouſeley, Knight and Baronet.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 13l. 6s. 8d.

In the Chapel are theſe Arms.

" § Gules, three Lions paſſant, gardant, Or.	ENGLAND.
" Azure, ſeme de Fleurs de Lis, Or.	FRANCE.
" Gules, a Caſtle, Or.	CASTILE.
" Argent, a Lion rampant, purple.	LEON.
" Or, a ſpread eagle, fable.	Old Earls of Leiceſter.
" Or, a Lion rampant, purple.	LACY.
" Argent, a Lion rampant, gules, a border, fable, bezant.	E. CORNWALL.
" Gules, three Lions paſſant, gardant, Or, a label of France.	E. LANCASTER.
" Or, three Chevrons, gules.	CLARE.
" Gules, a feſs between fix croſs croſslets, Or.	BEAUCHAMP.
" Or, a Manche, gules.	HASTINGS.
" Gules, a croſs, Argent, between four Lions rampant, Or.	
" Azure, five lozenges in feſs, Or.	PERCY.
" Or, fretty, gules.	
" Argent, a ſaltier ingrailed, gules.	
" Checky, Or, and Azure, a feſs, gules.	CLIFFORD.
" Gules, three water buckets, Argent.	ROOS.
" Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable.	MARTIVAL.

† Rot. 5 Hen. II. § Taken as they ſtood in the Chapel, 1613, by Aug. Vincent. now the King's Purſuivant at Arms.

" Or,

- “ Or, two bars, gules, three torteauxes in chief.
 “ Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or.
 “ Argent, on a chief, gules, two Mulletts, Or.
 “ Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.
 “ Gules, a carbuncle, nowed and flowered, Or.
 “ Undy, Argent, and fable.”

WAKE.
 BARDOLF.
 ST. JOHN.
 SEGRAVE.

STAUNTON.

In the same Chapel are these Monuments.

A Monument of Margaret, daughter of Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knight, widow of Sir Roger Heron, afterwards of Sir John Blacket, Knight, of Nouseley, with this inscription: *Hic jacet Domina Margareta uxor Johannis Blacket quondam uxor Rogeri Heron Militis filia Radulphi Hastings ————— obiit An. 1406, cujus animae propitiatur deus, Amen.* With these Arms: “ Azure, a bend, cotted between six cross crosslets, fitchy, Or;” for Blacket, “ Quartered with gules, three hatchets, Or, axes, Or.”

Upon a Monument of William Haselrig, Lord of Nouseley, is this inscription: *Hic jacet Willielmus Haselrig Armiger Dominus de Nouseley & Elizabetha uxor ejus ————— qui Willielmus, obiit die Sancti Mathæi, litera ————— An. 1473; with these Arms of Martival: “ Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable.”* The Arms of Staunton: “ Vairy, Argent, and fable;” and the Arms of Staunton and Haselrig, “ in pale;” which was not uncommon in those times to impale the wife’s Coat before the husband’s: For oftentimes when the branches of families had married great heiresses, and thereby had much enlarged their own estates, they did not only impale the woman’s Coat before the husband’s, but many times wave and quite leave out the bearing of their own, substituting their wife’s or mother’s Coat in its room.

Upon another this inscription: *Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Parker quondam rector de Longwhetton, qui obiit 24 die Aprilis, An. Dom. 1514, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

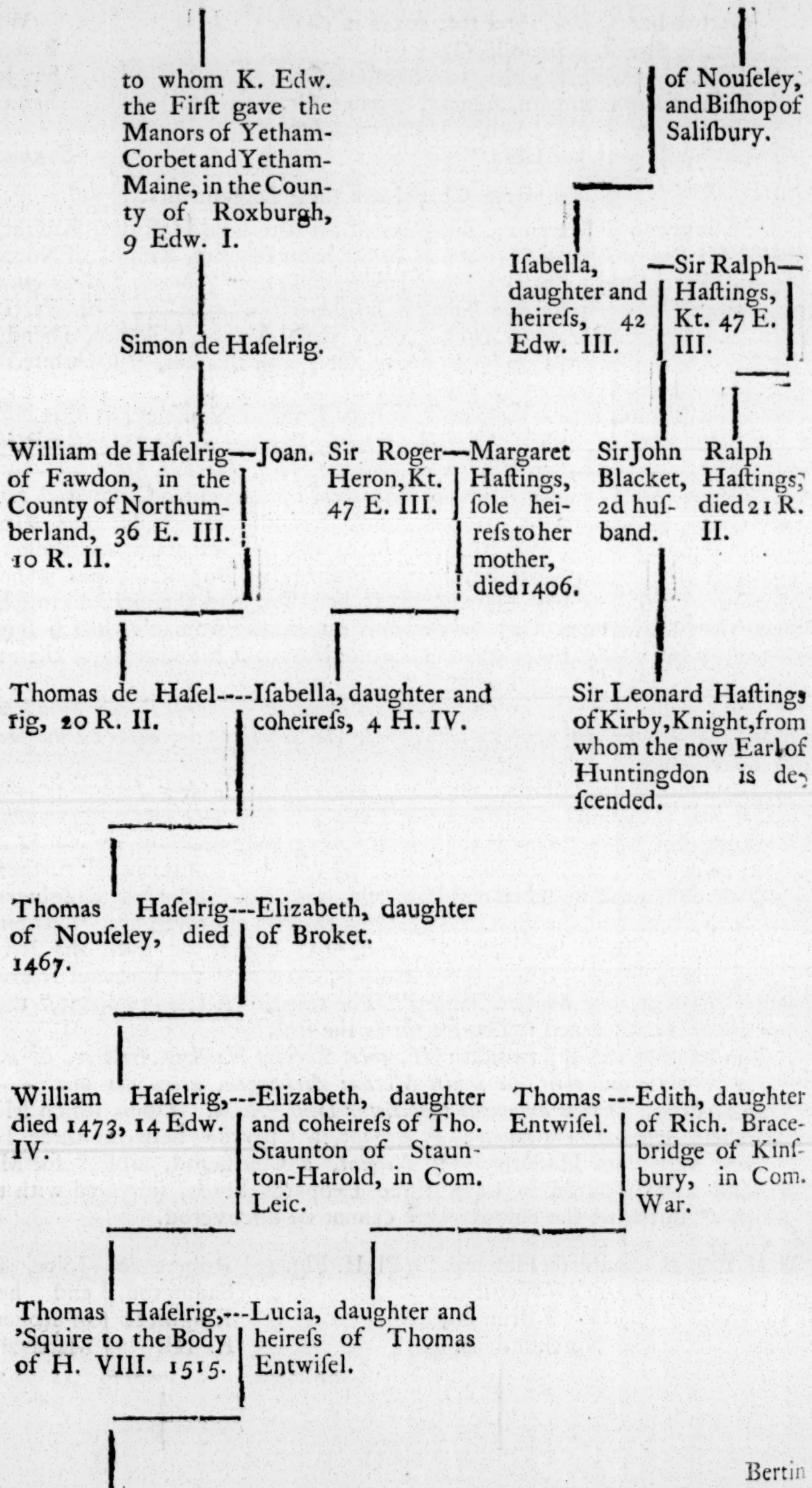
Upon another this inscription: *Hic jacent Thomas Haselrig Armiger pro corpore excellentissimi Domini Henrici Octavi, & Lucia uxor ejus, quæ quidem Lucia obiit octavo die mensis Octobris, An. 1525, & dictus Thomas, obiit ————— die ————— quorum animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.* By which Monument it further appears, that they had eighteen children, viz. ten sons and eight daughters, as their portraits thereupon shew. The Arms thereon engraven are, “ Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable,” for Martival; and, “ Quarterly of four, the first Argent, on a bend, fable, three Mulletts, Argent,” for Entwifel: The second, “ Argent, one Mullet, fable:” The third, “ A Lion rampant,” the colours not to be discerned: The fourth as the first.

Upon another this inscription: *Hic jacet Thomas Haselrig Armiger, & Elizabetha uxor ejus, qui obiit die Sancti Mathæi Archangeli, litera dominicali ————— An. Dom. 1467, quorum animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.* Upon which Monument these Arms are engraven: “ Argent, a Chevron between three Hasle leaves, vert,” for Haselrig. “ Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable,” for Martival; and a “ Chevron between three Leopards heads, impaled with three Birds;” but what the colours were cannot be discovered.

(Pl. II. Fig. 26) Simon de Haselrig,
 Lord of Wetislade
 and West-Brunton,
 in Northumberl.

(Pl. II. Fig. 27) Robert de---Joice, sister
 Sadington, and heiress
 Knight, 20 of Roger de
 E. III. Martival, Ld.

A D E S C R I P T I O N



Bertin Haselrig, of—Anne, daughter of John
Noufeley, 1563. | Southill of Stockerston, in
Com. Leic.

Miles Haselrig of---Bridget, daughter of Sir
Noufeley. | Thomas Griffin of Bray-
brooke, in the County of
Northampton, Knight.

Thomas Haselrig---Ursula, daughter of Sir
Thomas Andrews of Char-
welton, in the County of
Northampton, Knight.

Sir Thomas Haselrig---Frances, daughter and
of Noufeley, Knight | heirefs of William George
and Baronet, 1622. | of Alderton, in the County
of Northampton, Knight.

Donald Haselrig.

O D D E S T O N,

IN the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Elias de Verdon, who was an inhabitant of this place in the reign of King Edward the First, and called himself Elias de Oddeston; who bore, "Or, fretty gules, a Canton, fable," as appears by an old roll of Arms in colours, made about the latter end of the reign of King * Henry the Third, now in the custody of Sir Richard St. George, Knight, Norroy King at Arms; where, under the same name, the said Coat is depicted. This Elias again took the name of de Verdon, and was Lord of this Manor the 18th of Edward the Third. It came afterwards to Chetwin; and, in the 20th of Henry the Third, William de Chetwin was seized thereof. In the reign of King Henry the Third, Matthew de Charnels bequeathed to the Abbey of † Miraval an annuity of 2s. sterling yearly, to be paid out of his lands in Oddeston, and was interred in the said Abbey. This Village is in the parish of Shakeston, and had a Chapel, which is now decayed.

* *Act. Armorum fact. temp. H. III.*

† *Regist. Monaster de Miraval.*

O K E T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, the Abbot of Burton held lands here of the Honour of Tutbury. In the 10th of Henry the Eighth, George Greifeley, Esquire, Lord of Drakelowe, in the County of Derby, was seized of this Manor, as appears by a deed, dated the said year.

ORTON, antiently called OVERTON UNDER ARDEN, or, UPON THE HILL,

Taking its original name from the situation, being elevated upon a rising hill; and the addition, by reason of its being nearly adjoining to that extensive and beautiful forest of Arden in Warwickshire, long ago disforested. This Manor was given by Robert, Earl Ferrers, to the Abbey of Miraval, upon his first founding the same, as appears by the Register of that House, about the reign of King * Stephen. He also gave to the said Abbey very large possessions situated in this and the County of Warwick, which were afterwards confirmed by King Henry II. Richard I. and Edward I. The Church of Overton was appropriated to this Abbey, of the Order of the Cistercians, by Pope Innocent the Third, in these Words:

+ *Innocentius Episcopus, servus servorum dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati & Conventui de Miraval, Cisterciensis ordinis salutem & Apostolicam benedictionem. Dignum est, & conveniens rationi, ut his, qui operibus caritatis intendunt, favorem Apostolicum impendamus. Cum igitur receptui & obsequio pauperum insitatis, & frequentia hospitum quos caritative suscipitis, vos ultra quam possitis multoties onerari contingat, ut labores vestri ad hospitum expensas sufficiant vestris justis postulationibus clementius annuentes devotioni vestre dispensative duximus indulgendum, ut fructus & obventiones ecclesie de Overton cum eam vacare contigerit propter hospitum usus & pauperum sustentationem licitum sit vobis de cetero ad usus proprios retinere, salvo jure & obedientia diocesano Episcopo assignataque capellanis in eadem servientibus ipsorum fructuum portione. Si quis autem hoc attenuare presumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis dei, & Beati Apostoli Petri & Pauli se noverit incursum. Datum Laterani Sept. Calend. Augusti, Pontificatus nostri anno septimo.*

§ *Ecclesie de Overton patronus Abbas de Miraval, persona Philippus institutus per Hug. Episcopum Linc. & habet duas capellas Twicros & Goppeshull. Twicros habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam habens omnia sacramenta, & solvit synod. sicut matrix ecclesia 3s. 6d. Canonici de Ouseney percipiunt duas partes decimarum de Dominico Willielmi filii Herberti. Goppeshull debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada.*

The now Patron of this Church is the Bishop of Oxford.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 12s. 8d. ob.

Upon the disturbance of a presentment made to this Vicarage, Robert Bradshaw, Gentleman, brought a *Quare impedit* against John Davenport, George Wood, Clerk, and || William, Bishop of Lincoln, which was commenced Tr. 7 Ja. Rot. 1008. The case was this: George Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon, was possessed of the Rectory of Orton, to which the Advowson of the Vicarage was appendant for 15 years; and by his deed, dated the 18th of May, in the 39th of Elizabeth, granted to the said Robert Bradshaw, plaintiff, the first and next Advowson and Donation of the said Vicarage of Orton, when it should first and next fall vacant, by any way or means whatsoever; provided the said Vicarage should happen to be void, during the term for which the Rectory of Orton

* *Regist. Monaster de Miraval.* † Pope Innocent III. consecrated 1198, 10 R. I. § Rot. 5 Hen. III. || L. Coke's Rep 8 par. fol. 144, b.

was granted to the said Earl of Huntingdon by John, Bishop of Oxford. The defendants pleaded, that after the said grant of the next Advowson, the said Earl being so possessed of the said Rectory, to which the said Vicarage was appendant, died possessed thereof, and intestate; after whose death, upon the first of May, 1605, administration of his goods, &c. was granted to Henry, now Earl of Huntingdon: But afterwards the said Earl, on the 9th of February, 1605, 3 Jac. surrendered all his interest in the said Rectory, to which the said Vicarage was appendant, to John, Bishop of Oxford, then in reversion; who having accepted thereof, the said interest in the said Rectory of Orton, with the appurtenances, determined and ended in the said Earl; and the said Bishop thereupon having demised the said Rectory, with its appurtenances, unto the said John Davenport, one of the defendants, for life, the said Vicarage afterwards happened to become void; upon which the Plaintiff, Robert Bradshaw, demurred, and, upon the argument of the case, judgment was given for the Plaintiff. The only point upon which this case rested was, whether by the surrender, the said grant of the next advowson was void or not. It was agreed by the Court, that notwithstanding the surrender, the Plaintiff should have the next presentation, and that for three reasons: First, that the said limitation imported no more than the law would have said; for if the tenant for years granted the next advowson, the law implies this limitation, if the Church became void during the said term. Secondly, that the grantor himself should not derogate from his own grant, or make it void at his own pleasure, for that were against the rule of the law; but that the grant of every man should be taken most strongly against himself, and in every respect beneficial to the grantee. Lastly, the advowson, though surrendered, there remains to the grantee, in some respects, a continuance therein; for if a lessee for years grants a rent-charge, and afterwards surrenders, yet, for the benefit of the grantee, his interest therein has a continuance, though in all respects it be determined. See the statutes, 5 Henry V. fol. 10.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the North-window of the Chancel.

“Vairy, Or, and gules.”

Arms of Miraval Abbey.

In a South-window of the Chancel.

“Gules, 3 Lions pass. gard. Or, a Label of 5 points of France.” LANCASTER.

In a South-window of the Church.

“Or, three piles, gules, a Canton, ermine.

BASSET of Drayton.

“Azure, six Martlets, Or.”

APPLEBY.

In another South-window.

“Ermine, on a bend, Azure, three Mullets, Or.

“Argent, three Mullets, fable, a label, gules.”

In the South-west Window.

“Azure, six Mullets, Or.”

APPLEBY.

There lies under an arch in the North wall of the Church a very antient portrait of a man, armed, cut in stone.

There is also an alabaster Monument of one William Foster, who died the 23d of October, 1511.

C O A L - O R T O N,

So called from the coal mines which are there, and which have been many years ago in great abundance. It is in the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, and was antiently

called *Overton-Quatarmersh*, from the Lords thereof, formerly named Quatarmersh. This Manor came afterwards to the family of Maureward, who bore, "Azure, a fess, Argent, between three Cinquefoils, Or," whose heiress general, Philippa, was married, 5 Henry VI. to Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knight, second son of John, Lord Beaumont, and Knight of the Garter; of whom is lineally descended Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knight, Viscount Beaumont, Lord of this Manor, now living, having a beautiful and stately mansion-house here; which Sir Thomas married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Henry Sapcote of Elton, in the county of Huntingdon, Esq. These coal mines in the beginning of King Henry the Eighth, as I have heard reported, had burnt for many years together, and could not be quenched, until that sulphureous and bituminous matter, which nourished the flames, was entirely exhausted and consumed. The like fire in coal mines is (at this present) burning near Willingeshworth and Weddesbury, in the county of Stafford. But more surprizing are those burning volcanos in Italy, particularly that of mount Vesuvius, a hill in Campania, near the city of Nola; which, in the Time of Titus Vespasian, the Emperor, burst out with such violence, that it did considerable damage to the country adjacent, and suffocated, through the steams arising therefrom, that well-known Philosopher, Pliny the Second, writer of Natural History; of which hill Dion Cassius has written a small Treatise: As also Mount Ætna in Sicily, now called Montgibello, which for many hundred years has burnt, and yet continues on fire; the cause thereof is thus accounted for by Justin in his fourth book: That the ground being hollow and full of sulphur, brimstone, and bitumen, the wind getting into those hollow pipes and cavities, and endeavouring to force a passage, kindles the fire. But * Leandro Alberto, that excellent Italian Geographer, in his Description of Sicily, accounts for it in another manner: That the ground being soft, spongy and hollow, and continually beaten by the salt waters and waves of the sea, it ingenders a gross humour, dry and salt, of which that bituminous and sulphureous matter is formed, which affords nourishment to the fire. Of this hill † Petro Bembo and Antonio Philotteo di Hemodio have also written. But more strange is that place in Campania in Italy, near Puteoli, now called La Solfataria, antiently called Vulcani Forum and Campus Phlegræus, being a small spot of ground, encompassed with high hills, in length 1500 feet, and in breadth 1000; which continually sends up thick vapours and smoke like a furnace, accompanied with a remarkable loud noise, which, as the said Leandro Alberto reports, *Sopra cui cominando (essendo cavernoso) rimbomba di ogni lato, si come rimbombano le cose vacue essendo toccate*; upon which, if one walk, the ground being hollow, sounds on every side, in the same manner as a chest, when empty, and touched with the finger, occasions a noise and sound; the plan of which is ingeniously executed by that famous artisan and optician, George Hoefnagle, a native of Antwerp, and printed in G. Brune's Treatise on Cities, 4 Tom. The like is reported by Olaus Magnus of Mount Hecla in Iceland, and Mons Crucis, an island continually burning, where are seen many spirits and ghosts wandering about, which is imagined to be Purgatory. And in the southern countries of America, not perfectly discovered as yet, near the Streights of Magellan, some burning mountains have been observed by navigators; which the Spaniards, the first discoverers thereof, from the eruption of flames and smoke, have named Terra del Fuego, as our later Geographers report.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Overton patronus Willimus de Quatarmers, persona Robertus de Landa institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc.*

* Leandro Alberto nella descrizione di Sicilia nella valle le Demona. fol. 43. † Petro Bembo discretione de Montgibello Genegia, 1530. Anth. Philottei de Hemodeis topographia: incendiorumque Ætnæ historia Genetris, 1591. Leandro Alb. Terræ dilqoro in Campania, fol. 180. Rot. 5 H. III.

The

The now Patron of this Church is Thomas, Viscount Beaumont.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 10l. 6s. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the South-East window.

"Gules, three crosses crosslets, fitchy, a chief, Or.

ARDERNE.

"Azure, a saltier, ingrailed, a Label, gules.

CHARNELS.

"Gules, a Chevron, between ten Roses, Argent."

BERKLEY.

In this window is a portrait of one in armour, kneeling, holding an Escutcheon,

"Azure, a fess, Argent, between three Cinquefoils, Or, on whose surcoat the same Arms.

MAUREWARD.

Quarterly { "Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion ramp. Or. BEAUMONT.

"Azure, three garbs, Or. COMIN *Earl of Bucquan*.

Quarterly { "Beaumont, with a Fleur de Lis, fable, on the Lion's shoulder.

"Azure, a fess, Argent, between three Cinquefoils, Or.

Quarterly { "The same Coat of Beaumont.

"Argent, three mullets, gules."

In the South wall of the South Isle of the Church, is lately erected a very fair and beautiful Tomb, with proportions cut thereon, coloured, painted and gilt, for Sir Henry Beaumont, Knight, and Lady Elizabeth his wife. Sir Henry died 1607, and his wife 1608.

(Pl. II. Fig. 28) John, Lord Beaumont,—Catharine, daughter and heiress
died 20 of Richard II. | of Sir Thomas Everingham,
Knight.

Hen. Lord Beaumont, died 1 H.V. | Thomas Beaumont, Knight, 5 Henry VI. | Philippa, daughter and heiress
of Sir Thomas Maureward of Overton, Knight.

John, first Viscount Beaumont, slain 38 of Hen. VI. | John Beaumont of Could-orton, slain 38 of Henry VI. | Joan, daughter of John, Lord Dacres of the North.

George Beaumont, 12 Henry VIII. | Joan, daughter and heiress of Panceford of Northall, Com. Glouc.

William Beaumont, 20 Henry VIII. | Mary, daughter of Sir William Basset, Knight.

Richard Beaumont, | Collet, daughter and heiress of Richard Clerk.

Nicholas

A D E S C R I P T I O N

Nicholas Beaumont, — Anne, daughter of William
died 1585. | Saunders of Welford, Com.
| North.

Henry Beaumont, — Elizabeth, daughter and heiress
Knight, died 1607. | of ——— Lovis.

Thomas, created Vis- — Elizabeth, daughter and heiress
count Beaumont 1622. | of Henry Sapcote of Elton,
Com. Huntingdon.

Sapcote.

O V E R T O N S A W C E Y,

A village near adjoining to the said Overton Quartarmerth, and is in the Hundred of *West-Goscote*.

C O U L D O R T O N, called also O V E R T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the time of King Henry the Third, Nicholas de Segrave was Lord of this Manor, to whom King Edward I. (20 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here. In 6 of Edw. I. Roger de-la Zouch was seized of certain lands here.

* *Ecclesiæ de Could Overton patronus Prior de Kirkeby, persona Romanus quidam institutus, &c.*

The now Patron of this Church, is William, Earl of Northampton.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 19l. 2s. 3d. ob.

In the Church are these Escutcheons.

“ Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.

MOWERAY.

“ Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.

SEGRAVE.

In pale. { “ Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.
“ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, } THO. de BROTHERTON
“ a label Argent.” } Earl of Norfolk.

O S B A S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Nicholas Wichard, to whose son, Ralph, King Henry the Third, (14 Hen. III.) gave liberty of free Warren here. The heiress general was married to Roger de Sutton, descended from Dudley-House. Wichard bore “ Azure, a Chevron, Argent, between three martlets, Or. The heiress general of Sutton, was married to Walter Blunt, descended of those Blunts, from whence came the Lord Montjoy, as appears by his Coat of Arms; he bore, “ Undy, Or, and “ fable, a border gobony, Argent, and Azure.” It is now the inheritance (as I am informed) of Sir Thomas Pope Blunt, Knight. This Village is in two parishes, part of it in the Parish of Bosworth, and part in Cadeby.

* Rot. 5 H. III.

Nicholas

(Pl. II. Fig. 29)

Nicholas de Wi-
chard de Osbaston.

Radus de Wichard.

Nicholas, temp. Ed. I.

Henry de Wichard,
Knight.

(Pl. II. Fig. 30.) Roger de—Margery, John Wi- Thomas de Wi-
Sutton. sister and chard, Kt. chard, 20 & 27
heirefs. died with- of Edw. III. died
out issue. without issue.

John Sutton of Osba-
ston.

William.

Nicholas, 20 Hen. VII.

(Pl. II. Fig. 31.) John Blunt of Blunts- John Sutton.—Isabell, dau. of John Purefey
Hall, Com. Staff. of Drayton, Com. Leicesf.

Walter Blunt. —Margery, daughter
and co-heirefs.

Alice, married to
Robert Neile.

Walter Blunt. — Daughter of —
Love.

Sir Thomas Pope—Francis, daughter of
Blunt, Knight, — Pigot of Dother-
Anno 1622, shall, Com. Buck.

OSGATHORPE, antiently called ANSGOTESTHORPE,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was granted by Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, (as appears by his deed) to Robert de Wastneis, son of Hardulfus, who had considerable possessions in this county, and in the county of Stafford. They bore "Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent coloured, gules." Thomafin, the heiress general of this family, about the beginning of the reign of King Richard II. was married to Sir Nicholas de Greisley, of Greisley Castle in the county of Derby. It is now the inheritance of Henry, Earl of Huntingdon. This Town (as appears by the roll of 5 Hen. III.) was in the parish of Whitwick, and had a Chapel, and was served by a Chaplain resident, but it is now a parish of itself, and a Rectory; the Patron whereof is the said Henry, Earl of Huntingdon.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 7l.

O U D E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, John de Digby, and John Buffy, held lands here, of the honour of Winchester. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, John Brokesby was seized of lands here. This Manor is now the inheritance of John Waldron, Gent. who bears "Argent, three Bulls heads, caboshed, fable, attired, Or."

* *Ecclesiæ de Oudebey patronus Prior de Launda persona D. institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc. vicarius Rogerus percipiens totum præter garbas nomine vicariæ suæ institutus per Episcopum & solvit unam marcam Canonicis de Launda ab antiquo. Monachi S. Ebrulsi habent ibi duas partes omnium decimarum de dominico Abbatis quos Rogerus tenet ad firmam pro quatuor solidis annuis.*

The now Patron of this Church is the said Mr. John Waldron of Oudeby.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 8l.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the South-East window.

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| " Gules, on a bend, Or, three Martlets, fable. | |
| " Gules, on a bend, Argent, three Martlets, fable. | BRABAZON. |
| " Vert, a Lion rampant, Or. | NORTON. |
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable. | MARTIVALL. |
| " Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine, a border, fable, bezant." | ANGERVILLE. |

OWESTON, antiently called OSOLVESTON,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. At this place, in the reign of King Henry the Second, Sir Robert Grimbald, Knight, who bore "Burule, Argent and Azure, a border, gules;" founded a Monastery for Black Canons, of the Order of St. Austin, dedicated to St. Andrew; which, at the suppression thereof, (in the reign of King Henry the Eighth) was valued, to dispend yearly, 173l. 18s. 9d.

† *Ecclesiæ de Osolveston patronus Abbas de Osolveston habens eam in proprios usus, & habet capellam quæ consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiæ vicario ordinato per episc.*

This Manor was lately the inheritance of John Lord Harrington.

In the Church are these Arms.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| " Buruly, Argent and Azure, a border, gules. | GRIMBALD. |
| " Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine. <i>The Coat of the old E. of Leicester, and of the Abbey.</i> | |
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure. | MOTON. |

* Rot. 5 Henry III.

† Rot. 5 Henry III.

" Argent,

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, fable. | MARTIVALL. |
| " Ermines, a Cinquefoil, ermine. | FLOWER. |
| " Or, a Chevron, gules. | STAFFORD. |
| " Or, a fefs, gules. | COLVILE. |
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, a border, ingrailed, Or. | |
| " Argent, a Manche, fable. | HASTINGS. |
| " Gules, three Water-buckets, Argent. | ROSS. |
| " Barry of fix, Argent and Azure. | GREY. |
| " Gules, three saltiers, humet, Argent. | |
| " Gules, on a bend, Or, three Martlets, fable. | BRABAZON. |
| " Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure, bezant. | BASSET. |
| " Argent, a Griffin, segreant, fable. | |
| " Azure, three piles, Or, a Canton, ermine. | BASSET. |
| " Gules, bezant, a Chevron, Argent. | |
| " Arg. a fefs, double dansey, gules, Leopards heads, in chief, fable. | POULTNEY. |
| " Azure, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent. | |
| " Argent, on a bend, fable, three Leopards heads, Or. | |
| " Azure, a Chevron, ermine, between three Leopards heads, Or. | ASHBY. |
| " Sable, 3 Leopards heads, geffant, gules, 3 Fleurs de Lis, Arg. | WOODFORD. |
| " Gules, a trunk of a tree, Argent, leaved, vert. | STOCKDEN. |
| " Sable, a fefs, between three Cinquefoils, Argent. | VILLERS. |
| " Azure, a crofs pale, between four Martlets, Argent. | PLESINGTON. |
| " Gules, feven Mafcles voided, Or. | QUINCY. |
| " Undy, Argent and Sable, in a Canton, gules, a Mullet, Or. | |
| " Azure, feme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or. | BEAUMONT. |
| " Argent, a crofs molin, fable. | |
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, a border ingrailed, Argent. | |
| " Argent, fretty, gules, on every joint a bezant. | |
| " Gules, a Chevron, Argent, between ten Rofes, Argent. | BERKLEY. |
| " Gules, a Chevron, ermine, between three Spread Eagles, Argent. | |
| " Undy, Argent and Sable, a Canton, gules. | |
| " Quarterly, Or and Azure, two Crescents in the two first quarters counter- | |
| " changed. | FARNHAM. |
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, Or. | DAUBENY. |
| " Argent, a crofs, gules. | Hospital of Burton. |
| " Sable, a Chevron, between three Griffins heads, erased, Argent. | |
| " Argent, three bars, Azure, on a bend, gules, three Leopards heads, Or. | |
| " Azure, a Fleur de Lis, Argent. | |
| " Gules, a bend, ermine. | |
| Quarterly { " France, feme. } a border, Argent. | |
| " England. } | |
| " Sable, two bars, Argent, three Plates in chief. | |
| " Or, a crofs, ingrailed, gules, in the first quarter a Martlet, vert. | |
| " Argent, a Chevron, fable, between ten Martlets, gules. | HARDRESHULL. |
| " Argent, a saltier, Azure, five Water-buckets, Argent. | SACHEVERELL. |
| " Argent, a Lion rampant, fable, a chief, gules. | ASHBY. |
| Quarterly { " Gules, a fefs, Or, between 3 saltiers, humet, Arg. | BOIVILE. |
| " Gules, three bends, Argent. | RESTWOLD. |
| Quarterly { " Argent, three bars, gules. | |
| " Azure, a crofs, molin, Or. | |
| " Azure, three Bulls heads, erased, fable. | SKEFFINGTON. |
| " Azure, a Chevron, double embattled, ermine, between three crofs crofslets, | |
| " fitchy, Or. | |
| In pale { " Gules, a fefs, between fix crofs crofslets, Or. | BEAUCHAMP. |
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, Or. | DAUBENY. |
| Quarterly | |

- Quarterly { " France, feme, } a Label, Arg. charged with nine torteauxes.
 { " England,
- In pale { " Azure, a cross patée, between four Martlets, Arg. PLESINGTON.
 { " Gules, a bend, between six Mulletts, Argent.
- In pale { " Plesington.
 { " Arg. on a bend, fable, 3 knots of 3 rings, erected, Or. HAWBERK.
- In pale { " Plesington.
 { " Argent, a Chevron, gules, between 3 torteauxes. SHERRARD.
- In pale { " Sable, three Dove Coats, Argent. SAPCOAT.
 { " Plesington.
- In pale { " Arg. a Chevron, between three Spread Eagles, gules. FRANCIS.
 { " Plesington.
- In pale { " Ermines, a Cinquefoil, ermine.
 { " Plesington.
- In pale { " Argent, on a bend, fable, five bezants. PALMER.
 { " Sable, a Chevron, Or, between three Crescents, Arg. BATHORP.
- In pale { " Quarterly, Palmer and Bathorpe.
 { " Plesington.
- In pale { " Argent, on a Chevron, Azure, a pair of Bucks horns, Or. SWILLINGTON.
 { " Plesington.
- In pale { " Swillington.
 { " Argent, a Lion rampant, Azure, a bend, gobony, Or & gules. FAWCONBRIDGE.
- In pale { " Sable, a fess, between three Cinquefoils, Argent. VILLERS.
 { " Per pale, gules and fable, a Lion rampant, Arg. BELLERE.
- In pale { " Woodford.
 { " Villers.
- In pale { " Woodford.
 { " Gules, a saltier, ermine. NEVILE.
- In pale { " Woodford.
 { " Brabazon.
- In pale { " Woodford.
 { " Argent, on a bend, fable, between six cross crosslets, fitchy, gules, three bezants.
- In pale { " Party per fess, Arg. and Or, a cross molin, gules, FOLVIL.
 { " Buruly, Or and Azure.
- In pale { " Ashby.
 { " Argent, a Chevron, between 3 Staples, fable. STAPLEFORD.
- In pale { " Argent, feme de T. fable, a Lion rampant, gules.
 { " Ermine, a cross, ingrailed, fable. HOUGHTON.
- In pale { " Zouch de Lubbesthorpe, Azure, bezant.
 { " Houghton.
- In pale { " Ashby.
 { " Houghton.
- In pale { " Stapleford.
 { " Houghton.
- In pale { " Sable, fretty, Argent. HARINGTON.
 { " Argent, a bend, ingrailed, gules. CULPEPPER.
- In pale { " Harington.
 { " Moton."

P A C K I N T O N,

IN the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing upon the very edge of Derbyshire. This Manor formerly belonged to the Priory of Coventry, by the grant of the Earl of Chester.

* *Ecclesiae de Packinton Prior de Coventry persona Willielmus de Castell institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Lincoln. solvens dicto Priori 10s. ab antiquo, & habet capellam Snipeston, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is Henry Earl of Huntington.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 5l. 15s. 10d.

In the Church are these two Arms.

" Argent, three Garbs, fable.

" Sable, on a bend, Argent, three Garbs, gules." PACKINGTON, Surrey.

Upon the Monument of Thomas Leeson, who died 1539, this Epitaph:

*Me genuit Taten, ast erat Ashbidavia nutrix;
Packinton tumulus, sic mea fata volunt.*

P E A T L I N G M A G N A,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. In the reign of Henry the Third, Ernold de Bois, was seized of certain lands here. And in the beginning of the reign of King Edward the Third, William Truffel, held lands here, of the honour of Winchester, to whom King Edward the Third, (5 Edw. III.) gave liberty of free Warren here.

† *Ecclesiae Magnae Peatling patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulsi habens eam in proprios usus. Alanus vicarius institutus per Hugonem Episcopum.*

The now Patron of this Church is ----- Jervis, Gent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 5l. 9s. 2d.

In the Church are these three Coats.

" Argent, a cross, formy, flowery.

TRUSSELL.

" Argent, two Chevrons, gules, a label, Azure.

" Azure, a fess, Argent, three scallops in chief, Or."

P E A T L I N G P A R V A,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*. This Manor (either all, or the greatest part thereof) belonged to the Abbey of Miraval, in the county of Warwick, by the gift of Allen, the son of Hugh de Peatling, and Roger de Cheinell, and others, as appears by the † Register-book of the said Abbey. In the time of King Edward the Third, the Knights Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem, held lands here, of the fee of Verdon.

§ *Ecclesiae Parvae Peatling patronus Prior de Landa, persona Magister Walterus de Taney institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc. et consuevit recipere de eadem 2s. nomine pensionis dubitatur tamen.*

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 14s. 7d.

In the Church this one Coat.

" Argent, a manche, fable."

HASTINGS.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Regist. Monast. de Miraval.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor belonged to the antient family of Moton, by the gift of Robert Earl of Leiceſter, who bore (in alluſion to the Arms of the Earl) “ Argent Cinquefoil, Azure. Of this family deſcended Sir Robert Moton, Knight, who lived in the reign of King Henry the Third; and Sir Robert Moton, that renowned ſoldier, often mentioned by Froiſard in his Hiſtory, who ſerved in France, in the time of King Edward the Third, and held a high poſt of command under him; he married Alice, eldeſt daughter and co-heireſs of Ralph Lord Baſſet of Sapcote, who by her had iſſue Sir William Moton, Knight, who had iſſue Sir Robert Moton, Knight, who married Margery, daughter and co-heireſs of Sir Aukitell Malory, Knight; and afterwards (being a very old man, and far advanced in years) took to his ſecond wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edmund Mouſſo, Knight; by reaſon of which marriage, great controversies, ſuits, and differences happened between the iſſue of the firſt wife, and the iſſue of the ſecond wife; which began in the 34th year of Henry the Sixth, ſoon after the deceaſe of Sir Robert Moton, as appears by an award between them, made by John Viſcount Beaumont, in the very ſame year; and afterwards revived again in the time of King Henry the Eighth, and continued for many years in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. This dotage and amorous humour in old men, has long ago been cenſured by two grave Philoſophers, Seneca and Plutarch, and by the Earl of *Purtilia, and alſo by Ovid in this Diſtich:

*Militat in teneris annis amor hoſpes amœnus.
Eſt in canitie ridiculoſa Venus.*

In blooming youth love's pleaſures never cloy,
But languid age ill ſuits the lively joy.

The Canoniſts hold, that an old man cannot lawfully be married; for they ſay, that the end of marriage is two-fold; that is, for procreation of children, and to avoid fornication; and if one of theſe two conſiderations is only aimed at, the marriage is not valid; and ſo it is held by † Portius; and alſo by Socinus, ſaying, *Si quis uxorem ducat cauſa libidinis explendæ non eſt Matrimonium. Item ſi quis bona intentione contraxit ſponſalia de futuro, deinde Fornicationis affectu talem ſponſam cognovit non eſt in veritate Matrimonium.* St. Ambroſe is of the ſame opinion, in his Comment upon St. Luke, and St. Auſtin, who ſays, that every marriage, without hope of children, *non Matrimonium, ſed concubium dici debet.* Many Philoſophers hold, that after 60 years, there is no hopes of iſſue, by reaſon of the decay of nature; and Ariſtotle, poſitively affirms at 50; which ſome interpreters take to be the age of a woman, and not a man; and after that age, many times, if iſſue be had, it is adulterate; for which reaſon, § Henry, the 6th Emperor, having married Conſtance, daughter and heireſs of ‡ Roger, King of Sicily, of the age of 50 years, whom he took out of a nunnery, (by whom he had that kingdom) and ſhe proving to be with child, after the age of 50, cauſed a Chapel to be built at Palermo in Sicily, in the Market-place, with open walls, at the time when his wife was to be delivered; thus publicly expoſing her to the view of every paſſenger in the time of her travel, that all men might be ſatiſfied, that it was no counterfeit or forged birth. This Town, as appears by a Roll, in the 5th of Henry the Third, vouched before in Kirkby Malory, was then in the pariſh of Kirkby, having a Chapel and a reſident Chaplain; but ſince is made a Pariſh of itſelf, and is a Rectory.

* Comes Purtiliar. de Educat. liberorum chart. 12. de ſenium vita.
col. 3. Socinus conſ. 28. col. 2, 3. ver. 2. § Hugo Falcandus.
Theatr. Geneal.

† Portius Inſtit. de Nupt.
‡ Henninges, 4 tom. 127.

The now Patron of the said Rectory is William Croft of Peckleton, Gent.
This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 8l.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure. | MOTON. |
| " Azure, a fess, double dansey, between six cross crosslets, Argent. | |
| " Or, a Chevron, vert. | INGE. |
| " Argent, crusuly fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, fable. | BEREFORD. |
| " The same Coat, with a border ingrailed, gules. | ZOUCH. |
| " Azure, ten bezants. | ZOUCH. |
| " Or, three piles, gules, a Canton, vairy. | BASSET. |
| " Sable, seme, de Cinquefoils, a Lion rampant, Argent. | CLIFTON. |
| " Or, two Ravens, fable, a border, ingrailed, gules. | CORBET. |
| " Or, three Torteauxes, a Label, Azure. | COURTNEY. |
| " Gules, ten bezants, a quarter, ermine. | |
| " Gules, a Chevron, between three shovels, Argent." | HERLE. |

In a South window of the Chancel.

- " Azure, a Buck's head, caboshed, Or, attired, gules."

In the South-East window, and in two North windows of the Church.

- | | |
|---|----------|
| " Or, three Chevrons, vairy. | TURVILE. |
| " Argent, two Cinquefoils, and a Canton, gules. | DRIEYE. |
| " Or, three piles, gules, a Canton, vairy. | |
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure." | MOTON. |

In a South window.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| " Azure, a cross, ingrailed, Or. | CHARNELS. |
| " Argent, seme of cross crosslets, fitchy, 3 Fleurs de Lis, gules." | TALBOT. |

In a North window.

- " Argent, on a bend, fable, three Fleurs de Lis, Or, a Label, gules.
" Or, three Chevrons, gules, a Label, vairy."

In the South-West window.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| " Azure, a saltier, Or, a border, gules, charged with Mitres, Or. | |
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure. | MOTON. |
| " Azure, bezant." | ZOUCH. |

Upon a Marble Tomb, inlaid with brass, *Icy gist Monsieur Robert Moton
priez pour sa alme.*

Here is an antient Monument of a Knight, lying cross-legged, and his wife by him, in the North side of the Chancel; this part of the inscription was only remaining, MOTON.

Here is also an Alabaster Monument of Sir Robert Moton, Knight, who died 1455. 34 Hen. VI.

In the middle of the Chancel lies a flat stone of blue marble, inlaid with brass, whereon is fixed the Arms of Moton; and Moton impaled with Harecourt, with this inscription, *Hic jacet Willimus Moton Ar. & Margareta uxor ejus, qui Willimus obiit, 1481. 22 Edw. IV.*

Here lies buried Robert Moton, who died 1498. 13 Hen. VII.

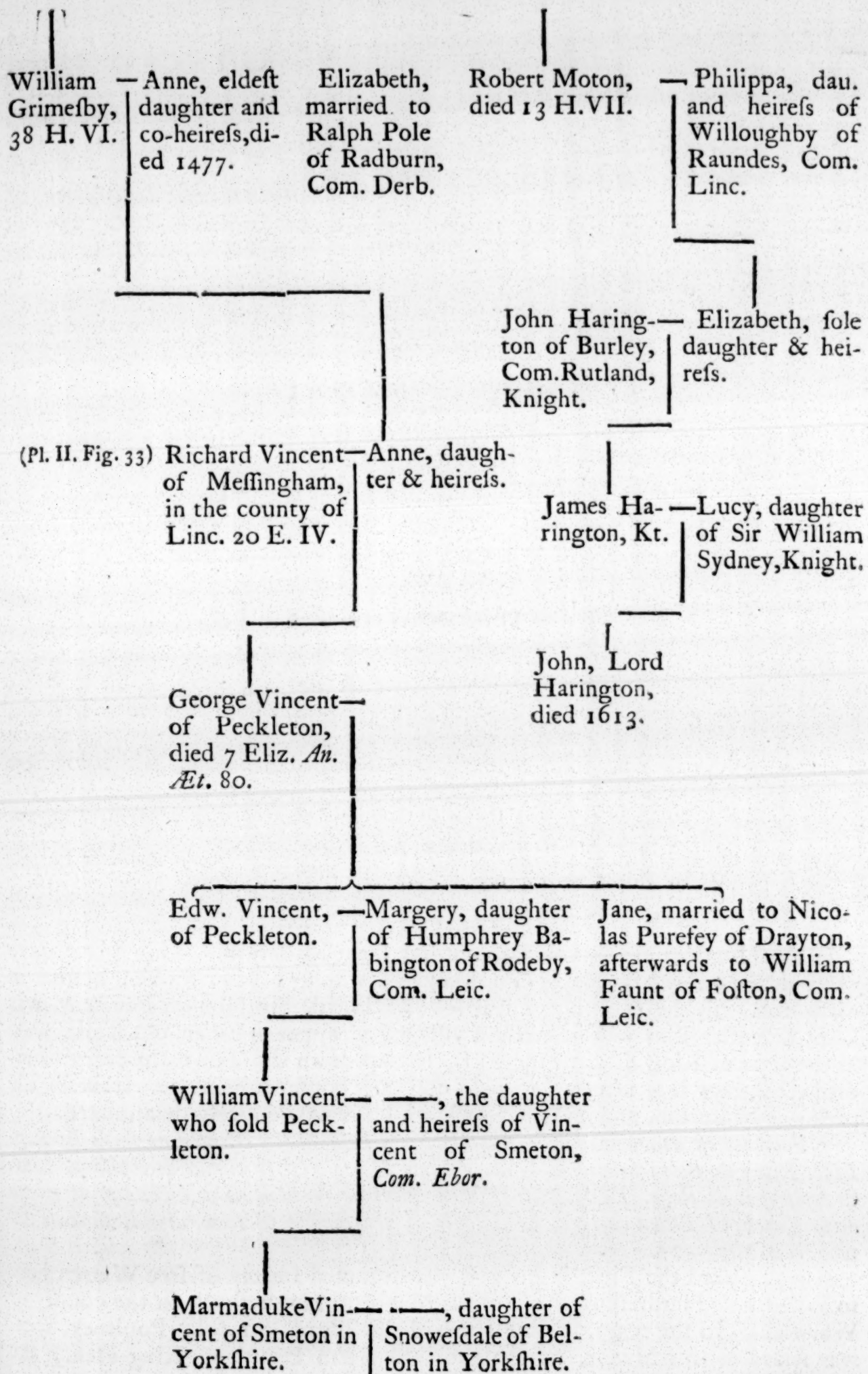
Here lies buried Thomas Swillington.

Here is also an Alabaster Monument of Thomas Harvey, formerly Lord of Kirkby Malory; who died 1543, whereon is cut this Escutcheon, " Arg.
" on a Mount, vert, an Hare sejant, proper."

Alexander

(Pl. II. Fig. 32)

Alexander Moton
of Peckleton.Sir Robert Moton, — Sarah,
Knight, 26. 47 26 H. III.
Hen. III.William Moton,
6 Edw. I.Sir William Mo- — Joan de-la Zouch,
ton, Knight, 3. 8 Edw. III.
32 Edw. III.Sir Robert Moton, — Alice, daughter and co-
Knight, 40 Ed. III. heirs of Ralph Lord
Basset of Sapcote, Com.
Leic.William Moton, — Agnes.
Knight, died 21
Rich. II.Margery, daugh- — Robert Moton, Kt. — Eliz. daughter of Sir
ter and co-heiress died 34 Hen. VI. Edmund Moulso, Knt.
of Sir Aukitell Ma- 1455. 2d wife.
lory, Knight, 1st
wife.Reginald Moton, — Margery, sister and
died 23 Hen. VI. heirs of Baldwin
Bugg of Thurle-
ston, widow of
Richard Turvile.William Mo- — Margaret, daugh-
ton, died 22 ter of — Hare-
Edw. IV. court of Bosworth.



A D E S C R I P T I O N

P I K E W E L L,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, standing upon the edge of Rutlandshire. In the 29th year of Edward the First, Andrew Lord Esteley was Lord of this Manor, by descent from his Mother Hellen, daughter and heiress of Gerard, Lord Camvile. William Curzon, in the time of King Edward the First, held lands here, of the honour of Mowbray. King Edward the First (35 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here to Roger de Brabazon.

* *Ecclesiæ de Pikewell patronus Rogerus de Camvile, & Johannes de Sproxton, & debent successive presentare ad eandem cum vacaverit, viz. Rogerus primo & Johannes secundo, persona institutus, &c. Monachi de Kirkby percipiunt ibi tres garbas de dominico dicti Johannis ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is John Cave of Pikewell, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 16l.

In the Church are these two Coats.

“ Argent, a cross, formy, gules.

“ Undy, Argent and fable.”

P I N W E L L,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, a Grange, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Miraval, in the county of Warwick, standing upon the edge of Warwickshire, and near Miraval.

P L U N G A R,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing in the Vale of Belvoir, upon the border of Nottinghamshire. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Lord Rofs, whose heiress general was married to Mannors, of whom descended Francis, now Earl of Rutland. In the time of King Edward the Third, Hugh de Charnels, John Bozon, John Bernack, and Richard Belhouse, held lands here of the fee of Rofs.

† *Ecclesiæ de Plungar patronus Prior de Belvero habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius Robertus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

In this Church are no Arms or Monuments.

P O U L T N E Y,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, not far from Misterton. This place gave name to the antient family of Poultney, of whom I have spoken before in Misterton. In the 23d year of Edward the Third, Sir John de Poultney, was Lord hereof. This was formerly a village, as appears by an old Roll, made in the time of King Edward the First, setting down the Towns in every Hundred; but now it is utterly decayed, not one house remaining. It is in the parish of Misterton, and had a Chapel, which is now entirely delapidated.

‡ *Poultney est de duobus feodis, viz. Episcopi Lincoln. & Winton de feodo Episcopi Linc. Ricus de Bois tenet in eadem de Willimo Mortein & Willimus de Episcopo Linc. & Episcopus de Rege. De feodo de Winton Adam de Napton tenet in eadem de Elewa de-la Zouch, & Elewa de rege, & dat per annum auxilio vicecom. dimid. marcam & vice francipleg --- 2s.*

King Edward the First, in his 21st year, granted liberty of free Warren here to William de Hardreshull, Lord of the Manor of Hardreshull, in the county of Warwick. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Sir John Poultney, Knt. was seized of this Manor, to whose son, Sir John Poultney, King Henry the Fourth (14 Hen. IV.) gave liberty of free Warren here.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Rot. Ed. I.

P R E S T G R A V E,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*; this was in the time of King Edward the First, and King Edward the Third, a great Village, standing upon the confines of Northampton and Rutland Shires, wherein, at the same time, Simon de Northwick, and — de Kirkby, held lands of the Abbot of Peterborough. King Henry the Sixth (26 Henry VI.) granted unto Thomas Palmer liberty of free Warren here.

P R E S T W O U L D,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the Wouldes, in the North part of the Shire, near unto Nottinghamshire. It gave name to the antient family of Prestwold, who were Lords of the Manor; and bore "Sable, a Chevron, Or, fretty, gules, between three garbs, Argent." In the reign of King Edward the First, John de Segrave and Thomas de Chaworth, were seized of lands here. And in the time of Edward the Third, John de Neville and Robert Pouterell, held lands here, of the honour of Leiceſter. This Manor in the time of King Henry the Sixth, came to Sir Richard Neal, Serjeant at Law, and afterwards one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, in the time of King Edward the Fourth, and King Richard the Third, who died the 1st year of Hen. VII.

* *Ecclesiæ de Prestwold patronus Prior de Bolington, persona — institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. & habet capellam Cotes liberam habentem omnia sacramentalia & sepulturam & capellanum residentem qui debet presentari per Robertum Turmintin Advocat. ejusdem Ecclesiæ & solvit matriæ ecclesiæ duos careos 8d. & unam libram incensi. Illam capellam & totum residuum habet Alanus vicarius. Item habet capellam de Howton liberam habentem capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiæ & habet omnia sacramentalia & sepulturam, & solvit synod. 12d. Item capellam de Burton quæ debet deserviri semel in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiæ. Dicitur Prior de Bolington percipit ibidem duas garbas decimarum de dominico Roberti Poutrell de Cotes, & Eliæ de Prestwold solvens Abbati de Sancto Severo unam marcæ annuatim, per quandam compositionem factam inter eos. Item ibidem percipit duas garbas decimarum de feodo Ranulfi de Johannis in Howton solvens Priori de Lenton 4s. annuatim, qui eas habuit ab antiquo, Monachi de Gerendon solvunt persone de Prestwold tres marcas pro decima terrarum suarum ibidem quas propriis sumptibus excolunt, salvis octo carucatis per quandam compositionem inter ipsos.*

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.

SEGRAVE.

"Or, on a bend, Azure, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent."

POWTRELL.

In a South-window of the Chancel.

"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

"Or, three Chevrons, gules."

CLARE.

In a South-window of the Church.

"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.

SEGRAVE.

"Sable, a Chevron, Or, fretty, gules, between 3 garbs, Arg. PRESTWOLD.

"Or, a bend, Azure, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent."

In another South-window.

"Sable, three garbs, Argent.

SEGRAVE.

The picture of a man armed, kneeling, on whose surcoat,

"Sable, a Chevron, Or, fretty, gules, between 3 garbs, Arg PRESTWOLD.

• Rot. 5 Hen. III.

"Ermine,

" Ermine, three Chevrons, gules.

" Bendy of six, Argent and Sable, a Canton, ermine."

In a high North-window.

" Gules, three Greyhounds heads, erased, Argent.

NEAL.

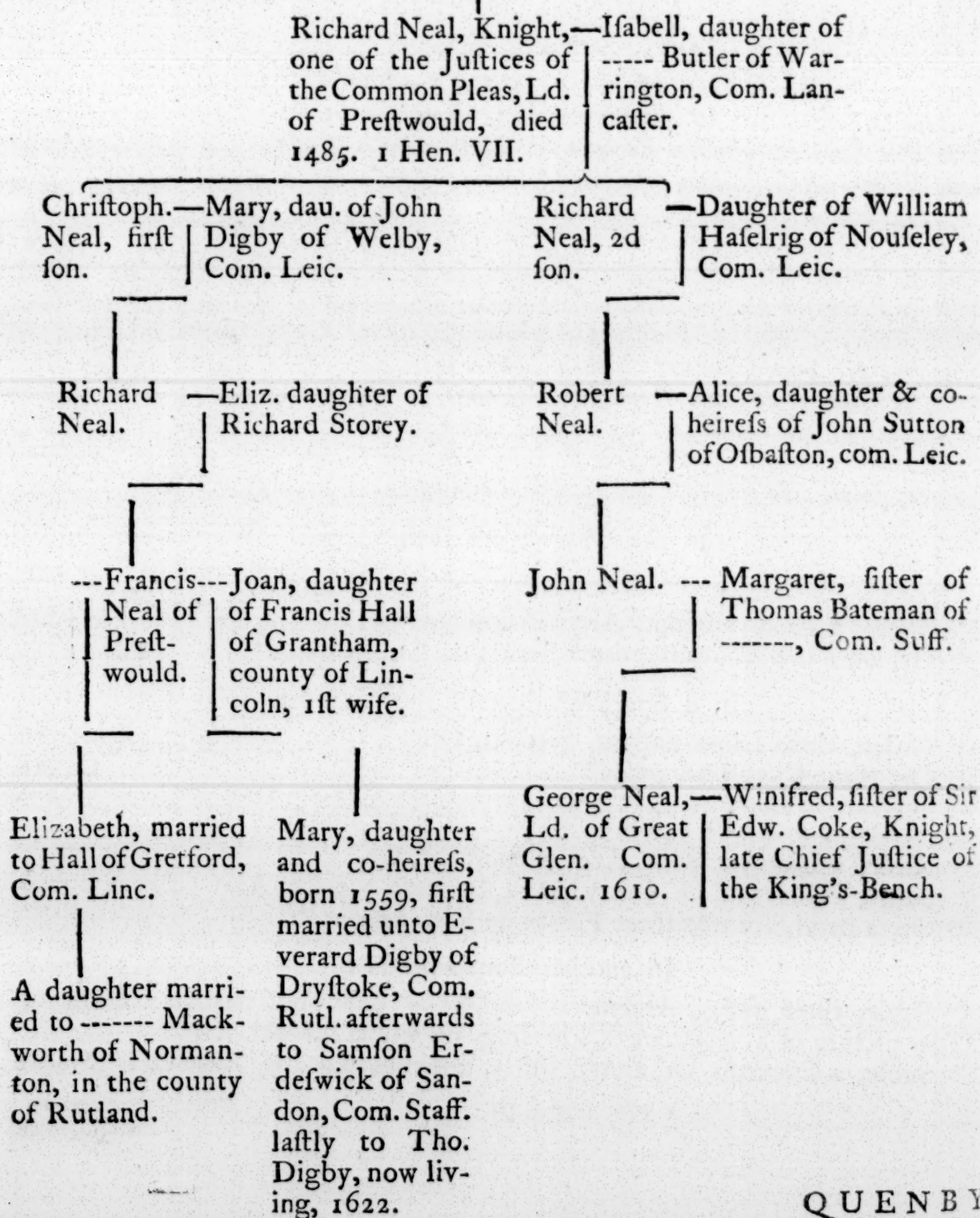
Quarterly { " Gules, three Greyhounds heads, erased, Argent.
" Sable, a Chevron, between three Bugle horns, Argent.
" Sable, a Chevron, between three Annulets, Argent."

At the upper corner of the North side of the Chancel, stands a raised alabaster Monument of Sir Richard Neal, Knight, with this Epitaph; *Hic jacet Richardus Neal miles ac dominus de Prestwoud, et unus Iusticiariorum Domini regis de communi Banco, & Isabella vxor ejus; qui quidem Ricardus obiit 1485.* whercon is painted the Coat of Neal, and Neal impaled with " Azure, a bend, between " six Cups covered, Or."

BUTLER of Warrington, Com. Lancaster.

(Pl. II. Fig. 34)

Richard Neal, 20
Hen. VI.



QUENBY,

Q U E N B Y,

IN the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor is the antient inheritance of the family of Ashby, which bears "Azure, a Chevron, ermine, between three Leopards heads, Or;" and the now Lord thereof, is George Ashby, Esq. It is in the parish of Hungerton.

(Pl. II. Fig. 35.)

William de Ashby of
Quenby, 20 Ed. III.

William de Ashby.

Thomas Ashby, 20
Hen. VI.

William Ashby.

Robert Ashby.

Robert Ashby. — Barbara, daughter of George
Ashby of Lousebey, in Com.
Leic.George Ashby of — Mary, daughter of —
Quenby, died 16th — Gedney of —, Com.
— Leic.George Ashby of
Quenby and Lou-
seby, 1622.

Q U E M B U R R O W,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, the Abbot of Sulby, and the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, held lands here, of the honour of Huntington. And the Master of the Hospital of Burton Lazars, and the Master of St. John's in Leicester, held lands here also of the honour of Tutbury. King Edward the First, (29 Edw. I.) granted unto the Abbot of Leicester, liberty of free Warren here.

* *Ecclesie de Quemburgh patronus Abbas de Leicester habens eam in proprios usus et solvens capitulo Ebor. quatuor marcas ab antiquo, Robertus Vicarius, &c.*

The now Patron of this Church is — Cave, Gent.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Here are Monuments of Robert Farnham and Mary his wife, daughter of Robert Langham of Coppeshull, in the county of Leicester; which Robert died 1541. Also,

Of Thomas Farnham, who died 1500.

Of William Farnham and Dorothy his wife.

Of Thomas Farnham, who died 1574.

Of Francis Farnham, who died 1577.

(Pl. II. Fig. 36)

Robert de Farnham
of Querndon.

Robert de Farnham,
Knight.

John de Farnham,
Knight, temp. Ed. I.

Robert de Farnham,
Knight, 20 Edw. III.

John de Farnham, — Margaret, daughter and heiress
of — Billington of Bil-
lington, Com. Staff.

Robert de Farnham, — Catharine, daughter
of John Jeke.
21, 28 H.
VI.

Tho. Farnham of — — — — —, daughter of
Querndon, second son, 26 Hen. VI. — — — — — Hercy.

Robert Farnham. — Margaret, daughter
and heiress of Robert
Whatton.

John Farnham. — — — — —, daughter of
— — — — — Strelley.

Tho. Farnham, died 1500. — Margaret, daughter
of Ralph Kingdon of
Dalby, Com. Leic.

Thomas Farnham. — Daughter of —
— — — — — Kniveton.

Rob. Farnham of Querndon, died 1541. — Mary, daught. of Ro-
bert Langham of
Goppeshull, Com.
Leic.

William Farnham. — Dorothy, daughter of
— — — — — Nevile.

Tho.

Tho. Farnham, 1563. — Anne, daughter of Richard Eyre of Normanton.

Matthew Farnham.

Hadrian Farnham of Quern-
don, 1622. — Constance, daughter of Edw. Mundy of Marton, in the county of Derby.

Humphrey Farnham of Quern-
don, 1622. — Elizabeth, daughter of William Digby of Welby, in the county of Leicester.

Edward Farnham.

William Farnham.

R A G D A L E,

IN the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In 29 Edw. I. King Edward the First, gave liberty of free Warren within this Manor, to Richard Bassett, Lord of this Manor. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, Hugh de Meignell, held lands here, of the honour of Chester and Huntington.

* *Ecclesiæ de Rakedale patronus Prior de Bakenewell persona Ricardus Bassett, solvens dicto Priori tres marcas et unam petram cere ab antiquo.*

In the Church are these Arms.

“ Gules, seven mascles, voided.

“ Gules, a Fish, naiant, in fess, three Leopards heads, in chief, and one in “ base, Or.”

In the window, one kneeling, holding a Banner, wherein is “ Gules, three piles, Or, a Canton, ermine. BASSETT.

“ Paly of six, Or and Azure, a Canton, ermine.”

SHERLEY.

R A T B Y,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*. This Manor formerly belonged to the Earls of Leicester, from whom, by marriage, it came to Quincy; from Quincy, by a daughter, to Ferrers Earl of Derby; which daughter gave it to William de Ferrers, her second son; whose heiress general was married to Grey. William Lord Hastings, (1 Edw. V.) died, seized of this Manor, from whom descended the Marquis of Dorset and Duke of Suffolk.

† *Ecclesiæ de Ratby patronus Moniales de Eaton habentes eam in proprios usus, vicarius Thomas percipiens omnes minutas decimas, oblationes & obventiones altaris & quinque solidos & unam virgatam terræ.*

The now Patron of this Church is Henry Lord Grey of Groby.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 5l. 6s. 10d.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

“ Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or. }

“ The same, with a border, Argent. }

“ The same, with a border, ingrailed, Argent.”

FERRERS.

* Rot. 5 H. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In a South window of the Church.

- "Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or.
- "The same, with a border, Argent.
- "The same, with a border, Ermine.
- "The same, with a Label, Azure, charged with nine Horse-shoes, Argent."

In another South window.

- "Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or. FERRERS.
- "Sable, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent. ARCAS.
- "Vert, a fess, ermine, between two Chevrons, Or." CHARNELS.

In the South-East window.

The portrait of a Knight in Mail, on whose Tabard or Surcoat, "Gules, seme de mascles, voided, Or;" and at his back the same Arms in an Escutcheon, Opposite him kneels another in Mail, on whose Surcoat, "Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or, a bend, gobony, Argent and Gules;" and at his back the same Arms in an Escutcheon.

- "Vairy, Or, and gules. FERRERS.
- "Azure, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or." Earl of Galloway.

In a North window.

- "Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or. FERRERS.
- "The same, with a Label, vairy.
- "The same, with a Border, ingrailed, Argent."

In another North window.

- "Or, an Eagle displayed, with two heads, fable.
- "Azure, a bend, Argent, coticed, Or, between six Lioncels rampant, Or.
- "Gules, a cross patée, Or, a Label of France. LATIMER.
- "Or, three Lions regardants, fable."

In a another window.

- "Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
- "The same, with a Label of France. Earl of Lancaster.
- "Gules, a fess, ermine, between two Chevrons, Or. CHARNELS.
- In pale { "Azure, a cross, ingrailed, Or. CHARNELS.
- { "Gules, a fess, ermine, between two Chevrons, Or." CHARNELS.

RADECLIVE, now called RATCLIFFE-CUILEY,

From the Cuileys, formerly Lords thereof, who bore, "Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets, fable," and who had continued here from the time of King Henry the Second to the reign of King Richard the Second. Of this family was Bartholomew de Cuiley, whom * Bale will have to be a Welchman, and called by the name of Conway: Being brought up in Oxford, he became a great student in philosophy, and an able disputant. He wrote a great number of his Disputations, and two books, entitled, *De Generatione & Corruptione*. He lived in the time of King Edward the Third. This Manor, in the 20th of Henry the Seventh, was the inheritance of Sir Edward Stanhope, Knight, and now of Thomas Fox, Gent.

† *Radcliffe est de de duobus feodis, viz. Marmion & Cestr. de feodo Marmion, Hugo de Cuiley tenet in eadem de heredibus Philippi Marmion, per medietatem i feodi mil, & dicti heredes de rege. De feodo de Cestr. Willielmus de Shepey tenet in eadem de Abbate de Beke Harlewine, pro quanto feodo ignorant.*

* Bale, tom. 2. 11. Cent. fol. 54.

† Rot. Edw. I.

This town is in the parish of Shepey, and has a stately Chapel with a spire steeple, wherein are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

- " Azure, seme de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, gardant, Arg. HOLLAND.
 " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France. *E. of Lancaster.*
 " Gules, a spread eagle, Or. LINDSEY.

In a North window in the Chancel.

- " Quarterly, Argent and Sable, in the first quarter a Mullet of eight points
 " pierced, gules. PERERS.
 " Argent, a Chevron, between three Mullets of six points, fable." CUILEY.

In another North window in the Chancel.

- " Paly of six, Argent and gules. FITZ-NEAL.
 " Azure, a Lion rampant, queue furche, Or." STAPLETON.

In a South window in the Chancel.

- " Argent, two Chevrons, gules. GRENDON.
 " Argent, a crofs patée, fable." BANASTER.

In another South window in the Chancel.

- " Vairy, Argent and Sable. MEIGNELL.

In a South window in the Church.

The portrait of a man in armour, kneeling, holding in his hands an Escutcheon,
 " Argent, a Chevron, between three Mullets of six points, pierced, fable; on
 " whose furcoat are the same Arms." Opposite kneels another in the same
 manner, and bearing the same Escutcheon, but " the Chevron at the top is
 " charged with one bezant, Or, a manche, gules." HASTINGS.

In the West window in the Steeple.

- " Vairy, Or and gules."

(Pl. II. Fig. 37.)

Walter de Cuiley,
4 Hen. II.

Hugh de Cuiley,
temp. of K. John.

John de Cuiley,
temp. of H. III.

Hugh de Cuiley,
Knight, 35 Ed. I.
46 Hen. III.

Roger de Cuiley,
Knight,

20 Ed. II. obiit,
34 Edw. III.

Tho. de Cuiley,
40 Edw. III.

RATCLIFFE-UPON-WREKE,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, so named from its situation on the river Wreke. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of the Lord Bassett of Drayton, as appears by an old Feodary book, viz. * *Radus Basset de Drayton tenet Manerium de Radclive super Wreke, et advocacionem ecclesie de Roberto Burdet Milite, per quartam partem unius feodi militis, ut patet per finem levatum coram Martino de Littlebury et sociis suis Justiciariis Itinerantibus apud Leicester, 46 Hen. III. inter Willielmum Burdet petentem et Willielmum de Lymar tenentem.* In the 20th of Edw. III. Henry de Nottingham held lands here, of the honour of Chester and Huntingdon. At this Town was born Thomas de Radcliffe Doctor of Divinity, and a Friar of St. Austin in Leicester. He wrote certain Lectures, and one † Book of Sermons; he lived in the time of King Edward the Third, 1360. 35 Edw. III.

‡ *Ecclesie de Radclive patronus Prior de Cherley, Willimus vicarius institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc. habens totum præter garbas de dominico, quas idem percipit ab antiquo, solvendo eidem Priori tres solidos nomine pensionis ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 7l 16s. 8d.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Or, three piles, gules, a Canton, ermine.	BASSET.
" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.	ENGLAND.
" Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.	MOWBRAY.
" Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or.	FERRERS.
" Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.	SEGRAVE.
" Paly of six, Or, and Azure, a Canton, ermine."	SHERLEY.

RAUNSTON, antiently called RAVENESTON,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor is compassed round with Leicestershire, yet it is part in the county of Derby, and part in this county, 'tho a mile and more distant from the nearest part of Derbyshire; so that Seile is in the county of Leicestershire, yet touches no part of the county, but is compassed round with Derbyshire; and so it is in some parts of the counties of Warwick, Oxon, Gloucester, Worcester, and others. What should cause this difference, I cannot with certainty affirm: I think, that in the Saxons time, when some Sheriffs were hereditary, some Officers had jurisdiction over the counties; some Manors in other counties near adjacent, either by composition, grant from the King, or other persons, were made subject to another Sheriff's authority and jurisdiction; and so by time were incorporated to the body of the other county; though, indeed, they were no part thereof, but belonged to that county, within whose bounds those Manors were situate. That this is probable, I could produce some instances, though not in equal degree, as touching the present case; for, whereas, within the honour of Tutbury, and near unto Tutbury, there are divers Copyhold Manors, wherein are Copyholders of inheritance; some of which having purchased certain acres of freehold land, and having made surrender

* *Liber Feodarius.*

† *Jo. Bal. 16. fol. 463.*

‡ *Rot. 5 Hen. III.*

of those purchased acres, together with their customary lands, which have been so surrendered by three descents or more, are now held and taken to be parcel of the said customary Copyhold Manors, though (*in facto*) they be not, but are still part of those Manors, within the limits of which they are situate. Another observation I might make, is, that in the time of the Saxon Heptarchy, when continual incroachments and invasions were made, by those seven Kings upon their bordering neighbours, that those lands were wrongfully seized, though of right belonging to another county, and under another's authority; yet, being once usurped and gotten by force, they retained the possession and incorporated them with the next county of theirs, to which they were adjacent. That this land was divided into Counties and Shires in the Britons time, (long before the coming of the Saxons) appears by an old Treatise of the antient laws of this land, called the *Mirroure of Justices*, vouched by Bradshaw, Attorney General to King Edward the Sixth, in the argument of Fogassas Case, the first in the Commentaries of *Mr. Plowden, which he says, was made long before the Conquest; and which is briefly recapitulated by Lord Coke, in his Preface to his ninth part of Reports. In which book it plainly appears, that about the time of King Arthur, that renowned British King, this realm was divided into Counties and Shires; and the chief Officers of them are there named *Custodes sive præpositi Comitatus*, afterwards called by the Saxons *Shiremen* and *Shireeves*. And it appears in the laws, made by King Ina, one of the Heptarchs, and King of the West Saxons, who lived in the year of Christ, 740. *Si quis rectum sibi roget coram aliquo Schirma (id est præposito Comitatus) vel alio Judice & habere non possit, & accusatus vadium recti dare nolit, emendit 30. & infra septem noctes faciat ei recti dignum.* And in another place. *Gif he Elderman by tholig his Schire.* Certain it is, by all Histories, that after the Heptarchy was extinct, and that the West Saxon Kings (having vanquished all the rest) had settled a Monarchy, that that valiant and learned King Alfred, who began his reign Anno Domini 872, greatly reformed that first division which was made of the Shires. For whereas, many incroachments had been made; many bounds and meers obscured, and quite taken away, he rectified them again; making an exact, plain, and distinct partition of each; taking advantage of all natural rivers, streams, and water-courses; hills, mountains, woods, marshes, rocks, and cliffs; and in some places with artificial boundaries, which was almost performed quite throughout the realm, by an exact survey of them as may still appear. This Manor, with the Advowson of the Church, was granted by King Edward the Third (10 Edw. III.) to Henry Lord Beaumont, and came afterwards to the Abbey of Gerendon; and after the dissolution of the Abbies, was granted by King Henry the Eighth, to Thomas Mannors, Earl of Rutland; who, in the 33d of Hen. VIII. aliened this Manor to Henry Digby of Tickencote, in the county of Rutland, Gentleman. In the 4th of Edward the Third, the Lord Boteler of Wemm held lands here.

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

In the Church are these Arms.

“ Gules, three Lions passant gardant, Or, a Label, Azure.

“ Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or.

BEAUMONT.

“ Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a bend, fable.

“ Azure, an urle, Or

LAUDELES.

“ Masculy, Argent and Gules, a bend, fable.

“ Gules, ten bezants.

ZOUCH.

“ Quarterly, Argent and Gules, fretty, Or, a bend, fable.

SPENSER.

“ Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, fable.

BEREFORD.

“ Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure.

* Plowden, Com. fol. 8.

“ Gules,

"Gules, crusuly, botony, a Rose, Or.

"Or, on a cross formy patée, gules, five Mascles, vairy.

FREVILE.

"Masculy, Argent and Gules.

"Gules, a Chevron, between three cross crosslets crossed, Or.

"Azure, a Chevron, between three Lions heads, erased, Or."

R E D M I L D,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, stands in the vale of Belvoir, between Lincoln and Nottingham Shires. This Manor antiently belonged to the Albanies, from whom, by marriage, it came to the Lord Ros, whose heiress general was married to Mannors, whose issue was afterwards Earl of Rutland. In the time of King Edward the Third, John Bozon held lands here, of the fee of Ros. King Edward the First (25 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here to Isabell de Ros.

* *Ecclesiæ de Redmild patronus Prior de Belvero, persona Rogerus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Priori duas Marcas, qui prius consuevit percipere unam Marcam. Sacrista de Belvero percipit ibi decimas unius carucatæ terræ, de feodo Hugonis de Pikewell.*

The now Patron of this Church is Francis Earl of Rutland.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 12l. 9s. 2d.

In this Church are neither Arms or Monuments.

R E R E S B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, stands on the river Wreke. In the reign of King Henry the Third, Simon de Nevile, who bore "Ermine, a chief indented, Azure;" held lands here, of the honour of Chester and Huntington; whose heir, William de Nevile, held the same in the time of King Edward the Third; in whose time also Philip de Folvile, and Ralph Chamberlain, were seized of certain lands here, held of the same honour. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, Walter Keble was Lord of this Manor, from whom descended John Keble, Lord of the same; who died 1557.

† *Ecclesiæ de Reresby patronus unius medietatis Radulfus de Colvile, Alterius medietatis patronus Radulfus Camerarius persona Galsfredus Kasset institutus per Monachi Sancti Nicholi Andegau: percipiunt duas garbas de una carucata terræ de feodo Simonis de Nevile ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is Francis Sacheverell, Gent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 17l. 9s. 7d.

In the Church are these Arms.

"Or, a Chevron, gules.

STAFFORD.

"Azure, five fusils in fess, Or.

PERCY.

"Azure, six Lioncels, rampant, Or.

"Or, three piles, gules, in Canton, Argent, a cross, formy, fable.

BASSET.

"The same, but the cross, formy, Azure.

"Argent, a fess, gules, three torteauxes in chief.

DEVERUX.

"Party, per fess, Argent, and a cross molin, gules.

FOLVILE.

"Gules, a fess, Or, between three saltiers, humet, Argent.

BOIVILE.

"Ermine, a chief indented, Azure.

NEVILE.

"Ermine, a chief indented, Sable.

"Undy, Argent and Sable, a Canton, gules.

BROKESBY.

"Sable, Gutte, Argent, a Canton, gules.

DANET.

In pale { "Or, a saltier, ingrailed, fable.

"Or, two Lions passant, Azure."

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Here is also a Monument of John Keble and Anne his wife; which John died 1557. whereon is engraven "Undy, Argent and Sable in a Canton, gules, a Crescent, Or.

RODELY, in old Records called ROTELEY,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor antiently belonged to the Knights Templars, to whom King Edward the First (12 Edw. I.) granted a * Market to be kept here, ——— and a Fair.

This Order of the Templars began, Anno Domini 1113, the 14th of Henry the First, who vowed to defend the Christian Religion, the Holy Land, and all Pilgrims going to visit the Sepulchre at Jerusalem, against all Pagans and Infidels. Their chief seat in England, was at the Temple near Fleet-street, London; where, in the reign of King Henry the Second, they built a magnificent Church, after the fashion of the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem; standing upon grey marble pillars, vaulted and arched over with true symmetry, and excellent workmanship, which continues in the same state to this day. Which Church was then consecrated by Heraclius, Patriarch of Jerusalem, and in the round walk at the West end thereof, many of the said Order lie buried, their portraits being cut in stone, some of them cross-legged, and who were of the chiefest houses of Nobility, as Vere, Earl of Oxford; Mandevile, Earl of Essex; Marschal, Earl of Pembroke; Bohun, Earl of Hereford; the Lord Roos; and in the body of the Church, Constance de Hover, under a large blue Marble inlaid with brass, with this inscription: *Hic requiescit Constantius de Hoverio quondam Visitator generalis Ordinis Militiæ Templi in Anglia, Francia, & in ———* But, in the year 1313, (6 Edw. II.) this Order was condemned of impiety, and (by the Pope's authority) utterly suppressed; but their lands were given by Act of Parliament, (17 Edw. II.) to the Knights Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem; who granted the Temple House in Fleet-street, in the reign of King Edward the Third, to the Students of the Common Law; which house (in the time of King Henry the Sixth) was divided into two honourable Societies, viz. The Inner Temple, and the Middle Temple. The Inner Temple being the Mother, and most antient of all other houses of Court; for which I must acknowledge all due respect, being a Fellow thereof, and admitted into the same Society, on the 20th of May 1593. A rental of this Commandery of Rodely, I have thought proper to insert here, taken out of that manuscript, pertaining to this Order of the Knights Hospitaliers, made 46 of Edw. III. which I vouched before in Dalby on the Wouldes.

P R Æ C E P T O R I U M de R O T H E L E Y.

Manerium ibidem cum rectoria & molendino aquatico dimittitur ad firmam pro—22 l. & firmarius oneratur cum stipendiis capellanorum.

	l.	s.	d.
Redditus de Soka de Rotheley valet per Annum	6	9	9
Redditus de Soka de † Catesby valet per Annum	6	18	5
Redditus de Soka de Barnesby valet per Annum	3	0	3
Reddit. de South Croxton valet per Annum	1	4	ob.
Reddit. villat. de Babegrave valet, &c.	2	19	2 ob.
Reddit. villat. de Keyham valet per Annum	3	4	5 ob.
Reddit. villat. de † Merdefield South valet, &c.	2	6	0 ob.
Reddit. villat. de Tilton valet, &c.	2	0	9
Reddit. villat. de Merdefield North valet, &c.	2	8	6
Reddit. villat. de Somerby valet, &c.	1	15	0
Reddit. de Grimston valet per Annum	2	16	0
Reddit. de § Warkeney valet	5	13	1
Reddit. de Cauldwell & Wykeham valet	4	1	11

* Of the Grant of King Hen. III. (15 Hen. III.

† Gaddeby.

‡ Markfield.

§ Wartnaby.

Reddit.

	£.	s.	d.
<i>Reddit. villatæ de Saxby valet</i>	—	—	—
<i>Reddit. servicii ejusdem manerii valet per Annum</i>	—	—	—
<i>Reddit. de volent. ejusdem manerii</i>	—	—	—
<i>Terra de Temple Catesby dimissa hæc anno dictis hominibus</i>	—	—	—
<i>Reddit. de Melton Moubray valet per Annum</i>	—	—	—
<i>Reddit. manerii de Stonesby valet per Annum</i>	—	—	—
<i>Redditus ibidem valet</i> — 11l. 11s. 10d. j. libram piperis, & 4 Capones.	—	—	—
<i>Capella de Catesby, viz. decima garbarum & fœni ibidem valet per Annum</i>	12	0	0
<i>Decimæ garbarum & fœni capellæ de Grimston valet per Annum</i>	6	13	4
<i>Decimæ garbarum & fœni capellæ de Warkney valet per Annum</i>	5	0	0
<i>Capella de Cauldwell & Wickam dimittitur ad firmam per Ann. pro.</i>	4	6	8
<i>Perquisita curiæ de Rotheley valet per Annum</i>	5	19	0
<i>Ad manerium de Rotheley pertinent 5 carucatæ terræ unde sustentari possunt 24.</i>			
<i>vaccæ 100. boviculi, & 60. porci & porcelli.</i>			
<i>Item debent Maneria predict. cariag blad. per 20 dies in ancupio.</i>			
<i>Summa totalis recept.</i>	—	—	138l. 15s. ob.
<i>Et sic. in Marcis</i>	—	—	208 m. 1s. 8d. ob.

ONUS PRÆCEPTORII PRÆDICTI.

<i>In visitatione Domini Prioris pro 2 diebus</i>	—	—	—
<i>In denariis capituli</i>	—	—	—
<i>In stipendiis collectorum Colligend. redditus per Annum</i>	—	—	—
<i>In feodo Seneschalli & Subseneschalli nihil hic computatur quia allocatur in Dalby.</i>			
<i>In solutione pro annuo redditu Archidiaconi Leic. pro jurisdictione infra parochiam de Rotheley</i>	—	—	—
<i>Item Abbati de Croxton per Annum</i>	—	—	—
<i>In stipendiis custodum boscorum & terrarum dominicarum per Annum</i>	—	—	—

Et firmarius inveniet custodum mensam.

In stipendiis duorum capellanorum apud Rotheley.

Summa totius oneris — — — 8l. 3s. 6d.

Et sic. in marcis. — — — 12 m. 3s. 6d.

Rotheley cum Ecclesia de Melton, Stonesby, Whelleburgh, Buckminster & Seusterne 125 16 0

Et solvit archidiacon. Leic. pro pensione sua — — — 4 m.

DALBY & ROTHELEY.

<i>Extenta eorum valet per Annum</i>	—	—	363 m. 11s. 8d. q.
<i>Onus eorum per Annum</i>	—	—	31 m. 3s. 2 ob. q.
<i>Sic remanet ultra onus ut supra</i>	—	—	329 m. 7s. 5d. ob.
<i>Inde in annua responsa eorum</i>	—	—	160 m.
<i>Rem. pro sustentatione & statu ut supra</i>	—	—	169 m. 8s. 5d. ob.

At this Town, not long since, dwelt (whether now living I know not) one Parker, a famous Farrier, much esteemed for his excellent skill and knowledge; a science worthy to be respected, if one consider the usefulness of the beast, being (as some writers hold) the most generous, docible, and intelligible of any, and that is most employed in the necessary affairs of man; or the necessity of the knowledge, for the manifold and continual mischances which daily happen, through the disorder, hard exercise, and misusage of these poor creatures, which are more abused in this land, then in any other country under the sun; which is justly taxed in that old Italian Proverb, in part truly spoken of this realm.

Engbliti-terra è	{	Prigione de gli Huomini.	{	England	{	1. A Prison for Men.
		Paradiso de gli Donne.				2. Paradise for Women.
		Purgatorio de gli Servienti.				3. A Purgatory for servants.
		Inferno de gli Cavalli.				4. An Hell for Horses.

1. Because

1. Because they are compassed with the sea, and cannot go out of the land without license.

2. For their unbounded liberty, and freedom of will.

3. Because servants here perform such base offices and drudgeries, which are there imposed upon slaves only.

4. For the violent and intolerable abuse of them in unreasonable riding, as long and hasty journies, trains, fox-hunting, and other most severe labours.

The Italians (as I have read and heard) are extremely favourable and gentle with good horses, and cannot endure injury to be done them; not even to their ordinary hired hackney horses; for if any one either abuse them in the journey, or alter that pace which he first contracted for, he shall be imprisoned at the next town, there to remain till he has made satisfaction to the owner. This justice, care, and mild treatment, is not only found amongst the vulgar and baser sort, but in the noblest and chief personages among them; as appears by their innumerable works written on this subject; as * Pasquale Caracciolo, a Neapolitan Gentleman, in his book, *Of the Glory of a Horse*. † Carolo Ruini, a noble Senator of Bononia, *Of the Diseases of a Horse, and the Cures of them*; a work there of great esteem. ‡ Of Phillipo Scaccho da Tagliacozze, a Roman Gentleman, *Of all the Disorders in a Horse, with their Remedies*. Cæsar Fiaschi, *Of shoeing, bridling, teaching them tricks and gestures*, and many others. Of our own countrymen on the same subject have written, Martin, Maschall, Clifford, and lately † Mr. Gervase Markham, descended from the family of Cotham, in the county of Nottingham; who, in his *Master-Piece*, hath exactly set down all things belonging to Smith, Farrier, or Horse-Leach. Printed 1615.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Rotheley patronus Dominus Rex persona Johannes Nepos G. quondam legati institutus per eundem.*

The now Patron of this Church is Thomas Babington of Rodeley, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 11l. 5d.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

In the North-East window of the Church.

“ Or, on a cross, fable, five Lions heads, erased, Argent, coronet, Or.

“ Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or.

FERRERS.

“ Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.”

SEGRAVE.

In a South window.

“ Azure, a cross, Or, between four Leopards heads, Argent.” KINGSTON.

In a high South window.

“ Gules, a Chevron, Or, between three Combs, Argent.”

Here lies a Monument of Randle Kingston, who died 1480.

Another of Bartholomew Kingston, who died 1488.

Another of George Kingston, who died 1545, whereon is engraven “ Kingston, impailed with Skeffington, Argent, three Bulls heads, erased, fable.”

R O L L E S T O N,

In the Hundred of Gertre. In the reign of King Edward the First, Roger de-la Zouch, was seized of lands here, held of the honour of Leicester. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Ralph de Wodon, and Henry de-la Lye, held lands here, of the honour of Peverel. I find, by an Inquisition taken, the first year of Richard the Second; that Sir John de Cobham, Knight, who is called in

* *La Gloria del Cavallo dell' Pasquale Caracciolo.*

† *Opera di Mescazia di M. Philippo Scaccho.*

† *Anatomia del Cavallo: Carolo Ruini.*

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

the Inquisition, *filius Comitissæ Marshall*, then died seized of this Manor. For the better understanding who this Countess Marshal was, it will be proper to insert the following particulars: Thomas de Brotherton Earl of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England, and son of King Edward the First, by Margaret his second wife, married to his first wife Alice, daughter of Sir Roger Hales, by whom he had issue Margaret, created Duchess of Norfolk by King Richard the Second, first married to John Segrave, afterwards to Sir Walter Manny, one of the founders of the Garter; and Alice married to Edward de Montacute, son of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury. The second wife of Thomas de Brotherton, was Mary, daughter of William Lord Ross, widow of William Lord Bruce, who after the death of her husband was married to Sir Ralph de Cobham, Knight, brother to Henry first Lord Cobham, by whom she had issue this Sir John de Cobham, Knight, Lord of this Manor of Rolleston. In the 14 of Richard the Second, it was the inheritance of Sir Hugh Cheney, Knight. In the 38 of Henry the Sixth, by deed then dated, Sir John Popham, Knight, gave this Manor of Rolleston to John Seaman, Prior of the house of the salutation of the Virgin Mary, of the Order of Carthusians; witnesses, Thomas Skeffington, and Thomas Heselrig. This Town is in the parish of Billesdon, and has a Chapel.

ROTHERBY, antiently called REDERBY and RETHERBY,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing in a very low valley, upon the side of the river Wreke. It formerly belonged to the family who are now called Brett, whose ancestors derived their name from the word Brito, or le Bret, being originally Britons, as the word imports, who were liberal benefactors to the Priory of Chacombe, in the County of Northampton; to which House one of the family bequeathed lands under the name of *Robertus Brito primogenitus et hæres Radulphi Britonis de Rederby*: Also, another under the name of *Willimus le Bret de Rederby*, as appears from the Book of the said Priory. I have been further assured of this from authentick Records in the Tower, procured for me by my intimate friend and kinsman, Mr. Augustine Vincent, now Rouge-croix, King at Arms. In the time of King Edward the Third, Ralph Bret held lands here of the Honour of Chester and Huntingdon, whose heir enjoys the same to this day; and from whom is descended the now Right Honourable Lady, the Countess of Middlesex, wife to Lionel, Lord Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex, and Lord High Treasurer of England, 1622.

* *Ecclesiæ de Rotherby patronus Prior de Landa persona Hombertus solvens dicto Priori duas marcas & dimid. ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is George Ashby, Esq.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 8s. 4d.

In the Church these two Coats of Arms.

"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

"In pale, Azure, and Argent."

S A D I N G T O N,

IN the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 9th of Edward the Second, Nicholas Moeles was Lord of this Manor. The antient family of Sadington derived their name from this town, of which was Robert de Sadington, to whom King

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

3 M

Edward

Edward the Third, in the 18th year of the said reign, gave liberty of free Warren here; whose heiress general, Isabella, was married to Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knight. Sir Richard Sacheverell, Knight, by his will, bearing date the 25th of King Henry the Eighth, devised this Manor to John and William Finnerne, his nephews, and to Henry, son of Thomas Sacheverell.

* *Ecclesie de Sadington patronus Abbas Sancte Agathe persona M. L. institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Abbati unam marcam ex concessione Hugonis quondam Episcopi Linc.*

The now Patron of this Church is _____

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 19l. 2s. 6d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

- " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France. LANCASTER.
- " Or, three Chevrons, vairy. TURVILE.
- " Gules, a bend, Or, a label, Argent.
- " Gules, on a bend, Or, three Martlets, fable.
- " Gules, on a bend, Or, three Mulletts, fable."

S A L T B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing near the border of *Lincolnshire*. In the 20th of Edward the First, Gilbert de Gaunt was Lord of this Manor; and in the reign of King Edward the Third, Sir Andrew Lutterell, Knight, was seized of certain lands here. In the 19th year of Edward the Third, Geoffrey Lutterell was also Lord of this Manor.

† *Ecclesie de Saltby patronus Prior de Draxis persona _____ institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Priori autoritate Hug. quondam Episcopi Linc. tres marcas ut dicitur. Monachi de Blida percipiunt, ibi duas garbas decim. de dominico Steph. de Gaunt ab antiquo & habent capellam de Bertsanby, quae debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada, per matricem Ecclesiam, & praeterea per compositionem debet capella deserviri singulis diebus per capellanum residentem.*

The now Patron of this Church is _____

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books at - - - - - 12l.

In the Church this only Coat.

- " Argent, a cross, gules." *Hospital of Burton Lazars.*

S A P C O T E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This was formerly the inheritance of ----- Basset, and gave the title of Baron to Ralph Basset, Knight, who was summoned to Parliament among the Barons in the 49th year of * Henry the Third, as is yet extant upon the roll in the Tower, being the first summons that ever was made out by writ; for, before that time, a person holding an entire and whole Barony, was reputed and taken to be a Baron. At this time a whole Barony consisted of thirteen Knights fees, and the third part of a Knight's fee, which amounted to four hundred Marks yearly. A Knight's fee consisted of twelve carves of land, a carve of eight oxenages, and an oxenage of fifteen acres of land, which was valued at twenty pounds; but according to my Lord § Coke's opinion, mentioned in Anthony Lawe's Cases, the 9th of his Reports, it is not the number of acres, but the quality, which makes the Knight's fee certain: For if a person is possessed of twenty pounds a year, which was antiently deemed

† Rot. 5 H. III. * Claus. 49 H. III. mem. 11. in dorso. || P. 3 E. I. Rot. 10. § Coke's 9th fol. 124.

sufficient for the maintenance of the degree and estate of a Knight, but be deficient as to the precise number of acres, yet notwithstanding, his title to the same holds good and valid.

These Baronies appear to have been held of different persons; as that of Burford, in the county of Salop, of the King, by procuring of five men to serve in the army in Wales, and by the service of a Barony; but the Barony of Chabannes was held of the Earl of Leicester; and, as || Walter de Coventry in his Memorial reports, that when William de Chabannes, in the time of King Henry the Second, had conceived an inveterate hatred against Robert, Earl of Leicester, his chief Lord, he endeavoured to set aside the title of the Earl to the said Barony, being desirous to hold the same of the King. The King, having well considered the point, refused, saying, he would not do the Earl so great an injury: But the Baronies at that time, and long after, were not parliamentary, until the said 49th year of Henry the Third. Ralph, the last Lord Bassett, dying without issue male, in the 2d year of King Richard the Second, left his two daughters heiresses. Alice, married to Sir Robert Moton of Peckleton, Knight, and Elizabeth, married to Richard, Lord Grey, of Codnor.

† *Sapcote est de duobus feodis viz. Leic. & Winton. De feodo Leicest. Simon Bassett tenet i. feod. mil. in eadem de Comite Leic. & Comes de rege. De feodo de Winton Thomas de Stapleton tenet in eadem 4. partem feodi i. mil de heredibus Winton & heredes de rege. Et ibi continentur 47. virgate terre de feodo Winton & 18. virg. terre quas Robertus Mareſchallus tenet.*

At this place Simon Bassett, Knight, in the reign of King Henry the Third, built a College for a Warden and Priests.

* *Ecclesie de Sapcote patronus Willimus Bassett, persona Thomas institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Linc. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt duas partes decim. bladi de una carucata terre de feodo Leic.*

The now Patron of this Church is Sir John Tufton, a Kentish Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 10l. 11s. 10d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| " Or, three piles, gules, a canton, vairy, in every window. | } BASSET. |
| " Or, three piles, gules, a canton, ermine. | |
| " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure. | MOTON. |
| " Barry of six, Argent, and Azure. | GREY. |
| In Pale, { " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure. | GREY. |
| { " Bassett. | |
| In Pale, { " Barry of six, Argent, and Azure. | GREY. |
| { " Bassett. | |
| " Azure, a fess, Argent, between three Crescents, Or." | |

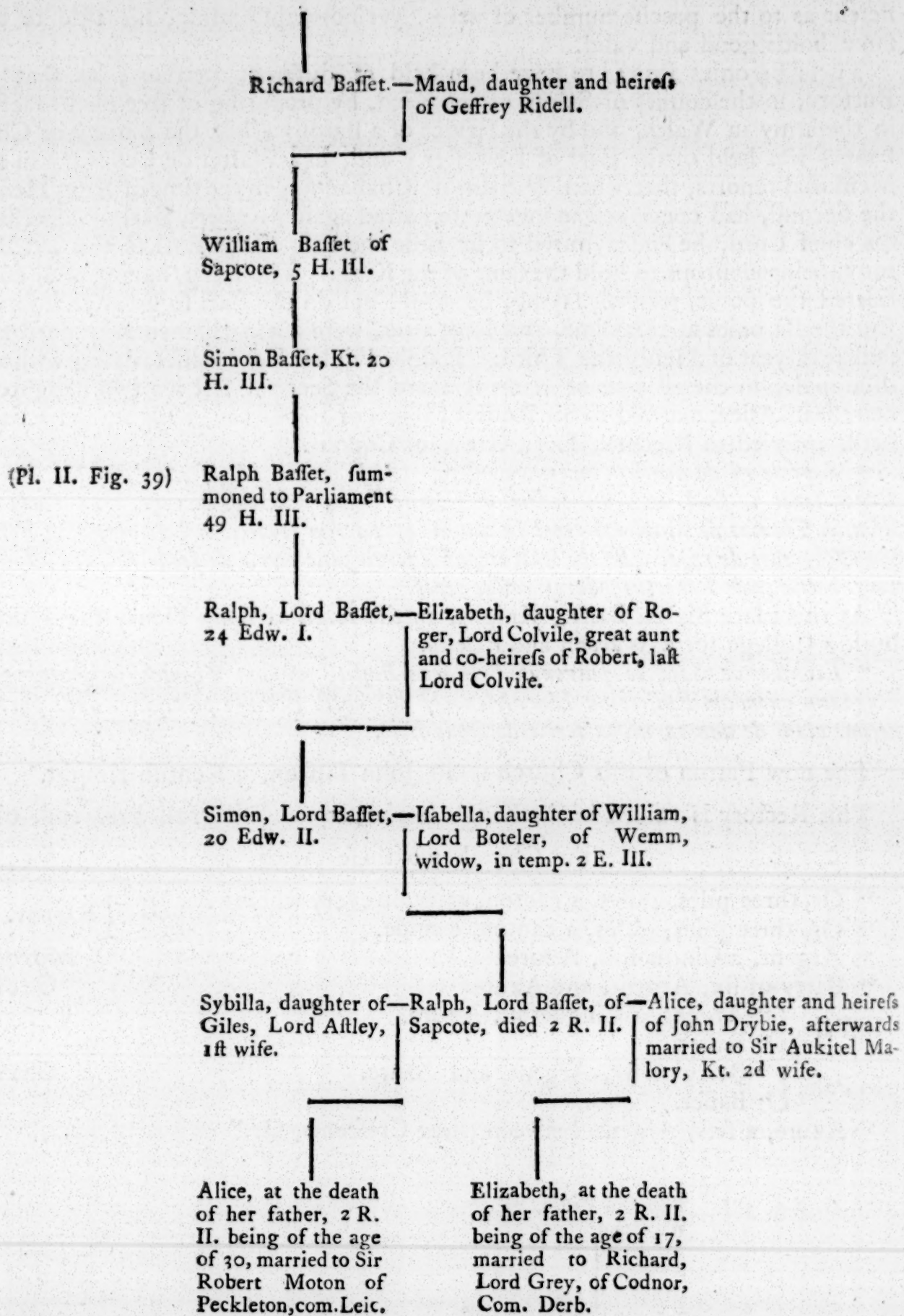
(Pl. II. Fig. 38) Thurstan Bassett, 20
W. Conq.

Ralph Bassett, temp.
Hen. I.

|| *Memoriale Wal. Covent.* Leland's Collect. 1 pt. 353. † Rot. E. I. * Rot. 5 H. III.

Richard

A D E S C R I P T I O N



S A X B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the 11th year of King Edward the Second, Roger Brabazon was Lord of this Manor. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Ralph Turvile, Henry Moton, John Catoft, and the Prior of Bredon, were seized of certain lands here.

Ecclesiae

* *Ecclesiæ de Saxby patronus Johannes ——— persona Clemens institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 5l.

In this Church are neither Arms nor Monuments.

S A X I L B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Hugh de Turvile and John Blewet, the Prior of St. John's of Jerusalem, were seized of certain lands here, held of the Honour of Leicester.

Ecclesiæ de Saxilby Patronus Radulfus ———

The now Patron of this Church is Francis Englefield, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 9l.

S C A U L F O R D,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor formerly belonged to Sir William de Hawberke, Knight. In the reign of King Edward the Third, William de Oreby, the Prior of St. John's of Jerusalem, the Prior of St. Andrew in Northampton, and the Abbot of Gerendon, were seized of lands here held of the Honour of Huntingdon. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth there dwelt here one Geoffrey Segrave, descended from a younger branch of the Lord Segrave, of Segrave in this county, whose heir continues resident here to this day.

† *Ecclesiæ de Scaulford patronus Prior de Daventry, persona Romanus quidam. Monachi de Daventry percipiunt ibi de Ecclesia ipsa 1l. a tempore Hereberti quondam personae.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 8l. 1s. 10d.

In the Church are these Arms.

- | | |
|--|----------|
| " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " Azure, seme de Fleurs de Lis, Or. | FRANCE. |
| " Or, a Lion rampant, Azure. | PERCY. |
| " Or, a Lion rampant, purple. | LACY. |
| " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France. <i>Earl of Lancaster.</i> | |
| " Argent, a Lion rampant, gules, a border, fable, bezant. | |
| " Azure, a bend, Argent, coticed, Or, between six lioncels, rampant, Or. | |
| " Gules, three water-buckets, Argent. | |
| " Argent, a Manche, gules. | TORY. |
| " Ermine, a Chevron, gules. | TOUCHET. |
| " Gules, a Lion rampant, ermine, coronet, Or. | HAMLIN. |
| " Azure, a fess between three Estoiles, Argent. | |
| " Azure, a fess, and two Mulletts in chief, Argent. | |
| " Argent, a fess, gules, between three calves, fable," under which is written,
" <i>Orate pro bono statu Domini Hugonis Calveley Militis.</i> " | |

S C R O P T O F T,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Robert de Sadington, to whom King Edward the Third, in the 18th Year of his

* Rot. 5 H. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

reign, gave liberty of free Warren here ; whose daughter and heirefs, Ifabella, was married to Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knight, as I have before mentioned.

* *Ecclesiae de Scroptoft patronus Prior de Coventry, persona Petrus institutus per Willim. quondam Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Priori unam marcam auctoritate, &c. Idem Prior retinet decimas de dominico suo ibidem ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is -----

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 10s.

In this Church are neither Arms nor Monuments.

S E G R A V E,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing near to the Woulds on the North side of the shire. This Manor gave the name and title of Baron to the antient family of Segrave, who had here a castle, and bore formerly, "Sable, three garbs, Argent, tied gules, as appears by a roll in vellum, coloured, made about the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Third, now in the custody of Sir Richard St. George, Knight, Norroy King at Arms. The other Coat which they bore afterwards was, "Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or," but I do not affirm it to be the Coat of Chaucombe, whose heirefs general they married ; for the manuscript which I vouched before in Dalby Magna sets down another Coat borne by Chaucombe : But most certain it is, that the Lion was commonly borne by them after the time of King Henry the Third, as appears by the variation of their Coat, with the differences observed by the younger branches of the family. And it appears also probable, that the garbs was their antient Coat ; for in many seals made in the time of King Edward the First, and afterwards, where they bore the Lion on each side of the escutcheon, stands a garb, which I have seen very often. The first Baron of Parliament belonging to this House was Nicholas de Segrave, who was summoned to Parliament amongst the Barons in the 49th year of King Henry the Third, by writ, being the first kind of summons that was issued out in that manner : And in the 23d of King Edward the First, summons was also issued to Nicholas de Segrave, senior, and Nicholas de Segrave, junior, who was younger son of the said Nicholas, senior. Of this House was Stephen de Segrave, who presided as Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas in the 11th year of King Edward the Third, as appears by many fines levied before him, and afterwards Chief Justice of England in the 17th year of King Henry the Third, upon the resignation of Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, to whom King Henry the Third gave this Wapentake or Hundred of Goscote, in the County of Leicester, in these words :

Henricus dei gratia Rex Angliae Dominus Hiberniae, &c. Episcopis Abbatibus Prioris Comitibus, Baronibus, &c. ac salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse dilecto & fideli nostro Stephano de Segrave & heredibus totum Wapentagium de Goscote cum pertin. in Com. Leic. habend. & tenend. sibi et heredibus reddendo annuatim 5l. ad Scaccarium nostrum. Ita tamen quod respond. vice comiti Leicester de auxilio vice comitis, et de eodem Wapentagio pro omni servicio et exactione. Testibus Hugone de Burgo Comite Cantii et Justiciario Angliae, Philippo de Almacio, Nicho. de Stutteville, Hug. de Spencer, Ricom. de Grey, Galfrido de Corvo, Galfrido de Caucer, Rico filio Hugonis, Rado de Littleberge, Datum per manum venerabilis patris Radi, Episcopi Cicestrensis Cancellarii nostri apud Windsor 25 Aprilis anno regni nostri decimo tertio.

Of him lineally descended John, Lord Segrave, who married Margaret, daughter and heirefs of Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk, whom King Richard the Second created Dukes of Norfolk ; who had issue by her Elizabeth, sole daughter and heirefs, married to John, Lord Mowbray, by whom it descended (by a daughter) to the Lord Berkeley, from whom is descended the

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Right

Right Honourable * George, Lord Berkeley, now Lord of this Manor. Of this family of Segrave descended Gilbert de Segrave, mentioned by Leland and Bale, who was educated at Oxford, and, becoming an eminent philosopher, was afterwards consecrated Bishop of London 1313, the 7th of Edward the Second, and continued therein about three years.

Ecclesiae de Segrave patronus Stephanus de Segrave, persona Philippus institutus per vicarius R. percipiens alteragium cum terra et solvit synodalia.

The now Patron of this Church is the said George, Lord Berkeley.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books at - - - 19l. 8s. 11d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

" Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.

MOWBRAY.

" Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or.

SEGRAVE.

" Argent, a Griffin, segreant, barry, Argent and Sable, impaled with Or, " three Ravens proper."

In the North-window of the Church.

" Segrave.

" Mowbray."

OVER-SEILE, called also LITTLE-SEILE and SPITTLE-SEILE,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of the Applebys, of whom I have spoken before in Appleby, who gave lands in this Manor to the Abbey of Miraval. King Edward the First, in the 34th of his reign, gave lands and liberty of free Warren here to Henry de Appleby.

This Manor came afterwards to ----- Greifeley, and is now the inheritance of Sir George Greifeley of Drakelow, in the county of Derby, Knight and Baronet. It is in the parish of Nether-Seile, and had once a Chapel, which is now entirely demolished.

N E T H E R - S E I L E,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Town and Over-Seile stand at the West-side of the Shire, and are separated from this county by Derbyshire, as I have shewed before in Raunston. This Manor formerly belonged to the family of de Seile in the time of King Henry the Second, of which one Ralph de Seile gave lands here to the Abbey of Miraval by deed, viz.

Radus filius Radi de Seila Omnibus hominibus suis Francis & Anglis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse ecclesiae & B. Mariae de Miraval pro salute animarum Patris mei & Matris meae Ameis de Oiley quandam terram in Seile, &c. Test. Herveo de Ocle, Ada de Wethelesberge, Ada & Roberto filiis ejus, Roberto de Hastings, Aukitello filio Walteri de Bartune, Willielmo Norreis, Roberto filio Wallerani de Appleby. Datum 1181, 28 H. II.

He had on his seal the portrait of a man on horseback, armed, holding in his right hand a sword, in his left a shield, whereon was a carbuncle of eight staves "nowed and flowered," circumscribed, "*Sigillum Radulfi de Seila*." In the time of King Henry the Third, this Manor came to Walter de Ridward, who bore, "Azure, a Spread Eagle, Argent, a chief, vairy, Or, and gules," which he took from the Arms of the Earl Ferrers and Derby, his chief Lord; but his son, Sir Thomas de Ridward, Knight, left out the chief, which may be observed in many of his seals, and had issue William de Ridward, Lord of Seile,

* Leland's Collect. 1 T. 317. 4. T. 290. Bale, 3 T. Cent. 12. fol 100. Godwin's Cat. of Bishops, 148. Rot. 5 Hen. III.

who

who lived in the 46th of Edward the Third; leaving issue Sir Thomas de Ridward, Knight, who also had issue Thomas de Ridward, to whom King Edward the Second, in the 4th year of his reign, granted a Market — and Fair, — and liberty of free Warren here. In the 21st of Edward the Third, James de Stafford was seized of this Manor. Not long afterwards it came to — Vernon of Haddon, in the Peak, Derbyshire, of which family was Sir George Vernon, Knight, of Haddon, who died seized thereof about the 9th of Elizabeth.

* *Ecclesiae de Seile patronatus est in contentione, persona Willielmus capellanus institutus per Willielmum quondam Archidiac. ad presentationem Radi de Seila tunc patroni solvens Priori de Wenloke 8s. 4d. a tempore consilii Lateranensis Primi per quandam compositionem factam coram iudicibus delegatis, & habet capellam in minori Seile, quae debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada. Monachi de Miraval solvunt ecclesiae unam marcam annuam pro decimis de sua graungia quam habent in illa parochia auctoritate Walteri de almi de Constantiis quondam Episcopi Linc. Item 10s. pro decima 5s. virgat. terr. quas habent ibidem per quandam compositionem initam inter eos & Willimum personam.*

The now Patron of this Church is Mr. Bartholomew Farmer, of Ratcliff-Cuily.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 17l. 8s. 11d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

“ Azure, a Spread Eagle, Argent.”

RIDWARD.

In the North-window of the Chancel.

“ Vairy, Argent, and Sable.

“ The same, with a lable, gules.

“ The same, with a Martlet, gules.

“ The same, with a canton, gules.”

} MEIGNELL.

STAUNTON.

In a South-window of the Chancel.

“ Azure, six Martlets, Or.

APPLEBY.

“ Argent, a cross, gules.”

Hospital of Burton Lazars.

In a South-window of the Church.

In Pale, } “ Argent, fretty, sable.

VERNON.

“ Gules, a Lion rampant, a border, ingrailed, Or.”

TALBOT.

In a square banner, “ Sable, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent, a border, Argent, charged with ogresses.”

In another South-window.

The portrait of a man armed in mail, kneeling, holding in his hand a lance, on whose surcoat, “ Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, a label of France.

Earl of Lancaster.

“ Azure, crusuly, two pipes, Or.

PYPE.

“ Argent, fretty, sable, a canton, gules ;” the Crest, a “ Boar's head, sable ;” the Mantle, “ Argent, fretty, sable.

Quarterly, } “ Gules, a bend, fusilly, Argent, a Martlet in the sinister, point, Or.

“ Argent, two Chevrons, gules.”

Lord SEYMOUR of Sudley.

This Coat of “ Gules,” with the “ Bend Fusil” and “ Martlet,” is the Coat of Sir William de Frefod, Knight, Lord of Frefod near Litchfield, and placed in St. Michael's Church in Litchfield under the same name. The heiress general was married to one Henry Browne; whose son, John Browne, temp. Hen. VI. bore the Coat of Frefod for his own, being yet to be seen in St. Chadde's Church

in Litchfield, in a North-window, and is here set up for Browne, who held lands and also resided here in the 8th of Hen. VI.

S E U S T E R N E,

A Village in the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the very edge of Lincolnshire and Rutlandshire. It is within the parish of Buckminster, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

S E X T E N B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, now called *Sifonby*, standing upon the river Wreke. In the reign of King Edward the Third, John de Segrave, James Bellere, and John de-la Zouch, held lands here of the Honour of Huntingdon. This Village is in the parish of Melton, and has a Chapel. In the 15th of Edward the Fourth, John Bellere was Lord of this Manor.

S H A N K T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor, in the reign of King † Richard the Second, was the inheritance of William de Vaulx, whose heir continued here until the 1st of Edward the Fourth, at which time falling into the King's hands, it was granted by the said King Edward to Sir Ralph Hastings, Knight, Captain of Guisnes, and 'Squire of the Body to the said King. He was brother to William, first Lord Hastings, whose daughter and sole heiress, Florence, was married to Edmund, Lord Grey, of Wilton. In the time of King Edward the Third, Robert de Wyvile and Alice de Willoughby held lands here of the Honour of Leicester.

§ *Ecclesiae de Shankton Patronus Abbas de Lillebull. Item Patronus Abbas de Osfelveston, Robertus Grimbald de Launda Ricardus Basset.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 10l. 13s. 4d. ob.

S H A R N E F O R D,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Town and Manor, in the reign of King Edward the First, was of several fees, and also in different persons hands, as appears by the Record itself.

|| *Sbarneford est de 4. feodis, viz. Verdon, Marmion, Warwick, et Episcopi Linc. De feodo Verdon Theobaldus de Verdon tenet in eadem 18. virgatas terrae de rege. De feodo Marmion, Johannes Marmion tenet in eadem 8. virgat. terrae gildabilis de rege. De feodo Warw. 9. virg. terrae tenentur de Roberto de Turvile de Bedworth, et idem Robertus de dono Johannis de Hastings, et Idem Johannes de Com. Warw. et Comes de rege. Item 7. virgat. terrae de feodo Episcopi Linc. Et 2. virgat. sunt de feodo Com. Winton, et illae 7. virgot. ter. de feodo Marmion subtractae sunt, per Hospital. Jerusalem, unde Hospitale dat per annum pro qualibet virgat. terrae 2d. Priorissa de Pinley tenet. 5. virgatas terrae. Abbas de Crowland tenet in eadem 4. virgatas terrae de feodo Johannis de Verdon, quieti sunt pro Palefredo.*

In the 20th of Henry the Seventh, the Lord † Ferrers, John Turvile, John Bracebruge, Edward Moton and Thomas Hervey, were seized of lands here.

Ecclesiae de Sbarneford patronus Prior de Kirkby, persona Nicholaus institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln. tunc solvens dicto Priori 4. Marcas nomine pensionis ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 18s. 9d.

† Rec. Tur. Lond. Pat. 4 E. IV. M. 17. § Rot. 5 Hen. III. || Rot. Edw. I. ‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In the Church this only Coat now standing.

"Gules, a plain cross, Argent."

Hospitaliers of St. John.

SHAWELL, antiently called SHATHWELL,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, standing upon the border of Warwickshire, near Watling-street. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of ————
Fyton, in the time of King Henry the Second, from whom, as I have heard, the family of Fyton of Gosworth, in Cheshire, are derived. The heir of Fyton was Lord thereof in the time of King Edward the Second. King Edward the Third, in the 39th year of his reign, gave liberty of free Warren here to Thomas Spigurnel.

* *Ecclesiæ de Shawell patronus Ricus Fitun persona Johannes institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Linc.*

The now Patron of this Church is ————

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 9l.

In the Church are no Arms.

SHAKSTON, in old Deeds written SHAKERSTON,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor, in the 24th of Edward the First, was the inheritance of John de Shepey, who bore, "Azure, a cross, fretty, gules," as appears by the book of Knight's Fees in the Exchequer.

+ *Johannes de Shepey tenet Manerium de Shakerston cum advocacione ecclesiæ de Johanne de Hastings per dimid. feod. i. mil. idem Johannes de Philippo Marmion & Philippus de Abbate Burgi Sancti Petri & Abbas de rege.*

This John de Shepey was also Lord of Great Shepey, whose heirefs general was married to ——— Whithull and ——— Kendall.

§ *Ecclesiæ de Shakerston patronus Oliverius Saracen, persona Ricardus institutus per C. Archidiaconum vacante sede & habet capellam Oddeston, quæ consuevit deserviri ante consilium Reding duobus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is ————

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 5l. 2s. 3d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

"Or, a Manche, gules.

HASTINGS.

"Buruly, Argent, and Azure, an urle of Martlets, gules."

VALENCE.

In the North-east Window.

"Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France. *E. of Lancaster.*

"Or, a Manche, gules."

In a North-window.

"Azure, a cross, Or, fretty, gules.

SHEPEY.

"Azure, two bars, Or, charged with six Martlets, gules."

BURDET.

In the high North-window.

"Gules, a Lion rampant, queue, fourche, Argent.

"Azure, a cross, Or, fretty, gules.

SHEPEY.

"Sable, a cross, Argent."

In another North-window.

"Argent, three garbs, gules.

COMIN.

"Azure, a fess, ingrailed between three scallops, Argent."

* Rot. 5 H. III. † *Liber de les Knights fees in Scaccario*, 24 Edw. I. § Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In a South-window.

"Quarterly Argent and fable; in the first quarter a Mullet of six points, gules.

PEREREIS.

"Azure, two bars, Or."

BURDET.

In the North-west Window.

"Gules, a fess, Argent, between six cross crosslets, crossed; Or."

In another Window.

"Gules, two bars, Or.

HARECOURT.

"Vairy, Argent, and fable.

"Or, three leopards heads, gisant; three Fleurs de Lis, gules.

"Ermine, a Lion rampant, gules, a Cinquefoil, Or, on the shoulder."

S H E V E S B Y,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*. This Manor was of two fees, being in the tenure and occupation of several persons, as appears evident by this record.

* *Shevesby est de duobus feodis, viz. Winton & Marmion, de feodo Winton Rogerus filius Rogeri de Trumpinton tenet de heredibus Com. Winton & heredes de rege per quartam partem i. feod. Mil. Una cum sex virgatis terræ in Swepeston. De feodo Marmion Willielmus Charnels tenet in eadem de Nicholao de Charnels, & Nicholaus de Willielmo Maleward, & Willielmus de Philippo Marmion & Philipbus de rege per 4. partem feodi i. militis, una cum una carucata terræ in Mauseley & una carucata terræ in Elmesthorpe, cum quodam molendino ventritico quod Ricardus Gobion tenet de dicto Willielmo. Et sunt in eadem ————— virgate terræ gildabiles de feodo Marmion unde una carucata terræ datur Hospitali Jerusalem per Petrum Ileser. Idem Petrus eandem terram tenet & dat per annum auxilio vicecomitis 3s. 9d. visus fr. pleg. ————— 2s.*

In the time of King Edward the Third, the Priors of Ware and Chacombe held lands here. In the 3d of Henry the Eighth, John Charnels sold his interest here to Nicholas Malory of Winwick, in the county of Northampton. This town is in the parish of Knaptost, and has a Chapel.

S H E N T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor formerly belonged to Harcourt of Bosworth, and, by an heiress general, was transferred into the family of Astley. It was lately the inheritance of ----- Everard, and now of Sir Richard Molineux of Sefton, in the County of Lancaster, Knight. In the 26th of Edward the Third, ----- Corbet of Sibberston held lands here. This town is in the parish of Bosworth, and has a Chapel belonging to it, wherein are these Arms.

"Gules, a plain cross, Argent.

Hospital of St. John.

"Gules, on a fess, between three Estoiles, Argent, three Mulletts, fable."

EVERARD.

Upon a flat blue marble stone, inlaid with brass, is engraven the said Coat of Everard, "impaled with quarterly Argent, three bears heads, erased fable, "mused, Or, and ermine, a chevron, gules, a border, ingrailed, fable," with this Epitaph: Here lyeth Richard Euerard, Gent. and Joice his wife, by whom he had issue, Robert, William, George, Thomas, Joane, Margaret, Katherine, Anne, Elizabeth, & Dorothey. And Joane (a second wife) who died without issue. And Anne a third wife, by whom he had issue, Richard, Steuen, Joice, and Dorothey: which Richard dyed 1556.

• Rot. Edw. I.

S H E P E S.

S H E P E S H E A D,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor was antiently the Earl of Leicester's, but, by marriage, came to Quincy, Earl of Winchester, between whose three heirs it was divided. In the 20th of * Richard the Second, as appears by an inquisition taken, after the death of John, Lord Beaumont, who was descended from one of the heirs of Quincy, the said John, Lord Beaumont, died seized of two parts of this Manor; whose heir, as it appears, afterwards purchased the other part: For, after the attainder of William, Viscount Beaumont, in the 3d of Edward the Fourth, the said King, in the 4th year of his reign, gave two parts of this Manor to William, Lord Hastings; which afterwards falling into the hands of King Henry the Eighth, the said King, in the 30th year of his reign, granted the same to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk: And, after the attainder of the last Duke of the said name, it came to the Earl of Rutland, whose heir now enjoys the same. The third part of this Manor, after the attainder of Francis, Viscount Lovell, whose mother was sister to William, last Viscount Beaumont, was granted by King Henry the Seventh to Sir John Savage, a Cheshire Knight, whose heir sold the same to Thomas Dupont, Esq. whose son, Henry Dupont, now enjoys the same.

|| *Ecclesiae de Shepeshhead patronus Abbas Leic. habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, Gilbertus Vicarius institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is, John Beaumont of Gracedieu, Esq.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 10s. 10d. ob.

S H E P E Y - M A G N A,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In this town were two Manors, the one belonging to the family of Shepey, taking their name from this place; the other to Harecourt. I have spoken before of Shepey in Shakeston; and shall here only add, that Sir Robert de Shepey, Knight, in the reign of King Henry the Third, gave lands here to the Abbey of † Miraval, for which, as appears in the Register of that House, they were to procure, at their proper costs and charges, a Chaplain to celebrate divine service in the Church of All-Saints, in Shepey, at the Altar of our Lady, for the souls of Sir Robert de Shepey and Annabella his wife, and Amicia Rabaz. The genealogy of Shepey I have here set down. Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Richard de Harecourt of Bosworth, was married to Sir Thomas de Efeley, Knight, second son of Thomas, Lord Efeley, and brought this Manor to her husband, in the time of King Richard the Second, of whom is lineally descended Thomas Efeley, Esq. of Patteshull, in the county of Stafford, now sole Lord of both Shepeys. In the 32d of Edward the First, Nicholas Burdet was seized of lands here.

† *Shepey Magna est de feodo de Ferrers & Ricus de Harecourt tenet per 4. partem i. feod. mil. de Galfredo de Camvile & Galfredus de Com. de Ferrariis & Comes de rege, in eadem continentur 4. virgat. terrae, quietae sunt de seftis Comitatus & hundredi pro palefredo donando. Prior de Raunton tenet 9. virgatas terrae per Ricardum de Harecourt de feodo Com. Winton, Abbas de Miraval tenet 4. virgat. terrae et dimid per Johannem le Poters. Abbatissa de Polesworth tenet duas virgatas terrae de eodem feodo.*

§ *Ecclesiae de Shepey patronus unius medietatis Willielmus de Harecourt persona illius medietatis institutus per Hugonem tunc Episcopum Lincoln. Patronus alterius medietatis Willielmus filius Willielmi, persona Henricus filius Walkelini institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Lincoln. Et habet tres capellas, Radeclive libere habentem omnia Sacramenta præter sepulturam et capellanum residentem per ma-*

* Inquisitio, 20 R. II. || Rot. 5 Hen. III. † Registr. Monaster de Miraval. § Rot. Edw. I. Lib. de les. Knight's Fees in Scaccario, 24 Edw. I.

tricem ecclesiam, et solvit synod. 3s. Item Parvam Shepey quae debet deserviri semel in anno. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt duas partes decimarum garbarum bladi de dominico Johannis le Poter in Parva Shepey ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Mithe quae debet deserviri semel in anno.

In this Church of All-Saints there are two Rectories, the one to the South, the other to the North part; also, two Ministers, who performs duty therein alternately, and exchange for a year with each other on Palm-sunday; the one having the attendance of both Shepeys, whilst the other officiates at Ratcliffe and Mithe during the said term.

The now Patron of both these Rectories is Thomas Astley of Patteshull, Esq. The Rectory on the South-side is valued in the King's books, at 13l. 4s. 9d. ob. The Rectory on the North-side is valued in the King's books, at 13l. 4s. 9d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

In Pale, { " Azure on two bars, Or, six Martlets, gules.
" Azure, two Lions passant, Argent."

BURDET
CAMVILE.

Under which Escutcheon is written BURDET.

" Azure on two bars, gold, six Martlets, gules.

" Gules, seven Mafcles, voided Or, a border ingrailed Argent."

FERRERS.

In an high South-window.

" Azure, a cross, Or, fretty gules.

Quarterly, { " Azure, a Cinquefoil, ermine.
" Or, two bars, gules."

SHEPEY.
ASTLEY.
HARECOURT.

Under the portrait of one kneeling is written, *Orate pro anima Ricardi Burdet quondam Rectoris medietatis ecclesiae de Shepey.*

In the South-east Window.

" Argent, a fess, gules, three Mulletts in chief, fable;" under which is written, Of your charity Pray for the Soule of Iohn Whithull, that of his owne proper Goods Glased this Window. Beneath which window lies a marble stone with the same Coat thereon, and this inscription, *Hic iacet corpus Iohannis Whithull Armig: qui obiit 1536.*

This is the Coat of Flanders, but borne by Whithull, being descended from one of the co-heiresses of Flanders.

In the South-west Window.

" Azure, two bars, Or; on the first bar three Martlets, gules; on the second
" one, Martlet.

BURDET.

" Argent, a Chevron, between three Mulletts, fable.

CUILEY.

" Argent, three garbs, gules, tied, Or.

COMIN.

" Gules, three Conies, sejant, Argent."

CONISBY.

In a North-window.

" Or, two Lions passant, Azure.

SOMERY.

" Gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets, crossed, Or."

BEAUCHAMP.

In the North-east Window, very old.

The portrait of a man, kneeling, under whom is written, RICARDVS DE TEMPLO.

In a high North-window.

" Argent, a fess, gules, three Mulletts in chief, fable."

FLANDERS.

The portrait of one in armour, kneeling, on whose surcoat, " Argent, a fess, gules, three Mulletts in chief, fable."

Behind him his wife kneeling, on whose gown the same Arms, under which is written, *Orate pro animabus Iohannis de Flaundres & Margaretæ uxoris eius.*

In another high North-window.

The portrait of another person, kneeling, with his wife in the same posture, and the same Arms, under which is written, *Orate pro anima Thomæ Flaundres & Agnetis uxoris eius.*

In another high North-window.

" Or, fretty, fable, on every joint a cross crosslet, crossed, fable." The portrait of a man, armed, on whose surcoat the same Arms, under which is written, *Orate pro anima Baldwini Bugg Armigeri.*

This is the Coat of Champaine, but here borne by Bugg, being descended from one of the co-heiresses of Champaine.

In another Window.

" Azure, two bars, Or.

" Azure, two bars, three Mulletts in chief, Or.

" Argent, on a cross, pattee, fable, five bezants."

} BURDET.

A Monument of Nicholas Temple, whereon is engraven, in pale, " Argent, on two bars, fable, six Martlets, Or, with Azure, two bars, one Mullet in chief, Or," with this inscription, *Hic iacet corpus Nicholai Temple Armigeri & Elizabethæ uxoris eius, qui quidem Nicholaus obiit 1506.*

In the North-wall of the Church, under a low arch, lies an old Monument, in exact proportion of a Knight in armour.

(Pl. II. Fig. 40) Walkelines de Shepey,
temp. Hen. II. Lord of
Shepey.

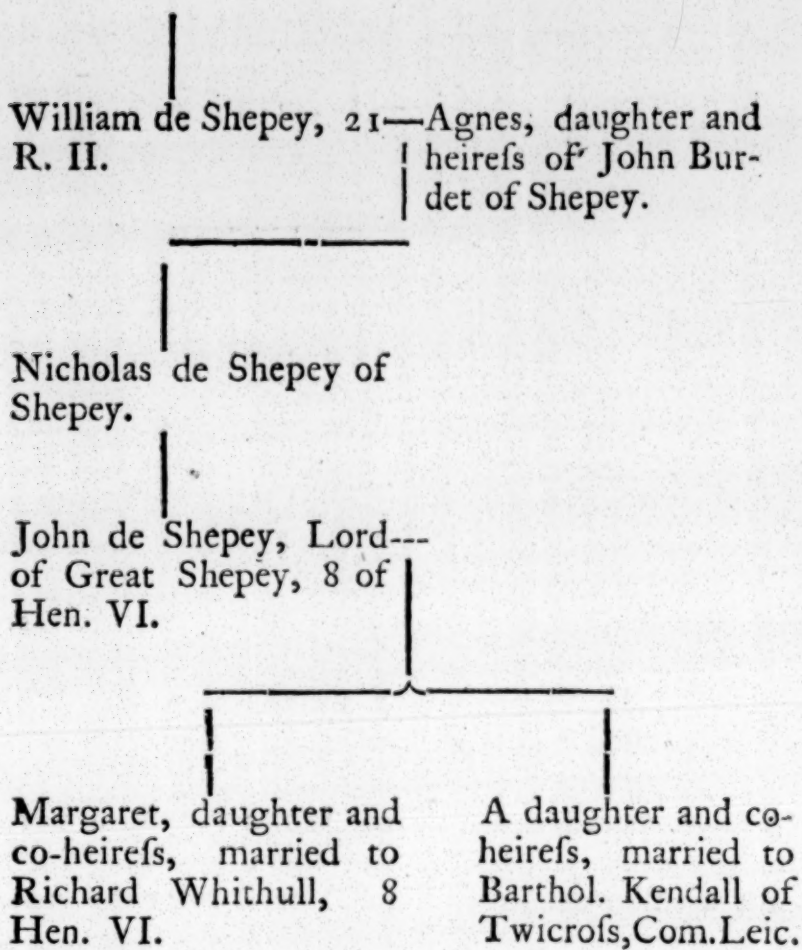
Walkeline de Shepey.

Robert de Shepey, Kt.
temp. Hen. III.

John de Shepey, 32 of
Edw. I.

William de Shepey.

William



S H E P E Y - P A R V A,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was antiently the inheritance of the family of Temple, whose principal seat was at a place called Temple, near Wellesburgh, of which I shall speak hereafter. John de Temple, in the time of Henry the Third, gave lands here to the Abbey of Miraval. It continued in that name until the latter end of the reign of King Edward the Third; at which time it came to John de Flanders, Lord of the Manor of Flanders in the county of Warwick, who was descended of Hugh, the third son of Gerard de Odingfels, Baron of Makerstoke in the county of Warwick; which Hugh, from the circumstance of his father's being a native of Flanders, changed his name to de Flanders: And the Manor which his father had bequeathed to him, two miles distant from Makerstoke, he also changed to the same name, which it yet retains to this day; but he still kept the Coat of Odingfels, varying only the colours of the Mulletts from "gules" to "sable," as is to be seen in Long-Itchington Church in the county of Warwick, a Manor formerly belonging to the Odingfels, where the original Coat of that name, with all the changes, are yet preserved in the windows in their antient state. The above-named John de Flanders died about the 13th year of King Henry the Sixth, and was buried at Shepey, leaving issue three daughters, co-heiresses, viz. Eleanor, married to John de Hardwick of Lindley, in the county of Leicester, and afterwards to Sampson Erdeswick of Sandon, in the county of Stafford; which Eleanor brought unto her former husband, John de Hardwick, the said Manor of Flanders, and divers other lands in Hinckley and Newbould, in the county of Leicester. Alice, married to Walter Toddesden, who brought to her husband the Manor of Billeston in the county of Leicester, and lands in Leicester, Desford and Cotton, in the said county. And, Margaret, married to Richard Whithull, who also brought to her husband this Manor of Little-Shepey, and lands in Great-Shepey, Bosworth, Carleton and Cotton,

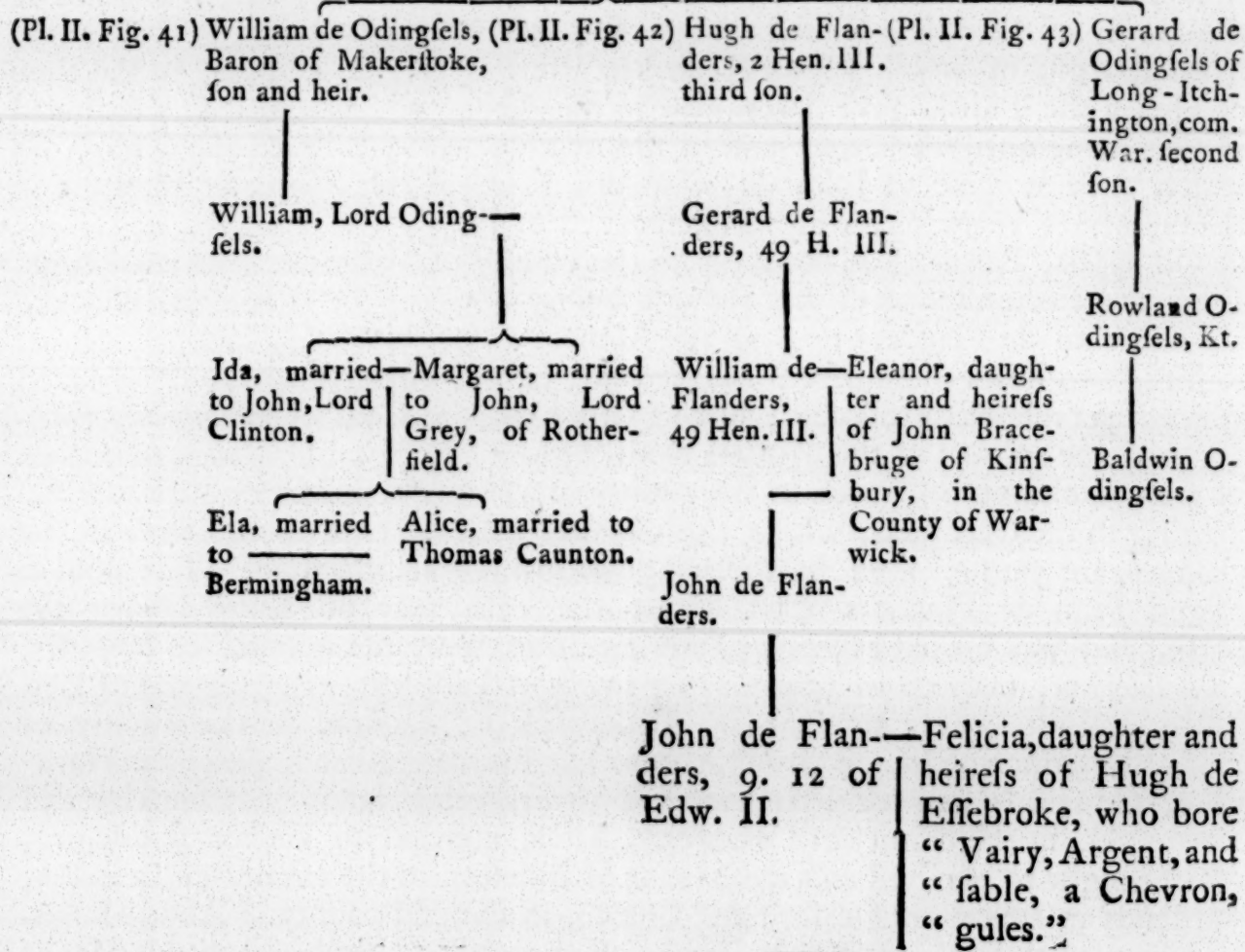
in

in the county of Leiceſter, and a paſture called Crowhall, near Flanders aforeſaid.

This Manor is now the inheritance of Thomas Aſtley of Potteshull, Eſq. and is in the pariſh of Great-Shepey. I know not whether it will be agreeable to my readers, or not, if I here inſert an account of one John Poultney, a native of this town, who, as I have been informed, frequently uſed to riſe out of his bed in his ſleep, dreſs himſelf, open the door, walk round the fields, and return to his bed again without ever waking. At other times he would riſe up in the ſame manner, taking a ſtaff, fork, or any other kind of weapon next at hand, and therewith perform ſeveral manœuvres; ſometimes ſtriking, and at other times defending himſelf, as if he were then encountered or charged with an adverſary, not knowing, when awaked, what had paſſed: But upon his going to ſea with the famous, but unfortunate Sir Hugh Willoughby, Knight, he, together with the whole fleet, were frozen to death in attempting the North-eaſt paſſage about Nova-Zembla.

The cauſe of this diſorder, I am of opinion, proceeds *ex vitio cerebri*, from the brain's being diſordered; for all Phyſicians agree, that the heart is the cauſe of life and ſpirit, and the brain of animal motion. Now, when all parts of the body are oppreſſed by ſleep, and totally deprived of motion, it naturally follows, that the violent reſtleſſneſs of the body, whiſt aſleep, muſt be attributed to a diſtempered brain; but James Horſt, a German Doctor, having written on the nature, cauſes, &c. of this diſorder, printed at Leiſpic 1593-8, to which, for a fuller account of the ſame, I refer my readers.

Gerard de Odingfels,—Baſilia, daughter and heiress of Geffrey, Baron of Makerſtoke | Lord Linſey, Baron of Makerſtoke, in the right of his wife, Com. War. who bore “gules, three “Spread Eagles, Or.”



|
John de Flanders—Margaret, daugh-
of Flandres, Com. | ter and heirefs of
War. and of Shepey, | Ralph Hurleman
in Com. Leic. died | of Bosworth.
about 13 H. VI. |

Eleanor, first daughter,
married to John Hard-
wick of Lindley, Com.
Leicest. afterwards to
Sampson Erdeswick of
Sandon, Com. Staff.

Alice, second daughter,
married to Walter Tod-
desden.

Margaret, 3d
daughter, mar-
ried to Richard
Whithull.

E A R L - S H I L T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, taking that addition from the antient Earls of Leicester, who had a Castle here, which is now entirely delapidated; but the place where it formerly stood is, to this day, called the Castle-yard.

* *Skilton est de feodo Leicester. Et comes Leicester tenet dictam villam de rege in capite per quartam partem feodi i. militis, et non dat scutagium. Sunt ibi 32 virgatae terrae unde Prior de Ware tenet tres virgatas terrae.*

The Court-Leet belonging to this Manor is of a large extent, to which the revenue of twenty-five towns belongs. This Manor is now accounted a part of the Duchy of Lancaster, and has been so ever since Simon de Mountfort, Earl of Leicester, was slain at the battle of Evesham; upon which all his lands were given, by King Henry the Third, to Edmund Crouchbacke, Earl of Lancaster, his second son. This Town is very long and large, and is in the parish of Kirkby Malory, having a beautiful Chapel with an high spire steeple, wherein are these Arms.

In a South Window.

“Gules, a Lion rampant, queue, fourchê, Argent. MOUNTFORT, *E. of LEIC.*

“Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a Label of France.” *E. of LANC.*

In the North-east Window.

“Gules, four fusils in fess, Argent, a Label of five points, Azure.

“Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a Label of France. *E. of LANC.*

“Azure, seme de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, gardant, Argent.” *HOLLAND.*

S H O U L D B Y, antiently called S I W O U L D B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the Woulds in the North part of the Shire. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Hugh de Turvile and Philip de Folvile were seized of lands here, held of the Honour of Leicester. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, Henry de Brokesby, Esq. held lands here, who bore, “Undy, Argent and Sable, a Canton, gules.” The last heir male of his family was William Brokesby, who dying without issue male 1606, left only two daughters, one of whom was married to ——— Englefield.

† *Ecclesiae de Siwouldby patronus Prior de Launda persona ——— solvens dicto Priori 2s. nomine pensionis.*

* Rot. E. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

S I B B E S D O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor, in the reign of King Henry the First, was the inheritance of John le Poter, leaving issue John, who gave two yard-lands in Sibbesdon to the Abbey of Miraval; and he left issue Robert le Poter, who had issue Sir *Peter le Poter, Knight, to whom the Abbot of Miraval granted back the said two yard-lands by deed. *Omnibus, &c. Robertus Abbas de Miraval, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse Petro le Poter militi domino de Sibbesdon duas virgatas terræ cum pertin. in villa de Sibbesdon, illas scilicet, quas Johannes le Poter avus dicti Petri dedit nobis cum corpore suo ad inveniendum luminare in Ecclesia nostra de Miraval reddendo annuatim, &c. 20s.* This Peter had issue John le Poter, who held this Manor of Thomas de Camvile of Seckington, as appears by this Record.

† *Sibbesdon est de feodo Winton et Johannes le Poters tenet eandem de Thoma de Camvile per feod. j. militis et Thomas de hæredibus Winton et hæredes de rege.*

In the 31st year of Edw. I. this Manor came to Sir Roger Corbet, Knight, a younger brother to the house of Cause, in the county of Salop; who bore, "Or, two Ravens in pale, proper, a border, ingrailed, gules;" whose male heir enjoys the same to this day.

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Sibbesdon patronus Abbas de Lyra persona — institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Abbati 6. marcas ab antiquo et habet duas capellas, Upton quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada et Whechelesburrow quæ debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada. Et debent eorum parochiani in omnibus præcipuis solemnibus visitare matricem Ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is William Noël of Whellesburgh, Esq.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - 15l. 18s. 11d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

In the East window of the Chancel.

Quarterly {	" Gules, fretty, Or, a chief, ermine.	FOULESHURST.
	" Azure, a Lion rampant, Argent.	
	" Ermine, three Mascles, in fess, voided, gules.	
	" Argent, a Scythe, in bend, sinister, sable."	

In the North window of the Church.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.	ENGLAND.
" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, Or.	FRANCE.
" Gules, a Lion rampant, Or.	DAUBIGNY.
" Vairy, Argent and sable.	MEIGNELL.
" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, gardant, Arg."	HOLLAND.

In a South Chapel of the Church, built in the reign of King Edward the Second, by Sir Roger Corbet, Knight, and Dame Annice, his wife.

On an high East window of the Chapel.

" Or, two Ravens, in pale proper, a border, ingrailed, gules.	CORBET.
In pale { " Or, two Ravens, in pale proper, a border, ingrailed, gules.	
" Argent, on a cross, five mullets, Or"	

Below in the same window.

" Checky, Or and Azure.	WARREN.
" Azure, a bend, Argent, coticed, Or, between six Lioncels rampant, Or.	
" Gules, 3 Lions pass. gardant, or a Label of France.	Earl of LANCASTER.
" Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or.	FERRERS or QUINCY.
" Gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets, Or."	BEAUCHAMP.

* *Regist. Monast. Miraval.*

† Rot. Edw. I.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In a South window of the same Chapel.

"Or, a Raven proper.

"Azure, a Lion rampant, queue furche, Or.

"Azure, two Lions passant, Argent."

CORBET.
STAPLETON.
CAMVILE.

In another South window of the same Chapel.

"Argent, on a cross, gules, five mullets, Or," (twice.)

Here is a Monument of John Marschall, formerly Lord of a moiety of the Manor of Upton, whereon is engraven his Arms, viz. "Argent, two bars, fable, a Canton, ermine; with the following Epitaph:

John Marschall true, kind, gentle, and wife,
Lord of Upton that now heere lies;
Had none issue, but Elizabeth his heyresse was,
That Rafe Fitzherbert of Norbury to wife now has.
Seven sonnes, eight daughters to him she bare,
And of our Lord God, 1432. yeare,
The first of September the said John past,
To the most glorious ioy that ever shall last.

A Tomb-stone of Richard Mareschall, who died 1494.

A Monument of Robert Jakes, whereon is engraven his Arms, viz. "Arg. on a fess, gules, three scallops, Or, with this inscription: *Hic jacet corpora Roberti Jakes Armigeri & Elizabethæ & Jocosæ uxorum ejus qui Robertus morti penas luit*, 1506. Upon the same Tomb is engraven, Jakes and Langham, impaled.

A Tomb of John Fowler and Margaret his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert Jakes of Whellesburgh, whereon is engraven the Arms of Fowler, viz. "Gules, a Chevron, between three Herons heads, erased, Argent, impaled with Jakes."

A Tomb of Richard Temple of Whellesburgh, who died 1566. whereon is engraven, "Ermine, on a Chevron, fable, five martlets, Argent.

S I L E B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the river Sore. This Manor antiently belonged to the Lord Segrave. And King Edward the First (20 Edw. I.) gave unto Nicholas Lord Segrave the elder, liberty of free Warren here. It came afterwards, by marriage, to Mowbray, afterwards Duke of Norfolk. In the time of King Edward the Third, Robert de Harecourt held lands here, of the honour of Leicester.

* *Ecclesiæ de Sileby patronus Ricardus de Harecourt persona — — — Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi decimas de sex virgatis terræ ab antiquo.*

The Patron of this Church is Sir Thomas Grimes, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 8l. 15s. 5d.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the North-East window.

"Gules, 3 Lions pass. gard. Or, a Label of 3 points, Arg. THO. de BROTHERTON.

"In a round piece of Azure glafs a great M, crowned, Or. E. of NORFOLK.

The same Coat of Thomas de Brotherton: the next North window alike.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In a South window.

"Sable, a Lion ramp. Argent, coronet, Or, a bend, ingrail'd, gules. SEGRAVE.

"Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or, a Label of three points, Azure,

"charged with nine Horse-shoes, Argent.

FERRERS.

"The same, with a border, ingrailed, Argent."

In a North window of the Chancel.

"Argent, six Annulets, gules, 3, 2, 1."

These are all which I saw standing there in 1609; the East window of the Chancel, being very large, is almost quite broken down, and most windows of the Church are very much defaced.

S I S O N, antiently called S I T H E S T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Ralph de Nevile, John de Saundersed, Nicholas de Glenfield, and John Welsh held lands here, of the honour of Winchester. King Richard the Second (15 Rich. II.) gave to Sir Thomas Welsh, Knight, liberty of free Warren here.

* *Ecclesiæ de Sitheston patronus Robertus de Thebaldvile, persona Gilbertus Malore institutus per Hug. Episcopum Linc.*

The now Patron of this Church is the University of Oxford.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 7l. 2s. 11d.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

"Gules, seven mascles, voided, a Label of three points, Azure, charged with
"nine Horse-shoes, Argent. FERRERS.

"Vairy, Or and gules.

"Gules, seven mascles, Or, voided;" the same, upon the surcoat of a man
"armed, kneeling.

In a South window.

"Or, three Chevrons, gules."

In the South-west window.

In pale { Quarterly { "Azure, a bend, Or.

SCROPE.

"Gules, a saltier, Argent.

TIPTOFT.

"Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or. HOLLAND.

"Ermine, a cross, patée, gules."

SKETCHLEY, in old Deeds written SKEILESCHIVE, and SOKETES-CLIVE,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, standing upon Watling-street, which is one of the four chief roads through the realm. The first, called the † Foss, whereof I have spoken before. The next, coming from the South-East to the North-West, beginning at Dover, so through London, by St. Alban's, Stony-Stratford, Lillebarn, by Shrewsbury, and ending at Cardigan, in Wales. The third, called Belin-street, going from the West to the South, beginning at St. David's in Wales, and ending at Sandwich in Kent. The fourth, called Lelin-street, extending from the South-West to the North, beginning at St. David's, so by Hereford, Worcester, Wiche, Birmingham, Litchfield, Derby, Chesterfield, York, to the mouth of Tine or Tinmouth. This Manor was the antient inheritance of the Lord Hastings, afterwards Earl of Pembroke, from whom, by marriage, it descended to the Lord Grey of Ruthin, and now is the property of the Earl of Kent, lineal heir male of the said Lord Grey.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† *Eulogium Histor. Leland Collec. 2 tom. 253.*

Burbach

* *Burbach est de feodo de Coventry, & Johannes de Hastings tenet dictam villam unà cum Skeitesclive per dimid. feodi j. mil. de Priore de Coventry & Prior de rege, quieti sunt pro palfredo.*

This Village is in the parish of Aston Flamvile, and once had a Chapel, which is now entirely delapidated.

S K E F F I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This place gave name and habitation to the family of Skeffington, who bore "Argent, three Bulls heads, erased, sable." King Edward the First (31 Edw. I.) gave unto Geoffrey de Skeffington, liberty of free Warren here. Of this family was Sir William Skeffington, Knight, Lord Deputy of Ireland, under King Henry the Eighth, who died 1534; of whom lineally descended Sir William Skeffington, who died without issue, 1605. A Knight of great estate and worth, but too much possessed with that Italian humour *la Gelosia*, who so much disliked that licentious saying of Ovid to his wife:

† *Non ego quod pecces quia sis formosa recuso,
Sed ne sit misero scire neceffe mihi.*

That charming face some latitude may claim,
Yet keep me still from knowing all my shame.

That he would not permit his wife (Catharine, daughter of Sir Richard Chetwood of Werkworth, in the county of Northampton, Knight) scarce to see, or to be seen, to converse, or be conversed withal, though she was a Lady of honour and merit, and the most distinguished accomplishments. But had he considered an old saying of the Poet:

*Cui peccare licet, peccat minus, ipsa potestas
Semina nequitiae languidiora facit.*

If free to act, vice rarely will inspire,
'Tis freedom weakens ev'ry vain desire.

And a little after,

Nitimur in vetitum semper cupimusque negata.

We strive for things forbidden, and covet what's denied.

Or, had he read the Antidote against that humour, described by that witty † Mantuan Levantio da Guidicciolo, he would surely have been satisfied; but I will not presume to censure him, but say with Ariosto:

§ *Ne la scusa accetto che fuisse amore,
Stato cagione di grievo errore.*

Excuse one fault, nor rashly disapprove,
If 'tis an error, place it to his love.

|| *Ecclesiae de Skeffington patronus J. de Verdon, persona Robertus solvens Ecclesiae de Role — 10s. ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is Mr. Heron, a Citizen of London.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 12l. 13s. 9d.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III. † Ovid. † *Antidoto della Gelosia distinto in doi libri. Per Levantio da Guidicciolo Mantovano: In vinegia appresso Francesco Rampazetto. 1565. 8.*

§ *Aristo. Orlando Furioso. Cant. 32.*

|| Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In the Church are these Arms.

“ Barry of 6, Or and Azure, a chief of the first 3 pallets, between 2 base Esquires,
“ dexter and sinister of the second, an Escutcheon, Argent. MORTIMER.

In pale { Quarterly { "France, fême, a Label, Argent,
" with nine torteauxes. } RICHARD, *Duke*
" England. } *of York.*
" Gules, a saltier, Argent." NEVILE, *E. of WESTMORELAND.*

"Argent, a Chevron, sable, between three Gilliflowers, proper," under which is written, *Orate pro Thoma Pace quondam Episcopo Bangor.*

A Monument of Sir William Skeffington, Knight, who died 1534. whereon is engraven, " Skeffington, impaled, with Digby.

S L A U S T O N.

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 20 of Edward the Third, John de Boivile was feized of lands here, held of the fee of Ross.

* *Ecclesiæ de Slauston patronus Abbas de Oselveſton ex dono Roberti filii Ivonis, persona — institutus — ſolvens eidem Abbati 2s. annuatim, & habet capellam Hocthorpe, quæ conſuevit deſerviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Eccleſiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 5s. 7d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

“ Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or. FERRERS.

“ Undy, Argent and Sable. BASSET.

Quarterly { "Gules, a fefs, Or, between 3 saltiers, humet, Arg. BOIVILE.
"Gules, three bends, Argent." RESTWOLD.

S M E T O N, in old Deeds written S M E T H E T O N.

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the time of King Edward the Third, Hugh de Turville, Robert de Braibrook, John le Latimer, and Warin le Latimer, held lands here of the honour of Leicester. This Village is in the parish of Kibworth. In the 2d of Henry the Fourth, Sir Thomas Latimer, Knight, was Lord, either of all this Manor, or of the greatest part thereof.

SNARESTON, antiently called SNAREKESTON,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, standing upon the edge of Derbyshire. This Manor, either all, or the greatest part thereof, formerly belonged to the antient family of Beresford, who bore “ Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis sable. They therefore act wrong who usurp this Coat, and bear it by the name of Beresford. They, perhaps, by way of excuse, will say, that Bereford and Beresford is all one name; and that the *s* in the middle of the word is left out *Euphoniæ gratia*; but I deny it, for the family of Bereford take their name from a Manor in the county of Warwick, called Bereford; and bear this Coat, as by their antient Seals, Glafs Windows, and Monuments is clearly evident. But Bereford, commonly called Basford, took that name from a town in Nottinghamshire, near Derbyshire, antiently written Beresford, but commonly called Basford; who bore “ Sable, three dancing Bears, Or;” as appears by a visitation, made by that judicious Herald, Robert Glover Somersct, Anno 1583. Of this family of Bereford, was William de Bereford, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, in the 18 of Edward the Second. The heiress general was married to Charnels, whose descendants have continued here to this day, and whose genealogy I have before set down in Elmeſtorpe.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

* *Ecclesia de Snareston est capella de Swepton in Decanatu de Cateby, & solvit Decano de Cateby synod. 2s. ad festum Sancti Michaelis, & habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam & habet chrisma & oleum pro decim. de Sparkeno, & habet omnia Sacramenta & Sepulturam.* Yet, some part of this Town is in the parish of Shakeston, as I am informed.

In the Chapel are these Arms, which are now almost all beaten down.

" Or, three Chevrons, gules.

CLARE.

" Or, a manche, gules.

HASTINGS.

" Gules, a fess, between six crosses crosslets crossed, Or.

BEAUCHAMP.

" Azure, fesse, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, gardant, Arg.

HOLLAND.

" Azure, a cross, ingrailed, Or.

CHARNELS.

" The same, with a Label, gules.

" Argent, three sheaves, Azure.

SHEVESBY.

" Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, fable.

BEREFORD.

In pale { " Charnels.

" Harecourt.

In pale { " Charnels, with a Label.

" Shevesby.

In pale { " Charnels, with a Label.

" Ermine, a fess, checky, Or and Azure.

ARDEN.

In pale { " Trussell, Arg. fretty, gules, with the Bezants on the joint.

" Charnels.

A Monument of John Charnels and Margaret his wife, which John died 1425, who, at his own expence made the roof of the Chapel; whereon is engraven, "Quarterly, Charnels and Bereford, impaled with Argent, a saltier, fable.

Another, of John Charnels and Joan his wife, whereon is engraven "Charnels, impaled, with fable, a cross, ingrailed. Or.

UFFORD.

Another Tomb, of William Charnels and Joice his wife; which William, died 1476, (17 Edw. IV.) whereon is engraven "Charnels, impaled, with "Argent, a fess, between three Leopards heads, fable."

S N I B S T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor, either all, or the greatest part, formerly belonged to the Priory of Coventry, and was held of the honour of Chester. It is in the parish of Packington, and has a Chapel within it.

S O M E R B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the 19 of Edward the Second, Roger Belere was Lord of this Manor. In the reign of King Edward the Third, John de Orreby, Adam de Clifton, and Adam Grimesclerke, held lands here, of the honour of Chester. In the 24 Hen. VI. John Dansey was seized of lands here.

Ecclesiæ de Somerby patronus moniales de Langley, habentes eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, Vicarius Willielmus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. Canonici de Tamworth percipiunt ibidem duas partes decimarum bladi de dominico Willielmi Panton ab antiquo quas dictæ moniales tenent pro 5s.

The now Patron of this Church is ——— Lister, Gent.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 16s. 8d.

In this Church there are neither Arms or Monuments.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

S P R O X T O N,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor was the inheritance of Sir John de Sproxton, Knight, in the time of King Henry the Third. Sir Roger Brabazon, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, in the time of King Edward I. son of Sir Róger de * Brabazon, married Beatrix, daughter and heiress of this Sir John Sproxton, Knight; who by her had issue William Brabazon, who married Jenet, daughter of William Trussell, who, by her, had issue John Brabazon, who married Agnes, daughter of Richard Whatton, who, by her, had issue Joan, sole daughter and heiress, married to William Woodford, Lord of this Manor, in right of his wife, whose descent I have set down in Ashby Folville. In 20 of Edward III. John Painell of Bothby, was seized of certain lands here, held of the honour of Huntington, to whom the said King Edward the Third, (the same year) gave liberty of free Warren here. Sir Robert Woodford, Knight, descended of the said William Woodford, had issue Thomas, who died in the life time of his father, leaving issue John, Walter, Humphrey, Ralph and John; among which five sons, the said Sir Robert Woodford, in 26 of Henry VI. (being very old) divided all his lands. To John, the eldest son of the said Thomas Woodford, his son, he gave this Manor of Sproxton, and lands in Wigenhall and Tilney, in the county of Norfolk, and lands in Easton and South Stoke, in the county of Lincoln, to him and his heirs male. To Walter the second son, he gave the Manor of Newbould Folville, in the county of Leicester, to him and his heirs male. To Humphrey, third son of the said Thomas, the said Sir Robert Woodford gave the Manor of Brentingby, in the county of Leicester, and lands in Wivorby, Thorpe Arnold, Stapleford, Fraby and Melton Mowbray, to him and his heirs male. To Ralph, fourth son of Thomas, he gave 16 Messuages, 4 Toftes, 12 yard Lands, and 30 Acres of Meadow in Knipton, in the county of Leicester. To John Woodford, fifth son of the said Thomas, the said Robert Woodford gave the Manor of Garthorpe, in the county of Leicester, to him and his heirs male. By reason of which division so made, that antient family (which had continued many years in great account and high dignity) was, in a short space, utterly decayed and gone; and, as I have heard, not any part of these lands (thus divided) now remain in the tenure or name of any heir male, descended from any of those five brothers, and some of the male line are reduced to a very low ebb of fortune. Like instances of this nature may be given of others in this Shire, and of too many in other counties; some of whom I myself can testify, that I have seen in the same state, as Philip Commynes, the French Historian, writes, that he saw Henry Holland, Duke of Exeter in, who married the sister of King Edward the Fourth, and afterwards was reduced to the necessity of begging from door to door. *D'buis en buis mendiaunt en Flaunders*. A lamentable thing it is, to see an antient family so rent in pieces, and the heir wronged without desert, and thereby disabled ever to maintain the honour or reputation of his ancestors. That families have their times and periods, is most certain, yet wretched and vile are they, by whom such disastrous accidents are effected. Younger brothers should be provided for, I own, but let it be done without prejudice to the dignity of the house, or injury to the heir, who is the propagator of the stock, and may leave as great and numerous a progeny. This I may illustrate by the following Simile, as if a man having a fair and fruitful tree, should cut up the roots to give away, he would confer no benefit thereby, but only destroy and kill the tree; which if he crop and dispose of the upper boughs, those may be serviceable, and the tree (though hindred for a while) yet may afterwards recover its former state. So, if a man take the main supporters from the House; as, Manors, Farms, and Tenements, he will by these means bring utter ruin upon the family. But if he crop the upper branches to give the younger sons, as

* Brabazon bore "gules on a bend, Or, three Martlets, Sable."

annuities, rent charges or leases for lives; though this be an eclipse for a while, yet it will afterwards shine forth, and recover its former dignity. For what avails it to have honour descend to the heir, and little or nothing to maintain that dignity accordingly? *Nevizan, the Civilian, holds, that *diminutis divitiis divinitur honor, nam dat census honores, census amicitias*: and also, if a Nobleman's estate be decayed (says he) he shall no more be accounted Noble, because he cannot maintain that state and title of honour. And therefore says the Gloss, *Baro non potest dici Baro nisi sit potens ad tenendum equos & arma*. And therefore was John Nevil, Marquis Montacute, and his son George, Duke of Bedford, justly deprived of all their honours by Parliament, † 17 Edward IV. and the reason there given, is, because their estate and possessions were too small to maintain a bank answerable to those great callings and titles of honour; and for want of a fortune suitable to their dignity, divers inconveniences happen in the country, in which such needy nobility reside. To conclude therefore with the same Nevizan, *Paria sunt perdere vitam ac perdere dominium, nam bona temporalia sunt vita hominis, & per divitias decus & honor in Familiis conservatur & propter paupertatem Familiæ sordescunt*.

‡ *Ecclesiae de Sproxton patronus Abbas de Croxton habens tertiam partem in proprios usus ab antiquo. Persona Willielmus institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Linc. percipiens duas partes integras. Monachi Sancti Andred de Northampton percipiunt ibi duas garbas decimarum de Dominico Johannis de Sproxton ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church, is ———

This Vicarge is valued in the King's books, at — - - 7l. 4s. 4d. ob.

In the Chapel are these Arms.

“ Gules, on a bend, three Martlets, Sable.

BRABAZON.

“ Sable, 3 Leopards heads, gisant, gules, 3 Fleur de Lis, Arg. WOODFORD.

Quarterly { “ Woodford.
 { “ Folville.

In pale. { “ Woodford.
 { “ Brabazon.

In pale. { “ Woodford.
 { “ Gules, a faultier Ermine.

NEVILE.

In pale. { “ ——— fretty.
 { “ Brabazon.

S T A P L E F O R D,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, stands on the east side of the Shire, upon the confines of Rutlandshire. King Edward the Second (2 of Edw. II.) gave unto Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, liberty to keep a Market and a Fair here. In 20 of Edward III. Henry Moton was seized of certain lands here, held of the honour of Tutbury. In the 24 of Henry VI. Sir Lawrence Berkley, Knight, of this Town, being sworn and examined, did affirm, that he could dispend 30l. by the year, of old rents, besides all charges. In this Town (for a long time) has been the antient family of Sherrard; who bore, “ Argent, a Chevron gules, between three Torteauxes; which family continues here to this day. This Church was appropriate to the Priory of § Tutbury, by William Earl Ferrers and Derby, temp. Henry III. confirmed by Robert Greathead, Bishop of Lincoln, as appears by their Register.

|| *Ecclesiae de Stapleford Prior de Tutbury persona ——— de Cerby institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto priori tres marcas de novo, quin ab antiquo solvit unam libram incensi. Et habet capellam Saxeby quae consuevit deserviri tribus*

* *Nevizan sylva Nupt. lib. 4 fol. 354.*
§ *Regist. de Tutbury.*

† 17 Edw. IV. no. 16.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

|| Rot. 5 Hen. III.

3 S

diebus

diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus autem Prior percipit ibi duas garbas decimarum de dominico ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church, is Philip Sherrard, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 13l.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

- " Gules, two Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
- " The same, with a label of France. Earl of LANCASTER.
- " Buruly, Argent, and Azure, an urle of Martlets, gules.
- " Gules, a fess between six crosses crosslets, Or. BEAUCHAMP.
- " Or, three Chevrons, gules. CLARE.
- " Ermine, a Lion ramp. gules, coronet, Or, a border ingrailed, Sable, Bezant.
- " Azure, two bars, Argent.
- " Or, on a Chevron, gules, three plates.
- " Argent, on a Chevron, gules, 3 Bezants, a border ingrailed, gules. HELWELL.
- " Argent, a Chevron, gules, between three Torteauxes SHERRARD.
- " Azure, a Lion ramp. coronet, Or, on the Shoulder a trefoil, Sable. DARELL.
- In pale. { " Sherrard.
- { " Arg. on a bend, fable, 3 knots of 3 rings knit together, Or. HAWBERD.
- In pale. { " Sherrard.
- { " Woodford.
- In pale. { " Sherrard.
- { " Argent, a Lion rampant, Sable, a chief gules. ASHBY.
- In pale. { " Sherrard.
- { " Helwell.
- In pale. { " Sherrard.
- { " Poultney"

A Monument of ——— Woodford, whereon is engraved the Arms of Woodford and Finderne, viz. " Argent, a Chevron between three crosslets, " formy, fitchy, Sable."

S T A P L E T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Laurence de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, Nicholas de Segrave and William Morton were seized of certain lands here. It is in the Parish of Barwell, and has a Chapel with a spire steeple, wherein, under the east window of the Chancel in the wall, these three Coats are cut in stone, which, I think, belong to the Charnels.

- " A cross ingrailed.
- " A cross ingrailed with a Label.
- " A cross ingrailed, ——— charged in the midst with an Annulet."

S T A T H E R N E,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, stands in an angle between Lincoln and Nottingham-Shires. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Adam de Steingrave, Thomas Reines, and the Prior of Haverholme, held lands here, of the fee of Rofs.

* *Ecclesiae de Staſtethurne Patronus Simon Becard, persona M. Robertus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church, is ———

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 16l. 3s. ob.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In the Church are thes Arms.

"Checky, Or, and gules, a canton Ermine.

TATESHALL.

"Gules, a Chevron, between three Scallop, Or. }

CHAMBERLAIN.

"Gules, a fess, between three Scallop, Or.

"Sable, a fess, compony, Argent, and gules, between three Scallop, Arg."

STAUNTON HEROLD,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing not far from the edge of Derbyshire. Having this addition from one Herold, who was Lord of this Manor about the time of the Conquest; whose progeny (from the place) was afterwards called Staunton, and bore, "vairy, Argent and Sable, a Canton, gules." The heiress general was married to Sherley, who bears, "paly of six Or, and Azure, a Canton Ermine." and is now Lord of this Manor. It is in the Parish of Bredon, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

Herold, Lord of
the Manor of
Staunton.

Herold.

Richard.

Alan.

(Pl. II. Fig. 44)

Ralph de Staun-
ton.

Philip de Staun-
ton, 40 Hen. III.

Elias de Staun-
ton, Kt. 21 Edw. I.

William de Staun-
ton.

John de Staun-
ton.

—Isabella, sister and heiress of
Ralph de Eccleshall.

Robert

Robert de Staun-
ton, 20 Hen. VI.

Agnès, daughter of Robert
Lathbury.

John de Staun-
ton.

Joan, daughter and co-heiress
of Sir Ralph Meignell of Lang-
ley Meignell, in Com. Derby,
Knight.

Margaret, mar-
ried to Ralph
Sherley,

S T A U N T O N, under B A R D O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*; so called because it stands under a hill called Bardon-Hill. How this Town was held in the time of King Edward the First, this old roll, made in that time, will shew, viz.

* *Staunton sub Bardon est de feodo Winton & Prior de Cherley & Abbas de Leicesters & Ricus filius Roberti tenent dictam Villam de Heredibus Winton (sc. medietatem) & beredes de rege & non dat scutagium. Et est de feodo Normannorum sc. medietas, Hospitale de Jerusalem tenet duas virgatas terrae quae sunt de tenura Normannorum: Domus de Cherley tenet 4. virgatas terrae unde duae sunt de tenura Normannorum & duae de feodo Comitum Winton.*

In the 20 of Edward the Third, the Abbot of Gerendon held lands here, of the honour of Winchester. This Town is in the Parish of Thornton, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

S T O N Y S T A U N T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor formerly belonged to the Lord Basset of Sapcote, in the reign of King Edw. I. and, by an heiress general, came to the family of Moton of Peckleton, between whose heiresses general it was divided.

† *Ecclesiae de Staunton patronus Willimus Basset persona Galfridus Basset institutus per Willielmum quondam Archidiaconum de presentatione dimid. marcae, dubitatur an debeat solvi Abbati Leic. vel Ecclesiae de Croft, sed bene scite capellano quod transactis fere 40. annis soluti erant 4s. Ecclesiae de Croft: Et postea Abbate Leicester patrono Ecclesiae de Croft movente controversiam versus ecclesiam de Staunton, adducta fuit illa prefatio usque ad dimidiam marcam transactis circiter 20. annis. Monachi de Tamworth percipiunt ibi decimas bladi de antiquo dominico Willimi Basset.*

The now Patron of this Church is Henry Earl of Huntingdon.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 14l. 13s. 1d.

In the Church are these two Coats of Arms.

“ Undy, Argent and Sable.

BASSET.

“ Argent, a chief, gules, two Buck's heads, caboshed, Or, a Label, Arg.”

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

STAUNTON

STAUNTON WYVILE,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*; having this addition from the Wyviles, Lords thereof, who were here in the 5th year of Henry the Third; and in the 24th of Henry the Sixth, as William Wivile (being sworn and examined) did answer, that he could dispend 20l. a year of old rents of assizes, besides all charges. They bear "Gules, fretty, vairy, a chief, Or." Of this family was Robert de Wyvile, bishop of Salisbury, who succeeded next to his countryman, Roger de Martival, in the same See, and was thereto consecrated, 1329, 4th of Hen. III. A man, (as Bishop Godwin speaks of him in his Catalogue, fol. 280.) unpersonable, and altogether unlearned; yet he continued Bishop of that See 45 years. He impleaded William Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, about 1355, for the Castle of Salisbury in a Writ of Right; the Earl chose the trial by battle, which trial was stayed by the King; but afterwards, upon a composition, that the Bishop should give the Earl 2500 marks, the Castle was restored to the Bishop, who afterwards recovered the Castle of Sherburne and Bere Chace; and died 4th Sept. 1375, (50 Edw. III.)

* *Ecclesiæ de Staunton patronus Robertus de Wyvile persona Johannes institutus, &c. Monachi S. Ebrulsi percipiunt duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 18s. 11d.

In the Church are these two Coats of Arms.

"Gules, fretty, vairy, a chief, Or.

WYVILE.

"Gules, a chief, Or, a bend, Azure."

HARINGTON.

Upon the Monument of William Wyvile, who died 1452, (31 Hen. VI.) is engraved Wyvile, impaled with Harington.

S T O K E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*; called in an old subsidy Roll, (which I have seen) made in the 20th year of Henry the VII. Stoke Manfield. The moiety, or one half of this Manor, was the antient inheritance of Ralph, Lord Bassett of Sapcote, in the time of King Edward the First, who held the same of John, Lord Hastings, (whose issue were afterwards Earls of Pembroke) as belonging to his Manor of Dadlington. From Bassett, by an heiress general, it came to Moton, and in like manner from Moton to Harington; all of whom did appear for the said lands at the Court Baron of the said Manor of Dadlington, and performed their suits and services for the same; as is apparent, and to be proved by divers antient Court Rolls, belonging to the said Manor; and also by Inquisitions and Records. The other moiety, or one half of this Manor, belonged to the family of Champaine, whose heiress general was married to Turvile; from Turvile, by alienation, it came to Harington. Sir John Harington, afterwards Lord Harington of Burley, in the county of Rutland, was seized of the whole, and, not many years since, sold it to the tenants.

This Town is in the parish of Hinkley, and has in it a very fair and large Chapel, equal to many parish Churches; which is free, having all sacramental rights: as marrying, burial, christening, and communion. See the Record of the 5th of Henry the Third, before in Hinkley. This Chapel has also a high spire steeple, the top whereof was shaken down in that general earth-quake, which happened in the year 1580. * Augustinus Galefius, in his book of Earthquakes, sets down the cause thereof to be, when the wind is inclosed in the bowels

* *Augustinus Galefius de Terræmotu liber Bononiæ, 1571.*

of the earth, and being rarified by the sun and stars, begins to swell, and struggling to force a passage, is kept in by the solidity of the earth. He sets down three kinds thereof: Chasmatians, when the ground opens and sinks down; as in the year 1179, the 26th year of Henry the Second, at Oxenhall near Darlington, in the *Bishoprick of Durham, the earth lifted itself up like a high tower, and continued so from morning till night, and then fell down with a horrible noise, leaving a large deep pit, which † Leland says he saw, and which is by the country people called *Hell Kettles*. Another kind is Braſta, or Braſmatias, when the earth rises up like an hill, and so moves; as ‡ Marcie Hill in Herefordshire 1571, which, for the space of three days, raised itself up to a great height, and so moved in a dreadful manner with a roaring noise, and overthrew Kinaſton Chapel, and also sheep-folds and trees; and, in the end, rested, being now of the height of twelve fathoms. The last kind is § Epiculiuta, when the earth trembles and shake: as that great Earthquake which happened in the year 1165, the 12th year of Henry the Second, in the Isle of || Ely, Norfolk and Suffolk, which overthrew those that stood on their feet, and made bells to ring in the steeples. And in the year 1575, in ** Denbighshire, where part of the Castle of Ruthin, in a very strange manner, was shaken down, and the bell in the Town-hall at Denbigh, knowled with the violence of the shake. Those who are desirous to know the strange accidents that have happened by Earthquakes, may read †† *Johannes Garceſis Meteorologia*, *Tobias Taudlerus's Differtationes Meteorologiæ*, and many others.

In the Chapel, dedicated to St. Margaret, are these Arms.

- " Gules, three Lions paſſ. gard. Or, a Label of France. *E. of LANCASTER.*
- " Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent. *MOWBRAY.*
- " Or, fretty, fable. *CHAMPAINE.*
- " Or, on a feſs, gules, three plates. *COLVILE.*
- " Gules, a feſs, double danſey, between ten croſs croſslets, Or. *ENGAIN.*
- " Argent, two bars, and a Canton, gules. *BOYES.*
- " Or, a feſs, Azure, a Lion, naiſant, gules."

STOKERSTON, in old Records called STOKEFASTON,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, ſtanding upon the very bounds of Rutlandſhire. This Manor, in the time of King Edward the Firſt, was the inheritance of Thomas de Boivile, who bore " Gules, a feſs, Or, between three ſaltiers, hu-
" met, Argent;" to whom the ſaid King Edward the Firſt, (32 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here. John Boivile, the laſt heir male of this family, died in the 8th year of Edward the Fourth, leaving iſſue three daughters and co-heireſſes. Elizabeth married to John Cockaine of Cockaine Hatley, in the county of * Bedford: Margaret, married to Thomas Reſtwould, and Anne married to John Southill. The now Lord of this Manor is Sir Thomas Burton, Knight and Baronet, deſcended from Sir William Burton, Knight, one of the Juſtices of the King's-Bench, (whom I mentioned before in Foxton) as appears by the Coat of Arms which he bears.

This place is memorable, for that great caſe of perpetuities between Corbet and Corbet, in the 41ſt of Elizabeth, in the Common Pleas, Rot. 1049. ſet down at large in the † Lord Coke's firſt part of Reports; wherein it appears, that the action was laid here for the trial of the title. The truth is, never any Corbet was Lord of this Manor, neither was that a true Caſe between thoſe two Corbets; but a feigned Caſe in names, cauſed by Sir Anthony Mildway

* *Ex manacho Tinemutentis, monaſterii.* † *Leland Collec. tom. 1. 418.* ‡ *Stowe's Annals, 1131.*
§ *Ex manuſcr. Monachi Perſocavi.* || *Leland Collec. 1 tom. 315.* ** *Stowe's Annals. 221.*
and 1149. †† *Joh. Garcei Meteorologiæ. Wittenbergiæ 1568.* *Tobias Taudie Differtationes Meteorologiæ. Wittenberge.* * *Inquiſt. 8 Edw. IV.* † *Coke, 1ſt part, fol. 77. b.*

of Apthorpe, in the county of Northampton, Knight, whose lands being perpetuated in the same manner, and having one only daughter, (now married to Sir Francis Vane of Kent, to whom he intended to pass all his inheritance) was desirous to be ascertained of the law in this Case; being otherwise unwilling to hazard a forfeiture; therefore he caused this action to be brought, as is above mentioned. But Sir Edmund Anderson, then Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, at first, not being made privy to the business, but afterwards understanding the circumstance, *a latere*, was in such a rage at the first hearing of it, being then upon the Bench at Westminster, that, in a fury, he flung out of the Hall, saying, he came not thither to argue any counterfeit cases. I was then standing by, being a reporter in the same Court; but afterwards, being better advised, he argued the case, and gave judgment against perpetuities.

* *Ecclesiæ de Stokefaston patronus Robertus Sampson persona — institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is, Sir Thomas Burton, Knight and Baronet.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 13l.

In the Church are these Arms.

"Quarterly, gules, a fess, between six cross crosslets, Or, with chequy, Or,

"and Azure, a Chevron, ermine, an Escutcheon, quarterly, Or, three

"Chevrons, gules, with quarterly, Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bend,

"fable. The Crest a Swan's head, Argent, out of a Crown, gules.

"Quarterly, undy, Or, and fable, with, Or, and a Castle, Azure, the Crest

"two horns out of a Crown, Or.

"Quarterly, gules, a fess, Or, between three saltiers, humet, Argent, with

"gules, three bends, Argent, Crest a Sarracen's head, proper.

"Quarterly, ermine and gules, with fable, a Lion rampant, Argent, colour-

"ed, gules, the Crest, a Lion passant, Argent, coloured, gules.

"Gules, two bars, gemewes, and a bend, Argent, a Crest, an Ostrich's head

"holding an horse-shoe, pale, Argent and gules.

WELSH.

"Gules, a fess, Or, between three saltiers, humet, Argent.

BOIVILE.

"Chequy, Or, and Azure, a fess, gules, fretty, ermine.

CHENEY.

"Argent, three Cocks, gules, fretty, fable.

COCKAINE.

"Gules, a Spread Eagle, Argent, the Crest, an Eagle's head.

SOUTHILL.

"Argent, three bends, fable.

RESTWOULD.

In pale, { " Boivile.

{ " Welsh.

In pale, { " Boivile.

{ " Argent, a fess, Azure, between three Chaplets, gules.

In pale, { " Boivile.

{ " Cheney.

In pale, { " Boivile.

{ " Arg. 2 Chevrons, fable, between 3 Roses, gules." WICKHAM.

Under which is written, *Orate pro animabus Johannis Boivile Armig. & Eliz. uxoris ejus, qui hoc campanile cum campanis fieri fecerunt, 1467.*

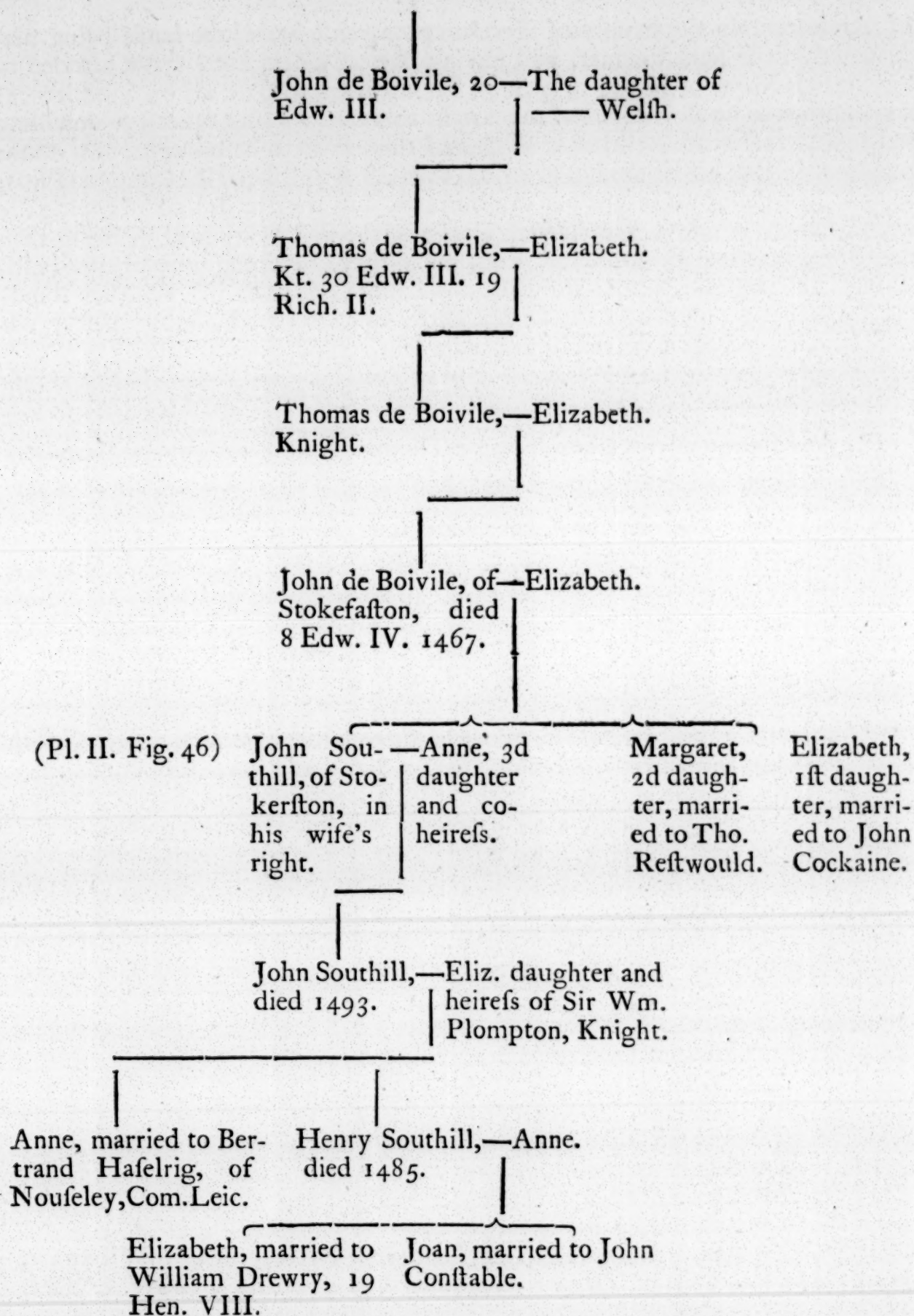
In pale. { " Southill. } A Monument of John Boivile, who died 1467.
{ " Boivile. } A Tomb of Henry Southill, Lord of Stokerston,
that died 1485."

(Pl. II. Fig. 45) Thomas de Boivile, Lord
of Stokefaston, 32 Edw. I.

I

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

John



STONESBY, near Waltham on the Woulds,
In the Hundred of Framland.

* *Ecclesiæ de Stonesby patronus Prior de Freston habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione Hug. quondam Episcop. Linc. Vicarius Andreas institutus per eundem, percipit nomine vicariæ suæ totum alteragium & decimam decim. præter terram Ecclesiæ solvens dicto Priori — 2 s.*

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The

The now Patron of this Church is — — —.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 5l. 7d. ob.

In the Church are these three Coats.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Argent, a Chevron, Azure.

SWILLINGTON.

" Azure, three Wolves Teeth, Or."

STORMESWORTH,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, upon the borders of Northamptonshire. It has been an antient Town, but now (as I have heard) altogether decayed, and converted to sheep pastures. The state of it, as it was in the time of King Edward the First, will appear by the following Record, viz.

+ *Stormesworth est de duobus feodis, viz. de Rege, & Mowbray. De feodo regis Abbas de Sulby tenet dominium de dono regis in perpetuam eleemosynam nec dat sectam nescitur per quantum feodum tenet. De feodo Mowbray Hospitale Jerusalem tenet in eadem j. carucatam terræ quam tenet libere & totaliter & dictum Hospitale seoffatum fuit in perpetuam eleemosynam de Willimo Astaby, non dat scutagium, nec respondet pro aliquo feodo. Abbas de Sulby tenet in eadem 39. virgatas terræ & dimid. per Woden de Revenetour & Willimus Bastard Conquestor est qui seoffavit eos in puram eleemosynam, & est in eadem una carucata terræ de feodo Mowbray quæ fuit Gildab. Et quam Ricus filius Osberti tenet, quæ terra est libera per Hospitale Jerusalem. Solitum fuit pacare Dominio regi 20d. & vis francipleg. 6d.*

In the 51st of Edward the Third, Sir John Malory of Winwick, in the county of Northampton, Knight, was Lord of this Manor; who bore "Or, three Lions passant, gardant, fable." In the 2d year of Henry the Eighth, Nicholas Malory sold the same to Richard Cave, whose heir now enjoys the same.

STOUGHINGTON,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In this Town the Abbot and Convent of Leicester, built a fair and beautiful Chapel, with a high spire steeple, the windows curiously wrought with stories, expressing the Benefactor's Arms; near to the said Town, the said Abbey had a Grange, which, after the dissolution of the Abbey, came to Thomas Farnham, Esq. whose daughter and heiress, Catharine, was married to Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knight, a younger son of Nicholas Beaumont of Colorton, Esq. This Town is in the parish of Thurnby.

In the Chapel are these Arms.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, Or.

FRANCE.

" Gules, a Carbuncle of eight staves, fleury and novy, Or.

" Azure, three Crowns, Or.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, a Label, Azure.

" Azure, a Cross patée, between four Martlets, Or.

Quarterly { " Gules, a Castle, Or.

WARREN.

" Argent, a Lion rampant, purpure.

LEON.

" Azure, a Lion rampant, gardant, Or.

" Checky, Or and Azure.

WARREN.

" Or, three Chevrons, gules.

CLARE.

" Or, a Manche, gules.

HASTINGS.

" Azure, a Cross, Or.

LORTYE.

" Argent, a Cross, Or.

" Argent, a Cross, gules.

Hospital of Burton Lazars.

• Rot. Edw. I.

3 U

" Gules,

- " Gules, a Cross, Argent.
 " Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or. FERRERS or QUINCY.
 " Azure, a Lion rampant, Or.
 " Azure, a bend, Argent, coticed, Or, between six Lioncels rampant, Arg.
 " Undy, Or and gules. LOVEL.
 " Gules, a Cross, molin, Argent. BEKE.
 " Gules, three Water-buckets, Argent.
 " Quarterly, Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bend, fable. SPENSER.
 " Quarterly, per fess, indented, Or and Azure. PERROT.
 " Quarterly, per fess, indented, Argent and Azure. ACTON.
 " Quarterly, Or and Azure, two Crescents in the first quarters,
 " counterchanged. FARNHAM.
 " Barry, dansey, Or and Azure. LOVEDAY.
 " Masculy, Or and Azure. GORGES.
 " Azure, two bars, Or. BURDET.
 " Ermine, on a chief, gules, three bezants. OKEOVER.
 " Or, three Chevrons, gules, a border, Azure, bezant. CLARE.
 " Azure, six Martlets, Or. APPLEBY.
 " Checky, Or and Azure, a cross, gules.
 " Azure, an Eagle, displayed with two heads, Or.
 " Azure, three Hedge-hogs, Or. HERIZ.
 " Azure, on a bend, between six Martlets, gules. HOURS.
 " Bendy, Or and Azure. MOUNTFORT,
 " Or, a Chevron, Azure, between three Cinquefoils, gules.
 " Argent, two bars, three Martlets in chief, fable."

S T R E T T O N M A G N A,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the reign of King Edward the First, Richard de Harecourt, the heir of Ernald de Bois, and Robert de Norton, were seized of certain lands here. This Town is in the parish of Glen, and has a Chapel within it. In the 8th of Henry the Fifth, Sir Thomas Harecourt, Knight, was Lord of this Manor.

S T R E T T O N P A R V A.

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Village is in the parish of Norton Juxta Gaulby, and has a Chapel within it.

S T R E T T O N in the F I E L D,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor is part in this county, and part in Derbyshire. In the 12th year of Henry the Fourth, John Brown was seized thereof. In the 13th of Henry the Fourth, a release was made by Margaret, daughter and heiress of John de Stretton, unto John, son of John de Findern, of all right and title in this Manor, and in the Advowson of the Church; whereunto are witnessses, John de Lathbury, William de Inwardby, William Mareschall of Stretton, Thomas de Witherley of Chilcote, Roger de Montgomery, and Henry Holland of Scheile, Esquires. Walter Blount, Lord Montjoy, was Lord of this Manor, in 14th of Edward IV. This Manor is now the inheritance of — Brown, Gent.

The now Patron of this Church is — Brown, Gent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - -

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

- " Arg. 2 bars and a canton, Azure, in the canton a Martlet, Arg. LATHBURY.
 " Azure, three broad arrows, Or.

" Gules,

"Gules, seven mascles, voided, Or, a Label, Argent.

"Argent, three Falcons, gules.

FAULCONER.

Quarterly, { "Arg. on a bend, Azure, three Bucks heads, Or. STANLEY.

{ "Or, a Chevron, gules, between 3 martlets fable. STAFFORD.

"Arg. a Chevron, between 3 crofs crofslets, formy, fitchy, fable. FINDERN.

"Argent, on a bend, Azure, three Bucks heads, Or"

In a South window of the Chancel.

"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent.

"Or, on a Crofs, ingrailed, Azure, five mullets, Or. } *Monastery of Burton upon Trent.*

"Azure, fix Martlets, Or."

APPLEBY.

SUTTON CHAINELL,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was the inheritance of Gilbert de Houby, in the reign of King Edward the First; which Manor consisted of three fees, as is apparent by the old Roll of Inquisition, made in the time of Edward the First, viz.

* *Sutton est de tribus feodis, viz. Hastings, Crowland, & Verdon, De feodo de Hastings Gilbertus de Houby tenet in eadem 4. partem j. feodi mil. de Johanne de Hastings & Johannes de rege. Gilbertus de Houby tenet in eadem de Abbate de Crowland & de Johanne de Hastings per medietatem j. feodi mil. De feodo Verdon Theobaldus de Verdon tenet in eadem 4 partem feodi j. militis de rege. Et sunt in eadem 48. virgatæ terræ unde Abbas de Crowland tenet in eadem 23. virgat. terræ de feodo suo proprio, & de feodo de Hastings, 13. virgat. terræ, Johannes de Verdon tenet in eadem 12. virgatas terræ de feodo suo proprio; Et Gilbertus de Houby tenet totum feodum de Crowland & habet visum Franc. pleg.*

King Edward the Third (21 Edw. III.) gave unto Aukeline de Houby liberty of free Warren here, and in Anben. This Town is in the parish of Bosworth, and has a Chapel of Ease within it.

The now Lord of this Manor is Sir William Roberts, Knight.

SUTTON JUXTA BROUGHTON,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Village formerly belonged to the Barons of Aftley, Lords of the Manor of Broughton-Aftley, in which parish it is, and had a Chapel, now utterly decayed.

SWANNINGTON,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the First, (6 Edw. I.) William Talbot, son of Adam Talbot, was Lord of this Manor; who bore "Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, gules;" who had issue Allen Talbot, to whom King Edward the Second (5 Edw. II.) gave liberty of free Warren here. He had issue Philip Talbot, who had issue Sir John Talbot, Knight, that married the daughter of Sir Robert Moton of Peckleton, Knight; a man of great valour and power, and also of an extraordinary great stature; whose Tomb is yet to be seen in Whitwick, the Parish Church next adjoining, being of a very large size, with the proportion neatly cut in alabaster, so curiously wrought and polished, that it may pass for white marble. The common tradition goes here, that he was a Giant, of great strength and might. That there have been Giants, is most certain, both by the Holy Scripture, according to the account in Gen. vi. 4. viz. *There were Giants on the earth in those days.* By Anak the Giant, and his seed, called Anakims, Numb. xiii. 23, 29. Deut. i. 28. By the Zamzummims, whose country was inhabited afterwards by the Ammonites, Deut. ii. 20. By Goliath the Philistine, 1 Sam. xvii.

* Rot. Edw. I.

from

from the 4th verse to the 12th. Yet, John Goropius Becanus, a conceited Dutchman, with his *Gigantomachia*, would knock all Giants on the head; in which Treatise, he goes about to prove, that there never were such large and monstrous bodies of Giants, as are written of, and endeavours by fundry demonstrations to illustrate it. But * John Chaffagnon, as Cassianus, in his Book of Giants, and of their progeny, very clearly confutes him and his allegations; whither I must recommend the curious Reader to be better certified, concerning his tenets. Yet, most certain it is, by all Historians, both antient and modern, that there have been Giants, whose works, achievements, proportions, and bones have been discovered, and found in these latter ages. As of a Giant buried in a Temple in the city of Puzzoli, in Campania in Italy, now dedicated to St. Proculus, of whom † Leandro Alberto speaks, and there sets down a Decastichon, made by Pomponius Lætus upon him. Of those Giants in Norway, Gothland and Swedeland, mentioned by ‡ Alaus Magnus, and of their monstrous acts. Of the carcase of a Giant found upon the coast of Wales, as § Trivet writes, in the year 1170. (17 Hen. II.) upon the sea shore, discovered by the washing and fretting of the sea, which contained fifty feet in length. Of late years a Frenchman, a Bourdelois, (as the said || John Chaffagnon relates) was of such a heighth and bigness, that he was called the Giant of Bourdeaux. King Francis I. the French King, stood amazed at the first sight of him, and commanded him to be one of his guard; his stature was such, that a man of an ordinary heighth might go up-right betwixt his legs when he strode. The causes and reasons of this Giant-like stature, is set down by a learned Italian Doctor of Physic, ** Marcello Donato, lib. 3. cap. 14. Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir John Talbot, was married to Sir Simon Leke of Cottham, in the county of Nottingham; whose daughter and co-heiress Margaret, was married to Sir John Markham, Lord Chief Justice of England, temp. Edw. IV. This Village is in the parish of Whitwick, and now belongs to the New Bead-house at Leiceſter, founded by William Wigſton, merchant of the Staple.

S W E P S T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor was not long ago, the antient inheritance of Charnels, who also was Lord of Elmeſthorpe, whose Pedigree is there set down.

Eccleſiæ de Swepſton patronus Willielmus de Charnels, persona Willielmus de London institutus per C. Archidiac. vacante ſede. Et habet capellam de Snarkeſton, M. Robertus de Swepſton institutus vicarius in eadem per dictum C. Archidiac. reddens matriſci eccleſiæ j. libram incenſi nomine penſionis ad instantiam & preſent. Willielmi patroni.

The now Patron of this Church, is Sir William Cockaine, Knight.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 21l. 18s. 4d.

In the Church are theſe Arms.

“ Gules, 3 Lions paſſant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

“ The ſame, with a label of France.

Earl of Lancaſter.

“ Azure, ſeme, de Fleurs de Lis, Or.

FRANCE.

“ Azure, a croſs ingrailed, Or.

CHARNELS.

“ The ſame, with a label, gules.

“ The ſame, with an Annulet Sable, in the miſt of the croſs.

* *Johannes Caſſanius de Gigantibus & eorum reliquiis Spiræ. 1587. 8.*

† *Leandro Alberto*

diſcritione di Italia, fol. 179.

‡ *Olaus Magnus hiſt. de Gent. Septentr. lib. 5. a. cap. 1. uſque*

ad cap. 16.

§ *Nich. Trivet. Let. tom. 2. 280.*

|| *Jo. Caſſanius de Gigant. cap. 6.*

** *Marcello Donato. lib. 3. cap. 14.*

“ Barry,

" Barry, of fix Or, and Azure.

PEMBRUGE.

In pale } " Pembruge, with the Mullets.
 } " Charnels.

" Barry of fix, Or and Azure, two Mullets in chief gules.

PEMBRUGE.

In pale } " Pembruge, with the Mullets.
 } " Sable, five Scallops, Or.

" Gules, a cross, Argent.

" Gules, a fess between fix cross crosslets, Or.

BEAUCHAMP.

" Gules, a Lion rampant, queue fourche, Arg.

" Argent, a cross, formy fleury gules.

TRUSSEL.

In pale, " gules and Sable, a Lion rampant. Argent."

BELLERE.

This Coat stands very old, " Gules, seme, trefoils slipped, Argent, a fess, " double dansey, Ermine."

There lies in the North side of the Church, a Monument of stone, of a Woman, whereon is cut the Coat of Charnels and Trussell.

In a window is the portrait of one of the family of Charnels, kneeling, on whose surcoat, " Azure, the ingrailed cross, Or, with the Annulet.

S W I N S E N G R A U N G E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Graunge, in 20 of Edward the Third, belonged to the Abbey of Gerendon, and is in the Parish of Ibstocke.

S W I N F O R D,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*, standing upon the bank of the river Avon, which divides this county from Northamptonshire. In the reign of King Henry the Third, this Manor belonged to the family of Malory, who bore, " Or, three " Lions, passant, gardant, Sable." The heiress general, in the reign of King Hen. VIII. was married to Cave, one of whose co-heiresses, was married to Sir Thomas Andrews of Cherwelton, in the county of Northampton. Miles Vincent, in the 10th of Edward II. was owner of much lands here; whose son, John Vincent of Swinford, in the 6th of Edward III. had issue Thomas Vincent of Swinford, who married Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir John Barnake of Barnake, in Northamptonshire, (by which marriage, they became owners of Barnake) by whom he had John Vincent of Barnake and Swinford, father of Richard and John, (from whom is descended Sir Francis Vincent, Knight, of Stoke Dabernon in Surry; whose father and grand-father, sold their estate in Barnake, to Thomas Cecil, now Earl of Exeter) and Robert Vincent of Swinford, who married Helen Malory, who first mortgaged it, and afterwards sold it entirely, with all his lands in Swinford, to Thomas Malory, his wife's brother, reserving an annuity, which was enjoyed two descents by his posterity, until William, the grand-child of Robert aforesaid, released the same, in the 10th of Henry VIII. to Nicholas Cave of Winwick and Swinford, in right of Dorothy his wife, daughter and heiress of Nicholas Malory.

* *Ecclesiæ de Swinford Patronus Hospitalerii ————— percipit ————— solidos nomine pensionis ab antiquo Willielmus Vacarius percipit totum residuum institutus per H. quondam Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church, is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 5l. 7s. 11d.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East Window of the Chancel.

" Gules, a cross Argent.

" Argent, a Lion passant, sable, coronet, Or.

" Azure, a Chevron, Ermine.

CATESBY.
LODEBROKE.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.
3 X

In

In the South-East Window.

The portrait of one in armour kneeling, on whose surcoat is, "Argent, a
"Lion rampant (the colours faded) a bend Azure."

(Pl. II. Fig. 47) Simon Malory, de—Beatrix de Bokerville.
Draughton, Com.
Northampton.

Sir Roger Malory,
Knight, 11 Edw. I.

Simon Malory, Do-
minus de Win-
wick, Com. Nor-
thampton & Swin-
ford, Com. Leicest.
16 Edw. II. 6 Edw.
III.

Sir Stephen Ma—Margaret, daughter and
lory. Knight, 6. heirefs of John Revell of
23 Edw. III. Newbould Revell, in
Com. Warw. Knight, 6
Edw. III.

Sir John Malory,—Agnes.
Knight, 36 Edw.
III. 8 R. II.

John Malory, 7—Philip.
H. IV. 7 H. VI.

Sir Thomas Ma—Elizabeth.
lory, Knight, of
Winwick, New-
bould and Swin-
ford, 19. 27 H.
VI.

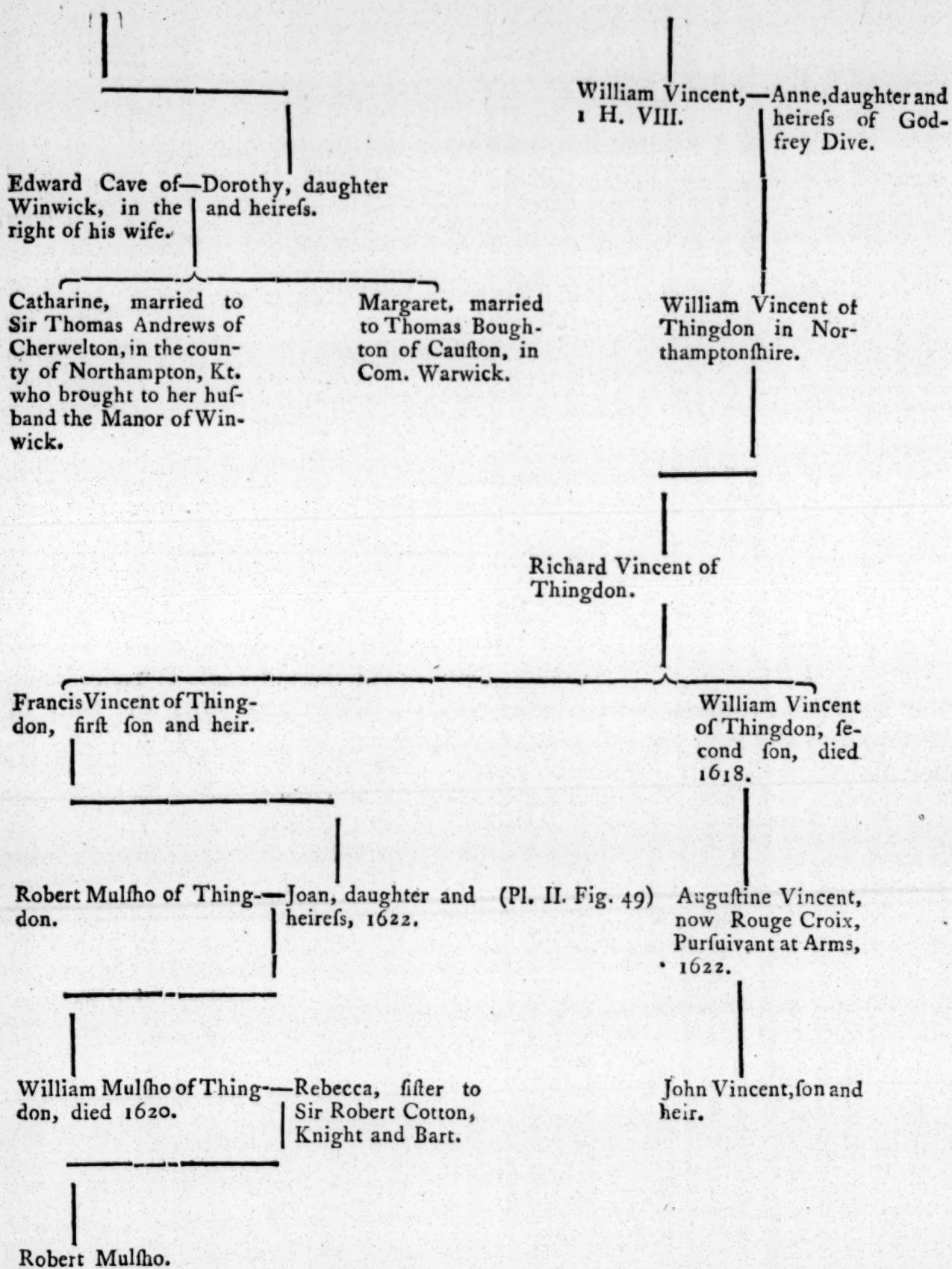
(Pl. II. Fig. 48)

Robert Vincent, fe—Hellen, daughter
cond son of Richard of John Malory.
Vincent of Barnake,
in Northamptonsh.
An. 7 H. VI.

Nicholas Malory,
6 H. VII. 3 H.
VIII.

William Vincent
died before his
father.

William



SWITHLAND,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, which stands upon the South-side of Charnwood forest. This Manor was the inheritance of Robert le Walleis, who bore, "Argent, a Lion rampant, queue, fourche, gules;" who had issue Oliver le Walleis, to whom King Edward the Second, in the 9th year of his reign, gave liberty of free Warren here. The heiress general was married to — Danvers, whose heir at this time enjoys the same.

* *Ecclesiae de Swithland Patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Rogerus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Linc. & solvit dicto Abbati i. Marcum de novo.*

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

The

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 10l. 4s. 7d.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chancel.

" Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or. FERRERS.
 In Pale, { " Argent, a Lion rampant, queue, fourche, gules. WALLEIS.
 " Argent, a cross, patée, Azure, charged with five bezants."

In the South-east Window.

" Gules, 7 Mascles, voided, Or. FERRERS.
 " Gules, a Lion rampant, queue, fourche, Argent. MOUNTFORT, *E. of LEIC.*
 " Vert, a Lion rampant, Or. NORTON.
 " Gules, fretty, Or." AUDELEY.

In a South Window.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. ENGLAND.
 " Gules, two bars, Or, three bezants in chief." WAKE.

T E M P L E,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, standing in Whellesburgh, which formerly was part of that Manor, and granted by one of the old Earls of Leicester to the Knights Templars; who usually called their lands after the name of Temple, or else gave the addition of Temple to them; as Temple Bruer, Temple Balsall, Temple Rodeley, and many others. This land was afterwards granted by the Templars to a family of this place called Temple, being of great account in those parts, whose descent I have before set down in Shepey-Parva. There is at present a Gentleman of the name of Temple, who is owner of this land, but whether of the same family I cannot say; being informed that he came originally from Barton under Nedewood, in the county of Stafford, who, in the Time of Henry the Eighth, obtained this by purchase, and bears a different Coat from the antient Temples of this place.

+ *Temple est de feodo Winton, & Henricus de Templo tenet de Templariis de Balsall & Templarii de heredibus Winton & heredes de rege, & non dat scutagium.*

This place is in the parish of Sibbesdon.

(Pl. II. Fig. 50) Henry de Temple,
 Lord of Temple and
 Little-Shepey, temp.
 King John.

John de Temple,
 temp. Hen. III.

Richard de Temple,
 24 Edw. I.

† Rot. Edw. I.

Nicholas

Nicholas de Tem-—Margery ———
ple, 16 Edw. II. | 16 Edw. II.

Richard de Tem-
ple, 16 Edw. II. 20
Edw. III.

Nicholas de Tem-
ple, 46 Edw. III.

Richard de Temple.

Nicholas de Tem-—Elizabeth ———
ple, 2 R. III. died |
1506.

T H E D I N G W O R T H,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Edmund Truffell, Allen Saintclere, Thomas de Wivile, and William de Graunford, were seized of lands here.

Ecclesiae de Thedingworth Patronus Abbas de Leic. habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, Willielmus Vicarius institutus per Hug. Episcopum Lincoln.

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 15s. 7d. ob.

In this Church are neither Arms nor Monuments.

T H O R N E T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor formerly belonged to the Earls of Leicester. Simon de Mountfort, Earl of Leicester, in the Time of King Henry the Third, gave it to Thomas Meignell. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Robert Holland was Lord of this Manor, in right of Maud, his wife, daughter and co-heiress of Allen de-la Zouch. This Manor came afterwards to Edward, Lord Hastings; which, Henry Earl of Huntingdon, descended from the said Edward, sold to Sir James Harington of Burley, in the county of Rutland.

§ *Ecclesiae de Thorneton Patronus Abbas de Leic. habens eam in proprios usus auctoritate Episcopi & capituli, & habet duas capellas Bagworth & Staunton quarum utraque debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, & habent sepulturam. Vicarius Ricardus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 10s. 2d. ob.

In this Church there are neither Arms nor Monuments.

§ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

2 Y

T H O R P E,

THORPE, juxta BROUGHTON,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Manor formerly belonged to the family of Astley, Lords of the Manor of Broughton-Astley, in which Parish it is situate.

THORPE, juxta COSBY, or, THORPE-PARVA,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. In the time of King Edward the First, one Ralph de Thorpe was owner thereof, as appears by the roll of Edw. I.

Thorpe parva est de Honore Hunt. & Radus de Thorpe tenet in eadem 4. partem feodi i. mil. de Willielmo de Kiteby, & Willimus de Roberto Bruis & Robertus de rege.

In the 20th of Edward the Third, William Lowin, William Trussell, and the Master of Dalby, were seized of certain lands here, held of the Honour of Huntingdon. This Village is in the parish of Cosby, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

T H O R P E - E R N A L D.

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Ernald de Bois, or Bosco, of which family there were four Ernalds in lineal descent, from whom this town derived its additional name, who were all benefactors to the Abbey of Leicester. They bore, "Argent, two bars, and a Canton, gules." They were Officers to the antient Earls of Leicester, and founders of the Abbey of Biddlesden, in the county of Buckingham, as appears by an old Manuscript, now in the custody of Henry, Lord * Grey, of Groby, viz.

Tempore regis Stephani Ernaldus de Bosco Seneschallus Roberti Com. Leicester fundavit Abbathiam de Bittlesden, & genuit Ernaldum, qui procreavit † Ernaldum, qui genuit Ernaldum, qui procreavit Johannem & Willielmum, qui obierunt sine prole, & Isabellam nuptam § Johanni Lovell militi, quibus dedit maneria de Braundfeild & Weston in Arden, Com. Warw. & alia Maneria una cum advocacione de Bittlesden ex quibus nata est Matildis nupta Willimo de-la Zouch de Haringworth, quibus procreatus est Eudo, de quo Willimus qui genuit Willimum de-la Zouch: Et Johannam de Bosco quae maritata fuit Rogero Corbet Chivalier de quibus procreatus est Robertus, de quo Robertus. William de Bois, in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Third, did infeoff Milicent de Cantelupe (who was first married to Eudo de-la Zouch, father of William de-la Zouch, who married Isabella, sister and co-heiress of the said William de Bois, which Milicent was afterwards married to John de Mounthall, Seneschall of Chester) in all his lands in the county of Leicester, Warwick and Northampton, the tenor whereof is as follows:

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Willimus de Bosco dedi dominae Milicentae de Montealto maneria de Thorpe Ernald, Brentingby, Bussely, Stretton, & redditum meum de Belgrave cum pertin. & redditum Leicester. & de Peatling magna cum servitiis Willimi filii Edmundi Trussell, & Domin. Johannis de Angervile cum pertin. & viribus suis in Com. Leic. Weston, Bulkinton, Ruiton, Wolfarebull, Wiken, Eccleshall, Merston, Wibbitoft, cum pertin. & viribus suis in Folkesbull, com. Warw. maneria de Braundfeild Houghton, et visum francpleg. de Blacovesley cum pertin. et viribus suis in com. Northampt. et libertatem venandi et capiendi duos cervos vel duas damas tempore pinguedinis, tres cervos vel tres damas tempore fermisonae cum pertin. in chacea de Leicester, viz. quicquid habui in comitatibus illis, sine ullo relevamento, excepto homagio et servitio unius feodi mil. in Woleward, quod Cecilia Mussegros tenet in com. Warw. Habend. praedieta maneria eidem dominae Melicentae, et heredibus suis cum feodis militum, advocacionibus Ecclesiarum, Abbathiarum, prioratum, sectis curiarum, homagiis et servitiis tam liberorum quam nativorum, et cum nativis omnibus terris, catallis et sequelis eorum una cum feodo de Buckesworth Domini Ricardi filii Simonis in com. Hunting. et Johannis Dive in Northwitham com. Linc. cum pertin. Testibus Do-

* Lib. M. 1. fol. 114.
3 Edw. II.

† This Ernald was living 1241, 26 Hen. III.

§ John Lovel died

minis Willimo Boutevil, Petro de Wakerley, Johan, de Deene, Laur. de Preston militibus, Nicolao de Sancto Marco, Roberto de Potton, Jobanne filio Willimi de Deene in com. Northampt. Dominis Jobanne de Aungerville, Roberto Bnrdet, Roberto de Champayne militibus, Rogero de-la Zouch de Lubbesthorpe, Rado Danet, Willimo Moton, Job. de Nevile de Wimeswold de com. Leicester, Domini Willimo de Castello, Thomas de Wolvey, Roberto Bigot, Militibus, Roberto de Stokes, Willimo Godfrey de Shulton, Job. de Coventry, Nich. de Burbache de com. Warw. The seal, "two bars" and a Canton, with Sir William de Bosco." This Manor came into the possession of William de-la Zouch, to whom King Edward the Second, in the 7th year of his reign, gave liberty of free Warren here.

** Ecclesiae de Thorpe patronus Abbas de Leicester habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo & habet capellam Brentingby quae consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Ernaldi de Bosco vicarius institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc. & solvit 4s. ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Edward Hartup, Bart.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l. 17s. 8d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Argent, two bars, and a Canton, gules.

LE BOSCO, or BOIS.

" Gules, ten bezants.

ZOUCH.

" The same, with a Canton, Argent.

" The same, with a Canton, ermine.

" Party per fess, Argent, and Or, a cross, molin, gules.

FOLVILE.

" Sable, three Leopards heads, gisant, three Fleurs de Lis, Argent." WOOD-

FORD.

THORPE-HANKER, or THORPE-SERLE,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor formerly belonged to one Serle de Thorpe, from whom it acquired the additional name. Sir Thomas Leuknor, Knight, in the 31st of Henry the Sixth, was seized of certain lands here.

THORPE - LANGTON,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the time of King Edward the Third, Ralph Basset of Weldon, and Margaret de Thorpe, were seized of certain lands here. In the 9th of King Henry the Fifth, ——— Bernake held a messuage and four yard-lands here. It is in the parish of Church-Langton, and has a Chapel. King Edward the First, in the 35th of his reign, granted unto Walter de Langton, Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, liberty of free Warren here. In the 5th year of Edward the Third, Sir Walter de Thorpe, Knight, was Lord of this Manor. In the 6th year of King Henry the Fifth, John Revel was Lord of this Manor.

THORPE - SACHEVILLE,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, so called from ——— Sacheville, Lord thereof, derived from an antient Norman race. In the 5th year of King Henry the Third, Ralph de Sacheville was Lord of the same. In the time of King Edward the Third, John de Segrave and Robert Maule, the Abbot of Vawdye, and the Abbot of Offeleston, held lands here. It is in the parish of Twiford, and has a Chapel.

THRINKESTON, antiently called THRINGESTON,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. In the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Third, Allen, son and heir of William de Thringeston, gave lands here to

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Sir

Sir John de Wastneis, Knight, and Isabella his wife ; to which deed were witnesses, Elias de Staunton, Thomas Meignell, and John Faulconer, Knights. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, Robert de Bernvile was seized of lands here. King Edward the Sixth, by letters patent under the great seal of England, bearing date the 20th day of June, in the 7th year of his reign, did, for and in consideration of the good, true, faithful and acceptable service done many ways unto the said King, by his well beloved and faithful Counsellor and kinsman, Francis, Earl of Huntingdon, of his especial grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, give and grant to the said Earl (amongst other things) the Manor of Thringeston, with all the rights, members and appurtenances thereof, being late parcel of the lands, possessions and hereditaments of John Beaumont, Esq. deceased ; and all and singular the messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments, with the appurtenances, situate, lying and being in the town-fields or precincts of Thringeston aforesaid, being late the estate of the said John Beaumont : To have and to hold the same, amongst other things in the said letters patent mentioned, to the said Earl, his heirs and assigns, in fee-farm for ever : To hold of the said King, his heirs and successors, in socage, as of his Manor of East-Greenwich, in the county of Kent, in free and common socage, by fealty only, and not in capite. Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, son of the said Francis, Earl of Huntingdon, in Queen Elizabeth's reign, did alienate this Manor and his estate therein unto divers persons who became purchasers thereof ; and now at this time Sir George Beaumont, Bart. the heirs of John Piddick, late of Ashby de-la Zouch, Gent. deceased, and Henry Cropper of Loughborough, Gent. in right of Elizabeth his wife, are the principal proprietors of the lands, tenements and hereditaments within this Manor ; which said Elizabeth Cropper is the only daughter and heiress of George Chapman, late of Thringeston, Gent. who was only son and heir of Thomas Chapman, late of the same place ; who was only son and heir of George Chapman, late of the same place ; who was one of the younger sons of John Chapman, late of Whitwick, Gent. Which said John and his ancestors had resided at Whitwick for several generations, and were the principal proprietors of the lands, tenements, and hereditaments within that village.

This Village is in the parish of Whitwick.

THRUSTINGTON, in old Records written THORSTANESTON,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the river Wreke. In the reign of King Edward the Third, the Prior of Sempringham and Henry de Nottingham, were seized of lands here.

† *Ecclesiae de Thorstaneston patronus Prior de Sempringham — — — persona institutus per — — — Prior habet in eadem villa duas bovatas terrae pertinentes ad dictam Ecclesiam. Et auctoritate judicum delegatorum solvit Prior decimas ibi quas excolit non obstante privilegio.*

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Thomas Conisby, Knight.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 6l.

In this Church are no Arms nor Monuments.

T H U R C A S T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor, as is evident by an old feodary book, was granted by Robert, Earl of Leicester, about the time of King Henry the Second, to William —, one of his followers, to hold the same by the service of keeping his falcons ; from which circumstance his posterity took upon them the surname of Faulconer, and in allusion thereto bore " Arg.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

" three

" three Faulcons, gules. The heirefs general was married to — Ridware, whose heirefs was married to — Cotton. At this place was born the learned and reverend Hugh Latimer, Doctor in Divinity, of the University of Cambridge; consecrated Bishop of Worcester 1535, who, in the defence of his religion, died a martyr in the reign of Queen Mary, 1555. His whole life and actions are treated of at large by Mr. John Fox in his *Book of Martyrs*, &c. John Cotton, in the 18th year of King Edward the Fourth, was Lord of this Manor.

* *Ecclesiae de Thurcaston patronus Abbas St. Ebrulsi, persona Ricus de Stanton institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. Vicarius Gilbertus institutus per C. Archdiac. vacante sede, & habet duas virgatas terrae & omnes proventus altaris nomine vacariae suae, & solvit personae 1l. qui solvit dicto Abbati 1l. ab antiquo & habet capellam † Elneſty, quae debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem Ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is Christ's College in Cambridge.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 23l. 7s. 8d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the North-east Window.

The portrait of one kneeling, under which is written, *Willimus Faulconer*, and by him, " Argent, three Faulcons, gules." FAULCONER.

In a South-window.

In Pale, { " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a border, Argent." broken.

" Gules, seven Mascles, voided, Or.

FERRERS.

" Paly of six, Or, and Azure, a Canton, ermine."

SHERLEY.

(Pl. II. Fig. 51) William Faulconer.

William.

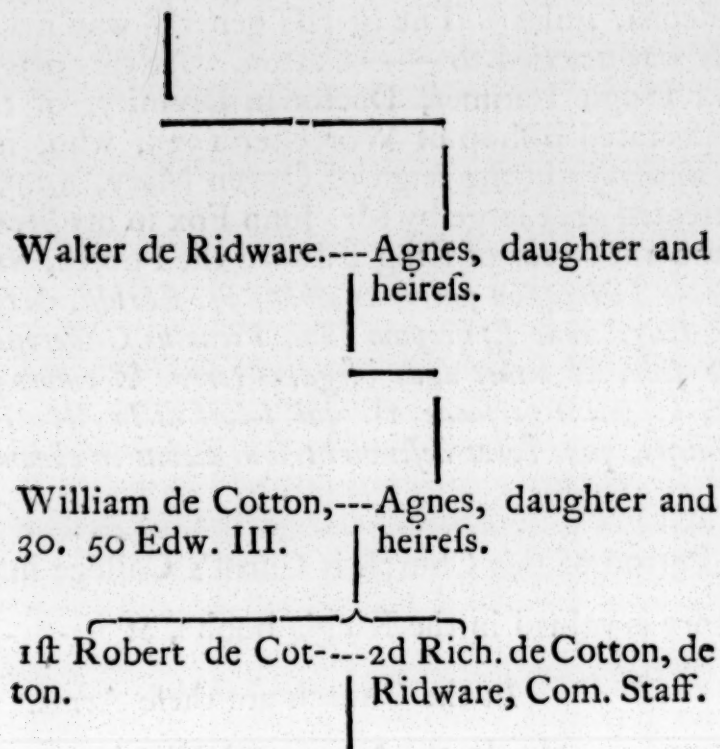
John Faulconer, Kt.
in the time of Henry
the III. 15 Edw. I.

William Faulconer,
9 Edw. II. 7 Edw. III.

Thomas Faulconer,
20 Edw. III.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Ansty.



T H U R L E S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, near adjoining to Leicester forest. This Manor formerly belonged to — Turvile, of whom I have made mention before in Normanton-Turvile, and to — Champaine, who bore, “Or, fretty, fable;” to which Coat, by reason of their having vowed to take upon them the Cross, or to have undertaken some voyage to the Holy Land, or of having assumed some religious Military Order, they added upon every joint of the fret, “a Cross, crosslet, Argent.” The heirefs general of Champaine was married to — Bugg; whose heirefs general was married to — Turvile, Lord of the said Manor. King Edward the Third, in the 11th year of his reign, gave to Robert de Champaine and Hugh de Turvile, liberty of free Warren here.

* *Ecclesiae de Thurleston Patronus Robertus de Campania persona Henricus institutus per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Linc. & pertinent ad illam Ecclesiam omnes decimae garbarum & lini de feodo Roberti de Campania, in supradictis villis de minutis decimis, & aliis proventibus ut supra Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt ibi duos solidos pro decimis de dominico Comitibus.*

The now Patron of this Church is, Hugh Turvile of Thurleston, Esq.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 13l. 19s. 7d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the North-east Window.

- “Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a label of France.
- “Azure, a Cross, ingrailed, Or.”

CHARNELS:

In a North Window.

- “Gules, seven Mascles, voided Or, a label, Azure, charged with nine horse-shoes.
- “Or, a Chevron, Vairy.
- “Azure, ten bezants.”

FERRERS.
TURVILE.
ZOUCH.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

In another North Window.

- “ Or, fretty, fable, on every joint a cross crosslet, crossed Argent. CHAMPAINE.
 “ Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, fable. BEREฟอร์ด.
 “ Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure.” MOTON.

In another North Window.

- “ Azure, a cross, ingrailed, Or. CHARNELS.
 “ Argent, a Manche, fable. HASTINGS.
 “ Gules, three shovels, Argent.” HERLE.

In a South Window.

- “ Or, fretty, fable.
 “ Undy, Argent, and fable.” CHAMPAINE.

In the West Window.

- “ Argent, three Chevrons, vairy.
 “ Ermine, a border, ingrailed, gules.”

In a South-window of the Chancel.

The portrait of a man, kneeling, upon whose Mantle is, “ Or, fretty, fable ;”
 under which is written ——— Bugg.

A Monument of Hugh Turvile, with his portrait cut in stone, who died
 13 ———

Another of his wife, who died 1349, whereon is engraved the Coat of Tur-
 vile, and in an Escutcheon, an “ Eagle displayed, with two heads.”

A Monument of Richard Turvile, who died 14 ———, whereon is engraven,
 “ Turvile and Bugg, impaled.”

Another of William Turvile, who died 1454 ; also one of Elizabeth, his
 wife, daughter of Thomas Fouleshurst, who died 1476, whereon is
 engraved, “ Turvile, impaled with gules, fretty, Or, a chief, ermine,
 “ Fouleshurst.”

A very beautiful raised Monument, with a portrait, cut in alabaster, of
 John Turvile, who died 1509.

Another Monument of Richard Turvile, son and heir of John Turvile, who
 died 1564 ; and one of Jane, his wife, daughter of Thomas Babington,
 who died 1584. “ Turvile, impaled with Argent, ten Torteauxes, a
 “ label, Azure.”

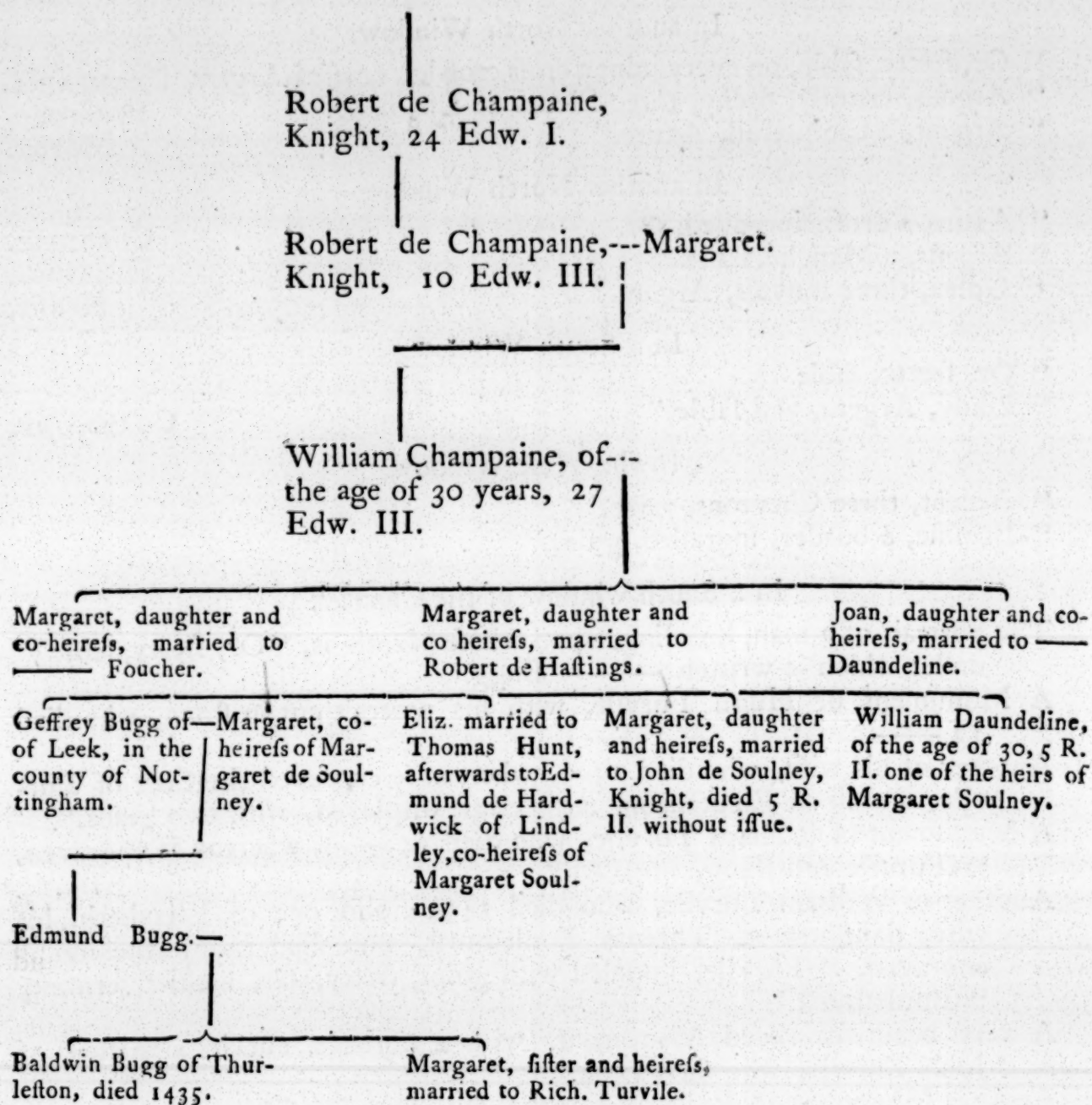
A Monument of Baldwin Bugg, who died 1435, in the 14th year of Henry
 VI. whereon is engraved his Arms, viz. “ Or, on a fess, fable, three
 “ water-buckets, Argent.”

A Monument of Anne, daughter and co-heiress of Reginald Moton of Peckle-
 ton, widow of William Grimesley, who died 1477.

(Pl. II. Fig. 52) Robert de Champaine—Mabell, daughter and
 of Thurleston, Knight. | heiress of ——— Gawey.

Robert de Champaine.

Robert



T H U R M A S T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the 20th year of Edward the Third, the Abbot of Leicester, the Abbot of Gerendon, the Prior of Coldwell, and the Bishop of Lincoln, held lands here of the Honour of Winchester. King Edward the First, in the 29th year of his reign, gave to the Abbot of Leicester liberty of free Warren here. This town is situate in the parish of Belgrave, and has a Chapel.

T H U R N E B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the reign of King Henry the Third, John de Segrave was seized of certain lands here, which afterwards came to Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk: And, at the same time, Ernald de Bois held lands here of the Honour of Leicester, which afterwards came to Zouch.

* *Ecclesiae de Thurneby patronus Abbas de Leicester, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, & habet capellam Stoughton habentem capellanum residentem per matricem Ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Abbatis Leic. & Johannis Friday. Item iidem Monachi percipiunt in Busseby quae est de parochia de Thurneby duas garbas unius virgat. terrae vicarius Philippus institutus per H. Episcopum.*

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In

The now Patron of this Church, is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 111.

In the Church are these Arms.

- "Quarterly, gules, and Or, in the first quarter a Mullet of six points, Argent.
- "Or, a Lion rampant, purple. LACY.
- "Barry of six, Argent, and Azure. DE GREY.
- "The same, with an Annulet, gules, on the third bar.
- "Vairy, Or, and gules.
- "Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or. SEGRAVE.
- "Azure, a bend, Or. SCROPE.
- "Azure, a cross, Molin, paled, gules, between four Martlets, Or.
- "Ermine, a fess, gules.
- "Ermine, a fess between three Annulets, gules.
- "Argent, a bend and chief, fable."

T I L T O N,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor was, for many years, the inheritance of the antient family of Digby, whom I have mentioned in Keythorpe; of which family was Sir Everard Digby, Knight, afterwards attainted for the gun-powder treason, who conveyed this Manor, before any treason committed, to his son and heir intail. A question, however, concerning the merits of the same, came on afterwards in 7 Jac. which was, Whether it belonged to the King or not? The Case is set down by my Lord Coke in the 8th part of his Reports, as follows:

Sir Everard Digby, seized of the Manor of Dry-Stoke, in the county of Rutland, and of the Manor of Tilton, in the county of Leicester, held of the King by Knight's service, by act executed in his life-time, and before any treason by him committed, conveyed the said Manors to the use of himself for life, and afterwards to the use of his son and heir apparent intail, with divers remainders over to his other children. And after the said Sir Everard Digby was attainted and executed for the said gunpowder-treason, committed after the said conveyance made, his eldest son then being under age: The question was, Whether that the wardship of the body of the heir, or of the third part of the said Manors, should be in the King, by virtue of the Statutes of the 32d and 34th of Henry the Eighth? And it was resolved by the two Chief Justices, the Chief Baron, and the whole Court of Wards, that the King should not have the wardship of the body, or first seisin; only where there was an heir general or special, which here was not, by reason of the attainder and corruption of the blood thereby: For the Statutes of the 32d and 34th of Henry the Eighth, give wardship and first seisin to the King, where there is no descent; as if the King's tenant convey his land for advancement of his wife, or benefit of his children, or payment of his debts, but doth not give wardship or *primier* seisin, where there is neither heir general or special: because the wardship or first seisin ought to be of the land of some ancestor, whose heir he is. And the words in the writ of *Diem clausit extremum*, or *Mandamus*, as well before as after the said Statutes are, *Et quis propinquior hæres ejus est*: And also livery ought to be sued in the name of the heir. But it was agreed, that in some cases, the King should have wardship and first seisin of the son and heir, although the father was attainted of treason, and the blood corrupted thereby. As, if a tenant intail by Knight's service of the grant of the King, be attainted of treason before the Statute of 26 Henry VIII. and die, his heir within age, in this case, though the blood be corrupt, yet, because by virtue of the Statute of Westm. 2. cap. 1. *De donis conditionalibus*, the land (notwithstanding the attainder) doth descend to the heir, and he shall be in ward to the King; for that in this case he is an

especial heir, which is proved by ——— Holland, the Earl of Kent's case, in 7 Henry IV. fol. 32. where the case was, that King Richard the Second, by letters patent, granted divers Manors unto Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, to him and the heirs of his body begotten. Afterwards, this Thomas Holland making an insurrection against King Henry the Fourth, was in the same slain without judgment. Edward, his son and heir, under age, after his father's decease, was by Parliament attainted of High Treason; by which all his lands in fee-simple only, and no other, were enacted to be forfeited; by virtue of which the King seized all the said Manors, and they remained in his hands during the nonage of the said Edward, the son. Afterwards the said Edward, at his full age, sued out of Chancery a writ of Mandamus, by which the said gift and tenure, and that he the said Edward was heir according to the tenor of the said gift, were found: Whereupon the said Edward coming into Chancery, prayed to have redress. And it was resolved by the Justices Norton, Tremaine, Huls, Hankford and Thirring, that in this case the son should be in ward, although the King had made seizure, as a forfeiture by treason; yet, when the King is in possession, the law will adjudge him re-instated by reason of the wardship, because that is his best right: For the law does more respect a little estate, during the minority of the heir by right, than a great estate in fee-simple by wrong.

* *Ecclesiae de Tilton patronus prior de Merkfeild Launda habens eam in proprios usus & habet capellas Wathberge & Merdesfein quae debent deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, Hen. vicarius.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 12l. 6s. 8d.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

Upon an antient Monument, with the portrait of a man lying armed and cross-legged, holding a shield, whereon is "a Fleur de Lis, a Sun and Moon," with this inscription, *Iehan de Digby gift ici, priez pour lui.*

Another Monument of a woman, upon whose upper garment are "Fleurs de Lis;" on the inner, "Or, two bars, three crosslets in chief, gules."

Another tomb of Everard Digby, Esq. Lord of Tilton and Dry-stoke, who died 1509.

T I R L A N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Thomas de Normanville and Isabella Manusell were seized of lands here. In the 24th of Henry the Sixth, Richard de Boivile held lands here. This town is in the parish of Church-Langton, and has a Chapel.

T O L Y, or T O L O W E - P A R K,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*, is adjoining to Leicester forest, and belongs to the Honour of Leicester. It formerly belonged to the Castle of Earl Shilton, the inheritance of the Earls of Leicester.

T O N G,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. It is in the parish of Bredon.

T U G B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the time of King Edward the Third, Thomas de Chaworth, the Abbot of Croxden, and William de Stanston, held lands here of the See of Verdon.

† *Ecclesiae de Tokeby Patronus Abbas de Croxton habens eam in proprios usus. Et habet capellam Norton habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, &*

* Merkefield.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

habet

habet omnia sacramenta & jura parochialia solvens pro synod. 1s. 6d. Item Keythorpe quae consuevit deferri tribus diebus in ebdomada. Vicarius.

The now Patron of this Church, is the King.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 11l. 8s. 4d.

In the Church are these Arms.

- " Sable, a Chevron, Or, fretty, gules, between three garbs, Argent. PREST-
WOULD.
" Or, on a bend, Azure, three Fleurs-de-Lis, Argent. POWTERELL.
" Azure, a Fleur-de-Lis, Argent. DIGBY.
Quarterly, { " Gules, three Greyhounds heads, erased, Argent. } NEELE.
 { " Sable, a Chevron between three Hunters horns. }
In pale, { " Azure, a Fleur-de-Lis, Argent. RIGBY.
 { " Sable, three bends, Or, a Canton, ermine."

T W I C R O S S,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was granted by William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, to William Fitzherbert, of the same line, as Fitzherbert of Norbury, Tiffington, and Somershall, in the county of Derby; who bore " Argent, a chief, vairy, Or, and gules, a bend, fable." The heiress general of this Fitzherbert, as I am informed, was married to Kendal. William Fitzherbert, as appears by the Register of the Abbey of Miraval, gave two-yard lands to the said Abbey. This Town is in the parish of Orton, and has a Chapel, wherein are these Arms and Monuments.

" Vairy, Argent and Sable.

" The same, with a Canton, gules."

In a South window the portrait of two men, kneeling; the one having an arrow fixed in his head; the other, an arrow in the middle of his body; under which is written, *Orate pro animabus Thomæ & Ricardi Kendal*. The inhabitants report, that these two Kendals were slain with arrows at Bosworth Field, 1485.

Here is a Monument of Thomas Langham and Dorothy his wife.

Another of John Langham.

(Pl. II. Fig. 53) William Fitzherbert. Amicia de Aubeny.

William.

Richard Fitzherbert of Twicroffe,
42 H. III. Pretiosa.

Richard, 33 Edw. I.

John

John Fitzherbert
of Twicrofs, 23
Edw. III.

Richard Fitzherbert, 23 Edw. III.

T W I F O R D,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, John de Segrave, Robert Maul, and the Abbot of Vaudye, were seized of lands here, held of the fee of Sachevile.

* *Ecclesiæ de Twiford, patronus Radulfus de Sachevile persona Willielmus institutus per concord. Et habet capellam in Thorpe quæ debet deserviri per quatuor dies per matricem ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 8l. 8s. 9d.

In the Church are these Arms.

" Gules, three Crowns, Or.

" Quarterly, Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bend, fable.

SPENSER.

" Azure, three bars, Or.

" Gules, ten bezants.

ZOUCH.

" Or, crusuly, Azure, two bends, gules.

" Or, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, Azure, two bends, gules.

Quarterly { " Woodford.
 " Folvile."

ULLESCROFT, antiently called OSOLVESCROFT,

IN the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing in Charnwood Forest, in a melancholy and solitary place; where Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leiceſter, *temp.* Hen. II. founded a small Priory for Hermits, of the Order of St. Austin; which, at the ſuppreſſion thereof, (in the reign of King Henry the Eighth) was valued to diſpend yearly 10l. 3s. 10d. ob.

† *Ullescroft Heremitarum patronus Comes Winton ibi ſolent manere tres fratres ſacerdotes.*

It is now the inheritance of Robert Peſhall, Eſq.

ULLESTHORP, formerly called OLESTHORP,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeſton*. This Manor antiently belonged to the family of Clinton, who held the ſame of Lord Mowbray. In the reign of King Edward the Firſt, William de-la Zouch, William de Bereford, and Simon Purrefey, were ſeized of certain lands here. This Village is in the pariſh of Claybrook. In the 7th of Hen. VI. George Burneby was Lord of this Manor.

U P T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was formerly divided between two families, De-la Ward and Marſchall. The heiress general of De-la Ward

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

was

was married to Meignell, whose genealogy I have set down before in Burton Noverly, and in what manner the lands were disposed of, and to whom. King Edw. I (13 Edw. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here unto Robert de-la Ward. Marschall bore "Arg. two bars, fable, a canton, ermine." The heiress general of Marschall was married to Ralph Fitzherbert of Norbury, who had issue John Fitzherbert, and Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, Knight, that grave, learned, and renowned Judge; who was first the King's Serjeant at Law, and afterwards, in the 14th of Hen. VIII. made one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, and continued so till the 30th of Henry the Eighth, in which year he died, and is buried under a flat blue marble stone in Norbury Church, in the county of Derby. He wrote that laborious and judicious Book, *De Natura Brevium*; and that great and voluminous *Abridgement of the Laws*, taken out of the yearly books and other Records. And a Kalendar or Index to the same, as appears by the Preface of John Raftall to the said Kalendar, printed 1517. 9 H. VIII. at the expence and labour of the said John Raftall; and a Book called, *The Justice of Peace*. The said John Fitzherbert died without issue male, after whose decease, the said Manor of Norbury came to the said Sir Anthony Fitzherbert. Elizabeth, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of the said John Fitzherbert, was married to Sir Philip Draycourt of Penisley, in the county of Stafford, Knight, whose heir now enjoys the other moiety of Upton. This Village is in the parish of Sibbesdon, and had a Chapel, which is now decayed.

W A L C O T E,

IN the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Nicholas Lucels was seized of lands here; whose heir, William Lucels, in the 24th of Henry the Sixth, enjoyed the same. King Henry the Fourth gave unto Sir John Poultney, Knight, liberty of free Warren here. This Village is in the parish of Misterton, and had a Chapel.

W A L T H A M on the W O U L D E S,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. One part of this Manor formerly belonged to the Nunnery of Nuneaton, in the county of Warwick, of the grant of one of the Earls of Leicester. The other part belonged to the Abbey of Croxton near adjoining. To an Abbot of which house King Edward the First (32 Ed. I.) gave liberty of free Warren here. It has a Market on the Thursday, and a Fair upon the 8th of September.

* *Ecclesie de Waltham patronus moniales de Eaton persona — de Ginges institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt medietatem decimarum garbarum, de dominico Abbatis de Croxton.*

The now Patron of this Church is Francis Earl of Rutland.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 19l. 5s.

In the Church are these Arms.

Quarterly,	{ " France, seme.	
	{ " England.	
Quarterly,	{ " Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion ramp. Or.	BEAUMONT.
	{ " Azure, three garbs, Or.	COMIN Earl of BUCQUAN.
Quarterly,	{ " Sable, a cross, ingrailed, Or.	UFFORD.
	{ " Gules, a cross, molin, Argent.	BEKE.
" Gules, three Water-buckets, Argent."		ROSS.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

W A L T O N,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, William de Walton, William de Eure, and the Abbot of Leicester were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Leicester. This Village is in the parish of Kimcote, and had a Chapel belonging to it.

WALTON, called ISELY, or ASELY WALTON,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. The Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem, were seized of lands here. This Village is in the parish of Kegworth, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

WALTON upon the WOULDES,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor, in the reign of King Edward the Third, belonged to John Malory, descended from the family of Malory of Kirkby Malory, of whom I have spoken before; to which John, the said King Edward the Third (9 Edw. III.) gave liberty of free Warren here. In the reign of King Henry the Seventh, his heir was residing here.

Ecclesiæ de Walton patronus Hugo de Turvile persona ——— & sunt ibi duo vicarii qui percipiunt totum.

The now Patron of this Church is ——— Blunt, Gent.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 15l.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

" Gules, three Chevrons, Argent.

" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or.

BEAUMONT.

" Or, a Lion rampant, queue, furche, gules."

MALORY.

In the South-East window.

" Quarterly, Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bend, fable.

SPENSER.

" Or, a Lion rampant, queue, furche, gules."

MALORY.

In a South window.

" Vairy, Or and gules, a border, Azure, charged with horse-shoes, Argent.

FERRERS.

" Gules, ten bezants."

ZOUCH.

In the North-East window.

" Quarterly, Argent and gules, fretty, Or, a bend, fable.

SPENSER.

" Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or."

SEGRAVE.

A Monument of John Malory and Cecily his wife; which John died 1490. Cecily died 1495, whereon is engraved Malory, quartered with a Spread Eagle.

WANLIP, in old Records written ANELEP and ONELEP.

It is in the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, and is pleasantly situated upon the river Sore. This Manor was the antient inheritance and seat of the family of Welsh, in old Deeds written Wallis; who bore "Gules, two bars, gemells, and a bend, Argent." Of this family was Sir Thomas Welsh, Knight, to whom King Richard the Second (15 Rich. II.) gave liberty of free Warren here, who built the Church, and dedicated it to St. Nicholas 1393. 17 Rich. II. At which time (as I guess) it was made a Parochial Church, whereas before it was only a Chapel, as is manifest by the Roll of the 5th of Henry the Third, following. By an heiress general it came to the family of Aston, and is now the inheritance of Sir Walter Aston of Tickshall, in the county of Stafford, Knight of the Bath and Baronet.

Capellæ

Capellæ de Anelep patronus Abbas de Leic. persona Walterus Clericus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens ecclesiæ de Rotheby dimid. marcam ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Walter Aston, Baronet.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - 14l. 4s. 4d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

In the East window of the Chancel.

Quarterly, { " France, feme.
 { " England.

The portrait of a Knight armed, kneeling, on whose surcoat, " Gules, two bars, gemells, a bend, Argent." Over against whom is his Lady, in a kneeling posture, on whose under garment are the same Arms, and under whom is written, *Orate pro anima Thomæ Welsh Militis qui hoc templum fieri fecit M.CCC.LXXXIII. & pro anima Catharinæ uxoris ejus.*

In a South window in the Chancel.

Quarterly, { " France, feme.
 { " England.

In pale, { Quarterly { " France, feme. } a Label, ermine.
 { " England. }
 { Quarterly { " Gules, a Castle, Or. CASTEL.
 { " Argent, a Lion rampant, purple. LEON.

" Gules, three Lions pass. gard. Or, a Label of France. E. of LANCASTER.

" Per pale, Arg. and Azure, on a bend, gules, three Lions pass. gard. Or.

The same Coat, with a Crescent.

The same Coat, with a Mullet."

This Coat is here set up for the Beauforts, natural sons to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, by Catharine his third wife; which Arms were first born by them, but afterwards discontinued; and they bore the Arms of England with differences, as appears in Mr. Glover Somerset's Book of the Catalogue of Honour.

In a North window of the Chancel.

Quarterly, { " France, feme.
 { " England.

The same, with a border, Argent.

The same, with a Label, Argent, charged with nine torteauxes.

" Azure, feme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion rampant, Or." BEAUMONT.

In a North window of the Church.

In pale, { " Vairy, ermine and gules. GREISELY.
 { " Gules, two bars, gemells, a bend, Argent. WELSH.

" Gules, ten bezants, a canton, ermine.

" Gules, two bars, gemells, a bend, Argent." WELSH.

In another North window.

In pale, { " Welsh. BIRON.
 { " Argent, three bends, gules.

" Argent, a Cross, ingrailed, gules.

In pale, { " Welsh.
 { " Argent, two Chevrons, gules, a Label, Azure."

In another North window.

In pale, { " Welsh. GLENFIELD.
 { " Ermine, three Mascles, voided, in fess, gules. " Azure,

" Azure, three Bucks, trippant, Or,

GREEN.

In pale, { " Welsh.

{ " Gules, a fess, ermine, between three Mascles, voided, Argent."

BELGRAVE.

In the West window in the Steeple.

The Coat of Welsh, with a helmet and mantle, the Crest upon a wreath, an Ostrich head, holding in the mouth an horse-shoe, " Argent, between two " piles reversed, gules."

" Argent, a Chevron, between three Martlets, fable."

CUILY.

Here lies a Monument of Sir Thomas Welsh, Knight, with this Epitaph: Here lyeth Thomas Welsh, Knight, and Dame Katherine his wife, who in their time made the Kirke of Wanlip, and hallowed it and the Churchyard, to the worship of God and Saint Nicholas 1393.

Another of Thomas Welsh, son of Richard Welsh, who died 1493. (9 H. VII.) upon which is engraved, " Welsh impaled, with three Mascles, voided."

Another of Hugh Erdeswick, son of Hugh Erdeswick of Sutton, in the county of Stafford, who died 1510. whereon is engraved, quarterly, " Argent, " a Chevron, between three Ravens heads, erased, Sable and Argent, on a " Chevron, gules, three bezants." On the same Tomb is engraved, " Arg. " a fess, three Mascles in chief, fable."

ASTON.

Another of Mary, daughter of Henry Vernon, Knight, wife of Edward Aston, who died 1525. whereon is engraved, " In pale, Aston, and Arg. fretty, fable."

(Pl. II. Fig. 54.)

William Wallis, or
Welsh of Wanlip,
Knight, 7 Edw. I.

John Welsh, Knight,
7. 21 Edw. III.

Sir Thomas Welsh,
Knight, 50 Edw. III.
& 17 Rich. II.

Margaret, married
to Thomas Greife-
ley of Drakelow,
Com. Derby.

Richard Welsh, — Helen, daughter and co-
29 Hen. VI. heirefs of Allen Waldeife.

Thomas Welsh of — Margery, daughter and co-heirefs
Wanlip, died 1493. of Richard Byron of Clayton,
9 Hen. VII. Com. Lanc.

William

William Littleton—Hellen, daughter
of Frankley, Com. | and co-heiress.
Wig. Knight.

Hellen, daughter and heiress
of her Mother, married to
Sir John Aston of Tickhall,
Knight.

Elizabeth, —Ralph Sherley of
daughter | Staunton He-
& co-heiress | rold, Knight.

Anne, married to Sir
Thomas Poultney of
Misterton, Knight.

W A R T N A B Y,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Manor formerly belonged to the Knights Templars, afterwards to the Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem. It is in the parish of Rodeley, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

WARTOFT, near CASTLE DONINGTON,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This was formerly a Grange, belonging to the Priory of Norton in Cheshire. It is now the inheritance of Edward Lord Montacute, Baron of Boughton in Northamptonshire. It is in the Parish of Donington.

W E L B Y, antiently called O L E B Y,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. In the reign of King Edward the Third, John de Segrave, James Bellere, and John de-la Zouch, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Huntingdon. In the time of King Henry the Seventh, this Manor came to Rowland Digby, 5th son of Sir Everard Digby, Knight, by marriage, with the daughter and heiress of one Sheldon; the heiress of which Rowland, not long since (as I have heard) has alienated the same to a citizen of London. It is in the parish of Melton, and has a Chapel, wherein are these two Coats of Arms.

“ Gules, seme of nails, Arg. 3 stems of a flower, vert.

ASHBY.

“ Argent, three bells, sable.”

PORTER.

W E L H A M,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*, standing upon the river Wellan, from which it takes its name. This Manor formerly belonged to the Lord Bassett of Weldon, the founder of the Abbey of Laund, to which Abbey some lands were given in this town by the said Lord Bassett.

Ecclesiæ de Welham patronus Prior de Launda habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, & percipit apud Glouster & Crankowe corpora mortuorum, & medietatem principalis Legati ab antiquo, vicarius est ibi ordinatus per Episcopum, totum percipiens exceptis garbis de feno & decima molendini.

The now Patron of this Church is — — —.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 6l. 3s. 4d.

In the Church this only Coat.

“ Or, three piles, gules, a border, Azure, bezant.”

BASSET.

W E S T E R B Y,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. In the 20th year of Edw. III. John le Latimer, and Warine le Latimer, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Leicester. This Village is in the parish of Kibworth. In 12 Hen. IV. Edward Latimer was Lord of this Manor.

W E S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor, in the reign of King Henry the Second, was granted by Ralph de Baschervile, unto the Abbey of Miraval, (as appears by this * Register) in the presence of Gilbert Foliot, Bishop of Hereford; which grant was afterwards confirmed by Pope Lucius the Third, in the following words:

Lucius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Abbati et fratribus de Miraval salutem Apostolicam. Cum ex insinuatione vestra intimatum est quod nobiles viri Richardus de Baschervile et Paganus de Baschervile dederunt monasterio vestro terram de Weston, ne igitur ipsa terra ausu temerario a vestro cœnobio subtrahatur, autoritate Apostolica vobis confirmamus, nulli igitur liceat hanc paginam nostram infringere, &c. Dat. Veletri 12. Calend. Novem.

† *Ecclesiæ de Weston non est patronus neque persona, sed Monachi de Miraval faciunt eam deserviri per aliquem de Monachis et solvunt synod. pro ea—2 s. Et ecclesiis omnibus parochianis totam terram parochiæ occupaverant.*

This Town has been depopulated many ages since, and the Church pulled down; no shew of Church or house remaining; the land lies adjoining to Morebarn Grounds, and is in the parish of Orton on the Hill.

W H A T B E R G H,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. In the 20th of Edward the Third, the Prior of Grandimont in Alderbury, was seized of lands here, held of the honour of Huntingdon. (In a Record, 16 Edw. III. this Prior is called *de Nova Abbatia alienigen.*) It is in the parish of Tilton, and had a Chapel. In the 1st year of Edw. IV. Everard Digby was seized of certain lands here. In the 17th year of Edw. IV. the Prior of Laund was seized of certain lands here.

W H A T T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor (either all, or the greatest part thereof) formerly belonged to the Lord Basset of Drayton, which afterwards came to John Lord Beaumont, as appears by an § Inquisition, taken after the death of the said Lord Beaumont, (20 Rich. II.) In the time of King Edward the Third, John de Segrave, William de Belgrave, William de Bredon, and the Priores of Gracedieu, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Winchester.

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Whatton patronus Abbas de Leic. persona Leodegarius institutus per Hug. nunc Episcopum Linc. solvens dicto Abbati 20 s. ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 13l. 6s. 8d.

In this Church are no Arms or Monuments.

W H E L L E S B U R G H,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor gave name and seat to that ancient family of Whellesburgh, who was Lord of the same; and bore "Or, three piles, gules, in a Canton, Argent, a mullet, fable." John de Whellesburgh, the last heir male of this family, in the 21st year of Richard the Second, sold this Manor, and the Manor of Drayton, near adjoining, unto Thomas Purefey, and by another Deed granted his Arms unto him. The Deed runs thus:

A toutes ceux a queus cestres lettres verront au ourront, Jehan de Whellesburgh saluz en Dieu. Sachés que come Thomas Purefey eit le reversion des Manors de Whellesburgh & Fenny Drayton en le counte de Leicester ove les appartenances, Moi le dit

Regis. Monast. de Miraval. † Rot. 5 Hen. III. § Inquis. 20 R. IV. ‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Jehan

Jehan aver done & grant per ycestes a dit Thomas Purefey & ses beires en mesme Manor mes armes ove les appurtenances cy entirement come moy ou mes auncestours avonus use et port, A aver & tener les armes ove les appurtenances subditz a dit Thomas Purefey ses beires et assignes come de suis est dit a toutes jours, sauns empechement de moye, mes beires, au ascun auter pur nous, & ieo oblige moi & mes beyres a garranter les ditz armes oves les appurtenances a dit Thomas Purefey ses beires & assignes, a tout jours. En teste moignaunse de queulx choses a cestes lettres ieo a ye mise mon seale d'armes subditz. Cestes Testmoignes Monsieur Jehan de Clinton, Monsieur William de Esteley Chivaliers, Ankatine de Houby, Johan Wicharden aulees. Done a Fenne Drayton subditz en le feast de St. Jake le Apostle an le reigne le Roy Richard le second puis le conquest le vintisme premier.

The seal, the same as is above blazoned; about the circumference is written, *Sigillum Johannis de Whelleburgh*. This Manor is now the inheritance of William Noël, Esq. who bears "Or, fretty, gules, a Canton, ermine." It is in the parish of Sibbesden, and had a Chapel belonging to it, now delapidated.

(Pl. II. Fig. 55.)

Adam de Whellef-
burgh, 1181. 28 H.
II.

Adam de Whellef-
burgh, 1181.

Adam de Whellef-
burgh, Knt. 26 Hen.
III.

Adam de Whellef-
burgh, 10. 25 Edw. I.

Thomas, 8 Edw. II.
16 Edw. III.

Johannes,
46 E. III.

John de Whellef-
burgh, 4 Rich. II.
5 Hen. V.

Joan, Margaret, Eliz.
died without issue.

Thomas,
17 E. III.

Margaret, daughter of
Michael de Norburgh,
brother of Roger de
Norburgh, Bishop of
Litchfield & Coventry.

John, died with-
out issue.

WESTON,

In the Hundred of *Gutlakeston*. This Manor was of two fees, as appears by this Record, made in the time of King Edward the First.

Wheston est de duobus feodis, viz. Leicester & Winton. De feodo Leicester. Walterus Jacob tenet de Rado Danet, & Radulfus de Comite Leic. & Comes de rege & non dat scutagium. Unde Abbas de Gerendon tenet tres virgatas terræ & unum molendinum. Et Abbas de Leicester tenet duas virgatas terræ de eodem feodo. De feodo Winton Nicolaus de Segrave tenet in eadem de Comite de Boughan, & Comes de rege per quartam partem feodi j. militis. Item octo liberi tenentes tenent in eadem 15. virgatas terræ & quartam partem unius virgatæ terræ de dicto Comite de Boughan.

Trinity College in Cambridge, is now Lord of this Manor; it is in the parish of Enderby, and has a very fair Chapel, with a high spire steeple, wherein are these Arms.

In a window the portrait of one kneeling, on whose surcoat "Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or." At his back an Escutcheon of the same Arms.

Another portrait of one also kneeling, upon whom is "Gules, on a bend, Argent, 3 Martlets, fable;" at his back an Escutcheon of the same Arms.

W H I T T I N G T O N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. In the time of King Edward the Third, William de Shelwick held lands here. It is in the parish of Ratby. In the 14th of Edward the Third, the Lord Beaumont was seized thereof, as appears by an Inquisition, taken after the death of Henry Lord Beaumont, the said year of the attainder of William Viscount Beaumont. * King Edward the Fourth (4 Edw. IV.) gave this Manor to William Lord Hastings.

W H I T W I C K,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor is very large and extensive, and there are many villages appendent to the same. It formerly belonged to the antient Earls of Leicester, who had here a Castle and a Park. It came afterwards (by inter-marriage of one of the heiresses general) to Quincy Earl of Winchester. And by Elizabeth, youngest daughter and co-heiress of Roger Earl of Winchester, it came to Alexander Comin, Earl of Boughan, or Bucquan, in Scotland, her husband; to whom King Edward the First (21 Edw. I.) granted liberty of a Market ———, and a Fair, ——— to be kept here. This Elizabeth, (as it appears in † *Scalachronicon*, made by one Grey of Northumberland) at the time when Robert Bruce having slain John Lord Comin of Bodenaugh, proclaimed himself King of Scotland, crowned the said Robert Bruce at Scone; her son Alexander being then absent in England, at his Manor of Whitwick, to whom that Office, by inheritance, appertained. The last Alexander left issue three daughters and co-heiresses; Alice, one of them, was married to Henry Lord Beaumont of Folkington in Lincolnshire; of whom descended John, created Viscount Beaumont, by King Henry the Sixth, the first Englishman that was ever honoured with the dignity and title of a Viscount; to whom King Henry the Sixth (27 Hen. VI.) out of an affectionate love which he had for the said John, and his son William Lord Bardolf, amongst divers pledges and earnestts of the same, granted him liberty to have a peculiar and proper prison at Whitwick, for the punishment of offenders within his jurisdiction; which Manor, after the attainder of William Viscount Beaumont, was granted by King Edward IV. (4 Edw. IV.) to Sir William Hastings, afterwards made Lord Hastings.

* *Inquis.* 14 Edw. III.

† *Scalachro. Lel. tom. 1. 779.*

* *Ecclesiæ de Whitwick patronus Thomas Maunfell, persona Radulfus Talbois institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. vicarius Willimus de Skawell percipiens medietatem omnium proventuum illius Ecclesiæ nomine vicariæ suæ institutus per Dominum Archidiaconum vacante sede & solvit person. j. libram incensi aromatici, & habet capellam Angodesthorpe habentem capellanum residentem. Willimus Capell institutus persona in eadem per Hugonem quondam Episcopum Lincoln. & percipit nomine vicariæ suæ, omnes decimas, oblationes & obventiones tam in garbis quam in aliis de octo virgatis terræ præter principale testamentum quod pertinet ad matricem Ecclesiam simul cum corporibus.*

The now Patron of this Church is the King.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 9l. 14s. 7d.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

In the East window of the Chancel.

- | | |
|--|------------|
| " Azure, three garbs, Or. | CHESTER. |
| " Azure, a bend, Arg. coticed, Or, between 6 Lioncels, ramp. Or. | BOHUNE. |
| " Checky, Or and Azure. | WARREN. |
| " Gules, seme, de cross crosslets, a fess, Or. | BEAUCHAMP. |
| " Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent." | |

In the North-East window.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| " Gules, a Cross, molin, Argent. | |
| " Or, a Lion rampant, purpure. | LACY. |
| " Argent, a Cross, Azure, fretty, Or. | |
| " Azure, crusuly, 2 barbels addorsed, Or, a border ingrailed, gules." | BARRE. |

In the South-East window.

- | | |
|---|----------|
| " Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, Or. | FRANCE. |
| " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or. | ENGLAND. |
| " The same, with a Label of five points, Azure. | |
| " Checky, Or and Azure, a Canton, ermine." | |

In a South window.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| " Checky, Or and Azure. | WARREN. |
| " Checky, Or and Azure, a Canton, gules." | |

In a great North window.

A man in armour, kneeling, on whose surcoat, " Argent, seme, a cross crosslets, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, gules," holding in his hand an helmet and mantle; the Crest thereon, " a Talbot, Argent," and over his head hangs an Escutcheon, wherein " Argent, seme, cross crosslets, fitchy, three Fleurs de Lis, gules. TALBOT. Over-against him kneels a woman, on whose gown are the same Crosslets and Fleurs de Lis, and holds the same Escutcheon of Talbot, and over her head hangs " Argent, a Cinquefoil, Azure;" MATON. Underneath this window lies the Tomb of Sir John Talbot, Knight, (of whom I spoke before in Swannington) made of alabaster, neatly wrought and polished, of a very great length; the portrait of him made thereon, curiously engraved and embost, under whose head is an helmet, with the mantle and the crest a Talbot. At his feet a Lion, upon the edge of the helmet is written, *Miserere mei, Deus, Jesus Nazarenus, Rex Judeorum*. The inhabitants report him to have been a Giant of great strength and valour, and withal have certain tales of him, not worthy (for the uncertainty of the truth) to set down here.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Upon the Font-stone are these three Escutcheons.

- 1st, "Three garbs.
2d, "Three Chevrons.
3d, "Seme, de crofs crofslets, three Fleurs de Lis."

W I G S T O N,

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, in old Deeds written *Wickingeston*; wherein are two Churches with two spire steeples, and therefore is commonly called *Wigston* with two steeples; (one of these Churches is now out of use). Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, gave forty-yard lands in this town unto Hugh de Vere, Earl of Oxford, in frank-marriage with his sister Howis de Quincy, in the time of King Henry the Third. In the reign of King Edward the First, Sir Simon Friday, Knight, Robert de Champaign, and William de Winterborne, held of the honour of Winchester lands here. Sir Simon Friday held nine-yard lands by sergeantry; William de Winter held two-yard lands and a half, by the same tenure. In the 6th year of King Henry the First, Sir John Swillington was Lord of this Manor.

* *Ecclesiæ de Wickingston patronus Prior de Lenton, A. persona institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln. solvens Monachis de Lenton 40s. nomine pensionis ab antiquo. Et 40s. nomine procurationis de novo. Monachi Sancti Ebrulsi percipiunt tres solidos pro duabus partibus decimarum de dominico Canonorum ibidem per manus Canonic. Leicester qui eas dimiserunt ad firmam personæ pro duabus marcis annuis.*

The now Patron of this Church is John Law, Gent.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - 9l. 8s. 9d.

In the Church are these Arms.

- | | |
|---|------------|
| "Checky, Or and Azure. | WARREN. |
| "The same, with a bend, gules. | |
| "Checky, Or and Azure, a border, gules, charged with Lions passant, guardant, a Canton, ermine. | |
| "Or, three Chevrons, gules. | CLARE. |
| "Barry of six, Or and Azure, a chief of the first three pallets between two base Esquires, dexter and sinister of the second in an Escutcheon, Arg. | MORTIMER. |
| "Vairy, Or and gules. | |
| "Or, a Lion rampant, Azure. | PERCY. |
| "Or, a Lion rampant, gules. | DAUBIGNY. |
| "Azure, 3 barnacles, Or, on a chief, ermine, a Lion naissant, gules. | JENEVILE. |
| "Gules, a fess, between six crofs crofslets, Or. | BEAUCHAMP. |
| "Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or. | SEGRAVE. |
| "Gules, a Crofs patée, Or. | |
| "Azure, three Buckles, Or. | ROCELINE. |
| "Or, a saltier, ingrailed, sable. } | BOUTETORT. |
| "The same, with a Label, vert. } | |
| "Argent, a saltier, ingrailed, gules. | TIPTOFT. |
| "Ermine, a saltier, ingrailed, gules. | BOUTETORT. |
| "Azure, three Wolfs teeth, in fess, Or." | |

W I G S T O N P A R V A

In the Hundred of *Gutblakeston*, stands near Watling-street, upon the border of Warwickshire. This Town formerly belonged to the Abbey of Reading in Berkshire, as appears by this Roll, made in the time of King Edward the First.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

Wigston

* *Wigston est de feodo de Reading, & Abbas de Reading tenet totam villam de rege in capite, & habet regalia & non dat scutagium.*

This Village is in the parish of Claybrook, and has a Chapel belonging to it, wherein stands this only Coat, being the Arms of the Abbey of Reading.

“ Azure, three scallops, Or.”

W I K I N,

In the Hundred of *Sparkenboe*. This Manor was granted by Robert Bossue, Earl of Leicester, to the Monastery of Nuneaton, in the county of Warwick; which was founded by Amicia his wife, daughter of the Earl of Montfort. The Priorefs, Ouldton, 5th of September, in 31 King Henry VIII. surrendered up the whole Monastery of Nuneaton, together with this Manor of Wikin, and all other lands and tenements thereunto belonging unto King Hen. VIII. and the said King, the 1st of May (35 Henry VIII.) granted this Manor of Wikin to Edward Lord Clinton and Say, and to Sir Robert Terwhit, Knight, and to their heirs, to be held *in capite* by the hundredth part of a Knight's fee. Upon the 17th of May, in the said year, the said Edward Lord Clinton and Sir Robert Terwhit sold this Manor to William Wightman, whose heir now holds the same. Of this family (as I have heard) was one Wightman, a notorious Heretic, dwelling at Burton-upon-Trent, about twelve years ago; who declared himself to be the Holy Ghost, holding, that the Holy Ghost was different from God, and that was a Creature; affirming, that the son of God was a substance incorporeal and invisible, but the essence of the Holy Ghost was corporeal and visible, yet transparent and pellucid; and so he said was his, like unto those Macedonian heretics, who held the Holy Ghost to be a creature, and of a different substance from God the Father. This wicked wretch, though seriously exhorted by many grave and learned men, yet would not renounce this damnable opinion, for which he received sentence of death, and was burnt at Litchfield not long after. The like heretics against the Trinity have been in former ages, and in later times, as in the year 1222, 7 Henry III. (as † Gervase, a Monk of Christ's Church in Canterbury, reports) of one that counterfeited himself to be Christ, shewing the wounds in his side, feet, and hands, forging strange tricks and miracles. And about the year 1592, one Hacket in London, ran through the streets in a strange manner, proclaiming himself to be Christ; gathering a company to him whom he termed his Disciples, preaching to them, that Christ was a mere man and not God; like unto those antient heretics the Arrians, Cerinthians, Ebionites, Eunomians and Samosatenians, who absolutely denied the divinity of our Saviour Christ. Some Heretics also have held that there were more Gods than one, and yet not three persons, nor of one nature, but of a contrary disposition, as the Marcionites, Valentinians and Gnostics. This village is in the parish of Hinkley, and had once a Chapel belonging to it, which has been a long time delapidated.

W I K E H A M,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*. This Village formerly belonged to the Knights Templars, afterwards to the Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem: it is in the parish of Rodeley.

W I L G H E S, called also W I L L O U G H E S,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, a Manor formerly belonging to the Lord Bassett of Drayton: it is in the Parish of Ragdale.

W I L L O U G H B Y,

In the Hundred of *Guthlakeston*, surnamed Waterless, from the high situation thereof. The greatest part of this Manor was formerly the inheritance of that

* Rot. Edw. III.

† *Gervasius Monachus Cant. Lel. tom. 1. 318.*

antient

antient family of Angervile, who bore, "gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine, a border, fable, Bezant." Of this family was Richard de Angervile, Knight, Lord of this Manor, who had issue Richard, born at St. Edmund's-Bury, in Suffolk; who taking upon him religious Orders, renounced the name of Angervile, and was called de Bury, from his native place, as appears in * John Trittenham *de Script. Ecclesiasticis*, and Bishop Godwin's Catalogue of Bishops.

It was customary in those times, upon entering into a religious life, to alter their name, and to take it from the place of their birth; for by taking religious habits, they became persons dead in law; and the next heir was to inherit and enter upon their land, as if they were dead indeed; and by professing themselves of an Order, they were raised to a spiritual life, and so assumed a new name. Infinite are the examples wherein I could give instances, but I will name only one of this family, and uncle to this man, John de Willoughby; to whom, by his father, (who died, leaving this Richard young) the tuition of him was committed: this John de Willoughby was own brother to Sir Richard de Angervile, and born at this Willoughby; who taking upon him the Orders of a religious person, called himself de Willoughby. This Richard de Bury, nevertheless is called de Angervile by John Rous, † John Leland, and John Bale; and also acknowledged by Bishop Godwin, who has set down his life very exactly. He was brought up at Oxford, and became tutor to Prince Edward, who was afterwards King Edward III. and was made by the said King Edward III. his pupil, first his Conferrer, then Treasurer of the Wardrobe, and Lord Privy Seal; during which office he was twice sent Ambassador to the Pope, and being in Italy, he became acquainted with divers learned men, as Francis Petrarch, and others. He was, in the year 1333, made Dean of Wells, and the same year also, consecrated Bishop of Durham, and appointed Lord Chancellor, and not long afterwards Lord High Treasurer of England. He devoted himself very studiously to learning, and had more books in his own private library (as was thought) than all the Bishops in England had; which (having afterwards founded a Library at Oxford) he gave to the same, and also furnished it with many more; committing the charge thereof to five chief men, to whom he allowed a stipend; but this Library was soon afterwards quite robbed of all those curious Manuscripts, and lay desolate, until Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, that worthy *Mæcenæ*, repaired it again; having (as Leland says) sent into Italy, Germany, and France, and other foreign parts, for Books, in all languages, that were written by the most learned Authors, that were to be purchased, not sparing any expence in re-furnishing this Library. But in that troublesome and unsettled time at the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, and Edward the Sixth, almost all those excellent works, purchased with so great expence, were, through the avarice of some private persons, embezzled and stolen away. But now of late, by the benevolence of many benefactors, but particularly by that famous Sir Thomas Bodley, Knight, who, in beautifying and collecting the same, has expended many thousand pounds, it is restored again to that magnificence, that it may vie either with the Palatine, Imperial, or Vatican Libraries; and, may it always continue so, never to see a third ruin or desolation.

This Richard de Bury died 1345, (20 Edw. III.) Anno *Æt.* 58. having continued in that See eleven years and odd months, and was buried at Durham. In the 29th of Edward the First, Andrew Lord Astley was Lord of this Manor. In the reign of King Edward the Third, Thomas Lord Astley, Thomas de Riparius, and Nicholas de Charnels, were seized of certain lands within this Manor. The now Lord thereof, is Henry, Lord Grey of Groby.

‡ *Ecclesiæ de Willoughby patronus Robertus de Angervile, persona M. Robertus institutus per C. Archidiac. vacante sede. Monachi S. Ebrulsi percipiunt ibi duas partes*

* *Jo. Trittem de Script. Eccles.* fol. 135
fol. 426. *Godwin Cat. Bish.* 524.

† *Leland de Script. Illustr.* fol. 271. *Bale Cent.* 5.
‡ *Rot.* 5 Hen. III.

decimarum de garbis de dominico de Angervile Ecclesia parvæ Peatling percipit tertiam partem garbarum de dominico Walteri de Esteley. Abbas Leicester percipit duas partes decimarum bladi de feodo Hugonis de Ripariis & hæc omnia ab antiquo.

The now Patron of this Church, is the said Henry Lord Grey of Groby.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 11l. 11s. 3d.

In the Church this only Coat of Arms of Angervile.

"Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine, a border, fable, bezant."

W I L S T O N,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, and in the Parish of Bredon.

WIMESWOULD, antiently called WIMONDESWOULD,

In the Hundred of *East-Goscote*, standing upon the confines of Nottinghamshire, loftily elevated upon the Wouldes, in a pleasing and delightful air. This Manor, in the time of King Edward the Third, belonged to Sir Richard Willoughby, Knight; who bore "Or, upon two bars, gules, three "Water-buckets, Argent;" to whom King Edward the Third (12 Edw. III.) granted free Warren, a Market, and a Fair. In the same King's reign, the Abbot of Beauchiffe, in the county of Derby, John de Nevile, Robert Pouterell, William Fitz-Robert, were seized of lands here, held of the honour of Leicester. In the time of King Henry the Eighth, Sir Richard Sacheverell, Knight, was Lord of this Manor.

* *Ecclesiæ de Wimondeswould patronus Comes Winton, Abbas de Bello capite habens eam in proprios usus de dono Roberti filii Radulfi per confirmationem Hugonis quondam episcopi Lincoln. ut xxxv. annis, & exhibere debent instrumenta sua citra festum Beati Petri ad Vincula, Vicarius Johannes institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum percipiens nomine vicariæ omnes proventus illius ecclesiæ exceptis decimis tam garbarum quam minut. & principalibus legat. & solvit personæ unam libram incensi, autoritate ejusdem B. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulso percipiunt ibi duas garbas decimarum de duodecim virgatis terræ & dimid. ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church, is Trinity College in Cambridge.

This Vicarage is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 9l.

In the Church are these Arms.

In the East window of the Chancel.

"Azure, two Chevrons, Or.

CHAWORTH.

"Gules, billets, a fess, double dansey, Or.

"Buruly, Argent and gules, three martlets, fable.

"Argent, two Lions passant, gules."

In a South window of the Chancel.

In pale, { "Or, upon 2 bars, gules, 3 water-buckets, Arg. WILLOUGHBY.
"Arg. upon a saltier, ingrailed, fable, 9 annulets, Or." LEEK.

In a North window of the Chancel.

"Azure, two Chevrons, Or.

CHAWORTH.

"Argent, two Lions passant, gules.

"Gules, crusuly, fitchy, 3 Leopards heads, jessant, 3 Fleurs de Lis, Arg.

NEVILE.

In a North window of the Church.

"Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coloured, gules.

WASTNEIS.

"Azure, six scallops, Argent.

FRESCHVILLE.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

4 E

"Argent,

" Argent, three bars, Azure.

" Azure, upon a fefs, ermine, three mascles, gules.

Quarterly, { " Gules, a Chevron, ermine, between 10 Cinquefoils, Argent. BERKLEY.
 " Gules, a Lion rampant, ermine, coronet, Or." HAMELINE.

In a window this is written: *Orate pro anima Johannis Dounham Abbatis de Beauchiffe.*

W I M O N D H A M,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the border of Rutlandshire. This Manor was the inheritance and chief seat of the antient family of John Hameline; who bore " Gules, a Lion rampant, ermine, Or;" to whom King Edward the First (32 Edw. I.) granted a Market ———, and a Fair———; the heiress general was married to Berkeley, descended from the family of Lord Berkeley; who bore for difference, " Gules, a Chevron, between ten " Cinquefoils, Argent." John de Berkeley, in the 21st of Edward the Third, was seized of the same; to whom King Edward the Third, in the same year, granted liberty of free Warren here. It seems, by the *Register of the Priory of Tutbury, that this Manor originally belonged to the Earl of Ferrers, and that he granted it to Hameline; and also did appropriate the Churches of Wimondham, Stapleford and Thorpe, unto the Priory of Tutbury, in the time of King Henry Second. In the 20th of Edward the Third, the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, John Tiptoft, Henry Moton, Geoffrey de Casterton, and the Prioress of Stickiswold, were seized of certain lands here, all held of the honour of Tutbury. The Priory of Tutbury, as it appears also by the said Register, had a Grange here; for, in the time of Henry the Second, Dionisia, the widow of Geoffrey Fitz Richard, released all her right in the said Grange, to the Prior and Convent of Tutbury. The now Lord of this Manor is Sir Henry Berkeley, Knight and Baronet.

† *Ecclesiæ de Wimondham & de Thorpe patronus Prior de Tutbury persona Robertus de Wimondham institutus per R. Archidiaconum vacante sede. Persona de Thorpe Robertus Delamore institutus per predictum Archidiaconum, vicarius Willielmus de Aucunual institutus per eundem solvens personæ 20s. Et dividunt personæ decimas garbarum utriusque ecclesiæ inter se æqualibus portionibus. Dictus autem Prior percipit duas partes decimarum bladi de dominico de Wimondham, & Thorpe ab antiquo. Nec sunt aliqui certi limites distincti inter istas duas parochias, fuerunt tamen distinctæ ante compositionem quandam initam inter rectores ecclesiarum, autoritate judicum delegatorum.*

The now Patron of this Church is Sir Henry Berkeley, Bart.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - - 12l.

In the Church are these Arms and Monuments.

" Gules, a Lion rampant, ermine coronet, Or.

HAMELINE.

" Gules, a Chevron, between ten Cinquefoils, Argent.

BERKELEY.

Quarterly { " Berkeley.
 " Hameline.

" Sable, three Acorns, Argent.

" Sable, 3 Leopards heads jessant, gules, 3 Fleurs de Lis, Arg." WOODFORD.

Here lies an antient Monument of one cross-legged, of the family of Hameline. Another of Sir Maurice, Berkeley, Knight, and Dame Margery his wife, daughter of Sir John Byron, Knight; which Maurice died 1522. Another of Sir Thomas Berkeley, Knight, and Dame Petronella his wife, daughter of William Brokesby; which Thomas died 1488. the 4th of Hen. VII.

* *Registr. Monast. de Tutbury.*

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

(Pl. II. Fig. 56) Thomas de Berkeley, Baron of Berkeley. --- Joan daughter of William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby.

Maurice, Lord Berkeley.

(Pl. II. Fig. 57)

Thomas de Berkeley, Knight, second son.

Thomas, Lord Berkeley, Æt. 31. 1357, 31 Edw. III.

John de Berkeley, 21 Edw. III. of Wimondham.

Laurence Berkeley, Knight, died 1458, 37 Hen. VI.

Thomas Berkeley, Knight, died 1488. --- Petronella, daughter of Wm. Brokeby.

Maurice Berkeley, Knight, died 1522, 14 H. VIII. --- Margery, daughter of Sir John Byron, Knight.

Thomas died in the life-time of his father. --- Margaret, daughter & heiress of Delamere.

William Berkeley. --- Mary, daughter of Robert Baud of Somerby, Com. Linc.

Maurice 1563. Berkeley. --- Mary, daughter of John Hall of Grantham.

Henry

Henry Berkeley of—Catharine,
Wimondham, Bart. | daughter of
1622. | Nich. Beau-
| mont of Co-
| lorton.

W I S T O W E,

In the Hundred of *Gertre*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knight, to whom King Edward the Third, in the 3d year of his reign, gave liberty of free Warren here.

* *Ecclesiae de Wistowe patronus Willielmus de Hastings persona Thomas de Flamvile, institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln. Et habet tres capellas Flekney habentem capellanum residentem & solvit synodalia integra, & habet omnia jura parochialia ut matrix ecclesia. Item Keleby habentem capellanum residentem & solvit synodalia 1s. 6d. Parochiani illius visitabunt matricem ecclesiam quater in anno. Item capellam de ——— Newton quae consuevit deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.*

The now Patron of this Church, is Richard Haulford, Gent.

This Vicarge is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 8l. 18s. 4d.

In the Chapel of St. Winston are these Arms.

“ Argent, a Manche, fable.

HASTINGS.

“ Gules, a fess, Or, between three shovels, Argent.

HERLE.

Quarterly, { “ Or, a Manche, gules.
“ Valence.

HASTINGS.

“ Argent upon a fess, gules, between 3 scallops, fable, 3 Mullets, Or.”

W I T H C O C K,

In the Hundred of *Framland*, standing upon the edge of Rutlandshire. King Henry the Fourth, in the 2d year of his reign, granted this Manor to John de Dounton for the term of his life. It was lately the inheritance of John Smith, Gentleman, who died 1545, leaving issue Robert Smith, who dying in 1603, left issue two daughters. Ambrose Smith was also possessed of this Manor, from whom is descended Henry Smith of this place, now living. Likewise, that learned and eloquent Divine, Henry Smith, formerly Preacher at St. Clement's Church without Temple-bar, was also possessed of this Manor, whose excellent Sermons, which he left behind him, sufficiently prove to the world his many amiable qualifications and abilities.

† *Ecclesiae de Withcock patronus unius medietatis Abbas de Oselveston, Patronus alterius medietatis Prior de Landa persona Hugo institutus per ——— quondam Episcopum Lincoln. non habet sepulturam & solvit synodalia per annum 1s. 3d.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - - 6l. 9s. 4d. ob.

* Rot. 5 Hen. III.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

In the Church these Arms and Monuments.

In pale, { " Argent upon a bend, ingrailed, fable, an Annulet, Or. RATCLIFFE.
 " Argent, a Lion rampant, fable, a chief, gules. ASHBY.
 In pale, { " Gules on a Chevron, Or, between three bezants, three crosslets, for-
 " my, fitchy. SMITH.
 " Gules, three piles, Argent, each charged with nine Martlets, fable." COOK.

A Monument of John Smith, Gentleman, and Dorothy his wife, daughter of Richard Cave of Stamford, in the county of Northampton, which John died 1545.

WITHERLEY, in old Deeds written WITHEREDELEY,

Situated upon the borders of Warwickshire, on the banks of the river Anker, near unto Watling-street. This Manor formerly belonged to the Lord Wake, as is evident by the following Roll in Edward the First's time.

* *Witherley est de feodo de Leic. & Baldwinus le Wake tenet in eadem de comite Leicester & Comes de rege. Et sunt ibidem xxxvii. virgatae terrae & dimid. quas Hugo Bigot & Radulfus de Thorpe, tenent.*

This Manor came afterwards to the Lord Segrave; and, not long since, belonged to Henry, Lord Berkley. It is now the inheritance of George Ludford, Gentleman.

† *Ecclesiae de Witheredeley patronus Abbas de Lira persona Rogerus institutus per Hugonem nunc Episcopum Lincoln. Et habet capellam Attreton quae debet deserviri semel in ebdomada. Idem Abbas percipit de ista ecclesia 1l. ab antiquo.*

The now Patron of this Church is ——— Edwards.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 16l. 2s. 3d. ob.

In the Church are these Arms.

In a South-window of the Church.

" Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or.

ENGLAND.

" The same, with a Label of France.

Earl of LANCASTER.

" Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or."

SEGRAVE.

WIVERBY, antiently called WIFORDBY,

In the Hundred of *Framland*. This Manor was formerly the inheritance of ——— Chevercourt. In the 26th of Edward the First, Robert de Chevercourt died, seized of this Manor. In the 26th of Henry the Sixth, Sir Robert Woodford, being seized of certain lands here, bequeathed them, together with the advowson of the Church, to Humphrey Woodford, his younger son intail.

‡ *Ecclesiae de Wifordby patronus Robertus de Chevercourt persona Robertus institutus per Hugonem Episcopum Lincoln.*

The now Patron of this Church is ———.

This Rectory is valued in the King's books, at - - - 6l.

In this Church are these two Coats.

" Or, a fess, Azure.

SOLERS.

" Or, a fess, vairy, Argent, and Azure."

W O O D H O U S E,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, so called from its being situated upon the borders of the forest of Charnewood, near to Beau-Manor, the Mansion-house formerly belonging to Lord Beaumont. In the reign of King Edward the

* Rot. Edw. I.

† Rot. 5 Hen. III.

‡ Rot. 5 Hen. III.

4 F

Third,

Third, Henry, Lord Beaumont, Earl of Boughan, Ralph, Lord Basset, of Drayton, Sir Giles de Erdington, Knight, and Robert de Farnham, were seized of certain lands here held of the honours of Chester and Huntingdon. In this place the said Henry, Lord Beaumont, Earl of Boughan, and Alice his wife, by virtue of a licence from the Abbot of Leicester, built an elegant and stately Chapel of Ashler stone, 1338, in the 13th year of King Edward the Third. It underwent a general repair in the 28th of Henry the Sixth; for I have seen a deed of covenants made between Robert Farnham of Quadron, of the one part, and a certain free-mason of the other, for the new-building of the steeple, and other repairs to be made in the Church, dated the 28th of the said King. It was then also glazed, as appears by the Arms of King Henry the Sixth, standing in the East-window of the Chapel; and the expences attending the said repairs were paid, for the most part, by the Viscount Beaumont, which may be seen by the Coats and Matches in the said windows, as also the Elephant and Lion, being his Badges, carved in wood, and placed upon the foremost posts of the seats; all which are curiously and neatly executed, as any thing of the kind I have yet seen.

This Village is in the parish of Barrough.

In this Chapel are standing these Arms.

In the East-window of the Chapel.

" Argent, a cross, gules.		<i>Hospital of Burton Lazars.</i>	
" Azure, a cross, pattée, between four Martlets, Or.			
Quarterly,	" Azure, three Fleurs-de-Lis, Or.	FRANCE.	
	" Gules, three Lions passant, Or.	ENGLAND.	
In Pale, quarterly,	" France, with three Fleurs-de-Lis.	HUNGARY. King Hen. VI. NAPLES. & Queen Mar- JERUSALEM. garet, daughter ANJOU. of Renarus, K. BARRE. of Naples and BULLEN. Sicily.	
	" England.		
	" Buruly, Argent and gules.		
	" France, seme, a Label, gules.		
	" Argent, a Jerusalem cross, Or.		
	" France, seme, a border, gules.		
	" Azure, a crusuly, two barbels, addorsed, Or.		
	" Or, on a bend, gules, three Allierions, Argent.		

In the window on the South side.

" Gules, a saltier, Arg. a Label, Arg. charged with 3 hurts.		NEVILE.
In pale,	" Azure, seme, de Fleurs de Lis, a Lion ramp. Or.	BEAUMONT.
	" Gules, a saltier, Argent.	NEVILE.
In pale,	" Beaumont.	
	" Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or.	BARDOLF.
" Azure, three garbs, Or.		COMIN, <i>Earl of Boughan.</i>
* Or, a banner, Or, pennon, gules.		
* John Leland, in an old Roll, in his tom. 1. fol. 898. blazeth it, " Or, un gaufanon, gules," and sets it down for the Arms of the Count de Averne.		
" Azure, two bars, gemells, Or.		
" Or, two bars, Azure, an urle of Martlets, gules.		PAYNELL.
" Or, a saltier, Azure.		
" Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or.		BARDOLPH.
" Quarterly, gules and Arg. in the first quarter a Spread Eagle, Or.		PHILLIPS.
" Vert, an urle of Martlets, and an Escutcheon, Argent.		HERPINGHAM.
" In pale, Argent and Vert, an Elephant, bearing a Castle, Or."		
		In pale,

- In pale, { Quarterly { " France, } a Label, Argent.
 " Gules, a saltier, Argent. NEVILE.
- In pale, { " Gules, three Lions passant, gardant, Or, a Label, Argent.
 " Gules, a saltier, Argent. NEVILE.
- In pale, { Quarterly { " France, } a border, Argent.
 " Gules, a saltier, Argent. NEVILE.
- Quarterly { " Or, a Lion rampant, Azure. PERCY.
 " Gules, three Lucies, Argent. LUCY.
- " Gules, a saltier, Argent, a Label, gobony, Argent and Azure.
- " Gules, a saltier, Argent, in the middle thereof an Ogres.
- " The same, having in the middle of the saltier a Mullet, fable.
- " The same, having the middle of the saltier, charged with 2 Rings erected.
- " Buruly, Argent and Azure, three Chaplets, gules.
- " Gules, a saltier, Argent, charged in the middle with a Fleur de Lis, fable.
- In pale, { " Azure, a bend, Or. SCROPE.
 " Gules, a saltier, Argent. NEVILE.
- " Gules, three Scallops, Argent."

W O O D T H O R P E,

In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*. This Manor formerly belonged to the Lord Beaumont, and is in the parish of Loughborough.

W O R T H I N G T O N,

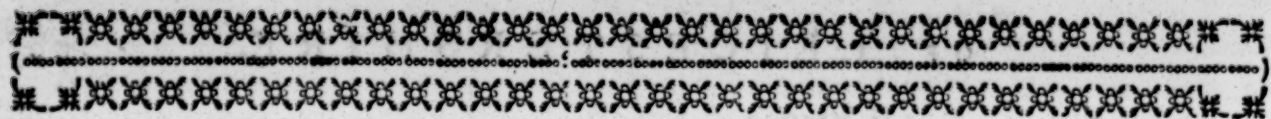
In the Hundred of *West-Goscote*, standing upon the border of Derbyshire. In the reign of King Edward the First, Theobald, Lord Verdon, was seized of lands here. In the 20th of Edward the Third, Roger Rohand held lands here of the honour of Tutbury. In the 15th of Edward the Fourth, John Champerton was Lord of this Manor. It is in the parish of Bredon, and has a Chapel belonging to it.

Thus have I come to the last Town, WORTHINGTON, with which I must finish this Work; wherein, if there be any thing worthy notice, which may give pleasure and satisfaction to my Readers, it is what I desired: if any thing has been omitted, *Bernardus non videt omnia*; if any thing has been mistaken, erroneous, or faulty, I must ask pardon; my intention was, that truth might be discovered, and that those clouds of darkness and black mists, wherewith this County's lustre, has long been shadowed, might at length be dispersed; and that its Sun's glorious rays, so long eclipsed, might shine out to the view of every one; which now begins to appear somewhat clear, and by some more happy *genius*, and judicious pen may hereafter be better illustrated. But where the Sun's bright beams could not pierce into, I have to those obscure grottos, dark caves and vaults, brought candle-light, my own conceit and conjecture; which (as they are) I submit to the favourable censure of the judicious and candid Reader. And now having gone over the whole continent of this County, it is my good fortune to end at the hithermost angle, next to my own home, whither I must now retire myself, and having spent my viatical provision in this my laborious journey, must here cease, and with that * ingenious, and humorous Poet, conclude:

*Nunc quia candela est usque ad culamen adusta,
 Et jam consumpsit vacuata lucerna stopino,
 Multa per adeſſo scripsi, gia scribere ceſſo.*

* *Merlino Coccaio Macaron. Phantaf. lib. 24. fol. 240.*

F I N I S.



A T A B L E,

S H E W I N G T O W H A T

A B B I E S, P R I O R I E S, N U N N E R I E S, or other re-
ligious Houses, the several Churches within the
County of LEICESTER were appropriated.

Aulcester Abbey, Com. Warw.	Glen Magna.		
Beauchiffe Abbey, Com. Derby.	Wimeswold.		
Bever Priory in Com. Linc.	Barkston.		Barkby.
	Clackstone.		Barrow.
	Horninghold.		Billesdon.
	Howes.		Bittefwell.
Bolington Priory, Com. Linc.	Prestwold.		Cosbye.
Burton-Lazars' Hosp. Com. Leic.	Loufeby.		Eaton.
Canwell Priory in Com. Warw.	Dunton.		Enderby.
Catesby Nunnery, Com. North.	Ashby Magna.		Evington.
Caudwell Priory, Com. Bedf.	Arnesby.		Humberston.
Chacombe Priory, Com North.	Dalby Magna.		Hungerton.
Cherley Priory, Com. Leic.	Ratcliffe upon Wreke.	Abbey of St. Mary in Leic.	Quemburrow.
Coventry Priory,	Packinton.		Shepeshead.
	Scraptoft.		Theдингworth.
	Croxton.		Thorneton.
Croxton Abbey, Com. Leic.	Sproxtun.		Thurneby.
	Tugby.		Thorp-Ernald.
Daventry Priory, Com. North.	Foxton.		Whitwike.
	Scaulford.		Wistowe.
Draxe Priory, Com. Ebor.	Garthorpe.	Langley Nunnery in Com. Leic.	Dalby-Parva.
	Saultby.		Difeworth.
	Oudeby.	Lenton Priory in Com. Nottingham.	Somerby.
St. Ebrulfe's Abbey,	Peatling Mag.		Wigston.
	Sileby.	Lewes Priory in Com. Suffex,	Melton-Mowbray.
Preston Priory in Com. Linc.	Stonesby.	Lilleshull Abbey in Com. Salop,	Ashby de-la Zouch.
Gracedieu Nunnery in Com. Leic.	Belton.	Lyra Priory, alien.	Hinkley.
	Dalby on the Wouldes.	Nuneaton Nunnery, Com. Warw.	Claybroke.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,	Buckminster.	Oufney Abbey in Com. Oxon.	Ratbye.
	Rodeley.		Orton under Arden.
	Swinford.	Oweston Abbey in Com. Leic.	Norton, juxta Gaulby.
	Ashby Folville.		Slaughton.
	Abketleby.	Peterborough Abbey, Com. Northampton,	Brighthurst.
Laund Priory in Com. Leic.	Frisby.	Sempringham Priory, Com. Leic.	Shakston.
	Lodington.		Thrustrington.
	Tilton.	Sulby Abbey in Com. Northamp.	Lubbenham.
	Welham.	Tutbury Priory in Com. Stafford,	Staplesford.
	All Saints.	Ullescroft Priory in Com. Leic.	Sison.
	St. Clement.	Vaudye Abbey in Com. Linc.	Twiford.
	St. Leonard.		
Abbey of St. Mary in Leic.	St. Mary.		
	St. Martin.		
	St. Michael.		
	St. Nicholas.		
	St. Peter.		

The



The Names and Arms of those KNIGHTS of the GARTER who were of the County of *Leicester* ; also, those Persons who were distinguished either by Title of Honour, Birth, or Dwelling.

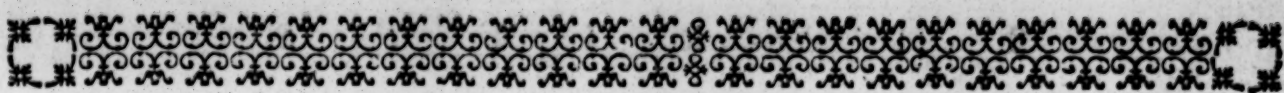
- J**OHN, Lord Beaumont, created by King Richard the Second, " Azure, " seme de France, a Lion rampant, Or."
- John, Viscount Beaumont, created by King Henry the Sixth, " Azure, " seme de France, a Lion rampant, Or."
- Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, created by King Edward the Fourth, " Barry " of six Argent, and Azure, three Torteauxes in Chief, a label, Ermine."
- William, Lord Hastings, created by King Edward the Fourth, " Argent, a " Manche, fable."
- Sir Robert Harecourt of Bosworth, created by King Edward the Fourth, " Gules, two bars, Or."
- Sir John de Astley, created by King Edward the Fourth, " Azure, a Cin- quefoil, and a label of three points, ermine."
- Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, created by King Henry the Seventh, " Barry " of six Argent, and Azure, three Torteauxes in Chief, a label, ermine."
- Sir William Kingston, created by King Henry the Eighth, " Azure, a plain " Crofs, between four Leopards heads, Or."
- Henry, Duke of Suffolk, created by King Edward the Sixth, " Barry of six " Argent, and Azure, three Torteauxes in Chief, a label, ermine."
- Francis Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon, created by King Edward the Sixth. " Argent, a Manche, fable."
- Edward, Lord Hastings, of Loughborough, created by Queen Mary, " Ar- gent, a Manche, fable."
- Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, created by Queen Elizabeth, " Argent, a " Manche, fable."
- Robert, Dudley, Earl of Leicester, created by Queen Elizabeth, " Or, a " Lion rampant, queue, fourché, vert."
- Robert Sidney, now Earl of Leicester, created by King James 1622, " Or, a " Pheon, Azure."
- George Villers, now Marquis of Buckingham, created by King James 1622, " Argent on a plain Crofs, gules, five scallops, Or."

The Names and Arms of those KNIGHTS of the County of *Leicester*, who served in the Wars under King EDWARD the First, taken from an old Roll made in the Reign of the said King.

- H**ENRY DE SEGRAVE, " Sable, a Lion rampant, Argent, coronet, Or, over " all a baston, gules."
- Simon de Segrave, " The same, with a baston, Or."
- John de Segrave, " The same, with a baston, ingrailed gules."
- Stephen de Segrave, " The same, with a Fleur-de-Lis, gules, upon the " shoulder of the Lion."
- Alexander Arcas, " Sable, three Fleurs-de-Lis, Argent."
- Roger de Brabazon, " Gules, on a bend, Or, three Martlets, fable."
- Robert de Grendon, " Argent, two Chevrons, gules, a label of three " points, Azure."

- Nicholas Trimonell, "Or, a Cross ingrailed gules, a baston, Azure."
 William de Hardreshull, "The same, with a Martlet, vert, in the first quarter."
 Pieres Mallory, "Or, three Leopards passant, gardant, fable."
 Philip de Berington, "Argent, a Lion rampant, queue, fourché, fable, a
 "Fleur-de-Lis, Or, on the Lion's shoulder."
 Robert Peverell, "Gules, crusuly, Or, a fess, Argent."
 Richard de Perereis, "Quarterly, Argent and fable, in the first quarter a
 "Mullet of six points, gules."
 John de Hameline, "Gules, a Lion rampant, ermine, coronet, Or."
 Robert de Nevile, "Gules, a fess *, indented Argent, a border, in-
 "dented Or."
 Philip de Nevile, "Gules, a fess, indented Argent, three Mullets in
 "Chief, Or."
 Richard de Nevile, "The same, with a label of five points, Azure."
 William de Staunton, "Vairy, Argent and fable, a canton, gules."
 Roger de St. Andrew, "Gules, seven Mascles, voided Or, a label of five
 "points, Azure."
 William Burdet, "Azure, two bars, Or"
 Robert Burdet, "The same, with three Martlets, gules, on the first
 "bar."
 John de Angervile, "Gules, a Cinquefoil, ermine, a border, fable, be-
 "zant."
 John de Digby, "Azure, a Fleur-de-Lis, Argent."
 Hugh de Hercy, "Gules, a Chief, Argent, a label of three points,
 "Azure."
 William de-la Zouch, "Gules, ten bezants, a label, Azure."
 Oliver de-la Zouch, "Gules, a Chevron, ermine, between ten bezants."
 Almaric de-la Zouch, "Gules, a bend, ermine, between ten bezants."
 Thomas de-la Zouch, "Gules, ten bezants, in a quarter, ermine, a Mul-
 "let, fable."
 Roger le Bret, "Gules, a fess, indented, between ten billets, Or."
 Roger de Flamvile, "Argent, a Manche, Azure."
 John de Harecourt, "Gules, two bars, Or."
 Giles de Estely, "Argent, a Lion rampant, gules, charged on the
 "shoulder with a Cinquefoil, ermine."
 Richard de Edgebaston, "The same, with a bend, Azure."
 William de Bernak, "Argent, a fess between three Bernacles, fable."
 Henry de Ribford, "Ermine, a Chief, gules, fretty, Or."
 William Marmion, "Gules, a Lion rampant, vairy, coronet, Or."
 John de Twiford, "Argent, two bars and a quarter, fable, charged with
 "a Cinquefoil, Or."
 John de Caunton, "Gules, two bars in Chief, three Mullets, Argent."
 John de Deane, "Argent, a Lion rampant, purple."
 John de Clemby, "The same, but the Lion crowned, Or."
 Richard de Turvile, "Gules, three Chevrons, vairy."
 George de Charnels, "Azure, a Cross, ingrailed, Or."
 John de Charnels, "Gules, a bar, ermine, between two Chevrons,
 "Or."
 Robert de Verdon, "Argent, a Cross, Azure, fretty, Or."
 Simon de Bereford, "Argent, crusuly, fitchy, three Fleurs-de-Lis, fable."
 Thomas de Garshull, "Quarterly, Argent and Azure, on a bend, gules,
 "three Fleurs-de-Lis, Or."

* Double Dansey.



A

L I S T

O F A L L T H E

S H E R I F F S,

To whom the several Kings of *England*, from Time to Time, committed the Counties of *Leicester* and *Warwick* (for those two Counties formerly went under one Charge, from *Henry the Second's* Time, until the 9th of *Queen Elizabeth*, of glorious Memory) continued down to this present Year.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Henry the Second.

- 1 **G** E F F R E Y C L I N T O N.
- 2 Robret Fitz-Hugh.
- 3 Robert Fitz-Hugh.
- 4 William de Bello-campo and Robert Fitz-Hardulph.
- 5 Bertram de Bulmer and Ralph Basset.
- 6 Ralph Basset.
- 7 William Basset for Ralph his brother.
- 8 Robert Fitz-Geffery and William Basset.
- 9 William Basset.
- 10 Randolph Glanville and William Basset.
- 11 William Basset.
- 12 William Basset.
- 13 William Basset.
- 14 Bertram de Verdon.
- 15 Bertram de Verdon.
- 16 Bertram de Verdon.
- 17 Bertram de Verdon.
- 18 Bertram de Verdon.
- 19 Bertram de Verdon.
- 20 Bertram de Verdon.
- 21 Bertram de Verdon.
- 22 Bertram de Verdon.
- 23 Bertram de Verdon.
- 24 Randolph de Glanville and Bertram de Verdon.
- 25 Randolph de Glanville, Bertram de Verdon, Arnulph de Barton, and Adam Aldelega.
- 26 Randolph de Glanville, Adam de Audley, Bertram de Verdon, and Arnulph de Barton.
- 27 Arnulph de Barton.
- 28 Randolph de Glanville and Bertram de Verdon.

- 29 Randolph de Glanville and Michael Belet.
- 30 Michael Belet.
- 31 Michael Belet.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Richard the First.

- 1 **M** I C H A E L B E L E T.
- 2 Hugh, Bishop of Coventry.
- 3 Hugh Bardolph and Hugh Clarke.
- 4 Hugh, Bishop of Coventry, Gilbert de Segrave, and Reginald Basset.
- 5 Reginald Basset.
- 6 Reginald Basset and Gilbert Segrave.
- 7 Reginald Basset, William Aubein, and Gilbert Segrave.
- 8 Reginald Basset.
- 9 Reginald Basset, William Aubein, and Gilbert Segrave.
- 10 Robert de Harecourt.

Sheriffs in the Time of King John.

- 1 **R** E G I N A L D B A S S E T.
- 2 Robert Harecourt.
- 3 Robert Harecourt and Godfrey de Lega.
- 4 William de Cantelupe and Robert de Poyer.
- 5 Robert de Poyer.
- 6 Hugh Chaucomber.
- 7 Hugh Chaucomber.
- 8 Hugh Chaucomber.
- 9 Robert Roppett.
- 10 Robert Roppett.
- 11 William de Cantelupe and

Robert de Poyer.

- 12 Robert de Poyer.
- 13 Robert de Poyer.
- 14 Robert de Poyer.
- 15 _____
- 16 Robert de Poyer.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Henry the Third.

- 1 _____
- 2 **W** I L L I A M d e C A N T E L U P E and P H I L I P d e K N I T O N.
- 3 Philip de Kniton.
- 4 Philip de Kniton.
- 5 William de Cantelupe and William de Luditon.
- 6 William de Luditon.
- 7 William de Luditon.
- 8 John Russel and John Winterborne.
- 9 Robert Lupus.
- 10 Robert Lupus.
- 11 Robert Lupus.
- 12 William Stuteville and William Ascellis.
- 13 William Ascellis.
- 14 Stephen de Segrave and William Edmonds.
- 15 William Edmonds.
- 16 William Edmonds.
- 17 Stephen de Segrave and John de Riparas.
- 18 Ralph Bray.
- 19 Ralph Fitz-Nichol and Ralph Brewedon.
- 20 Ralph and William de Erleg.
- 21 William de Lucy.
- 22 William de Lucy.
- 23 Hugh Pollier and Philip Ascet.
- 24 Hugh Pollier.
- 25 Hugh Pollier.

26 Hugh

- 26 Hugh Pollier.
- 27 Hugh Pollier.
- 28 Hugh Pollier.
- 29 Hugh Pollier.
- 30 Hugh Pollier.
- 31 Hugh Pollier.
- 32 Baldwin Paunton.
- 33 Idem.
- 34 Philip Murmury.
- 35 Idem.
- 36 Idem.
- 37 William Maunfel.
- 38 William Maunfel.
- 39 William Maunfel.
- 40 William Maunfel.
- 41 Alan Swinford.
- 42 Ankitel Martivaus.
- 43 Idem.
- 44 William Bagot.
- 45 William Bagot.
- 46 William Bagot.
- 47 William Bagot.
- 48 William Bagot.
- 49 William Bagot.
- 50 William Bagot.
- 51 William Bagot.
- 52 William Bagot.
- 53 William Bagot.
- 54 William Bagot.
- 55 William Bagot.
- 56 W. Moretyen and W. Bagot.

*Sheriffs in the Time of King
Edward the First.*

- 1 **W**ILLIAM MORTIMER.
- 2 Idem.
- 3 Idem.
- 4 William Hameline.
- 5 Idem.
- 6 Idem.
- 7 Thomas de Hafele and Robert Verdon.
- 8 Robert Verdon and Osbert Bereford.
- 9 Idem.
- 10 Idem.
- 11 Idem.
- 12 Idem.
- 13 Robert Verdon, Osbert Bereford, and Thomas Farendon.
- 14 Idem.
- 15 Thomas Farendon and Foulk Lucy.
- 16 Foulk Lucy.
- 17 William Bonville.
- 18 Idem.
- 19 Stephen Baber.
- 20 Idem.
- 21 Stephen Baber and William de Castello.
- 22 William de Castello.
- 23 Idem.
- 24 Idem.
- 25 Idem.
- 26 Idem.
- 27 John Broughton.

- 28 Idem.
- 29 Philip Gayton.
- 30 Idem.
- 31 John Deane and Richard Herehus.
- 32 Idem.
- 33 Idem.
- 34 Richard Whitnere.
- 35 Idem.

*Sheriffs in the Time of King
Edward the Second.*

- 1 **J**OHN DEANE and GEFREY SEGRAVE.
- 2 Richard Herthull.
- 3 Idem.
- 4 John Deane.
- 5 Idem.
- 6 John Olney.
- 7 Idem.
- 8 William Trussell.
- 9 Idem.
- 10 Walter Beauchamp.
- 11 Walter Beauchamp and William Neville.
- 12 Ralph Beler.
- 13 William Neville.
- 14 Thomas le Rous.
- 15 Idem.
- 16 _____
- 17 Henry Nottingham, Robert Morin, and Oliver Walleis.
- 18 Idem.
- 19 Idem.

*Sheriffs in the Time of King
Edward the Third.*

- 1 **R**OGER AYLESBURY.
- 2 Thomas Blancfront.
- 3 Robert Burdet.
- 4 Robert Burdet and Roger de la-Zouch.
- 5 Roger Aylesbury.
- 6 Idem.
- 7 Henry Hockley and Roger de-la Zouch.
- 8 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 9 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 10 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 11 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 12 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 13 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 14 Roger de-la Zouch.
- 15 William Peito.
- 16 Robert Bereford.
- 17 John Walleis.
- 18 Idem.
- 19 Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.
- 20 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 21 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 22 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 23 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 24 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 25 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 26 Thomas Beauchamp.

- 27 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 28 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 29 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 30 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 31 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 32 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 33 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 34 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 35 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 36 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 37 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 38 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 39 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 40 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 41 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 42 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 43 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 44 John Peach.
- 45 William Catesby.
- 46 Richard Harthull.
- 47 Roger Hillary.
- 48 John Boiville.
- 49 John Burdet.
- 50 William Breton.
- 51 Richard Harthull.

*Sheriffs in the Time of King
Richard the Second.*

- 1 **R**OGER PEREWICH.
- 2 Sir John Bermingham, Knight.
- 3 William Flamville.
- 4 Thomas Raleigh.
- 5 Thomas Bermingham.
- 6 William Bagot.
- 7 Idem.
- 8 John Bermingham.
- 9 Sir John Calveleigh, Knight.
- 10 John Parker of Olney.
- 11 Richard Ashby.
- 12 William Flamville.
- 13 Adomar Litchfield.
- 14 Robert Harington.
- 15 John Mallory.
- 16 Thomas Wodeford.
- 17 Thomas Ondeby.
- 18 Robert Vere.
- 19 Henry Neville.
- 20 Robert Goushull.
- 21 John Eynesford.
- 22 Adomar Litchfield.

*Sheriffs in the Time of King
Henry the Fourth.*

- 1 **S**IR JOHN BERKELEY, Knight.
- 2 Sir Henry Neville, Knight.
- 3 Sir Alured Trussell, Knight.
- 4 John Blacket, Esq;
- 5 John Blacket, Esq;
- 6 Sir John Berkley, Knight.
- 7 Thomas Lucy.
- 8 John Pare.
- 9 Sir Henry Neville, Knight.
- 10 William Brokesby.
- 11 Robert Castell.
- 12 Bartholomew Brokesby.

Sheriffs

S H E R I F F S.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Henry the Fifth.

- 1 THOMAS CREW, Esq.
- 2 Sir Richard Hastings, Knight.
- 3 Sir Thomas Burdet, Knight.
- 4 John Mallory.
- 5 William Bishopston.
- 6 John Salveyn.
- 7 Bartholomew Brokesby.
- 8 Thomas Maureward.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Henry the Sixth.

- 1 SIR RICHARD HASTINGS, Knight.
- 2 Humphrey Stafford.
- 3 John Mallory.
- 4 Richard Clodesale.
- 5 Sir Richard Hastings, Knight.
- 6 Thomas Stanley.
- 7 William Payto.
- 8 Nicholas Rugley.
- 9 Humphrey Stafford.
- 10 Sir William Mountford, Knight.
- 11 Sir Richard Hastings, Knight.
- 12 Thomas Foulethhurst.
- 13 Thomas Ardington.
- 14 William Lucy.
- 15 Sir William Payto, Knight.
- 16 Robert Arden.
- 17 Sir Humphrey Stafford of Grafton, Knight.
- 18 Lawrence Berkeley.
- 19 Thomas Ashby of Lowesby.
- 20 William Mountford.
- 21 William Bermingham und Lawrence Sherrard.
- 22 Lawrence Sherard.
- 23 Robert Harecourt.
- 24 Sir Thomas Erdington, Knight.
- 25 Thomas Everingham.
- 26 Thomas Porter and William Purefey, Esquires.
- 27 William Purefey.
- 28 William Lucy.
- 29 William Mountford.
- 30 Sir Robert Motum, Knight.
- 31 Sir William Bermingham, Knight.
- 32 Sir Edward Hastings, Knight.
- 33 Thomas Berkeley.
- 34 William Hastings.
- 35 Thomas Walsh, Esquire.
- 36 Thomas Mafton, Esquire.
- 37 Henry Filongley, Esq.
- 38 Sir Edward Mountford, Knight.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Edward the Fourth.

- 1 THOMAS FERRERS, Esquire.
- 2 John Griville, Esq;

- 3 John Griville, Esq.
- 4 Sir William Harecourt, Knight.
- 5 John Hugford, Esq;
- 6 Thomas Throgmorton, Esq;
- 7 Ralph Wodefod, Esq;
- 8 Sir Edward Raleigh, Knight.
- 9 Sir Thomas Ferrers.
- 10 Sir John Griville, Knight.
- 11 Sir Simon Mountford, Knight.
- 12 William Motum, Esq;
- 13 John Higford, Esq;
- 14 Sir John Griville, Knight.
- 15 William Lucy, Esq;
- 16 Sir William Trussell, Knight.
- 17 John Branfitz.
- 18 Sir John Griville, Knight.
- 19 Thomas Poultney,
- 20 Richard Broughton.
- 21 Thomas Cocksey,
- 22 Everard Fielding, Esq;

Sheriffs in the Time of King Richard the Third.

- 1 THOMAS ENTWISSELL.
- 2 Humphrey Beaufort.
- 3 Richard Broughton.
- 4 Robert Throgmorton.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Henry the Seventh.

- 1 JOHN DIGBY, Esq;
- 2 Henry Lisle.
- 3 Robert Throgmorton, Esq;
- 4 Sir William Lucy, Knight.
- 5 Thomas Brereton, Esq;
- 6 John Villers, Esq;
- 7 Robert Throgmorton, Esq;
- 8 Sir Thomas Poultney, Knight.
- 9 Sir Ralph Sherley, Knight.
- 10 John Villers, Esq;
- 11 Sir Edward Raleigh, Knight.
- 12 William Brokesby, Esq;
- 13 Thomas Neville, Esq;
- 14 Sir Richard Pudsey, Knight.
- 15 John Villers, Esq;
- 16 Thomas Hasebrig, Esq;
- 17 Edward Belknap, Esq;
- 18 Nicholas Mallory, Esq,
- 19 Henry Lisle.
- 20 Nicholas Brome, Esq;
- 21 Sir Henry Willoughby, Knight.
- 22 Sir Edward Raleigh, Knight.
- 23 Thomas Trussell, Esq;
- 24 William Skevington, Esq;

Sheriffs in the Time of King Henry the Eighth.

- 1 SIMON DIGBY, Esq;
- 2 Sir John Aston, Knight.
- 3 Maurice Berkeley, Esq;
- 4 William Turpin, Esq;
- 5 Sir Edward Ferrers, Knight.
- 6 Sir John Digby, Knight.
- 7 Sir William Skevington, Kt.

- 8 Sir Maurice Berkeley, Kt.
- 9 Simon Digby, Esq;
- 10 Sir Edward Digby, Knight.
- 11 Sir Henry Willoughby, Kt.
- 12 Everard Digby, Esq;
- 13 Sir William Skevington, Kt.
- 14 William Browne, Esq;
- 15 Edward Conway, Esq;
- 16 Sir Thomas Lucy, Knight.
- 17 Sir Henry Willoughby, Kt.
- 18 Sir George Throgmorton, Knight.
- 19 Sir Thomas Poultney, Kt.
- 20 Roger Ratcliffe, Knight.
- 21 Richard Perney, Esq;
- 22 Christopher Villers, Esq;
- 23 Sir John Villers, Knight.
- 24 John Harrington, Esq;
- 25 John Audley, Esq;
- 26 Reginald Digby, Esq;
- 27 William Boughton, Esq;
- 28 Walter Smith, Esq;
- 29 Sir John Villers, Knight.
- 30 Thomas Neville, Esq;
- 31 John Digby, Esq;
- 32 Richard Catesby, Esq;
- 33 Roger Wigston, Esq;
- 34 Sir Foulk Greville, Knight.
- 35 Sir George Throgmorton, Knight.
- 36 Reginald Digby, Esq;
- 37 Sir Richard Catesby, Knight.
- 38 Francis Poultney and William Lee, Esqrs.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Edward the Sixth.

- 1 SIR FOULK GREVILLE Knight.
- 2 Sir Ambrose Cave, Knight.
- 3 Sir Richard Munnay, Knight.
- 4 Sir Edward Hastings, Knight.
- 5 William Wigston, Esq;
- 6 Sir Thomas Neville, Knight.

Sheriffs in the Time of King Philip and Queen Mary.

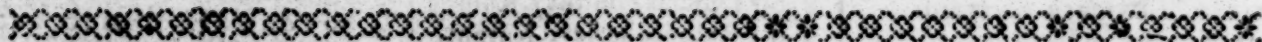
- M.
- Ph. 1 SIR ROBERT THROGMORTON, Knight.
- 1 2 Sir Thomas Hastings, Kt.
 - 2 3 Sir Edward Greville, Kt.
 - 3 4 Francis Sherley, Esq;
 - 4 5 Sir Francis Wigston, Kt.
 - 5 6 Brian Cave, Esq;

Sheriffs in the Time of Queen Elizabeth.

- 1 THOMAS LUCY, Esq;
- 2 William Skevington, Esq;
- 3 Sir Thomas Neville, Knight.
- 4 Sir Richard Verney, Knight.
- 5 John Fisher, Esq;
- 6 William Devereux, Esq;
- 7 Sir George Turpin, Knight.
- 8 Francis Smith, Esq;
- 9 George

S H E R I F F S.

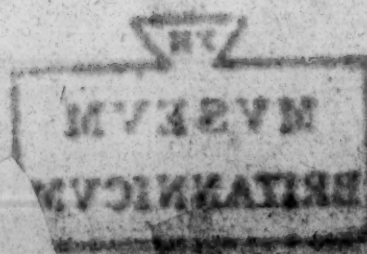
9 George Sherard, Esq;	33 George Villers, Esq; of	4 Sir Thomas Nevile, Knight,
10 Henry Poole, Esq;	Brokesby.	of Holt.
11 Brian Cave, Esq;	34 Thomas Cave, Esq;	5 Sir Henry Hastings, Knight,
12 Sir James Harington, Knight.	35 William Turpin, Esq; of	of Leicester.
13 Sir George Hastings, Knight.	Knapton.	6 William Villers, Esq; of
14 Francis Hastings, Esq;	36 Henry Beaumont, Esq; of	Brokesby.
15 Edward Leigh, Esq;	Coal-Orton.	7 John Plumbe, Esq; of Mar-
16 Sir George Turpin, Knight.	37 William Cave, Esq; of	ton.
17 Roger Villers, Esq;	Pikewell.	8 Sir Thomas Beaumont, Kt.
18 Thomas Skevington, Esq;	38 Henry Cave, Esq; of ———	of Coal-Orton.
19 Nicholas Beaumont, Esq;	39 William Skipworth, Esq; of	9 Sir Brian Cave, Knight, of
20 Thomas Ashby, Esq;	Cotes.	Engersby.
21 Thomas Cave, Esq;	40 William Digby, Esq; of	10 Sir Thomas Haselrig, Knight,
22 Francis Hastings, Esq;	Welby.	of Nowesly.
23 George Purefey, Esq; of Dray-	41 Thomas Skeffington, Esq;	11 Thomas Staveley, Esq; of
ton.	of Skeffington.	—————
24 Brian Cave, Esq; of Engers-	42 Roger Smith, Esq; of With-	12 Sir Wolstan Dixy, Knight, of
by.	cock.	Bosworth.
25 Andrew Noell, Esq; of Dalby.	43 George Ashby, Esq; of	13 Sir William Faunt, Knight, of
26 Henry Turvile, Esq; of Alton.	Quenby.	Foston.
27 William Turpin, Esq; of	44 Thomas Humphreys, Esq; of	14 William Holford, Knight, of
Knaptoft.	Swepton.	Welham.
28 Anthony Faunt, Esq; of	—————	15 Edward Hartup, Esq; of
Foston.	Sheriffs in the Time of King	Buckminster.
29 William Cave, Esq; of Pike-	James.	16 William Gerveis, Esq; of
well.		Peatling, and Sir William
30 Thomas Skeffington Bel-	1 Sir William Faunt,	Roberts, Knt. of Sutton.
grave, Esq;	Knight, of Foston.	17 John Cave, Esq; of Pikewell.
31 Edward Turvile, Esq; of	2 William Noell, Esq; of	18 Sir Alexander Cave, Knight,
Thurleston.	Whellesborough.	of Bargrave.
32 George Purefey, Esq; of	3 Sir Basil Brook, Knight, of	19 Richard Holford, Esq; of
Drayton.	Lubbenham.	Wistow.



A few Typographical Errors having been committed in the numerical References to the Plates, the candid Reader is requested to excuse the Irregularity of the Numbers; and to note, that the Arms 51, 52, 53 in Plate I. are those referr'd to, in page 160 and 161, as Fig. 8, 9, 10 of Pl. II. as is indicated by the References to the several pages engraved at the head of each Figure, which are correct.

I N D E X.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
A Mary's pedigree, —	103	Richard de Bury, Bishop of		division of lands, —	248
Antient demesne, what,		Duresme, —	288	Farnham's pedigree, —	215
and the privileges thereof, 31				Faunt's pedigree, —	99
Acquitain duchy's revolt, and		C Amvile's pedigree, —	185	Anthony Faunt, —	97
what was lost thereby, —	42	Canwell priory, by whom		Arthur Faunt, a Jesuit, —	ib.
Appleby's arms, monuments,		founded, —	88	William Faunt, —	ib.
and pedigree, —	12	Carleton Naturalists, why		Fitz-Herbert's pedigree, —	275
Edmund Appleby, a famous		they cannot pronounce R. 63		Anth. Fitz-Herbert, Justice	
warrior, —	11	Castles, by whom founded, 3		of the Common-Pleas, —	275
Arms, when first heredita-		Cavendish's antient family, 95		Flaunder's pedigree, —	240
ry, —	7	John Cavendish, Chief Justice		Gilbert Foliot, Abbot of	
Arms, why, and by whom set		of England, —	95	I eicester, —	148
up in churches, —	90	Chacombe priory, when and		Folvile's pedigree, —	22
Ashby's pedigree, —	213	by whom founded, —	77	William de Folvile, an an-	
Astley's pedigree, —	54	Charnel's pedigree, —	92, 177	tient writer, —	21
		Charnwood forest, and when		Funerals, the manners, fashi-	44 45
B Ardon-hill, —	27	disforested, —	65	ons, and writers thereon, 48	
Baronies, what, —	226	Cherley priory, when and by			
Barons of parliament, when		whom founded, —	65	G Erendon abbey, when	
first began, —	226	Robert de Cheney, Bishop of		and by whom founded. 104	
Basset's pedigree, —	227	Lincoln, —	149	Giants contradicted by Go-	
Bathor, an antient family		Chess play, where most used,		ropius Becanus, —	259, 260
in Hungary —	142	and the writers thereof, 164		Gracedieu nunnery, when and	
Beaumont, from whence de-		Cistercian's Order, when and		by whom founded, —	110
scended, —	33	how first began, —	104	Grey's pedigree, —	113
— Pedigree, 33, 35, 111, 199		Claybroke, an antient Roman		Thomas Grey, Marquis of	
Lord Beaumont's favours re-		station, and antiquities		Dorset, his body taken up	
ceived from King Henry		there found, —	67	after lying 78 years, —	48
the VIth, —	34	Colossus at Rhodes, the de-		Grime's and Smith's case, 167	
Belgrave's pedigree, —	38	scription thereof, —	78	Grobby castle, —	113
Richard Belgrave, an antient		Comin, Earl of Bucquan, his		Robert Groshead, Bishop of	
writer, —	37	pedigree, —	35	Lincoln, —	149
Belvoir-castle and priory, by		Corbet's case, —	254		
whom founded, —	40	Cotton's pedigree, —	161	H Amilton's fam. in Scotl.	
William de Bereford, Chief		Cromwell and Andrew's case, 9		from whence descend. 116	
Justice of the Common-		Croxton abbey, when and by		Harecourt's family, the An-	
Pleas, —	246	whom founded, —	74	tiquity —	44
Berkeley's pedigree, —	291	Cuiley's pedigree, —	218	John Hardwick, guide to	
Blunt's pedigree, —	201	Barth. Cuiley, an antient		Henry Earl of Richmond	
Ernald de Bois, —	266	writer, —	217	at Bosworth Field —	158
Boivile's pedigree, —	255	Curzon's pedigree, —	161	Hardwick's pedigree —	160
Bosworth field, where fought, 44		Champaine's pedigree, —	271	Hafelrig's pedigree —	193
Bradley priory, by whom				Hasting's Genealogy —	19
founded, —	45	D Anvers' pedigree, —	102	William, Lord Hastings,	
Bredon priory, when and by		Davenport's case, —	196	when advanced and be-	
whom founded, —	46	De-la Ward's pedigree, —	61	headed —	15
Bruyn's pedigree, —	185	Digby's case, —	273	Edward, Lord Hastings of	
Burdet's genealogy, 129, 182		Donington Castle, by whom		Loughborough —	164
Sir William Burdet, a famous		built, —	83	Herle's pedigree —	138
warrior, —	181			Geffrey & Robert de Herde-	
Thomas Burdet beheaded, and		E Arthquakes defined, and		by, two antient writers 117	
the cause why. 182		the species thereof, —	253	Higham Antiq. there found 120	
Burrow, an antient Roman		Elements alter constitutions, 63		Hills, the cause —	27
fort, —	58	Erdington's pedigree, —	30	Hills continually burning,	
Burton's pedigree, —	161	Escuage, what, —	8	and the cause thereof 198	
William Burton, one of the				Hinkley Castle and Priory,	
Justices of the King's-		F Alconer's pedigree, —	269	when, & by whom founded 123	
bench, —	100	Families overthrown by		Houby's pedigree —	125
				Horfes,	



I N D E X.

	Pag.		Pag.		Pag.
Horfes, the writers of them	223	Moton's pedigree	208	Shepey's pedigree	238
Hospitaliers, Knights Order,		Mountforrel Castle razed	176	Shires, when and by whom	
when began, suppressed	78, 79	N AMES changed upon	288	first divided	219
Hospitaliers, Knights of St.		entry into religion		Shires, small parcels com-	
John, what Manors they		Names varied according to		passed with other Shires,	
had, temp. Hen. III.	79	the dwelling	172	the reason why	219
Hundreds, to whom granted	1	Neals's pedigree	212	Henry Smith, that excellent	
Jews, and their treasures		Richard Neal, one of the		preacher at St. Clement's	292
found near Higham	122	Justices of the Common		Somery's pedigree	29
Impress, what and who were		Pleas	211	Southill's pedigree	256
the writers thereof	72	Nobility, without riches of		Stafford's pedigree	129
Italians lovers of horses	224	no esteem	240	Staresmore's pedigree	102
K EBLE's pedigree	128	Henry Noel, Gentleman		Staunton's Genealogy	251
King Hen. VII. built		Pensioner to Queen Eliz.	81	Sword, why hung up at the	
a monument at Leicester		Norton Priory, by whom		funeral of a Knight, and	
for King Richard III.	149	founded	84	to none under that degree	90
King John, his body and		Nouseley College, when and		Sutton's pedigree	201
bowels where buried	74	by whom founded	192	T ALBOT's antient and	
Knight's service, what	8	O Dingfel's Pedigree	240	fair Tomb in Whit-	
Henry de Knighton, an an-		Oweston Abbey, when		wick Church	285
tient writer	142	and by whom founded	202	Templars Knights Order,	
L Angley Nunnery, when		Oxford Library, the first		when first began, and when	
and by whom founded	143	erection, the decay and		suppressed	222
Walter de Langton, Bishop		last restitution	288	Temple's pedigree	264
of Litchfield & Coventry.		P ARKS	6	Tenure, by the courtesy of	
John de Langton, an an-		Poultney's pedigree	174	England, what	142
tient writer	144	Sir John Poultney, a famous		Thurcaston Manor, and the	
Laund Priory, when and by		citizen of London, his		tenure thereof	268
whom founded	144	Acts	174	Richard Turpin, a writer	140
Leicester Antiquities	146	John Poultney walking in		Turvile's pedigree	188
Leicester Temple of Janus	147	his sleep	240	V ERDON's Genealogy	179
Leicester Monasteries and		Purefey's pedigree	86	Villénage what, and	
Colleges, when and by		Q Uincy's pedigree	35	the original thereof	126
whom founded	3, 148, 149	R Epington Philip, Ab-		Villier's Antiquity and Ge-	
Leicester Abbey, how many		bot of Leicester, and		nealogy	51, 52
Churches appropriate	149	Bishop of Lincoln	148	Vincent's pedigree	209,
Leicester, Earl's Pedigree	153,	Ring, with Arabick Cha-		Villefcroft Priory, when,	
154, 155, 156, 157		acters, found at Higham	121	and by whom founded	276
Leicester, a woman there		Rivers	5	Vowe's Case	115
fasting seven years	150	Roman Coins found at Lei-		W AKE's pedigree	26
William and Robert de Lei-		cester, Claybrook, High-		Walshall's pedigree	103
cester, two antient writers	149	am	67, 120, 147	Wanlip Church, when built	278
Leicester County, length,		Roman Coins and Antiqui-		Welshe's pedigree	280
breadth & proportion	1	ties, the writers	68	Wallis's pedigree	280
Leprosy defined	60	Rockingham Castle, when		Whellesburgh granted his	
Levantio de Guidicciolo	245	and by whom built	88	Arms to Purefey by deed	282
Lindley, how situate, no Ad-		S APCOTE College,		John Wickliffe, a famous	
der or Snake there living	157,	when, and by whom		writer	169
158		founded	227	Wichard's pedigree	201
William de Lubbenham, an		Segrave's Arms, Antiquity,		Lady Wiche's Case	90
antient writer	167	and Genealogy	77, 230	Wightman, a notorious He-	
Lutterworth Hospital, when		Gilbert de Segrave, Bishop		retic, proclaiming him-	
and by whom founded	169	of London.	231	self to be the Holy Ghost	287
M Alory's pedigree	140, 262	Stephen de Segrave, Chief		Robert de Wivile, Bishop	
Marriages of old men		Justice of England	230	of Salisbury	
taxed	206	Services of grand Serjeantry,		Wolfe's pedigree	103
Market Towns & their Fairs	4	performed at the Corona-		Woodford's pedigree	22
Market Towns decayed	4	tion of King Richard II.	134	Woodhou e Chapel, when	
Marmion's pedigree	185	Grand Serjeantry defined	133	and by whom built	294
Roger de Martival, Bishop		Severino Pineo's Treatise of		Z OUCH, from whom	
of Salisbury	192	the marks and signs of a		descended	15
Meignel's pedigree	61	true maid	143	Allen-de-la Zouch slain	15
Maureward's pedigree	108			Zouch's pedigree	18, 160
Monasteries, by whom found-					
ed	3				



I N D E X.

Horfes, the writers of them	Pag. 223
Hospitaliers, Knights Order, when began, suppressed	78, 79
Hospitaliers, Knights of St. John, what Manors they had, temp. Hen. III.	79
Hundreds, to whom granted	1
Jews, and their treasures found near Higham	122
Impress, what and who were the writers thereof	72
Italians lovers of horfes	224
K EBLE's pedigree	128
King Hen. VII. built a monument at Leicester for King Richard III.	149
King John, his body and bowels where buried	74
Knight's service, what	8
Henry de Knighton, an antient writer	142
L Angley Nunnery, when and by whom founded	143
Walter de Langton, Bishop of Litchfield & Coventry.	
John de Langton, an antient writer	144
Laund Priory, when and by whom founded	144
Leicester Antiquities	146
Leicester Temple of Janus	147
Leicester Monasteries and Colleges, when and by whom founded	3, 148, 149
Leicester Abbey, how many Churches appropriate	149
Leicester, Earl's Pedigree	153, 154, 155, 156, 157
Leicester, a woman there fasting seven years	150
William and Robert de Leicester, two antient writers	149
Leicester County, length, breadth & proportion	1
Leprosy defined	60
Levantio de Guidiciolo	245
Lindley, how situate, no Adder or Snake there living	157, 158
William de Lubbenham, an antient writer	167
Lutterworth Hospital, when and by whom founded	169
M Alory's pedigree	140, 262
Marriages of old men taxed	206
Market Towns & their Fairs	4
Market Towns decayed	4
Marmion's pedigree	185
Roger de Martival, Bishop of Salisbury	192
Meignel's pedigree	61
Maureward's pedigree	108
Monasteries, by whom founded	3

Moton's pedigree	Pag. 208
Mountsorrel Castle razed	176
N AMES changed upon entry into religion	288
Names varied according to the dwelling	172
Neals's pedigree	212
Richard Neal, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas	211
Nobility, without riches of no esteem	249
Henry Noel, Gentleman Pensioner to Queen Eliz.	81
Norton Priory, by whom founded	84
Nouseley College, when and by whom founded	192
O Dingsel's Pedigree	240
Oweston Abbey, when and by whom founded	202
Oxford Library, the first erection, the decay and last restitution	288
P ARKS	6
Poultney's pedigree	174
Sir John Poultney, a famous citizen of London, his Acts	174
John Poultney walking in his sleep	240
Purefey's pedigree	86
Q uincy's pedigree	35
R Epington Philip, Abbot of Leicester, and Bishop of Lincoln	143
Ring, with Arabick Characters, found at Higham	121
Rivers	5
Roman Coins found at Leicester, Claybrook, Higham	67, 120, 147
Roman Coins and Antiquities, the writers	68
Rockingham Castle, when and by whom built	88
S APCOTE College, when, and by whom founded	227
Segrave's Arms, Antiquity, and Genealogy	77, 230
Gilbert de Segrave, Bishop of London.	231
Stephen de Segrave, Chief Justice of England	230
Services of grand Serjeantry, performed at the Coronation of King Richard II.	134
Grand Serjeantry defined	133
Severino Pineo's Treatise of the marks and signs of a true maid	143

Shepey's pedigree	Pag. 238
Shires, when and by whom first divided	219
Shires, small parcels compassed with other Shires, the reason why	219
Henry Smith, that excellent preacher at St. Clement's	292
Somery's pedigree	29
Southill's pedigree	256
Stafford's pedigree	129
Staresmore's pedigree	102
Staunton's Genealogy	251
Sword, why hung up at the funeral of a Knight, and to none under that degree	90
Sutton's pedigree	201
T ALBOT's antient and fair Tomb in Whitwick Church	285
Templars Knights Order, when first began, and when suppressed	222
Temple's pedigree	264
Tenure, by the courtesy of England, what	142
Thurcaston Manor, and the tenure thereof	268
Richard Turpin, a writer	140
Turvile's pedigree	188
V ERDON's Genealogy	179
Villanage what, and the original thereof	126
Villier's Antiquity and Genealogy	51, 52
Vincent's pedigree	209,
Villecroft Priory, when, and by whom founded	276
Vowe's Cafe	115
W AKE's pedigree	26
Walhall's pedigree	103
Wanlip Church, when built	278
Welthe's pedigree	280
Wallis's pedigree	280
Whellesburgh granted his Arms to Purefey by deed	282
John Wickliffe, a famous writer	169
Wichard's pedigree	201
Lady Wiche's Cafe	90
Wightman, a notorious Heretic, proclaiming himself to be the Holy Ghost	287
Robert de Wivile, Bishop of Salisbury	
Wolfe's pedigree	103
Woodford's pedigree	22
Woodhoue Chapel, when and by whom built	294
Z OUCH, from whom descended	15
Allen-de-la Zouch slain	15
Zouch's pedigree	18, 160



